

Clay Times Back Issue Index • Updated February 2008

A

- "A Ben Waterman Project: Reckoning of Mile", Drop City Gallery (Seattle WA), exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17
- "A Simple Handbuilt Basket" (Bill van Gilder), 2007 Nov/Dec:29-32
- "A Taste of the Fire: Hints for Attending a Wood Firing Workshop" (Judi Munn), 2008 Jan/Feb:43-47
- "A Tiny Studio and a Tall Extruder" (David Hendley), 2007 Nov/Dec:64
- "A Twist on Tradition" exhibition . Virginia Artisans Center (Waynesboro VA) . call for entries, 2007 Jan/Feb:16
- "A Women's Clay Project in Thailand: Building A Banana Leaf Kiln" (Barbara J. Allen), 2007 May/Jun:42-45
- Aaron, John  
photo of, 2002 Nov/Dec:13, 2003 Jan/Feb:45  
works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:40, 2003 Jan/Feb:45
- Aaron Lee Benson's Terra Sigillata Substitute (recipe), 1998 Nov/Dec:44
- Aarons, James, works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:41
- Abel, Marianne, "Johnny Rolf: A Retrospective", 1997 Jan/Feb:32-34
- Aberystwyth Arts Centre (Aberystwyth, Wales), "International Ceramics Festival", dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:7, 2007 Mar/Apr:16, 2007 May/Jun:15
- Abigail's Blue Eyes glaze c/10, 1999 Jul/Aug:35
- "About Pyrometers..." (Marc Ward), 2001 Mar/Apr:42
- "About Wood-fired Pottery" (Jenna McCracken) (the work of Susan Beecher), 2006 Mar/Apr:55-58
- Abright, Bill, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:62
- Abromaitis, Karin, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:60
- ACC, awards, 1999 Jan/Feb:7
- ACC Baltimore, Winter Show dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:9
- ACC Craft Show, dates, 1999 Jul/Aug:7
- ACC Mentor Program, 2004 Jan/Feb:9
- ACC Southeast Conference*, dates, 2003 May/Jun:13
- "ACC Southeast Regional Exhibition"  
call for entries, 2007 Jan/Feb:17, 2007 Mar/Apr:17, 2007 May/Jun:16  
dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:7, 2003 May/Jun:1, 2007 Jan/Feb:17, 2007 Mar/Apr:17, 2007 May/Jun:16
- "Accessories For Your Claywork" (Carol Caldwell-Ewart), 2004 Mar/Apr:28-29
- "Accessories Make the Outfit" (David Hendley), 2003 Sep/Oct:64
- "The Accidental Potter" (David Hendley), 2003 Jul/Aug:52
- ACGA  
"Follow the Line" exhibition photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:18-22  
"Get Fired" exhibition photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:14-15
- "Achieving Texture" (Lana Wilson), 2000 Sep/Oct:29
- "Achieving Visibility in the Art World" (Polly Beach), 2003 May/Jun:52-53
- "Acres of Clay: What We Discovered in our Own Backyard", Lynice L. May, 2002

Jul/Aug:30-31  
acrylic and metallic wax colors, in the work of Sonja Stoeckli, 2004 Mar/Apr:32-35  
acrylic paints, in the work of Marie Gibbons, 2000 Nov/Dec:16-19  
ACS *see* American Ceramic Society  
ACTS  
    abbreviation for Arts, Crafts and Theatre Safety  
    manganese toxicity report, 1996 May/Jun:3  
    services provided, 1996 Mar/Apr:3  
Adams, Jan, "Building a Ball Opener", 1998 Jul/Aug:20-21, 31  
Adams, Kathy, works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:54, 2003 Sep/Oct:40  
Adams, Nancy, works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:35  
Adams, Stephanie, works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:40  
Adamson, Jim, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:62  
Addison, Laura, "Handbuilding With Large Slabs", 2004 Jan/Feb:42-44  
"Addition and Subtraction: The Beauty of Clay" (C.Kelly Lohr), 1998 May/Jun:32-33,  
    38, 49  
Adelman, Lauren, "The Making of a Nicaraguan Pot", 1997 Jul/Aug:28-31  
Adi, Edith, works photos, 1996 May/Jun:12  
"Adios, Mr. Mojo" (Tony Clennell), 2002 Jul/Aug:61  
"Adjusting Glazes for Application" (Pete Pinnell), 1998 Mar/Apr:27-28, 1998  
    May/Jun:30-31  
Adomonis, Juozas, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:36  
ADSO Southeast Regional Juried Arts Exhibition, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:14  
*Advanced Throwing on the Potters Wheel: Extended and Altered Forms* video (Robin  
    Hopper), review of, 1996 Jul/Aug:28  
Aerni, Richard, works photos, 2002 May/Jun:48  
*Aesthetics '98*, call for entries, 1998 Mar/Apr:7  
Africa, "Not Only Wood: Figurative African Ceramics", 2005 Nov/Dec:54-55  
African American ceramic artists, exhibition and sale, 1999 Nov/Dec:7  
African pottery, 19th and 20th century (exhibit), 2001 Jul/Aug:7  
"After the Storm: Recovering from Katrina" (Lana Wilson) (Brian Nettles' experience),  
    2008 Jan/Feb:25-26  
Aftosa, 2006 May/Jun:19, 2006 Jul/Aug:19, 2006 Sep/Oct:30, 2006 Nov/Dec:24, 53,  
    2007 Jan/Feb:28, 2007 Mar/Apr:11, 2007 May/Jun:17, 2007 Jul/Aug:17, 2007  
    Sep/Oct:17, 2007 Nov/Dec:19, 2008 Jan/Feb:20  
AGA (American Gas Association), 2001 Jan/Feb:39  
Ah-Leon  
    book about his work, 2000 Sep/Oct:45  
    workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:34, 2001 Mar/Apr:27  
Ahlvers, Ben, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:23  
Ahmednagar (India), potters of, 1997 May/Jun:20-22  
Ailincal, Arina, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:9  
air bubbles in clay (Pete Pinnell), 2005 Nov/Dec:17-19  
Air Pen (new product announcement), 2001 Jan/Feb:55, 2001 May/Jun:42  
air purification systems (new product announcement), 2001 Jan/Feb:55  
airbrush, glazing with (process photos), 2004 Jan/Feb:27-28

*Alabama Clay Conference*

dates, 1997 Jan/Feb:7, 2004 Jan/Feb:9, 2006 Sep/Oct:16, 2006 Nov/Dec:14, 2007  
Sep/Oct:13, 2007 Nov/Dec:15, 2008 Jan/Feb:14

photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:33

Albers, Peggy

"Dancing Platters" (the work of Bill Buckner), 2004 Nov/Dec:46-47, 49

"Making it Big", 2006 May/Jun:51-54

"Making it Big" correction, 2006 Jul/Aug:13

"Making the Most of Your Demo Notes", 2002 Nov/Dec:48-50

"Albert Kahn & Pewabic Pottery", Pewabic Pottery (Detroit MI), exhibition dates, 2007  
Nov/Dec:19

Alberta Temmoku glaze recipe, c/10, 1999 Jul/Aug:39

Albertson, Constant, "The Habit of Mentorship", 2000 May/Jun:16-17

Albrechtsen, Steve

article about, 2004 Sep/Oct:35-37

works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:35-37

Alcott, Kitty, potter and silicosis victim, 2005 Nov/Dec:58

Alec's Base glaze Revised from 1993 recipe (Galloway), 2004 May/Jun:27

Alfred Analytical Laboratory, glaze testing facility, 1998 Sep/Oct:29

alkalai earth, explained, 2006 Sep/Oct:25

alkali, soluble in glazes, 2005 Nov/Dec:9, 19

Alkaline glaze recipe, c/6-7, 1997 May/Jun:14

Alkaline Matte glaze recipe, c/04, 1997 Jul/Aug:43

"All About Bats" (Vince Pitelka), 2004 Nov/Dec:33-34, 2005 Jan/Feb:33-34

*All Arizona Clay* exhibition (4th annual), dates, 1998 Nov/Dec:7

"All Cylinders Firing", interview with Simon Levin (Rick Berman), 2005 Jan/Feb:14-18

"All Fired Up: A Celebration of Clay in Westchester" tour, Clay Art Center (Port Chester  
NY), call for entries and exhibitions, 2007 Jan/Feb:16, 2007 Mar/Apr:17

ALL Gallery, Arts + Literature Laboratory, "Gender/Identity" exhibition, call for entries,  
2006 May/Jun:18

All-Time Killer of the Universe Wood Ash Glaze recipe, c/10 reduction or salt, 1996  
Sep/Oct:22

Allee, Jake, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:54, 2007 Jan/Feb:55

Allen, Barbara, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15

Allen, Barbara J. "A Women's Clay Project in Thailand: Building a Banana Leaf Kiln",  
2007 May/Jun:42-45

Allen, Jackie

*International Wood-Fire Conference 1996*, 1996 Sep/Oct:7

"Steve Branfman Leads Raku Weekend", 1997 Jan/Feb:25-26

"The Tree of Life" K-12 Project, 2002 Jan/Feb:59

Allen, Jennifer

article about, 2006 Jul/Aug:34-37

works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:7, 34-37

Allen, Margie, workshop dates, 2000 Jul/Aug:28

"Allen Moe's Artful Dirt" (Steven C. Wilson), 2006 Jan/Feb:38-39

Allen, Roger

photo of, 2007 Sep/Oct:48  
works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:51  
allergies, 1997 Jan/Feb:27  
Alligator glaze recipe (raku), 1999 Sep/Oct:28  
Alligator Raku Glaze recipe, 2000 Nov/Dec:24  
Allison-Hartley, Dale, works photos, 1998 Mar/Apr:40  
Alpan International 2006 exhibition, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:17  
alphabet soup letters, for marking stamp (tip), 2008 Jan/Feb:64  
Alt, Elaine, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:49  
altering, tools for (Vince Pitelka), 2007 Mar/Apr:57-58  
altering techniques, *See* thrown and altered  
Alternate Alligator Raku Glaze recipe, 2000 Nov/Dec:24  
Alternative Amber recipe, cone 6, 2000 Mar/Apr:30  
Altos de Chavon School of Design (Dominican Republic), article about, 1996  
May/Jun:24-25, 30  
alumina/silica, role of varying amounts in a glaze, 2002 Jan/Feb:38  
AMACO, 2006 May/Jun:6, 2006 Jul/Aug:12, 2006 Sep/Oct:29, 2006 Nov/Dec:4, 2007  
Jan/Feb:4, 2007 Mar/Apr:4, 2007 May/Jun:4, 2007 Jul/Aug:4, 2007 Sep/Oct:4,  
2007 Nov/Dec:6, 2008 Jan/Feb:67  
"Amarillo Biennial 600: Clay", Amarillo Museum of Art, call for entries, 2007  
Mar/Apr:17  
Amarillo Museum of Art, "Amarillo Biennial 600: Clay", call for entries, 2007  
Mar/Apr:17  
Amazing Engobe recipe (furn.Natalie Blake), c/04 oxidation, 2007 May/Jun:49  
"The Amazing Mosaic Tile House" (work of Cheri Pann and Gonzalo Duran) (Lana  
Wilson), 2006 Jan/Feb:23-25  
Amber Celadon glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2002 Jul/Aug:11  
Amber glaze recipe, c/6-8, 2002 May/Jun:59  
Amber Gold/Brown Glaze recipe c/6 oxidation, 2006 Mar/Apr:28  
Amber Yellow Raku glaze recipe c/04 raku, 2005 Jul/Aug:63  
American Art Pottery Association Convention, dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:80  
American Ceramic Society, 1996 May/Jun:3  
American Ceramic Society, Columbus, OH, 1999 Sep/Oct:8  
American Ceramics Society, Design Chapter, Northridge, CA, 1999 Sep/Oct:8  
American Concern for Artistry and Craftsmanship, festival applications info, 2007  
Jan/Feb:16  
American Craft Council *see* ACC  
American Gas Association (AGA) *see* CSA International  
American Indian Arts *see* Institute for American Indian Arts  
American Indian women potters, book about, 1997 Nov/Dec:31  
American Museum of Ceramic Art (Pomona CA)  
"Form and Imagination: Women Ceramic Sculptors" *see* "Form and Imagination"  
"kilnopening.edu", dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:15  
"Mata Ortiz Pottery: A 40 Year Phenomenon", dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17  
"Ohr Rising: The Emergence of an American Master", dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17  
"Other Mad Potters: A Corollary Exhibition to Ohr Rising", dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17

"American Pottery Festival", dates, 2005 Sep/Oct:10, 2006 Jul/Aug:16  
"American Shino" (exhibition photos), 2001 Sep/Oct:18  
American Shino glaze recipe, c/10-11 reduction (furn.Jeff Brown), 2006 Jul/Aug:55  
"Americana" exhibit, call for entries, 2003 Jul/Aug:13  
"AMOCA: The American Museum of Ceramic Art Opens its Doors", 2004  
Nov/Dec:42-43, 45  
AMOCA *see* American Museum of Ceramic Art (Pomona)  
Amon, Nielsen, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:53  
amorphous silica (explained), 2007 Jan/Feb:13  
amphorae, within the arches of the Circus of Maxentius south of Rome, 2003  
Nov/Dec:65  
Amsterdam, home of Johnny Rolf, 1997 Jan/Feb:32  
*Amsterdam '99: Ceramic Millennium*, 1998 Jan/Feb:18-19  
Amy's PV Clear glaze recipe, c/9-10, 1999 Jul/Aug:18  
"Anagama: Out of the Ancient Furnace", Marshall Area Fine Art Center Gallery  
(Marshall MN), exhibition dates, 2007 Nov/Dec:19  
anagama-fired work, 2005 Jan/Feb:14-18  
"Anagama, New Mexico-style" (Dan Feibig), 2004 Nov/Dec:35-37  
analyses, of fertilizers, 1997 Jul/Aug:13-14  
"Anatomy of Frustration" (Marc Ward), 2006 Jan/Feb:57  
"Anatomy of Propane Firing Systems" (Marc Ward), 2001 Jul/Aug:39  
"Ancestrally Ornate & Gilded" (work of Countess Carolinda Tolstoy) (Juliet Highet),  
2006 Jan/Feb:26-27, 64  
ancient pottery, 2000 Sep/Oct:32-33, 2001 Mar/Apr:32-33  
Anderegg, Donna, 2000 Jul/Aug:51  
Anderegg, Wesley, workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:48, 2000 Jan/Feb:42, 2000  
Mar/Apr:52  
Anders, K.T.  
"A Perfect Marriage" (work of Jan Jacque), 2006 Nov/Dec:50-52  
"A Shared Love for Crystals" (work of Marc Benjamin and work of Xavier  
González), 2003 Mar/Apr:56-58  
"Animal Confrontations", the work of Brian Somerville, 2006 Jul/Aug:42-45  
"Animalistic Artifacts for the Ages" (the work of Karen Copensky), 2005  
Jul/Aug:28-31  
"Bacia Edelman: A Lifetime in Clay", 2001 Nov/Dec:46-47  
"Barb Campbell: Making Her Mark", 2003 Sep/Oct:16-19  
"Beyond Cute" (work of Rebekah Bogard), 2006 Jan/Feb:12-15, 17  
"Capturing Movement: The Work of Charlie Tefft", 2005 Nov/Dec:30-32  
"Carving Out a Life: The Reflective Works of Sonja Stoeckli", 2004 Mar/Apr:32-35  
"Cat Jarosz's Functional Art", 2001 Sep/Oct:22-25  
"Community Studio Success: The Hand Workshop Kindles the Artistic Flame", 2003  
Nov/Dec:22-23  
"Creativity and Resiliency: Linda Taylor's Lessons in Life & Clay", 2007  
Jul/Aug:42-45  
"Daniel Oliver's Raku Boxes", 2003 Jul/Aug:42-43  
"French Impressions: A Soft Celadon, A Whisper of Ash, the Kiss of the Wood

Fire", 2003 May/Jun:32-34  
"From 0 to 100 in Four Seconds: Kyle Carpenter's Fast Track", 2004 May/Jun:32-35  
"Fun with Form: Wendy Braun's Architectural Vases", 2005 Jul/Aug:45-47  
"Give Me Some Attitude: The Wet Slab Construction of Elizabeth Kendall", 2004  
Jan/Feb:32-35  
"Having His Say with Story Pots: Tim Christensen-Kirby", 2007 Jul/Aug:34-38  
"Hideaki Miyamura: A Man of 10, 000 Glazes", 2006 Mar/Apr:32-35  
"Imagined Wonders from the Sea" (work of Deborah Weinstein), 2003  
Jul/Aug:16-19  
"In Depth with Sequoia Miller", 2004 Sep/Oct:14-18  
"In Tune With Marty Fielding", 2003 Nov/Dec:16-19  
"Jacqueline Thompson's Decoration Fixation", 2003 Sep/Oct:24-27  
"Julie Wheeler Captures the Spontaneity of Clay", 2004 Jul/Aug:42-45  
"Kathy Ruttenberg's Kingdom", 2003 Nov/Dec:54-57  
"Kristen's Secret: The Lingerie Connection" (work of Kristen Kieffer), 2003  
Jan/Feb:16-19  
"Line, Color & Life" (work of Deb LeAir), 2007 Sep/Oct:40-43  
"Moving Patterns: Linda Nakatani's Dance with Clay", 2004 Jan/Feb:52-54  
"On the Cutting Edge: Lynne Meade's Obsession With Carving", 2003  
Mar/Apr:16-18  
"Ooh,la,la! La Poterie! Potters in the Côtes d'Armor", 2003 Jan/Feb:34-35  
"Pass the Salt: Rand Heazlitt's Well-seasoned Wood Firings", 2004 Nov/Dec:14-17  
"Phil & Trista Chapman: A Fine Couple of Potters", 2004 Jul/Aug:28-31  
"Picks of the Season: The Functional Ware of John Bauman", 2007 Sep/Oct:34-37  
"Playing to a Different Beat: Stephen Wright's Ceramic Drums", 2005  
Mar/Apr:48-50  
"Pottery for the Kitchen and the Cosmos" (work of David Norton), 2001  
Mar/Apr:8-11, 26  
"Raku with Rick Berman", 2000 Sep/Oct:22, 39  
"Randy Brodnax: To the Extreme", 2000 May/Jun:10-12, 42  
"Sandy Miller's Compromise", 2006 Mar/Apr:40-43  
"A Sense of Balance" (work of Deborah Shapiro), 2006 Nov/Dec:42-45  
"Showmanship! A Lesson from the Oregon Potters", 2002 Jul/Aug:52-53  
"Sierra Nevada College: A Small-Time School With Big-Time Pottery Workshops",  
2003 May/Jun:49-50, 55  
"Stamp and Slam: Soft Slab Handbuilding with Lana Wilson", 2000 Nov/Dec:32-34  
"The Church Key Potter: Ken Standhardt's Secrets to Surface Embellishment", 2008  
Jan/Feb:33-37  
"The Dazzling Series of Marcia Dahlman", 2000 Mar/Apr:56-59  
"Transitions from Wheel to Table" (workshop with Jeff Oestreich), 2001  
Jul/Aug:32-35  
"Voice of the Volcano: David Kuraoka's Pit-fired Works", 2001 Sep/Oct:30-35  
"When Pots Become Palettes" (work of Tom Hubert), 2005 Nov/Dec:12-15  
"Where the Pot Stops" (work of Blair Meerfeld), 2007 Jan/Feb:46-49  
"Whimsical Figures of Amy Goldstein-Rice", 2001 Mar/Apr:24-25  
"The Yin & Yang of Pottery Making: A Workshop with Jane Shellenbarger and

Andrew Brayman", 2006 Sep/Oct:51-54  
Andersen, Stanley Mace, works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:25  
Anderson, Bob  
    article about, 2000 Nov/Dec:22-25  
    work photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:22-25  
Anderson, Bozena, works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:18  
Anderson, Dan, 1996 Sep/Oct:7, 2000 Jan/Feb:47  
    photos of, 2000 Jan/Feb:47, 2000 Sep/Oct:20  
    works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:25, 2001 Mar/Apr:16, 2005 Mar/Apr:46  
    workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:42, 2000 Mar/Apr:34  
Anderson, Ian C., works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:48  
Anderson, Laurie, work briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:29  
Anderson Ranch Art Center, 2006 May/Jun:62, 2007 Jan/Feb:66, 2007 Mar/Apr:13, 2007  
    May/Jun:25, 2008 Jan/Feb:23  
"Anderson Ranch Artists in Residence", exhibition photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:20-21  
Anderson Ranch Arts Center, the new look, 1999 Jan/Feb:24-27  
Andrews-Gobel, Nancy, *The Pot That Juan Built*, review of, 2003 May/Jun:31  
Andrews, Lynette, photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:24  
Andrews, Marilyn, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:20  
"Andy Watson: It *Can* Be Done" (Glen Blakley), 1997 Jul/Aug:40  
anemometers, "Checking Ventilation Systems: A Do-It-Yourself Procedure" (Monona  
    Rossol), 2008 Jan/Feb:58  
Angel Eyes (Cash Flow Blue) glaze recipe c/9-10, 2000 Sep/Oct:42  
Angel Eyes glaze recipe c/10, 1998 Mar/Apr:43  
"Animal Confrontations" (K.T. Anders), the work of Brian Somerville, 2006  
    Jul/Aug:42-45  
"Animal Instincts" (Stefani Gruenberg), 2004 May/Jun:28-30  
"Animalistic Artifacts for the Ages" (K.T. Anders) (the work of Karen Copensky), 2005  
    Jul/Aug:28-31  
animals, in the work of Pamela Earnshaw Kelly, 2002 Nov/Dec:39  
"Annual Juried Members Exhibition 2008", Hui No eau Visual Arts Center, call for  
    entries, 2007 Nov/Dec:17  
"Annual Resident Artist Summer Exhibition", Archie Bray Foundation, dates, 2007  
    Jul/Aug:17  
"Answers to Some Burning Questions" (Marc Ward), 2007 Jul/Aug:51  
Aoki, Osamu  
    photos of, 2002 Jan/Feb:1, 3, 8, 11  
    tour article about, 2002 Jan/Feb:8-11  
    works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:11  
    workshop dates, 2001 May/Jun:7  
Apostolik, Tacy, workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:62  
Appalachian Center for Crafts, 2007 Mar/Apr:56  
    exhibition search, 2002 Sep/Oct:7  
Appalachian Potters Market, dates, 1998 Nov/Dec:6, 2002 Nov/Dec:13  
Apple Green glaze recipe c/10, 1997 May/Jun:43  
"Apples vs Oranges: Using the Right Comparison?" (Marc Ward), 2007 Nov/Dec:55

Appleton, Forest, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:54  
"Applying Thin Set, Grout, and Sealant" (Lana Wilson), 2003 Jan/Feb:15, 53  
Arbuckle, Linda, 1996 Nov/Dec:20  
    article about, 1997 May/Jun:8-11  
    exhibition dates, 1999 May/Jun:7  
    photos of, 1997 May/Jun:8, 11, 2007 Mar/Apr:33  
    works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:21, 1997 May/Jun:1, 8-9, 2002 Mar/Apr:19, 59, 2007  
        Mar/Apr:33  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 1999 Mar/Apr:61, 2000 Mar/Apr:60, 2004  
        Mar/Apr:64  
Arbuckle Majolica Glaze recipe c/04-03, 1997 May/Jun:10  
*The Arcanum* (Janet Gleeson) (reviewed by Steve Branfman), 2001 Sep/Oct:52  
Archambeau, Jane A., works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:40  
Archambeau, Robert, 2000 Jan/Feb:47  
    photos of, 2000 Sep/Oct:20  
    workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:42, 2000 Mar/Apr:37  
"Arches Within Arches" (Frank La Rosa), 2003 Nov/Dec:65  
Archie Bray Foundation  
    "Annual Resident Artist Summer Exhibition", dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17  
    directors info, 2006 Sep/Oct:17  
    50-year celebration dates, 2000 Nov/Dec:55  
    Holiday Exhibition and Sale (Helena MT), dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:14  
    residencies, 1999 Jan/Feb:7  
"Archie Bray Foundation, Current and Colorado", exhibit review (Tony Dubis Merino),  
    2000 Jul/Aug:50-51  
Archie Bray, Sr., photo of, 2002 Mar/Apr:11  
"Architectural Aspects—Tiles & Murals", Pewabic Pottery (Detroit MI), dates, 2007  
    Jul/Aug:17  
architectural ceramics, article about, 1998 Sep/Oct:10-12  
*Architectural Ceramics for the Studio Potter* (Peter King), review of, 2000 Jan/Feb:45  
"Architectural Echoes in Clay", exhibition photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:21  
"Are You in Control" (Marc Ward), 2004 May/Jun:51  
"Are You Wares Microwave Safe?" (Cindy Strnad), 2001 Mar/Apr:15, 23  
Arensdorf, Chris, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:40  
Arenz, Tré, works photos (second photo from bottom), 1996 May/Jun:13  
Arenz, Tre, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:37, 2003 Jan/Feb:63  
Arima, Elaine, *The Kids 'N' Clay Ceramics Book*, review of, 2000 Jul/Aug:45  
Arita, Ryusei, works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:40  
Arizona State Museum (Tucson AZ), "Clay Squared: Southwestern Indian Pottery Tiles",  
    exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:17  
Arleo, Adrian  
    photo of, 2002 Jan/Feb:3  
    works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:57, 2003 Jul/Aug:9  
armatures, 1998 Mar/Apr:25  
    bubble wrap, 1999 Sep/Oct:12  
    removable/replaceable, 1999 Sep/Oct:13



Armory Art Center, 2006 Sep/Oct:64, 2006 Nov/Dec:66, 2007 Sep/Oct:50, 2007  
Nov/Dec:14  
Armory Art Center (West Palm Beach FL), "Mad Hatter's Tea Party", call for entries,  
2008 Jan/Feb:14  
Armstrong, Dave, 2004 Nov/Dec:42  
Arneson, Robert, 2006 Jul/Aug:14  
Arnold, Gene, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:46  
Arnold, Judith, works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:48  
Aronoff, Matt, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:54  
Arpad, Tori, photos of, 2000 May/Jun:51  
Arrentine ware, 2002 Jul/Aug:36  
Arrowmont, new director named, 2001 Jul/Aug:7  
Arrowmont School of Arts and Crafts, 2006 May/Jun:62, 2006 Jul/Aug:64, 2007  
Jan/Feb:72, 2007 Mar/Apr:72, 2007 May/Jun:72, 2008 Jan/Feb:15  
art as investment, a guide to, 1998 Nov/Dec:12-13  
Art by Carl/Chicago Kiln Service, 2006 May/Jun:81, 2006 Jul/Aug:81  
"Art Centers:The Other Education Arena" (John Britt), 2006 Jul/Aug:56-57  
art connected to life, 1999 Mar/Apr:15  
Art Farm (Marquette, Nebraska), 1999 Nov/Dec:30-31  
"Art for Living: Showcasing the Art in Everyday Life", call for entries, 2002 Jan/Feb:7  
"Art Goes Begging" (Tony Clennell), 2005 Jan/Feb:61  
*Art in the Open: The Peters Valley Gallery without Walls*, exhibit contact, 1999  
Jan/Feb:7  
Art in the Park (Clinton IA), "Outdoor Fine Arts Festival", call for entries, 2007  
Jan/Feb:17, 2007 Mar/Apr:17  
Art Kudos International competition, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:17  
art marks, 1999 Sep/Oct:28, 30  
Art Metal Silver, 1998 Jul/Aug:9  
Art Museum of Greater Lafayette (Lafayette LA), "Fifty American Potters: From the  
Ceramics Collection of Bruno and Mary Moser" *see* "Fifty American Potters"  
*Art of Fine Craft 2007: Original Mind/Modern Matter*, Lux Center for the Arts (Lincoln  
NE), conference dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:13  
*The Art of Firing* (Nils Lou), review of, 1996 Sep/Oct:28, 30, 1998 Nov/Dec:45  
"The Art of the Doll", call for entries, 2006 Jan/Feb:10  
"Art of the Pot", Mother's Day Studio Pottery Tour (Austin TX), photos, 2007  
May/Jun:50-53  
"Art Out of Frugality: The Work of James Watkins" (Tony Merino), 1998 Jul/Aug:27-28  
The Art Scene (West Chester PA), "Down to Earth", call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:17  
Art School of the Aegean, group tile mosaic, 1998 May/Jun:14-15, 49  
"The Art Studio Inc." [Greg Buscame, founder] (Andy Coughlan), 2002 Sep/Oct:33  
"Art Teacher Injured in Pug Mill Accident" (Monona Rossol), 2007 Sep/Oct:55-56  
art therapy *See* clay therapy  
The Artery (Davis CA) *see* "California Clay Competition"  
"The Artful Teapot: 20th Century Expressions from the Kamm Collection", exhibition  
photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:24-25  
Artificial Albany Slip recipe, 2002 Jul/Aug:11

Artigas Dry Blue Matte glaze recipe c/04, 1998 Nov/Dec:30  
Artisan Gallery at Woman Made (Chicago IL), "Naked Clay", call for entries *see* "Naked Clay"  
"Artisphere"  
    International Arts Festival of Greenville NC  
        call for entries, 2006 Sep/Oct:18  
        festival dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:30  
Artist-in-Residence Programs, National Park Service, 1999 Jul/Aug:7  
artists' childhood works wanted, online archive, 2002 May/Jun:7  
"Artists Council 33rd Annual National Juried Exhibition", call for entries, 2002 Jan/Feb:7  
"Artists of NCC", Northern Clay Center (Minneapolis), exhibition dates, 2007  
    Jul/Aug:17  
artists statements (David Hendley, 2006 Nov/Dec:74  
Arts + Literature Laboratory (ALL Gallery)  
    "Gender/Identity" exhibition call for entries, 2006 May/Jun:18  
    "Texture" exhibition, call for entries, 2006 May/Jun:19  
Arts and Activities, 2007 Mar/Apr:13  
Arts Business Institute (ABI), formerly Craft Business Institute, 2001 Nov/Dec:5  
The Arts Center of St. Petersburg FL, "Ephemera: Members' Exhibition", call for entries,  
    2006 May/Jun:18  
Arts, Crafts and Theater Safety *see* ACTS  
The Arts Scene (West Chester PA), "Down to Earth", call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:17,  
    2007 Jul/Aug:15  
"As Far As I Know" (Pete Pinnell), 1998 Jan/Feb:25  
Asayama, Sanae, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:25  
asbestos, in talc, 2000 May/Jun:23, 2000 Sep/Oct:34, 44  
asbestos poisoning, 2005 Nov/Dec:58  
ash, various types, as glaze ingredient, 2003 Jul/Aug:27  
Ash Glaze recipe, c/10-12 reduction (furn.Jeff Brown), 2006 Jul/Aug:55  
Asher, Reed  
    article about, 2008 Jan/Feb:48-50  
    photo of, 2008 Jan/Feb:48  
    works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:48-51  
"Ashes to Art", exhibition photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:18-20  
Asheville, clay traditions explored in, 1998 Jan/Feb:22-23  
"Asheville in Atlanta 2007", MudFire Gallery (Decatur GA), exhibition dates, 2007  
    Sep/Oct:17, 2007 Nov/Dec:18  
Asheville Tileworks, works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:5, 20  
Asprey, Stuart, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:41  
Assad, Christa, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2005 Jan/Feb:52, 2006 Jan/Feb:64  
Asselberghs, Wally  
    article about, 2003 Jul/Aug:30-32  
    works photos, 2006 May/Jun:61  
ASU Art Museum (Tempe AZ), "Renegade Clay: Five Views from the West", dates,  
    2007 Jul/Aug:17  
Atherton, Natalie, workshop dates, 1998 Jul/Aug:8

Atlantic Center for the Arts, call for residency applications, 2004 Jan/Feb:9, 2006  
Jan/Feb:10  
"Atlantic Meets Mediterranean: A Group Tile Mosaic in Greece" ( Alec Newell), 1998  
May/Jun:14-15, 49  
attapulgitite, 2002 Nov/Dec:52-53  
audit, IRS, avoiding, 2003 Jan/Feb:26, 47  
Aumann, Karen, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:19  
Austin, Lisa, works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:41  
Australia  
    *11th National Ceramics Conference* (Brisbane), conference dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:10  
    field study dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:55  
Australia, Perth, ceramics conference dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:7  
Australian ceramics, video of (reviewed), 1998 May/Jun:44  
Australian Shino glaze recipe c/9-10, 2000 Sep/Oct:42  
Autio, Chris, *Potters of Oaxaca* video, review of, 1999 Jan/Feb:45  
Autio, Rudy, 1996 Sep/Oct:7  
    exhibition dates, 1999 May/Jun:7  
    In Memoriam, 2007 Jul/Aug:11, 14  
    photos of, 2001 Sep/Oct:6, 8, 2002 Jul/Aug:24, 26  
    works photos, 1999 Jul/Aug:43, 2001 Sep/Oct:11, 2002 Jul/Aug:25, 2003  
        Nov/Dec:24, 2004 May/Jun:39, 2006 Jul/Aug:62  
    workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:42, 2002 Jan/Feb:5, 2003 Sep/Oct:56  
    workshop with, 2001 Sep/Oct:6-11  
Autumn Art Studios Tour (12th annual), dates, 2005 Sep/Oct:10  
"Autumn Crafts Festival", Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts (NYC), call for entries,  
    2007 Jan/Feb:16  
"Avant Garden" exhibition, call for entries, 2003 Jan/Feb:13  
aventurine glazes, 2007 Mar/Apr:50-51  
Avery Kaolin Flashing Slip, 2005 Jul/Aug:50  
Avery Slip recipe c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:37  
"Avoiding Potential Internat Fraud" (Peter Callas), 2006 May/Jun:55  
Axner Pottery Supply, 2006 May/Jun:70, 2006 Jul/Aug:70, 2006 Sep/Oct:70, 2006  
    Nov/Dec:64, 2007 Jan/Feb:33, 2007 Mar/Apr:66, 2007 May/Jun:25, 2007  
    Jul/Aug:64, 2007 Sep/Oct:33, 2007 Nov/Dec:54, 2008 Jan/Feb:27  
Aylieff, Felicity, workshop dates, 2001 May/Jun:26, 2004 Jan/Feb:62

## B

"Baby Steps (Kelly Savino), 2006 Sep/Oct:82  
Baby Tears glaze recipe c/04, 2002 Sep/Oct:43  
Bach, lesson from, 2005 Sep/Oct:17-18  
Bach, Laurence, "The International Pithoi Symposium: Connecting Cultures on Paros  
    Island, Greece", 2005 Nov/Dec:26-29  
Bachmeier, Brad, works photos, 2006 May/Jun:60  
"Bacia Edelman: A Lifetime in Clay" (K.T. Anders), 2001 Nov/Dec:46-47  
back injury, preventing, 1998 Mar/Apr:20-21, 2000 Mar/Apr:20  
back pain

preventing, 1997 Jul/Aug:16  
preventing while throwing seated, 1996 May/Jun:27  
"Back to Basics Part 1: An Introduction to Glaze Chemistry" (Pete Pinnell), 2007  
Jan/Feb:23-25  
"Back to Basics Part 2: An Introduction to Glaze Chemistry" (Pete Pinnell), 2007  
Mar/Apr:23-25  
"Back to Basics Part 3: An Introduction to Glaze Chemistry ", Pinnell, Pete, 2007  
Jul/Aug:23-24  
"Back to Basics Part 4: Making Sense of Unity Formulas", Pinnell, Pete, 2007  
Sep/Oct:23-24  
"Back to Basics Part 5: Practical Use of the Unity Formula" (Pete Pinnell), 2007  
Nov/Dec:23-24  
"Back to the Basics" (simple tools and materials) (Vince Pitelka), 2002 Sep/Oct:37  
backburning *see* burners  
Bacopoulos, Posey  
article about, 2003 May/Jun:16-18  
photo of, 2003 May/Jun:18  
works photos, 1996 Sep/Oct:16, 2001 Jul/Aug:56, 2002 Sep/Oct:16, 2003  
Mar/Apr:1, 2003 May/Jun:1, 16-17  
workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:18  
Baekr, Lesley, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:63  
Bafford, Becky, "Joyce Michaud: Meeting the Challenge", 2002 Jul/Aug:32-34  
Bailey, Clayton, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:62  
Bailey, Michael, *Glazes Cone 6*, review by Steve Branfman, 2002 May/Jun:45  
Bailey, Noel, photo of, 2002 Sep/Oct:24  
Bailey Pottery Equipment, 64, 2006 May/Jun:83, 2006 Jul/Aug:83, 2006 Sep/Oct:77,  
2006 Nov/Dec:70, 2007 Jan/Feb:64, 2007 Mar/Apr:64, 2007 Jul/Aug:26, 2007  
Sep/Oct:14, 2007 Nov/Dec:16, 2008 Jan/Feb:12  
Bailey's Red glaze recipe, c/10 oxidation, 2005 Jan/Feb:35  
Bajorek, Janet Fullmer, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:20  
"Baked, Mashed, or Fried Exhibition", call for entries, 2002 Nov/Dec:13  
Baker, Brian, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:62  
Baker, Dottie, works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:49  
Baker, James, 1999 Jan/Feb:27  
Baker, Lesley, workshop dates, 2001 Jan/Feb:58, 2001 Mar/Apr:27  
Baker, Lowell, workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:7  
Balch, Inge, photos of, 2000 May/Jun:50  
Balistreri, John  
photos of, 2001 Sep/Oct:1, 8, 2002 Mar/Apr:11, 2002 Jul/Aug:24, 26  
works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:25  
workshop dates, 2000 Nov/Dec:60, 2001 Mar/Apr:37, 2006 Mar/Apr:80  
workshop with, 2001 Sep/Oct:6-9  
ball opener, building, 1998 Jul/Aug:20-21, 31  
Ballou, Miranda, works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:41  
balls, clay (small) (tip), 2000 May/Jun:54  
Balter, Julie, 2003 May/Jun:39

## Baltimore Clayworks

"100 Teapots 2" call for entries, 2003 Jul/Aug:13

"An Extravagance of Salt & Pepper"

exhibition photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:220-221

national invitational dates, 2006 May/Jun:17

"100 Teapots III", dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:15

"Opposites Attract", invitational exhibition dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:15

teapot show call for entries, 2000 Sep/Oct:7

"World Women: On the Horizon, " exhibition call for entries, 2006 May/Jun:19

## Bamiling, Ed

photo of, 2001 May/Jun:11

works photos, 2001 May/Jun:11

banding turntables, new product, 1996 Jul/Aug:20

"Banding Wheels & Turntables" (Vince Pitelka), 2005 Mar/Apr:33, 35, 2005

May/Jun:33-35

Banff Centre for the Arts, article about, 2001 May/Jun:8-11

Banga, David, works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:40

Bangert, Bruce, workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:27

Bangkok, CeramAsia 2005 ceramic fair dates, 2005 Jul/Aug:10

"Barb Campbell: Making Her Mark" (K.T. Anders), 2003 Sep/Oct:16-19

"Barbeque Pit Firing" (Jamey West), 1998 Nov/Dec:43-44

Barbour, Nancy, workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:50

Barcelona, *International Ceramic & Pottery Fair*, 1998 Jul/Aug:7

Barclay, Benner, brief article about, 2006 Sep/Oct:43

Bard Graduate Center, Decorative Arts, Design and Culture (NY NY), "Fragile

Diplomacy: Meissen Porcelain for European Courts", dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17

## barium

"Common Sense About Barium Leaching" (Monona Rossol), 1996 Jan/Feb:16

in lipstick, 1999 Mar/Apr:23

readers' comment/reply, 1998 Mar/Apr:9

testing for leaching, 1996 Mar/Apr:14, 1998 Sep/Oct:29

Barium Blue glaze recipe, c/5, 1998 Jul/Aug:33

Barium Dry Matte glaze recipe (furn. Lars Westby), c/04 oxidation, 2007 Jan/Feb:53

"Barium Glazes: How Safe?" (Monona Rossol), 1995 Nov/Dec:11

"Barium Misconceptions" (Monona Rossol), 1998 Jan/Feb:43

Barker, Cathra-Anne, works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:17, 2008 Jan/Feb:53

Barnard, Brandon, "Building a Wet Brick Kiln", 1998 May/Jun:27-29

Barnard, Rob, works photos, 2006 May/Jun:8

## Barnes, Edge

article about, 2001 Jan/Feb:16-18

photo of, 2001 Jan/Feb:17

process photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:17-18

works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:3, 16-17

Barnetts, the, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:56

Barns and Farms Exhibition, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:16

Barringer, Mary, 1996 Nov/Dec:20

photos of, 1998 Jan/Feb:23  
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 1999 Jan/Feb:48, 1999 Mar/Apr:61, 2001  
Mar/Apr:7, 2005 Jan/Feb:6  
Bartel, Tom, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:56, 2002 Mar/Apr:59, 2005 Jan/Feb:46  
Bartels, Marlo, 1999 Jan/Feb:50  
Barth, Lynn, 1997 May/Jun:27  
Base Glaze #2 recipe, c/04 (Trevor Youngberg), 2002 May/Jun:43  
Base Glaze Semi-matte recipe, c/04 oxidation, 2002 Sep/Oct:23  
Base Glaze#1 recipe, c/04 (Trevor Youngberg), 2002 May/Jun:43  
Basic Clear glaze recipe, c/8-10, 2005 May/Jun:54  
Basic Glaze recipe c/8-10, 1999 May/Jun:35  
*The Basic Guide to Selling Crafts on the Internet* (James Dillehay) (article by Lisa Post),  
2001 May/Jun:39, 45  
Basic Shino Glaze recipe, high-fire, 2005 May/Jun:54  
Basic White Crackle glaze recipe, c/04 raku, 1997 May/Jun:43  
basketball needle, as slip trailer tip, 2002 Jan/Feb:62  
baskets, ceramic, with organic appearance, 1998 Jul/Aug:16-18  
baso valves  
cautionary tales, 2007 Mar/Apr:59  
checking out, 2003 Sep/Oct:53  
Bates, Christopher, workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:21, 2000 Jul/Aug:28, 2001  
Mar/Apr:27  
Bates, Orlene  
"Building a Raku Kiln", 1999 Nov/Dec:23-25  
"Ceramic Lamps of Ancient Palestine", 2000 Sep/Oct:32-33  
"Horsetail Raku" (the work of Edge Barnes), 2001 Jan/Feb:16-18  
"Lambeth Marshall: A Spot of Tea", 1999 Nov/Dec:16-17, 42-43  
"Lids for a Perfect Fit", 2000 May/Jun:15, 34  
"Native American Influences on Modern-Day Pottery" (work of Andrea Winters),  
2002 May/Jun:24-25, 27  
"Palestine Juglets", 2001 Mar/Apr:32-33  
"Raku Kiln Building", 2000 Jan/Feb:28-31  
"Robin Hopper's Pots of Purpose", 2000 Jan/Feb:10-12, 38-39  
"Saggar Firing in a Raku Kiln: An Update", 2000 May/Jun:30, 32-33  
"Vapor Glazing with Biz Littell", 2001 Mar/Apr:30, 38-39  
Bates, Wayne, workshop dates, 2004 Jul/Aug:9  
bats  
article about choosing, buying, and making (Pitelka), 2004 Nov/Dec:33-34, 2005  
Jan/Feb:33-34  
canvas (tip), 1999 May/Jun:54  
differences among, 1995 Nov/Dec:7, 15  
lifting grooves, 1996 Jul/Aug:27  
release tip, 1996 Mar/Apr:17  
storage tip, 2001 Mar/Apr:62  
tight fitting, how to make, 2003 May/Jun:29  
trimming (tip), 1997 Mar/Apr:46

wallpaper (tip), 2001 Sep/Oct:54  
Battersby, Mark  
"Caught in an IRS Audit", 2003 Jan/Feb:26, 47  
"Financing for Clay Artists", 2001 Jul/Aug:13, 45  
"Home Office Tax Write-offs: Should You or Shouldn't You?", 2001 Mar/Apr:18, 46  
"Recordkeeping for Ceramic Professionals", 2000 Sep/Oct:15, 20  
Baucum, Dale & Brin, photo of, 2004 Nov/Dec:48  
Bauer Orange Flashing Slip recipe, 2005 Jul/Aug:50  
Bauman, Chris, 2004 Sep/Oct:54-56  
Bauman, John  
article about, 2007 Sep/Oct:34-37  
photo of, 2007 Sep/Oct:37  
works photos, 1998 Mar/Apr:40, 2007 Sep/Oct:7, 34-37, 57  
Baumann, Christopher, works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:41, 2007 Mar/Apr:40  
Bautista-Moroles, Jesus, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3  
Bayer, Svend, 2000 Jan/Feb:47  
article about, 1998 Sep/Oct:32-34  
kiln-building article about, 2000 Nov/Dec:43-46  
photos of, 1998 Sep/Oct:33, 2000 Jan/Feb:47, 2000 Nov/Dec:46  
pottery visit, 1997 May/Jun:30  
works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:32-34  
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:12, 31, 1999 Jul/Aug:30, 2000 May/Jun:44, 2000  
Jul/Aug:54  
Bayless, D.Hayne, works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:16, 57, 2002 May/Jun:57, 2002  
Sep/Oct:16, 2004 Nov/Dec:23, 2005 Jan/Feb:62  
Baymore, John, works photos, 1997 May/Jun:36  
BD Low Clay Content Clay Body, 1997 Jul/Aug:33  
Beach, Emily Renee, photos of, 1998 Nov/Dec:49  
Beach, Polly  
photos of, 1996 May/Jun:12, 1997 Jul/Aug:24, 2000 Jan/Feb:7  
news note about, 2000 Jul/Aug:7  
"Achieving Visibility in the Art World", 2003 May/Jun:52-53  
"An Encore Weekend in the Blue Ridge", 1997 Nov/Dec:33  
"An Interview with Cynthia Bringle", 1999 May/Jun:10-13  
"Building a Form-Free Sprung Arch Kiln", 1997 Jan/Feb:15-17  
corrections, 1997 Mar/Apr:43  
"The Ceramic Insights of Pete Pinnell", 1997 Nov/Dec:8-11  
"Conner Buns: Pushing Pots and Career", 2007 Mar/Apr:46-48  
"Copper Red King and Celadon Queen" (work of Tom & Elaine Coleman), 2002  
Mar/Apr:32-35  
"Fifth Annual Strictly Functional Pottery National", 1997 Sep/Oct:16-17  
"Going Green: Reducing Greenhouse Gases", 2007 Mar/Apr:11  
"In Depth with Chris Staley", 1998 May/Jun:10-12  
"Individuality in Clay: A Weekend With the Masters" (Polly Beach), 2002  
Jul/Aug:24-27  
"John Glick's Workshop", 1997 Jul/Aug:16-19

"McKenzie Smith: Living the Gypsy Life", 1999 Nov/Dec:10-12  
"The Millennium Wall: A Kid's Tile Project" (with Melanie Vangsnes), 2001  
Sep/Oct:43-44  
"Otto Heino: Living Legend", 2006 Nov/Dec:34-37  
photo of, 2004 Nov/Dec:6  
"A Potter's Daydream", 2006 May/Jun:11  
"Steven Hill's Secrets to Form & Surface", 2006 Jan/Feb:28-31, 2006 Mar/Apr:53-54  
"Tax Tips for Clay Artists", 1998 Jan/Feb:21  
"Tecnargilla 2004" (Rimini, Italy), exposition review, 2004 Nov/Dec:28-31  
"Utilitarian Clay II: Celebrate the Object", 1996 Nov/Dec:20-23  
"We Got Nailed (but we still made pots)", 2006 Jul/Aug:11  
"Woodstoke 2001: A Clay Oddity", 2001 Sep/Oct:6-11  
"Working with New Precious Metal Clays", 1998 May/Jun:24-25, 42  
Bean, Bennett, 2004 Sep/Oct:28  
article about, 1996 Sep/Oct:4-6  
works photos, 1996 Sep/Oct:1, 4-5  
workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:36, 2003 Jan/Feb:20  
Bean-Larson, Dennis, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:41  
Beasecker, Peter, 2000 May/Jun:25  
photos of, 1996 May/Jun:13  
works photos, 2000 May/Jun:25, 2003 Nov/Dec:25  
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15, 1999 Mar/Apr:61, 2000 Mar/Apr:34  
beating (sculpture construction method), the work of Julie Wheeler, 2004 Jul/Aug:42-45  
"Beatrice Wood: Art and Alchemy", Museum of Ventura County (Ventura CA),  
exhibition dates, 2007 May/Jun:14  
"Beautiful Bodies: Form and Decoration of African Pottery", exhibit info, 2001  
Jul/Aug:7  
beauty, in pots, 2001 Jul/Aug:15  
*The Beauty of Chinese Yixing Teapots and the Finer Art of Tea Drinking* (Lim Kean  
Siew), review by Steve Branfman, 2001 Nov/Dec:52  
"Become Your Own Best Resource" (Lana Wilson), 2001 Jul/Aug:18, 60  
"Becoming Your Own Teacher" (Lana Wilson), 1998 May/Jun:18  
Beecher, Susan  
"Sugar Maples Soda Kiln" (with Bruce Dehnert), 2007 Mar/Apr:42-45  
works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:41, 2006 Mar/Apr:56  
workshop dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:48, 2001 May/Jun:26, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2006  
Jan/Feb:42  
"Before You Build Your Kiln" (Marc Ward), 2002 Jan/Feb:36  
"Begin with the Basics" (Vince Pitelka), 2001 Jan/Feb:21-22  
*Beginning to Glaze and Fire with Graham Sheehan* video  
new product, 1998 Mar/Apr:43  
review of, 1998 Jul/Aug:45  
*Beginning to Throw on the Potters Wheel* video (Robin Hopper), review of, 1996  
Jul/Aug:28  
behavior, of attendees at live events, 2007 May/Jun:23-24  
Behm, Betty, works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:38



Behrens Clear glaze recipe c/5-6, 2003 May/Jun:55  
Behrenson, Paulus, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:6  
Behunin, Ben  
    "Earning a Living as a Clay Artist", 2002 Nov/Dec:32-34  
    works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:6, 32-33  
Beilman, Maggie, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:57  
Beiner, Susan, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:30  
Beishline, Rob, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:16  
Belcher, Connie, photos of, 1996 May/Jun:13  
Belden, Tom, 2000 May/Jun:16  
Belgium, "The Flemish Connection: Naked Raku Workshops and Techniques" (Linda Riggs), 2003 Jul/Aug:30-32  
Belgrade, International Triennial of Ceramics, call for entries, 2003 Sep/Oct:10  
Belize  
    community development workshop (dates), 2006 Mar/Apr:80  
    "Potters for Belize: A Visiting Potter's Experience" (Roger Korn), 2004 Sep/Oct:54-56  
Bell, Irene, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:48  
Bell, Jim  
    "Building Devotion: The Saint Monica Project", 2005 Sep/Oct:26-29  
    works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:26-29  
Bell, Mark, works photos, 1999 Jul/Aug:41, 2002 Sep/Oct:19  
Bellero, Lauren, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:40, 2006 Jul/Aug:57  
Belt, Bonnie  
    article about, 2003 Nov/Dec:36-38  
    works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:4, 36-38  
Bemidji Community Art Center (Bemidji MN)  
    "It's Only Clay National Juried Ceramics Competition and Exhibit"  
    call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:16  
    exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:17  
Ben David, Gila, "Luminous Clay" (article by Sara Hakkert), 1999 May/Jun:46-47  
"Ben Owen III: Carrying On the Tradition" (Laurence Holden), 1996 May/Jun:4-7, 30  
Bendel, Don  
    article/biographical info, 2003 Nov/Dec:50  
    photos of, 2003 Nov/Dec:49-50  
Benglis, Linda, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:36  
Beniston, Christie, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:42, 2006 Jul/Aug:14  
"Benjamin Burns" (Susan Bates), 2000 Jul/Aug:46-47, 53  
Benjamin, Marc  
    article about, 2003 Mar/Apr:56-58  
    photo of, 2003 Mar/Apr:57  
    works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:56-57  
Benn, John, works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:41  
"Bennett Bean: A True Original", 1996 Sep/Oct:4-6  
"Bennett Bean: Influences and Objects", retrospective exhibition dates, Hunterdon Museum of Art, 2006 May/Jun:17

Bennett, Jerry  
works photos, 2002 May/Jun:56  
workshop dates, 2001 May/Jun:45, 2005 Mar/Apr:52

Bennion, Joe  
works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:8  
workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:42

Benscoter, Sandra, works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:49

Benson, Aaron Lee, "In Homage to Fire: Instant Terra Sig", 1997 Mar/Apr:12

Berenberg, Jeffrey, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:51

Berensohn, Paulus, workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:42

Bergan, Renee, *Paul Soldner: Playing with Fire* (video by Renee Bergan) (review of),  
2005 Nov/Dec:63-64

Berk, Leo, photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:25

Berman, Lynne, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:56

Berman, Rick  
photos of, 1996 May/Jun:13, 1997 Jan/Feb:15, 1997 Jul/Aug:24, 1997 Sep/Oct:11,  
1998 May/Jun:46, 2000 Sep/Oct:22  
works photos, 1996 Sep/Oct:21, 1997 May/Jun:13, 1997 Sep/Oct:1, 8-9, 11, 40,  
1998 Sep/Oct:38, 2000 Sep/Oct:22, 2003 Jul/Aug:54  
workshop dates, 1996 May/Jun:29, 1997 May/Jun:18, 1997 Sep/Oct:39, 1999  
May/Jun:34, 1999 Sep/Oct:22, 2000 May/Jun:54  
"All Cylinders Firing" (interview with Simon Levin), 2005 Jan/Feb:14-18  
"Clay at the Museum of Contemporary Art of Georgia through June 28", 2003  
Jul/Aug:8-9  
"Contemporary Ceramics from Georgia Collections", 1999 Jul/Aug:43-44, 53  
"First NCECA Endowment Benefit Auction", 1996 May/Jun:16  
"An Interview with Don Reitz", 1996 Jan/Feb:5-7, 1996 Mar/Apr:11-12, 16  
"An Interview with Lauren Gallaspy", 2005 Nov/Dec:46-50  
"An Interview with Seth Cardew", 1998 Mar/Apr:10-12  
"An Interview with Simon Levin", 2005 Jan/Feb:14-18  
"A Practical Solution for Reduction Firing", 1997 May/Jun:13-14  
"Raku with Rick Berman" (K.T.Anders), 2000 Sep/Oct:22, 39  
"Ron Meyers: Thirty Years September 15 - October 29", 1995 Nov/Dec:4-5, 10  
"Salku: An Experimental Process", 1997 Sep/Oct:8-11  
"Salku" exhibition dates, 1996 Nov/Dec:32  
"Tom Turner resurfaces", 2004 Mar/Apr:14-16  
"Victoria Christen", 2000 Nov/Dec:9-11  
"The Village Potters of Ahmednagar", 1997 May/Jun:20-22  
"Voukos Speaks: An Interview", 1996 Nov/Dec:8-14  
"Why Potters Collect Pots", 1998 Nov/Dec:10-11  
"Bermuda Clayworks" (Gail Molnar Pfeifer), 1998 Jul/Aug:32-35

Berneburg, Phil  
works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:9  
workshop dates, 2003 Jul/Aug:4, 2003 Sep/Oct:15, 2004 Jan/Feb:56, 2005  
Jan/Feb:8, 2005 Sep/Oct:36, 2005 Nov/Dec:45  
"Bernheim Fellowship Offers Unique Opportunities for Clay Artists" (Michael Jackman),

2003 Jul/Aug:36-37  
Bernice Steinbaum Gallery, "What's Next Exhibit", dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:15  
Berning, Travis, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:17  
Berning, Trent, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:19  
Berti, Chris, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:16  
Bertoni, Christina, workshop dates, 1997 Jul/Aug:18, 1998 Mar/Apr:31  
Beryl's Cake Decorating & Pastry Supplies, 2007 Mar/Apr:63, 2007 May/Jun:63, 2007  
Jul/Aug:56, 2007 Sep/Oct:54, 2007 Nov/Dec:52, 2008 Jan/Feb:22  
Best Clear glaze recipe c/04, 2002 May/Jun:38  
Best Clear Variation #22 glaze recipe c/04, 2002 May/Jun:38  
"The Better Way" (Marc Ward), 2004 Nov/Dec:57  
bevel-cutting tool, new products, 1998 Sep/Oct:35  
Bey, Sharif, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:40, 2003 Jul/Aug:40  
"Beyond Cute" (work of Rebekah Bogard) (K.T. Anders), 2006 Jan/Feb:12-15, 17  
"Beyond the Physical" exhibition, news note, 2001 Mar/Apr:7  
*Beyond Yixing: The Ceramic Art of Ah Leon* (ed. David Wible), review of, 2000  
Sep/Oct:45  
Bi, Xiaosheng  
works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:16  
workshop dates, 2005 May/Jun:36, 2005 Sep/Oct:36, 2005 Nov/Dec:45  
Bichell, Ken, workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:34  
Biddle, Liz Surbeck  
brief bio, 2003 Mar/Apr:9  
works photo, 2003 May/Jun:27  
Biennale of Ceramics in Contemporary Art, Ligurian Riviera (Italy), exhibition dates,  
2006 Jul/Aug:18  
Biennial Exhibition of North American (Functional) Clay, Guilford Art Center (Guilford  
CT), call for entries, 2006 Nov/Dec:16  
"Biennial Santa Fe", exhibition dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:17  
big  
building, 1998 Jan/Feb:14-16, 1998 Mar/Apr:24-25, 50-51, 1998 May/Jun:32-33, 38,  
49, 2001 May/Jun:47, 2004 Nov/Dec:53  
"Conrad Snider's Really BIG Pots" (Glen R. Brown), 2001 Mar/Apr:56-57, 59  
"Big Fish Small Pot: Third International Small Teapot Competition and Show",  
Saddleback College (Mission Viejo CA), call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:15, 2007  
Nov/Dec:17  
"Big Mama" kiln, photos of, 2001 Sep/Oct:6, 8, 11  
big pots, Greek Pithoi pots, 2005 Nov/Dec:26-29  
"The Big Question" (Pete Pinnell), 2001 Mar/Apr:29  
*Big Ware Turners: The History and Manufacture of Pennsylvania Stoneware* (Phil  
Schaltenbrand), review of, 2004 Mar/Apr:45  
Big White Slip recipe c/06-03, 2001 Jan/Feb:27  
BigCeramicStore.com, 2006 May/Jun:74, 2006 Jul/Aug:74, 2006 Sep/Oct:74, 2006  
Nov/Dec:68, 2007 Jan/Feb:68, 2007 Mar/Apr:68, 2007 May/Jun:68, 2007  
Jul/Aug:60, 2007 Sep/Oct:28, 2007 Nov/Dec:28, 2008 Jan/Feb:32  
bike extruder, 2007 Nov/Dec:64

Biles, Cindy, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:41  
Biles, Russell, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:46  
Bill Hunt's Blue Underglaze recipe, 2005 May/Jun:54  
Billick, Donna, workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:21, 2001 Mar/Apr:27, 2002 Nov/Dec:47,  
2003 Jan/Feb:36  
Billings Holiday Exhibition and Sale (Montana), dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:14  
Binns Medal award, 2000 Jul/Aug:7  
Bird, Peggy, "Catherine Wygan Jewelry", 2002 Jan/Feb:42-43  
Bireline, Jennie, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:40  
Birstein, Suzy, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:1  
birthing mother dishes, article about, 2001 Jan/Feb:24-27  
Biscoe, Robert, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:9  
Bishoff, Jeff, 2003 Jul/Aug:55  
Bishop, Nancy  
    photos of, 1998 May/Jun:14  
    works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:41  
"Bisque Basics, Part 1" (Pete Pinnell), 2001 Sep/Oct:15, 26  
"Bisque Basics, Part 2" (Pete Pinnell), 2001 Nov/Dec:12, 31  
bisque firing, plate separators (tip), 2004 Jan/Feb:66  
"Bisque in a Raku Kiln?" (Marc Ward), 1995 Nov/Dec:6  
bisque ware  
    smoothing rough spot (tip), 2008 Jan/Feb:64  
    transporting (tips), 2007 May/Jun:73  
Bjerkman, Peggy, works photos, 1999 Jul/Aug:7  
Black Breakthrough Glaze recipe, c/9-11, 2002 Nov/Dec:46  
Black Copper Wash, recipe, 2000 Mar/Apr:17  
Black, Kent, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:22  
Black Mountain College Museum and Arts Center (Asheville NC), "Breaking New  
Ground: The Studio Potter and Black Mountain College", exhibition dates, 2008  
Jan/Feb:16  
black on white, technique, 1998 Mar/Apr:18  
Black Stain recipe (Richard Zakin) c/5-6, 2003 May/Jun:55  
Black Wash II recipe, 2000 Mar/Apr:18  
Blackburn, Ed  
    works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:41  
    workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:65  
Blackburn, Lisa, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31  
Blacklock, K.T., works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:56  
Blain, Sandra  
    works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:19  
    workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:64  
Blain, Sandy, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:33  
Blair, Sandra, 1998 Sep/Oct:42-43  
Blair, Tenille, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:19  
Blake, Judy, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:46  
Blake, Natalie

article about, 2007 May/Jun:34-38  
photo f, 2007 May/Jun:38  
works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:39, 2007 May/Jun:7, 34-38, 49

Blakley, Glen  
"Andy Watson: It *Can* Be Done", 1997 Jul/Aug:40  
NCECA '99 photo retrospective, 1999 May/Jun:24-25

Blank, Kristi, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:35

Blasdel, Dave, workshop dates, 1997 May/Jun:14

Blech-Hermoni, Yonina  
"Celebrating the Yixing Teapot", 2003 Jan/Feb:42-43  
"Horse Hair Raku: An alternative firing experience", 2004 Sep/Oct:51  
"The Making of Noh Masks", 2004 Mar/Apr:42-43  
"Transitional Tiles", 2001 May/Jun:27-28

Bleil, Rachel, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:40

blender test, for glazes, 2003 May/Jun:21, 55

Bliss, Gill, *Practical Solutions for Potters* (review of), 1999 Mar/Apr:47

Block, Carl  
photos of, 2003 Nov/Dec:56  
works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:56

blocks, multicolored clay slab, process photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:11-12

Blodgett, Elke, manganese toxicity problems report, 1996 May/Jun:3

Bloom, Joanna, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:41

blowers, forced air, sizing, 1999 Mar/Apr:30

blowing up pots (tip), 1998 Jan/Feb:50

blowtorch, using on clay, 2001 Sep/Oct:23

Blue/Black Slip recipe c/10, 2006 Mar/Apr:59

Blue-Black Wash I & II, recipes, 2000 Mar/Apr:17-18

Blue Celadon glaze recipe, c/6-7, 1997 May/Jun:14

Blue Clay, clay body recipe c/10, 1996 May/Jun:21

Blue Corn, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:17

Blue Decorating Pigment recipe, 2002 Nov/Dec:26

Blue Glaze 1 glaze recipe c/5 oxidation, 2005 Nov/Dec:51

Blue Glaze 2 glaze recipe c/5 oxidation, 2005 Nov/Dec:52

Blue-Green Wash I & II, recipes, 2000 Mar/Apr:17-18

Blue Hare's Fur Glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation, 1996 Sep/Oct:22

Blue Hare's Fur glaze variation recipe c/6, 1999 Jul/Aug:35  
(correction), 1999 Sep/Oct:8

Blue Oribe glaze recipe, c/9-11 reduction, 2002 Jul/Aug:11

Blue Petalite glaze recipe, c/9-10, 1999 Jul/Aug:18

Blue Rain Gallery, 1999 Mar/Apr:11

Blue Semi-matte glaze recipe c/10 (Bob Dixon), 2001 May/Jun:49

Blue Speckle Semi-matte glaze recipe, c/5-6, 2004 Nov/Dec:55

Blue Spot Glaze 1 and 2 glaze recipes, c/5 oxidation, 2005 Nov/Dec:51

Blue Wash I & II, recipes, 2000 Mar/Apr:17-18

"Bob Compton and the 20th Annual Potters' Pot Luck" (Delia Robinson), 1998  
Jan/Feb:49

Bob Shay's Bead glaze c/06-04 oxidation, 2002 Sep/Oct:23  
Bobby Silverman's Blue Base glaze recipe (Galloway) c/6 (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2004  
May/Jun:27  
Bobrowski, Gina, workshop dates, 1998 Jul/Aug:28, 1999 Mar/Apr:61, 2000 Mar/Apr:34  
Bob's Base glaze recipe (Sandy Miller/Bob Cavanaugh), c/6 oxidation, 2006 May/Jun:59  
Boccini, Nicola, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:6  
"Body Language: The Figure in Clay" (Krista Gallegos), exhibition photos, 2005  
Mar/Apr:53-55  
Bogard, Rebekah  
article about, 2006 Jan/Feb:12-15, 17  
photo of, 2006 Jan/Feb:6  
works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:9, 2003 May/Jun:38, 2006 Jan/Feb:6, 12-15, 17  
Boguski, Mark, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:29, 2004 Jan/Feb:65  
Bohls, Margaret  
works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:21, 2002 Nov/Dec:9  
workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:64  
Boland, Matt, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:25  
Boleman, Austin, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:40  
Boleman, Maud, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:41, 2005 Jul/Aug:41  
boli da puerpera (parturition sets), article about, 2001 Jan/Feb:24-27  
Boll, Beverly, story about, 2002 Jul/Aug:21  
Bolton, David W., works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:17  
Bona, Maryanne, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:41  
Bone Ash Crawl Glaze recipe, cone 6 oxidation, 2000 Nov/Dec:30  
Bonner, Jonathon, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:14  
"Bonnie Belt: Inspired by Trees" (Joy Hought), 2003 Nov/Dec:36-38  
bonsai, pottery for, 1998 Sep/Oct:18, 20  
Bonz, Lori, works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:40  
book reviews *see* Beach, Polly; Branfman, Steve  
Boomer's Boss clay body recipe, c/10, 2002 Jul/Aug:11  
Boost, Rosemary, "cheater" mosaics workshop report, 1999 Sep/Oct:34  
booth displays, of Deborah Shapiro, 2006 Nov/Dec:45  
Booth, Paul, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:55  
Borchers, Randy, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:55  
Borgenicht, Ruth, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:4, 20  
Borgeson, Karl  
works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:41  
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:14, 1998 May/Jun:7, 1999 May/Jun:42  
Boris Satin Matte glaze recipe (Sandy Miller/Boris), c/6 oxidation, 2006 May/Jun:59  
boron, discussion (Henderson/Pinnell), 2007 Nov/Dec:11-12  
Bosque Conservatory annual competition, Conservatory Art Classic, call for entries, 2006  
May/Jun:19  
Boston, Society of Arts and Crafts Artist Awards, news note, 1998 May/Jun:7  
"Botanical" exhibition photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:18-21  
Bothwell, Christina, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:41  
Botkins, Mary Kay, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:27

bottom smoothing (tip), 2005 Sep/Oct:66  
bottom thickness, judging (tip), 2005 May/Jun:66  
Bouwkamp, Brooks, works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:40  
Bova, Joe  
    NCECA award, 1997 Jul/Aug:7  
    photos of, 1998 May/Jun:46  
Bowen, Clive, 1997 May/Jun:30  
    photos of, 1997 May/Jun:43  
    pottery photos, 1997 May/Jun:28-29  
    works photos, 1997 May/Jun:28  
    workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20  
Bowers, Lynn Smiser  
    photo of, 2000 Sep/Oct:6  
    works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:6, 2002 Jul/Aug:19  
    workshop dates, 2000 Jan/Feb:9, 2003 Mar/Apr:12, 2005 Jan/Feb:52  
Bowes, George, 1996 Nov/Dec:20  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31  
"Bowl-a-thon", event dates, 2005 Nov/Dec:10  
bowl formation and treatment (Steven Hill), 2006 Jan/Feb:31  
"Bowls 2007", UNCW (Wilmington NC), call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:17, 2007  
    Jul/Aug:15  
"Bowls of Compassion" (Jonathan Kirkendall), 2003 Mar/Apr:60-61  
Bowman, Karmien  
    "Building a Drum Kiln", 2004 May/Jun:42-45  
    "Rimas VisGirda: A Way With Line and Color", 2004 Sep/Oct:42-45  
    "Texas Clayfest: 15 years and still growing...", 2007 Sep/Oct:48-49  
boxes  
    covered, one-piece (how to make), 2004 Sep/Oct:38-39  
    making from extrusions, "Daniel Oliver's Raku Boxes", 2003 Jul/Aug:42-43  
    soft-slab (tips from Beth Kendall), 2000 Jan/Feb:24  
Boyden, Frank, 1996 Sep/Oct:7  
    biographical info, 2003 Jul/Aug:27  
    photo of, 2003 Jul/Aug:25  
    works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:1, 26  
    workshop dates, 2001 Jan/Feb:42, 2001 Mar/Apr:37, 2003 Jan/Feb:36  
    workshop review, 2003 Jul/Aug:25-27  
Bozeman Holiday Exhibition and Sale (Montana), dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:14  
Brabender, Wendy, 2003 Sep/Oct:28-29, 31  
Bracker, Anne W., Anne M., and Cindy, "A Tribute to Jared Branfman", 2005  
    Nov/Dec:62  
Bracker's Good Earth Clays, 2006 May/Jun:58, 2006 Jul/Aug:69, 2006 Sep/Oct:10, 2006  
    Nov/Dec:15, 2007 Jan/Feb:15, 2007 Mar/Apr:15, 2007 May/Jun:15, 2007  
    Jul/Aug:15, 2007 Sep/Oct:15, 2007 Nov/Dec:17, 2008 Jan/Feb:14  
Bradford, Ken, works photos, 2007 Nov/Dec:49  
Bradley, David, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:3  
Brady, Robert

works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:37  
workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
Brandenburg, Dorothea, "Woodfire Above Lake Constance", 1998 Nov/Dec:46-48  
Brandes, Emily, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:27  
Branfman, Jared, a tribute, 2005 Nov/Dec:62  
Branfman, Steve  
  article about, 1997 Jan/Feb:25-26  
  photos of, 1997 Jan/Feb:26  
  workshop dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:52, 1999 Sep/Oct:43, 1999 Nov/Dec:48, 2004  
  Mar/Apr:52  
  "Building A Ceramics Library", 1996 Nov/Dec:43, 45  
  "How to keep Your Electric Kiln Purring", 1996 Jan/Feb:12-13, 1996  
  Mar/Apr:18-19, 1996 May/Jun:22-23  
  "Insurance for Clay Artists", 1997 Jul/Aug:45  
  "The Mystery of Raku", 1996 Jul/Aug:22-23  
  "New Books Demystify Kiln Building", 2004 Nov/Dec:63-64  
  "Pricing Your Work", 1999 Mar/Apr:18-21  
  *Raku: A Practical A Practical Approach* (review by Polly Beach), 2001 May/Jun:36  
  "Raku in the Schools", 2001 Mar/Apr:51-52  
  review of *A Single Shard* (Linda Sue Park), 2002 Jul/Aug:55  
  review of *Advanced Throwing on the Potters Wheel: Extended and Altered Forms*  
  video (Robin Hopper), 1996 Jul/Aug:28  
  review of *Architectural Ceramics for the Studio Potter* (Peter King), 2000 Jan/Feb:45  
  review of *Beginning to Glaze and Fire with Graham Sheehan* video, 1998  
  Jul/Aug:44  
  review of *Beginning to Throw on the Potters Wheel* video (Robin Hopper), 1996  
  Jul/Aug:28  
  review of *Beyond Yixing: The Ceramic Art of Ah Leon* (ed. David Wible), 2000  
  Sep/Oct:45  
  review of *Big Ware Turners: The History and Manufacture of Pennsylvania*  
  *Stoneware* (Phil Schaltenbrand), 2004 Mar/Apr:45  
  review of *Building Your Own Kiln: Three Potter Give Advice and Instructions*  
  (Hiromi Itabashi, Roppo Tamura, Naoki Kawabuchi), 2004 Nov/Dec:63-64  
  review of *Ceramic Extruder for the Studio Potter* (John Conrad), 1998 Nov/Dec:45  
  review of *Classic Stoneware of Japan: Shino and Oribe* (Ryoji Kuroda and Takeshi  
  Murayama), 2003 Mar/Apr:47  
  review of *Clay: The History and Evolution of Humankind's Relationship with Earth's*  
  *Most Primal Element*, 2006 Jul/Aug:71-72  
  review of *Clay in Art International* (Kostas Tarkasis), 2007 Jul/Aug:57  
  review of *Crystalline Glazes* (Diane Creber), 1998 Sep/Oct:45  
  review of *A Cup of Light* (Nicole Mones), 2003 Jan/Feb:55  
  review of *Earthen Wonders: Hungarian Ceramics Today* (Carolyn Bárdos), 2001  
  Jan/Feb:44  
  review of *Ed & Mary Scheier: Four Hands, One Heart* (video), 2001 Jul/Aug:36  
  review of *From Mud to Music: Making and Enjoying Ceramic Musical Instruments*  
  (Barry Hall), 2007 May/Jun:65



review of *Glazes for the Craft Potter* (Harry Fraser), 1999 Mar/Apr:47  
review of *Glazes I Use* (Tom Coleman), 1998 Jan/Feb:40  
review of *Handbuilt Ceramics* (Kathy Triplett), 1997 Sep/Oct:44  
review of *Handcrafted Ceramic Tiles* (Janis Fanning & Mike Jones), 1998  
Jul/Aug:44  
review of *Handmade Culture* (Morgan Pitelka), 2006 May/Jun:71-72  
review of *How to Sell What You Make* (Paul Gerhards), 1995 Nov/Dec:14  
review of *Image Transfer on Clay* (Paul Andrew Wandless), 2007 Mar/Apr:65  
review of *In Search of Arts and Crafts on the Internet* (Kathleen McMahon), 1997  
Sep/Oct:44  
review of *Isamu Noguci and Modern Japanese Ceramics* (Bert Winther-Tamaki),  
2003 Sep/Oct:62  
review of *Jan De Rooden, Ceramic Artist* (van Achterberg, et.al.), 1997 Jan/Feb:44  
review of *Japanese Wood-Fired Ceramics* (Masakazu Kusakabe and Marc Lancet),  
2006 Jan/Feb:63  
review of *Johnny Rolf, Her Ceramics, Her Gouaches* (Amy Van Marken, et.al.),  
1997 Jan/Feb:44  
review of *Juan Quezada, As Told To Shelley Dale* (Juan Quezada), 2003 May/Jun:31  
review of *Juan Quezada, As Told to Shelley Dale* (Juan uezada), 2003 May/Jun:31  
review of *Kids 'N' Clay Ceramics Book* (Kevin Nierman and Elaine Arima), 2000  
Jul/Aug:45  
review of *Laid Back Wood Firing, 3rd Edition* (Steve Harrison), 2004 May/Jun:55  
review of *Len Castle: Potter* (Len Castle and Nancy Pel), 2004 Sep/Oct:49  
review of *Make It In Clay: A Beginner's Guide To Ceramics* (Charlotte Speight &  
John Toki), 1997 Jul/Aug:42  
review of *Minigama* (Akira Yoshida), 2004 Nov/Dec:63  
review of *Ode to Japanese Pottery*, 2006 Mar/Apr:71  
review of *On the Wheel with Nils Lou* (video series), 2000 Nov/Dec:28  
review of *Pablo Picasso: Ceramics* (Titus M. Eliens), 2007 Nov/Dec:66  
review of *Palissy Ware: 19th Century French Ceramists from Avisseau to Renoleau*  
(Katz & Lehr), 1997 May/Jun:42  
review of *Peeler Ceramic Art Films*, 2001 Mar/Apr:45  
review of *Picasso: Fired with Passion* (Clare Finn and Rose Watban), 2007  
Nov/Dec:66  
review of *Picasso in Clay: Three Decades of Ceramics from the Marina Picasso  
Collection* (Essays by John Richardson and Marilyn McCully), 2007  
Nov/Dec:66-67  
review of *Porcelain and Bone China* (Sasha Wardell), 2005 May/Jun:65  
review of *Porcelain Stories, From China to Europe* (Julie Emerson, Jennifer Chen  
and Mimi Gardner Gates), 2005 Jan/Feb:63  
review of *Pottery: A Guide to Advanced Techniques* (Doug Wensley), 1995  
Nov/Dec:3, 14  
review of *Pottery: A Life, A Lifetime* (Mel Jacobson), 2004 Jul/Aug:65  
review of *Pottery Basics: Starting to Throw* (video), 1998 Mar/Apr:38  
review of *Pottery by American Indian Women: the Legacy of Generations* (Susan  
Peterson), 1997 Nov/Dec:31

review of *Practical Solutions for Potters* (Gill Bliss), 1999 Mar/Apr:47  
review of *Raku Hawaiian Style* (video), 2002 Jan/Feb:45  
review of *Robert Turner, Shaping Silence—A Life in Clay* (Marsha Miro and Tony Hepburn), 2003 Nov/Dec:63  
review of *Safety in the Ceramics Studio* (Jeff Zamek), 2002 Nov/Dec:55  
review of *Sex Pots, Eroticism in Ceramics* (Paul Mathiew), 2003 Jul/Aug:45  
review of *Soda, Clay and Fire* (Gail Nichols), 2007 Sep/Oct:58  
review of *Surface Decoration for Low Fire Ceramics* (Lynn Peters), 1999 Jul/Aug:45  
review of *Tableware in Clay, from Studio and Workshop* (Karen Ann Wood), 1999 Nov/Dec:47  
review of *Terra Sculptura, Terra Pictura: Ceramics of the Classical Modernists* (U.of PA Press), 1995 Nov/Dec:3  
review of *The Arcanum* (Janet Gleeson), 2001 Sep/Oct:52  
review of *The Art of Firing* (Nils Lou), 1996 Sep/Oct:28, 30, 1998 Nov/Dec:45  
review of *The Beauty of Chinese Yixing Teapots and the Finer Art of Tea Drinking* (Lim Kean Siew), 2001 Nov/Dec:52  
review of *The Ceramic Glaze Handbook* (Mark Burleson), 2002 Mar/Apr:55, 2002 May/Jun:4  
review of *The Clay Lover's Guide to Making Molds* (Pierce Clayton), 1998 Mar/Apr:38  
review of *The Craft and Art of Clay (2nd edition)* (Susan Peterson), 1996 Sep/Oct:28  
review of *The Definitive Guide to Moldmaking & Slipcasting* (Andrew Martin), 1999 Jul/Aug:45  
review of *The Diversity of Australian Ceramics* (video), 1998 May/Jun:44  
review of *The Leach Legacy: St.Ives Pottery and Its Influence* (Marion Whybrow), 1997 Mar/Apr:44  
review of *The Nature and Aesthetics of Design* (David Nye), 2002 Sep/Oct:44  
review of *The Nature and Art of Workmanship* (David Nye), 2002 Sep/Oct:44  
review of *The Nature of Craft and the Penland Experience* (Jean W. McLaughlin, ed.), 2005 Jul/Aug:64-65  
review of *The New Maiolica: Contemporary Approaches to Colour and Technique* (Matthias Ostermann), 2000 Mar/Apr:29  
review of *The Penland Book of Ceramics* (Deborah Morgenthal and Suzanne Tourtillot, editors), 2005 Jul/Aug:64  
review of *The Pot That Juan Built* (Nancy Andrews-Gobel), 2003 May/Jun:31  
review of *The Potter's Primer* (Morgen Hall), 1998 Jan/Feb:40  
review of *The Spirit of Clay: A Classic Guide to Ceramics* (Robert Pipenburg), 1996 Jul/Aug:28  
review of *The Yixing Effect: Echoes of the Chinese Scholar* (Marvin Sweet), 2006 Sep/Oct:71  
review of *Time in Tandem: The Story of Jim and Nan McKinnell* (video) (The Evergreen Gallery), 2004 Jan/Feb:45  
review of *Tom Turner: Two Day Workshop*, 2008 Jan/Feb:62  
review of *Treasures of the Creative Spirit* (Robert Piepenburg), 1999 Sep/Oct:45  
review of *Warren MacKenzie: American Potter* (video), 1996 Nov/Dec:38

review of *What Every Potter Should Know* (Jeff Zamek), 1999 May/Jun:45  
review of *Wheel Thrown Ceramics* (Don Davis), 1998 Sep/Oct:45  
review of *Wheel-Thrown Pottery* (Bill van Gilder), 2006 Nov/Dec:65  
review of *World Ceramics, from Prehistoric to Modern Times* (Hugo and Marjorie Munsterberg), 1999 Sep/Oct:45  
review of *You Are The Miracle: Exploring the Power of the Creative Process* (video), 1996 Nov/Dec:38  
"Selling Your Work", 1999 May/Jun:15, 39  
"The State of Clay" exhibition photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:54-55  
"Studio Options: Finding a Space of Your Own", 1997 Mar/Apr:19, 30-31  
"Workmanship and Design", 2002 Sep/Oct:44  
Braun, Eileen, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:46  
Braun, Wendy  
    article about, 2005 Jul/Aug:45-47  
    works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:6, 45-47  
Braunstein/Quay Gallery (San Francisco CA), "Robert Brady: New Work", dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17  
"The Bray Effect" (Archie Bray Foundation, Helena MT) (Chandra Johnson), 2007 Mar/Apr:52-53  
Brayman, Andrew  
    article about, 2006 Sep/Oct:51-54  
    photos of, 2006 Sep/Oct:7, 54  
    works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:51-54  
bread oven, clay, 2007 May/Jun:70-71  
"Breaking New Ground: The Studio Potter and Black Mountain College", Black Mountain College Museum and Arts Center (Asheville NC), exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:16  
Breed, Marianne, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:40  
Brehmer, Bob, works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:48  
Breindl, Brigitte, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:35  
Brenneman, Jewell Gross  
    "Drawing on Clay", 1998 Mar/Apr:16-17  
    works photos, 1998 Mar/Apr:16, 2005 Jul/Aug:40  
Breslin, Lucy, works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:19  
Brian Kemp's Lichen glaze c/6, 2001 Nov/Dec:50  
brick  
    hard, 1997 Mar/Apr:39  
    soft, 1997 Mar/Apr:39  
Briddell, Jeremy, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:28  
Briggs, Jason, workshop dates, 2000 Jan/Feb:53, 2000 Mar/Apr:31, 2001 Mar/Apr:7  
Briggs, Nancy L., works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:40  
bright colors, work of Deborah Weinstein, 2003 Jul/Aug:16-19  
Bright Green Wash, recipe, 2000 Mar/Apr:17  
Bringle, Cynthia, 1998 Nov/Dec:34  
    article about, 1999 May/Jun:10-13  
    photo of, 2001 May/Jun:22

story about, 2002 Jul/Aug:21  
works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:11, 1998 Nov/Dec:35, 1999 May/Jun:01  
workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:13, 2001 Mar/Apr:52, 2006 Mar/Apr:14  
Briscoe, Robert, workshop dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:48, 2006 Mar/Apr:80  
Britt, John  
"Art Centers:The Other Education Arena", 2006 Jul/Aug:56-57  
crossword puzzles, 1999 May/Jun:49, 1999 Jul/Aug:49, 1999 Sep/Oct:49, 1999  
Nov/Dec:49, 2000 Jan/Feb:49, 2000 Mar/Apr:61, 2000 May/Jun:49, 2000  
Jul/Aug:49, 2000 Nov/Dec:61, 2001 Jan/Feb:61  
"Dorothy Davis and her Search for the Elusive Oil Spot Glaze", 2005 Sep/Oct:12-15  
"The Complete Guide to High Fire Glazes", 2005 Jan/Feb:35  
works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:41, 2000 Sep/Oct:51, 2005 Jan/Feb:35  
workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:27, 2006 Jan/Feb:64, 2006 Mar/Apr:26  
Britton, Anna, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:54  
Broad, Jessica, works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:55  
Broadfield, Ed, workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:53, 2000 Jan/Feb:42  
Broadway, clay consultant to, 1998 May/Jun:23  
Broadwell, Carolyn, "Ceramic Millennium: Amsterdam 99", 1998 Jan/Feb:18-19  
Brodnax, Randy  
article about, 2000 May/Jun:10-12, 42  
photos of, 1999 Jul/Aug:17, 2000 May/Jun:10, 2003 May/Jun:49  
works photos, 2000 May/Jun:10-12, 42  
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 48, 2000 May/Jun:12, 2000 Nov/Dec:60, 2001  
Mar/Apr:37, 52, 2001 May/Jun:45, 2003 Jan/Feb:61, 2004 Jan/Feb:65, 2005  
Jan/Feb:6, 62, 2005 May/Jun:66, 2006 Jan/Feb:42, 64  
Brodnicki, Nora, workshop dates, 1998 Jul/Aug:28  
Brogden, Sally, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2005 Jan/Feb:52  
Broken Cream-Pearl Glaze recipe, c/5-6, 2004 Nov/Dec:55  
Bronze Glaze cone 2-6 oxidation, 2000 Nov/Dec:30  
Brookfield Craft Center (article about) (Rich Pomerantz), 1999 Jul/Aug:32-33  
Brooks, Jeremy, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:40  
Broski, Cathy  
article about, 2002 Jul/Aug:46-47  
works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:41, 2001 May/Jun:41, 2002 Jul/Aug:3, 46  
Brouillard, Bill, 1996 Nov/Dec:20  
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31  
Browe, Doug  
photos of, 1999 Sep/Oct:6  
works photos, 1999 Sep/Oct:6  
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 2000 May/Jun:21, 2000 Jul/Aug:28  
Brown, Glen R., "Conrad Snider's Really BIG Pots", 2001 Mar/Apr:56-57, 59  
Brown, Jackie, "Soda Firing at Frostburg State", 1995 Nov/Dec:8-9  
Brown, Jeff  
article about, 2006 Jul/Aug:51-54  
photos of, 2006 Jul/Aug:8, 51  
works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:51-54

Brown, Joanne Taylor, works photos, 2004 May/Jun:41  
Brown, Josh, "Soda Firing at Frostburg State", 1995 Nov/Dec:8-9  
Brown, Joy, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:21  
Brown, Regina, photos of, 2000 May/Jun:51, 2002 May/Jun:46  
Brown Stoneware Body recipe, high-fire oxidation/reduction, 2005 May/Jun:54  
brown sugar softeners, tip, 2002 Nov/Dec:63  
Brown, Yvonne, works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:41  
Brownstone glaze (raku), 1999 Sep/Oct:28  
Bruch, Summer, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:40  
Bruer, Lili, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:8  
Bruhin, Joe, works photos, 1999 Jul/Aug:24  
Bruneau, Joan  
    works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:36, 1999 Nov/Dec:27, 2000 Nov/Dec:48  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:14, 1998 May/Jun:7, 2001 May/Jun:26  
Brunelle, James, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:60  
brushes  
    for applying wax emulsion (tip), 2004 Jan/Feb:66  
    care and feeding of animal hair brushes (tip), 2007 Jul/Aug:65  
    making your own, 1999 Mar/Apr:12, 28  
Bryant, Cheryl, works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:48  
Bryant, Elizabeth, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:9  
"BTU Requirements for Various Kilns" (Marc Ward), 1996 Sep/Oct:26  
BTUs, in calculations, 1999 Mar/Apr:31  
bubble wrap  
    cushioning clay shrinkage against armatures, 1999 Sep/Oct:12-13  
    preserving when shipping (tips), 2007 Sep/Oct:63, 2007 Nov/Dec:63  
Buck, Lisa, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:30-31  
bucket, clean-up (tip), 2002 Jul/Aug:62  
buckets, source (tip), 1999 Sep/Oct:54  
Buckley, Deborah Rael  
    brief bio, 2003 Mar/Apr:9  
    works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:8  
Buckner, Bill  
    article about, 2004 Nov/Dec:46-47, 49  
    works photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:36, 2004 Nov/Dec:4  
Budde, Jim, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:46  
Buddy Holly Center Fine Arts Gallery exhibition, call for entries, 2000 Jul/Aug:7  
Buell, Barbara, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:51  
"Bugging Out" (Katie Anders) (article about sculptor Linda Cordell), 2000  
    Jan/Feb:16-17, 32  
"Building a \*Kiln Kontainer\*" (Tim Eberhardt), 2002 May/Jun:12  
"Building a Ball Opener" (Patty Wike and Jan Adams), 1998 Jul/Aug:20-21, 31  
"Building A Banana Leaf Kiln" (A Women's Clay Project in Thailand) (Barbara J.  
    Allen), 2007 May/Jun:42-45  
"Building A Ceramics Library" (Steve Branfman), 1996 Nov/Dec:43, 45  
"Building a Crossfire Updraft Kiln" (Gerald W. Wright), 2002 Nov/Dec:28-29

"Building a Drum Kiln" (Karmien Bowman), 2004 May/Jun:42-45  
"Building a Form-Free Sprung Arch Kiln" (Polly Beach), 1997 Jan/Feb:15-17  
"Building a Raku Kiln Base", J.D. Riggs, 2002 Jul/Aug:11-15  
"Building a Raku Kiln" [expanded metal] (Charlie Riggs/Orlene Bates), 2000  
Jan/Feb:28-31  
"Building a Raku Kiln" [garbage can] (Charlie Riggs/Orlene Bates), 1999  
Nov/Dec:23-25  
"Building a Safe Pottery Studio" (Monona Rossol), 2000 Nov/Dec:21, 37, 2001  
Jan/Feb:37, 42  
"Building a Slab Roller" (Gerry Dinnen), 1999 May/Jun:27-28  
"Building a Wet Brick Kiln" (Brandon Barnard), 1998 May/Jun:27-29  
"Building a Wooden Sculpture Base" (Norman Holen), 2002 Mar/Apr:28-29  
"Building Devotion: The Saint Monica Project" (Jim Bell), 2005 Sep/Oct:26-29  
"Building Pots: Commodity, Firmness, & Delight" (Pete Pinnell), 2001 Jul/Aug:15, 28  
"Building Your Own Kickwheel" (Frank La Rosa), 2003 Mar/Apr:34-37  
*Building Your Own Kiln: Three Potter Give Advice and Instructions* (Hiromi Itabashi,  
Roppo Tamura, and Naoki Kawabuchi), review of, 2004 Nov/Dec:63-64  
"Building Your Own Spray Booth" (Vince Pitelka), 2003 Jan/Feb:37, 53  
Buitekant, Allan, "Setting Up A New Studio", 1996 Nov/Dec:25-27  
bulb forms (work of Alice Munn), 2001 Jul/Aug:8-11  
Bulldog Pottery (Seagrove NC), Bruce Gholson and Samantha Henneke exhibition, dates,  
2006 Nov/Dec:15  
Bumby Beads glaze recipe c/04, 2002 Sep/Oct:43  
Buonagurio, Tony, photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:24  
Burchfield-Penney Art Center (Buffalo State College, Buffalo NY), "Craft Art Western  
New York 2006", exhibition dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17  
Burke, Jane, workshop dates, 2000 Jan/Feb:33  
Burke, Margaret, cartoon, 1998 Mar/Apr:8  
Burkett, Richard  
and Clayart discussion group, 1995 Nov/Dec:11  
on discouragement, 1997 May/Jun:34  
"Expert Answers to Advanced Technical Glaze Questions" (as interviewed by Lana  
Wilson), 2005 Sep/Oct:23-24  
works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:25  
Burleson, Mark  
"The Ceramic Glaze Handbook" (reviewed by Steve Branfman), 2002 Mar/Apr:55  
"Wheels within Wheels: A John Leach Workshop", 1996 Sep/Oct:8-9  
workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:65, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
"Burn This Magazine" (David Hendley), 2005 Nov/Dec:61  
burners  
adjustable height (tip), 2006 May/Jun:63  
adjusting, 1999 Mar/Apr:31  
advice on buying, 2005 Sep/Oct:57  
atmospheric (Venturi), 1998 Mar/Apr:29  
back-burning, 2002 Sep/Oct:53, 2004 Mar/Apr:55  
calculating BTU requirements, 1996 Sep/Oct:26

flame rectification explained, 2003 Jul/Aug:53  
flame retention devices, 2000 Sep/Oct:37  
flame retention problems, 2004 Mar/Apr:55  
forced air, 1998 Mar/Apr:29  
lighters (tip), 2000 Jul/Aug:54  
liquid propane (sources for), 1997 Nov/Dec:23  
locating within ports, 2001 Sep/Oct:37  
noise from while firing, 2006 Mar/Apr:65  
orifice size/pressure, 2000 Jan/Feb:37  
orifices, 2002 Sep/Oct:53  
ports (open vs. closed), 2001 Sep/Oct:37  
preventing spider webs in (tip), 2003 Mar/Apr:63  
puffing, 2004 Mar/Apr:55  
safety systems, 2003 Jan/Feb:52  
setback, 2001 Sep/Oct:37  
strange hollow sound, 2004 Mar/Apr:55  
troubleshooting, 1999 May/Jun:23  
valve types explained, 1999 Sep/Oct:36  
valves at, 1999 Jul/Aug:37  
venturi vs. forced air, 1996 Jan/Feb:19, 2001 Sep/Oct:37  
burnishing, tip, 2000 Jul/Aug:54  
Burns, Benjamin  
    article about, 2000 Jul/Aug:46-47, 53  
    photo of, 2000 Jul/Aug:47  
    works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:46-47  
Burns, Conner  
    article about, 2007 Mar/Apr:46-48  
    works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:46-49  
Burns, Jill J., works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:40  
Burns, Mark, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31  
Burns, Todd, works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:41  
burritos, soda firing technique of Matt Long/Kyle Carpenter, 2004 May/Jun:35  
Burton, Jane, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:38  
Busceme, Greg, 2000 May/Jun:16  
    photo of, 2002 Sep/Oct:33  
    and The Art Studio Inc., 2002 Sep/Oct:32-33  
    works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:33  
business issues  
    "Achieving Visibility in the Art World" (Polly Beach), 2003 May/Jun:52-53  
    Artist Help Network's website (free resources), 2002 Jan/Feb:7  
    "Avoiding Potential Internat Fraud" (Peter Callas), 2006 May/Jun:55  
    booth displays of Deborah Shapiro, 2006 Nov/Dec:45  
    "Caught in an IRS Audit" (Mark Battersby), 2003 Jan/Feb:26, 47  
    "Defying Procrastination" (Lana Wilson), 2003 Jul/Aug:15  
    "Developing Your Own Potter's Web Site" (Tim Eberhardt), 2003 Mar/Apr:42-43  
    "Earning a Living as a Clay Artist" (Ben Behunin), 2002 Nov/Dec:32-34

"Financing for Clay Artists" (Mark E. Battersby), 2001 Jul/Aug:13, 45  
 "Helpful Web Sites for Clay Artists" (Marie Gibbons), 2001 Jan/Feb:12-13, 54  
 "Home Office Tax Write-offs: Should You or Shouldn't You?" (Mark Battersby),  
 2001 Mar/Apr:18, 46  
*How to Sell What You Make* (Paul Gerhards), review of, 1995 Nov/Dec:14  
 "Low-Cost Ways to Promote Your Pottery", 2004 Jul/Aug:22-23  
 marketing, 2006 May/Jun:82  
 marketing (David Hendley), 2004 Jul/Aug:61  
 marketing tips, 2001 Mar/Apr:26  
 "Marketing Your Pottery: The Quest for WOW!" (Holly McKeen), 2007  
 Nov/Dec:34-38  
 museum photo policies (Monona Rossol), 2004 Jan/Feb:46-47  
 packing for shipping, 2007 Nov/Dec:39-40, 63  
 pricing your work, panel discussion, 2001 Jan/Feb:40-41  
 "Putting the Internet to Work for Your Pottery Business" (Lisa Post), 2001  
 May/Jun:39, 45  
 "Recordkeeping for Ceramic Professionals" (Mark Battersby), 2000 Sep/Oct:15, 20  
 "Selling on the Internet: The Smiles and Tribulations of Reed Asher" (Candace J.  
 Lewis), 2008 Jan/Feb:48-50  
 "Success Stories" (Lana Wilson), 2004 Sep/Oct:24-27  
 "Tax Recordkeeping Tips for Clay Workers", 1996 Mar/Apr:29  
 "Tax Tips for Clay Artists" (Polly Beach), 1998 Jan/Feb:21  
 taxes, legitimately lowering, 2000 Jan/Feb:15, 34  
 using new technologies (David Hendley), 2007 Mar/Apr:74  
 web design part 1: "Web Design for Potters" (Bob Stryker), 2001 Nov/Dec:15, 44  
 web design part 2: "Tools & Applications for Web Design" (Bob Stryker), 2002  
 Jan/Feb:13-15  
 "Wooing Sales" (Tim Eberhardt), 2003 Jul/Aug:28-29

Buskirk, Janet  
 photo of, 2001 Jul/Aug:62  
 works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:41

Bussey, Jamie, "Survival of the Artist" (one year after Hurricane Katrina), 2006  
 Sep/Oct:41-44

Butler, Ruth, photos of, 1996 May/Jun:13

Butternut glaze recipe c/8-10, 1999 May/Jun:35

Buyers Market of American Craft, 2006 May/Jun:3, 2006 Jul/Aug:3, 2006 Sep/Oct:3,  
 2006 Nov/Dec:22, 2007 Jan/Feb:22, 2007 Mar/Apr:56, 2007 May/Jun:24, 2007  
 Jul/Aug:48, 2007 Sep/Oct:22, 2007 Nov/Dec:12, 2008 Jan/Feb:9

"Buying A High-Temperature Electric Kiln: What You Need to Know" (Jenna  
 McCracken), 2006 Mar/Apr:48-52

"Buying A New Slab Roller", 1996 Jul/Aug:11-12, 14  
 "Buying A New Wheel" (Gail Pfeifer), 1996 Mar/Apr:21-23  
 "Buying a Pug Mill" (Jenn McCracken), 2006 Sep/Oct:46-50  
 "Buying a Slab Roller" (Jenna McCracken), 2006 Jul/Aug:46-50  
 "Buying Spray Equipment" (Jenna McCracken), 2006 Nov/Dec:46-49

Byard, Gregory, works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:46



Byron Temple Orange glaze recipe, c/9-10 reduction, 2004 Mar/Apr:59

## C

Cadell, Melisa, photo of, 2007 May/Jun:4

calcining clay, Bob Dixon's methods, 2001 May/Jun:47

"Calculating Kiln Volume" (Marc Ward), 1996 Nov/Dec:35

Caldwell-Ewart, Carol, "Accessories For Your Claywork", 2004 Mar/Apr:28-29

calgon substitutes, 2002 Sep/Oct:45

Calhoun, Shannon, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:19, 2003 Jan/Feb:41

Calicura, Jean, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:39

California Clay and Glass exhibition photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:27

"California Clay Competition"

The Artery (Davis CA)

call for entries, 1997 Jan/Feb:7, 2005 Nov/Dec:10, 2006 Nov/Dec:17, 2007

Jan/Feb:15, 2008 Jan/Feb:16

exhibition dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:14

*California Conference for the Advancement of Ceramic Art (CCACA)*

conference dates, 1996 Mar/Apr:3, 1998 Mar/Apr:7, 2007 Mar/Apr:16

conference photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:62-63

"California Design"

call for entries, 1996 Mar/Apr:3

exhibition photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:35

caliper accuracy (tip), 1995 Nov/Dec:11

calipers, (Vince Pitelka), 2007 Sep/Oct:52

calipers (tip), 2000 Jul/Aug:54

Callas, Peter

"Avoiding Potential Internat Fraud", 2006 May/Jun:55

photo of, 2002 Mar/Apr:11

works photos, 1996 Nov/Dec:12, 1997 Sep/Oct:37

workshop dates, 1996 Nov/Dec:15, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 1998 Mar/Apr:15, 31, 1999

May/Jun:29, 2000 Mar/Apr:37

"Calligraphic Glazing: A Collaboration" (Mel Jacobson) (work of Bob Anderson and Charles Pearce), 2000 Nov/Dec:22-25

Calver, John, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:36

Calvert, Aaron, works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:40, 2004 Mar/Apr:23, 41, 2005 Mar/Apr:40

Camarillo, Donelle Sawyer, "Clay, Fire, and Sand!: A Weekend on the Easter Shore", 2005 Jul/Aug:37-39

Camarillo, Ramon, 2000 Jan/Feb:25

article about, 2000 Jul/Aug:10-13

photos of, 2002 Jan/Feb:54, 2003 Nov/Dec:32, 2005 Jul/Aug:37, 2006 Jan/Feb:46

works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:10-11, 2002 Jan/Feb:53, 2005 Jul/Aug:38

Cambridge Pottery Festival & U.S.Pottery Games, dates, 2003 May/Jun:13

"Cambridge Pottery Festival" (Wendy Brabender), festival review, 2003 Sep/Oct:28-29, 31

Campbell, Barb

article about, 2003 Sep/Oct:16-19

works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:1, 16-19  
Campbell, Chris  
"Colored Clay", 2003 Nov/Dec:29-30  
"The 16th North Carolina Potters Conference", 2003 May/Jun:44-45  
"The Gallery Shuffle", 2005 Jan/Feb:29-30  
works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:41  
Campbell, Frank, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:51  
Campbell, Joe  
"Salt and Soda — A Contemporary Look", 2005 Jul/Aug:54-55  
"Why Go To Workshops", 1997 Sep/Oct:41  
works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:41, 2005 Jul/Aug:54  
"Can You Handle It?" (Bill van Gilder), 2004 Jan/Feb:57-58  
"Can You Make a Living with This?" (Tony Clennell), 2005 Sep/Oct:61-62  
"Can You Take the Heat?" (Marc Ward), 2005 Jan/Feb:57  
Canada  
Maurice Savoie, award and exhibition, 2004 Nov/Dec:10  
"Picasso and Ceramics" landmark exhibition, dates, 2004 Nov/Dec:10  
Saidye Bronfman Award, 2004 Nov/Dec:10  
"Candles, Clay, and Capitalism" (Monona Rossol), 1996 Nov/Dec:31  
"Candling: More on Marc's Pet Peeve" (Marc Ward), 2007 May/Jun:59-60  
candling glaze loads, myth of, 2002 Jul/Aug:50  
Candy Red glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2002 Jul/Aug:51  
cane supplies, some sources, 2000 Nov/Dec:13  
Canton Museum of Art (Canton OH), "Contemporary Ohio Ceramics", exhibition dates,  
2007 Jul/Aug:17  
Cantor, Molly, works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:49  
canvas bat tip, 1999 May/Jun:54  
canvas bats *see* bats  
"canvas" for slab rollers and handbuilding (tip), 2000 Mar/Apr:62  
capacity ratings, understanding, 1998 Jul/Aug:37  
Caplan, Jerry  
extrusion workshop article, 1996 Nov/Dec:33-34  
workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:21, 2000 Jul/Aug:28  
Cappadonna-Nichols, Jean  
cover photo, 1999 Mar/Apr:1  
"Creative Underglazing", 1999 Mar/Apr:24-27  
works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:40, 1999 Mar/Apr:24-27  
"Capturing Movement: The Work of Charlie Tefft" (K.T. Anders), 2005 Nov/Dec:30-32  
Caquia, James, photo of, 2001 Sep/Oct:7  
car jack-mounted burners, 2006 May/Jun:63  
Carabalo, Amelia (Cuba), 2001 Jan/Feb:33  
Caradori, David, works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:40  
Carballo, Amelia (Cuba), 2001 Jan/Feb:33  
"Carbon Monoxide Poisoning: A Preventable Illness" (Monona Rossol), 2003  
Mar/Apr:52-53  
Carbon Trap Glaze recipe, c/9-12 reduction, 2002 Jul/Aug:11

Carbon Trap Orange Shino recipe c/10, 2000 Jul/Aug:20  
Carbon Trap/Shino glaze recipe c/10, 2000 Jan/Feb:43  
Carbondale Clay Center (Carbondale CO)  
    "Carbondale Clay National III", call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:17  
    Jim Romberg raku workshop, dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:14  
    "Small and Exquisite: Clay for a Miniature World"  
        call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:16  
        dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17  
Cardew, Michael, works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:28  
Cardew, Seth  
    cover photo, 1998 Mar/Apr:1  
    interviewed, 1998 Mar/Apr:10-12  
Carey, Cornelia, 1998 Sep/Oct:43  
Carlson, James, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:41  
Carlson, Ron, field expeditions with, 2002 May/Jun:5  
Carolina Clay Connection, 2006 May/Jun:58, 2006 Jul/Aug:69, 2006 Sep/Oct:76, 2006  
    Nov/Dec:69, 2007 Jan/Feb:69, 2007 Mar/Apr:71, 2007 May/Jun:75, 2007  
    Jul/Aug:67, 2007 Sep/Oct:67, 2007 Nov/Dec:58, 2008 Jan/Feb:54  
carpal tunnel and other RSIs, prevention, 1996 Jul/Aug:23  
Carpenter, Kyle  
    article about, 2004 May/Jun:32-35  
    works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:41, 2004 May/Jun:32-35  
Carpenter, Melissa, "Slip Trailing", 1999 Jan/Feb:32-34  
Carrera, Debbie, works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:40  
Carrera, Deborah, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:40  
Carroll, Mike, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 1999 Jan/Feb:48, 2001 May/Jun:26  
Carter Clay clay body recipe (c/10), 1999 Mar/Apr:39  
Carter, Mary Louise  
    brief bio, 2000 Jan/Feb:50  
    works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:50  
cartoons, 1997 Jul/Aug:43, 1997 Sep/Oct:40, 1998 Jan/Feb:21, 1998 Mar/Apr:8, 1999  
    May/Jun:48, 2000 Mar/Apr:30  
carved pottery, 1999 Mar/Apr:8-11, 2007 May/Jun:34-38  
    "Creativity and Resiliency: Linda Taylor's Lessons in Life & Clay" (K.T. Anders),  
        2007 Jul/Aug:42-45  
    "On the Cutting Edge: Lynne Meade's Obsession With Carving" (K.T. Anders), 2003  
        Mar/Apr:16-18  
    in the works of Linda Nakatani, 2004 Jan/Feb:52-54  
"Carving Her Niche: Natalie Blake" (Suzanne Kingsbury), 2007 May/Jun:34-38  
"Carving Out a Life: The Reflective Works of Sonja Stoeckli" (K.T. Anders), 2004  
    Mar/Apr:32-35  
Casebeer, Doug  
    Anderson Ranch article, 1999 Jan/Feb:24-27  
    field expedition with, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2002 May/Jun:5, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2004  
        Jan/Feb:55, 2005 Jan/Feb:52  
    works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:21

workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2000 Jan/Feb:22, 2000  
Mar/Apr:34, 2001 Mar/Apr:31, 2002 May/Jun:5, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2004  
Jan/Feb:55, 2005 Jan/Feb:52, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
Cash Flow Blue (Angel Eyes) glaze recipe c/9-10, 2000 Sep/Oct:42  
Cash Solutions, 2007 Mar/Apr:66  
Caskanett, Pamela, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:41  
casseroles (tips), 2000 Jan/Feb:24  
Casson, Mic, lecture summary, 1999 Sep/Oct:33  
Casson, Mick  
    brief obituary, 2004 Mar/Apr:11  
    photos of, 1999 Sep/Oct:33  
castable, used in anagama kiln, 1998 Jul/Aug:25  
Castable Brick recipe, 1997 May/Jun:26  
Castle Hill/Truro Center for the Arts, 2006 May/Jun:76, 2006 Jul/Aug:81, 2006  
Sep/Oct:76  
Castle, Len, *Len Castle: Potter* (with Nancy Pel), review of, 2004 Sep/Oct:49  
"Cat Jarosz's Functional Art" (K.T.Anders), 2001 Sep/Oct:22-25  
Catalonia, *International Ceramic & Pottery Fair*, 1998 Jul/Aug:7  
categorizing your work, 1998 Nov/Dec:23  
"Catherine Wygan Jewelry" (Peggy Bird), 2002 Jan/Feb:42-43  
"Cathy Broski's Journey to Clay" (Lisa Post), 2002 Jul/Aug:46-47  
Catling, William, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:19  
Catron, Li-Hung L., works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:40  
"Caught in an IRS Audit" (Mark E. Battersby), 2003 Jan/Feb:26, 47  
Cauchy, Patrick Timothy  
    "Philosophies of a Wood-fire Mster" (article about Jack Troy), 2000 Sep/Oct:10-13  
    "Svend Bayer Workshop", 1998 Sep/Oct:32-34  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30, 1998 Sep/Oct:49, 1999 Mar/Apr:28, 2001  
    Sep/Oct:20  
Causey, Scott, works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:36  
Cavener, Beth, works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:16  
Cavill, Ray, 2000 Jan/Feb:47  
CCACA *see California Conference for the Advancement of Ceramic Art*  
CCAD (Columbus College of Art and Design), "21st Century Ceramics in the U.S. and  
Canada", exhibition dates, 2003 Sep/Oct:10  
CD player, protecting from studio dust (tip), 2004 Jul/Aug:66  
Cedar Heights Clay/Resco Inc., 2007 Nov/Dec:9  
Celadon Gallery (Water Mill NY), "Objects d'Art: An Invitational Exhibition", exhibition  
dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17  
Celadon glaze recipe, c/10, 2001 Mar/Apr:35  
celadons, article about, 1998 Jul/Aug:23, 44  
"Celebrating the Tiger" (Dr. Ueng Shyu-der), Chinese New Year exhibition review, 1998  
Jul/Aug:53  
"Celebrating the Yixing Teapot" (Yonina Blech-Hermoni), 2003 Jan/Feb:42-43  
*Celebration of Craftswomen* crafts fair (San Francisco), dates, 1998 Nov/Dec:7, 2006  
Nov/Dec:14

"A Celebration of Women in Clay" (Lisa Post), 2000 Nov/Dec:54-57  
Celeste, Carol, "Low-Cost Ways to Promote Your Pottery", 2004 Jul/Aug:22-23  
Center for Safety in the Arts *see* CSA  
centering  
    large, tip, 2000 Jan/Feb:25  
    methods of Stephen R. Cox, 2005 Sep/Oct:30-31  
    three different ways, 2003 Jan/Feb:58  
*Centering: In Pottery, Poetry, and the Person* (M.C. Richards) (as reviewed by Steve Branfman), 2005 Sep/Oct:63-64  
"Centering Your Clay" (Kids Korner), 2000 Jul/Aug:31-33  
CeramAsia 2005 (Bangkok) ceramic fair, dates, 2005 Jul/Aug:10  
*Ceramic Art: alive & Well in Davis, CA*, conference photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:62-63  
Ceramic Art London, 2006 Jul/Aug:77, 2007 Jan/Feb:21, 2008 Jan/Feb:10  
"Ceramic Arts Road Show and Symposium", event dates, 2004 Jul/Aug:20, 2004 Sep/Oct:10  
"Ceramic Baskets with an Organic Appearance" (work of Marilyn Stover) (J.D. Riggs), 1998 Jul/Aug:16-18  
ceramic coatings *see* refractory coatings  
*Ceramic Extruder for the Studio Potter* (John Conrad), review, 1998 Nov/Dec:45  
ceramic fiber  
    lung-soluble (Isofrax), 2000 Jul/Aug:37, 2000 Sep/Oct:37  
    precautions, 1997 Nov/Dec:45  
    in raku kiln-building, 2000 Jan/Feb:28-31  
    voluntary safety program for, 2002 May/Jun:31, 50  
    working with, 1997 May/Jun:39  
"Ceramic Fiber: Another Option" (Monona Rossol), 1997 Nov/Dec:45  
"Ceramic Figures Made With Molds" (Norman Holen), 2003 Mar/Apr:28-29  
"The Ceramic Glaze Handbook" (Mark Burleson)  
    reviewed by Steve Branfman, 2002 Mar/Apr:55, 2002 May/Jun:4  
    revised edition available, 2002 Sep/Oct:4  
"Ceramic Hazards: Merely Myths?" (Monona Rossol), 2004 Nov/Dec:58-59  
ceramic house (Joseph Diliberti), 2007 Mar/Apr:34-37  
"The Ceramic Insights of Pete Pinnell" (Sharon Lee Clark and Polly Beach), 1997 Nov/Dec:8-11  
"Ceramic Lamps of Ancient Palestine" (Orlene Bates), 2000 Sep/Oct:32-33  
"Ceramic Millennium: Amsterdam 99" (Carolyn Broadwell), 1998 Jan/Feb:18-19  
ceramic musical instruments, 2007 May/Jun:39-41, 45  
    "Sound of the Earth", exhibition photos, 2007 May/Jun:39-41  
"Ceramic Objects/Conceptual Material", University of Arkansas Ceramics Dept Fine Arts Center (Fayetteville AR), dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17  
Ceramic Palace (Paris, France), fragment of, photos of, 1996 Nov/Dec:28-29  
*Ceramic Review* magazine, 2004 Nov/Dec:6  
"Ceramic Sculpture Invitational: Go Figure" (Kevin A. Hluch), 1997 May/Jun:17  
The Ceramic Shop, 2006 May/Jun:75, 2006 Jul/Aug:75, 2006 Sep/Oct:75, 2006 Nov/Dec:69  
Ceramic Supply Chicago, 2006 May/Jun:77, 2006 Jul/Aug:81, 2006 Sep/Oct:81, 2006

Nov/Dec:73, 2007 Jan/Feb:63, 2007 Mar/Apr:63, 2007 May/Jun:63, 2007  
Jul/Aug:56, 2007 Sep/Oct:54, 2007 Nov/Dec:52, 2008 Jan/Feb:22  
"Ceramic Talc: Two Sides of a Story" (Monona Rossol), 2007 Nov/Dec:57-58  
ceramic tea kettle recall, 2002 Mar/Apr:5  
"Ceramic Ware Hazards, Past & Present" (Monona Rossol), 1999 Jul/Aug:23, 1999  
Sep/Oct:23  
"Ceramica Multiplex" exhibition dates (International Festival of Postmodern Ceramics  
2005) (Croatia), 2005 Mar/Apr:10  
Ceramics: Art and Perception, 2006 Jul/Aug:26  
"Ceramics & the OSHA Lead Standard" (Monona Rossol), 1998 Nov/Dec:29  
"Ceramics at Work", Gloria Kennedy Gallery (Brooklyn NY), call for entries, 2008  
Jan/Feb:16  
"Ceramics, Ethics and Technology: Materials, Method and Modernism", Surrey Art  
Gallery (Surrey BC), exhibition dates, 2007 Nov/Dec:19  
"Ceramics for the New Millenium" (exhibit review by Gerry Dinnen), 2000 Mar/Apr:27  
"Ceramics in the 21st Century" (Bill Hunt), 2003 Nov/Dec:24-27  
"Ceramics Invitational 2005", exhibition dates, 2005 Sep/Oct:10  
*Ceramics Monthly* magazine, bought by ACS, 1996 May/Jun:3  
"Ceramics of Jack Troy", Suraci Gallery (Marywood University, Scranton PA),  
exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:17, 2007 Nov/Dec:19  
"Ceramics of Toshiko Takaezu: Function, Form and Surface", Harn Museum of Art  
(Gainesville FL), exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17  
"A Ceramics Studio for the Physically Challenged" (Chris Garcia), 1999 Jan/Feb:29-31  
*Ceramics USA*  
exhibition dates, 1996 Mar/Apr:3, 1997 Nov/Dec:7, 2003 May/Jun:13  
exhibition photos, 1998 May/Jun:16-17  
*Ceramitec 2003*, international trade fair, event dates, 2003 Sep/Oct:10  
*Ceramitec 2006*, 10th international trade fair, event dates, 2006 May/Jun:16  
Cercione, Caroline, works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:21, 23  
CERF *see* Craft Emergency Relief Fund  
CerMATECH, call for entries, 2003 May/Jun:13  
*CerMATECH*, event dates, 1997 Mar/Apr:7, 1998 Jan/Feb:7  
"CerMATECH '97: "...the Beginning of a Great Show"—Let's Do It Again!" (Debby  
Johnston), 1997 Sep/Oct:28  
Ceynowa, Carol, works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:41  
CFMs, calculating, 1999 Mar/Apr:30  
Chabot, Aureole, on discouragement, 1997 May/Jun:34  
Chaleff, Paul, 2005 Nov/Dec:29  
photo of, 2005 Nov/Dec:27  
Chalke, John, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:36  
Chalkey, James, works photos, 2006 May/Jun:4  
Chamberlain, Patsy, works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:50  
Chambers, Anne, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:40  
Chambers, Deborah, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:51  
chamois, 2007 Jul/Aug:49-50  
floating (tip), 1997 Sep/Oct:6

handles (tip), 2001 May/Jun:62  
Chance, Bob, works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:27  
Chandler, Thomas, 1997 Jul/Aug:23  
works photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:20  
Chang, Chun-hsuing, works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:53  
Chapman, Phil  
article about, 2004 Jul/Aug:28-31  
works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:28-29  
Chapman, Trista  
article about, 2004 Jul/Aug:28-31  
story about, 2002 Jul/Aug:21  
works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:6, 30-31  
Chappelear, Susan  
"Stiff Slab Construction", 2003 Sep/Oct:42-43  
works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:43  
Chappelhow, Mary, "Making Thrown-and-altered Casseroles", 2003 May/Jun:56-57  
Charbonneau, Terry, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:41  
charcoal-burning pots, 2001 Jul/Aug:38  
charcoal filters, preserving life of (tip), 2001 Nov/Dec:54  
Charcoal Satin Matte glaze c/6, 2002 Sep/Oct:43  
Charette, Mary Ann, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:24  
Charland, Robert  
photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:24  
works photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:24, 2006 Jul/Aug:63  
Charlie D White glaze recipe c/9-10 oxidation or reduction, 2005 Mar/Apr:19  
Charowsky, Lorraine, photos of, 2007 Sep/Oct:44  
charts  
comparison, test and jewelry kilns, 1998 Sep/Oct:26  
Metal Compounds in Order of Increasingly Restrictive TLVs, 1995 Nov/Dec:11  
Chase, Oma Judith  
field expedition with, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2002 May/Jun:5, 2003 Jan/Feb:20  
workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 2000 Jan/Feb:22, 2000 Mar/Apr:34, 2003  
Jan/Feb:20  
Chaylor, Katrina, workshop dates, 2001 May/Jun:45  
Chaytor, Katrina, workshop dates, 2005 May/Jun:66  
"Checking Ventilation Systems: A Do-It-Yourself Procedure" (Monona Rossol), 2008  
Jan/Feb:58  
"Cheers! A MAD Collection of Goblets", Museum of Art and Design (Wayne PA), dates,  
2008 Jan/Feb:17  
Chen, Gow Hwei, workshop dates, 2001 Sep/Oct:20  
Chen, Jennifer, *Porcelain Stories, From China to Europe* (with Julie Emerson and Mimi  
Gardner Gates), review by Steve Branfman, 2005 Jan/Feb:63  
Chen, Ray, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:40  
Cheng, Shan-hsi, works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:53  
Cheongju Craft Competition, call for entries, 2003 May/Jun:13  
"Cheongju International Craft Competition", call for entries, 2001 Jul/Aug:7

"Cheryl Tall's Techniques" (Lana Wilson), 2002 Sep/Oct:26-27  
chess pieces, installation photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:24-25  
Chester Springs Studio, "1000 Years of Porcelain", exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16  
Chicago Kiln Service, 2006 May/Jun:81, 2006 Jul/Aug:81  
children in the studio *see* mothering and claywork  
chimney height, calculating, 1998 May/Jun:9  
Chin, V., photo of, 2007 Sep/Oct:48  
China  
    ceramic tour dates, 1997 May/Jun:22  
    study program through West Virginia University, 2004 Jan/Feb:9  
China Ceramic Fair (Eighth), dates, 2005 Jul/Aug:10  
"China from China: Ware to Beware of" (Monona Rossol), 2004 May/Jun:46-47  
China (Fuping, Shaanxi), "Fuping Emerging Artists Competition and Exhibition"  
    (Shaanxi, China), call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:15  
Chinese Blue Green glaze recipe c/6 oxidation, 2003 Mar/Apr:46  
*Chinese Ceramics of the Song Dynasty* symposium, dates, 1996 Jan/Feb:2  
Chinese Green glaze recipe c/04 oxidation, 2002 Sep/Oct:23  
Chinnery, Rachele, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:41  
Choi, Minkyung, works photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:36  
Choi, Sung Jae, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:15  
Choo, Fong  
    article about, 2006 May/Jun:39-42  
    photo of, 2006 May/Jun:40  
    works photos, 123.7, 123.39-41  
"Choosing Spray Equipment" (Vince Pitelka), 2003 Mar/Apr:31, 39  
chopsticks, tips for using, 2005 Jan/Feb:66  
Choy Blue Celadon glaze crecipe /8-10, 1998 Jul/Aug:44  
Chrietzberg, Anne, works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:41  
Chrietzberg, Annie, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:62  
Christen, Victoria  
    article about, 2000 Nov/Dec:9-11  
    article correction, 2001 Jan/Feb:62  
    photo of, 2000 Nov/Dec:9  
    works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:8, 2000 Nov/Dec:1, 8-11  
Christensen, Connie  
    article about, 2000 Jul/Aug:16-19  
    works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:1, 16-17, 19  
Christensen-Kirby, Tim  
    article about, 2007 Jul/Aug:34-38  
    photo of, 2007 Jul/Aug:38  
    works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:7, 34-38  
Christianson, Linda, 1996 Nov/Dec:20  
    as panelist, 2001 Jan/Feb:40-41  
    works photos, 1996 Nov/Dec:21, 1998 Jan/Feb:10, 2000 Nov/Dec:48, 2006  
        Mar/Apr:30-31  
    workshop dates, 1996 Mar/Apr:19, 1998 Mar/Apr:15, 31, 1999 Mar/Apr:61, 1999



Sep/Oct:26, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2003 Mar/Apr:12, 2004 Jan/Feb:65  
Christie, Andrea Freel  
    brief article about, 2006 Sep/Oct:43-44  
    photo of, 2006 Sep/Oct:43  
chrome, allergies to, 1999 Mar/Apr:60  
Chrome Red glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation (furn.Frederick Pottery School), 2006 Sep/Oct:55  
"Chromium: The Green Chemical" (Monona Rossol), 2006 May/Jun:68-69  
Chuck Hindes' Formula for Pot Wadding, 2002 Jan/Feb:35  
Chuck Slater's shino recipes, 2003 Sep/Oct:15  
chucks, trimming (tip), 2005 Mar/Apr:66, 2005 Sep/Oct:66  
Chuck's Bronze Shino glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2003 Sep/Oct:15  
Chuck's Crackle Shino glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2003 Sep/Oct:15  
Chuck's Furrow Shino 2 glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2003 Sep/Oct:15  
Chuck's Furrow Shino glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2003 Sep/Oct:15  
Chuck's Gold Fleck Shino glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2003 Sep/Oct:15  
Chuck's Golden Orange Shino glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2003 Sep/Oct:15  
Chuck's Luscious Carbon Trap glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2003 Sep/Oct:15  
Chuck's Quartz Shino glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2003 Sep/Oct:15  
Chuen-Lin, Hsin, works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:51  
Chun Blue recipe, cone 9-10, 2000 Mar/Apr:30  
Chun Turquoise glaze recipe c/04 (Trevor Youngberg), 2002 May/Jun:59  
Chung, Ian, works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:55  
Chung, Sam, 2000 May/Jun:25  
    photo of, 2007 Mar/Apr:7  
    works photos, 2000 May/Jun:24, 2004 Jan/Feb:21, 2005 Mar/Apr:46  
    workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:31, 2003 Sep/Oct:56, 2004 Jan/Feb:8, 55  
church sculpture (Jim Bell), 2005 Sep/Oct:26-29  
Cimatti, Giovanni, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:60, 2006 Jan/Feb:45  
circle cutter, 1996 Jul/Aug:14  
"Circus Surreal 2006", exhibition dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:14  
citric acid, 2005 Nov/Dec:9, 19  
Clague,Lisa, 2005 Mar/Apr:55  
    works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:54  
Clark, Casey, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:60  
Clark, Garth  
    interview with (Ceramic Millenium '99), 1998 Jan/Feb:18-19  
    works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:55  
Clark, Jimmy, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:48, 1998 Sep/Oct:52, 1999 Jan/Feb:48,  
    2000 May/Jun:12, 2000 Nov/Dec:60, 2001 Mar/Apr:37, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
Clark, Kelly F., works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:30  
Clark, Sharon Lee, "The Ceramic Insights of Pete Pinnell", 1997 Nov/Dec:8-11  
Clarke, Robert Bede, works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:20, 1997 May/Jun:37, 2001  
    Sep/Oct:17  
Clarkson, Sam  
    works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:36, 2000 Sep/Oct:50, 2001 Mar/Apr:48, 2003  
    Nov/Dec:42

workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:21, 2001 Jan/Feb:60  
*Classic Stoneware of Japan: Shino and Oribe* (Ryoji Kuroda and Takeshi Murayama),  
review by Steve Branfman, 2003 Mar/Apr:47

clay

dug

finding, processing and testing, 2002 Jul/Aug:30-31  
testing, 2001 Sep/Oct:46

how it is mined (process photos), 2004 Jul/Aug:54-56  
how to soften (tip), 1996 May/Jun:27  
mixing your own vs. buying premixed, 1996 May/Jun:11, 14  
precious metal, 1998 May/Jun:24-25, 42, 1998 Jul/Aug:9

"Clay: A Personal View", Coastal Art League Gallery (Half Moon Bay CA), dates, 2007  
Jul/Aug:17

"Clay: An Ongoing Process" (Jeff Zamek), 2004 Jul/Aug:54-56

*Clay: The Art of Earth & Fire*, Hotchkiss School, conference info, 2006 May/Jun:16

"Clay: The Ecstatic Skin of the Earth", Xiem Gallery (Pasadena CA), call for entries,  
2007 Jul/Aug:15

*Clay: The History and Evolution of Humanind's Relationship with Earth's Most Primal  
Element* (Suzanne Staubach), review of, 2006 Jul/Aug:71-72

"Clay—The Art of Earth & Fire", international ceramics symposium dates, 2006  
Mar/Apr:67

"Clay and Glass" exhibit, call for enties, 2003 Jul/Aug:13

*Clay and Glazes for the Potter* (Daniel Rhodes, revised by Robin Hopper), review by  
Pete Pinnell, 2001 Mar/Apr:29

clay and wood, work of Jan Jacque, 2006 Nov/Dec:50-52

Clay Art Center (Port Chester NY)

"All Fired Up: A Celebration of Clay in Westchester" tour, call for entries and  
exhibitions, 2007 Jan/Feb:16, 2007 Mar/Apr:17

"East West Fusion", exhibition dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:15

"In Continuum: Current Work by Past Members", exhibition photos, 2007  
Sep/Oct:16

"Clay at the Museum of Contemporary Art of Georgia through June 28" (Rick Berman),  
2003 Jul/Aug:8-9

clay bag reclosers (tip), 2005 Jul/Aug:66

clay bodies

colored (article about), 1997 Mar/Apr:25-27  
cone 3 stoneware, 1997 Jul/Aug:33  
high color response, 1997 Jul/Aug:33-34  
porcelain-like c/3, 1997 Jul/Aug:33-34  
raku (demystified), 1996 Jul/Aug:22-23  
sculpture, from France, 1998 Jan/Feb:14-16

clay body recipes

architectural ceramics, 1998 Sep/Oct:11  
brown stoneware high-fire, 2005 May/Jun:54  
colored, 1997 Mar/Apr:25-27  
cone 08-04, 1996 Sep/Oct:22

cone 3, 1997 Jul/Aug:33  
Cone 6 Porcelain (Val Cushing/Galloway), 2004 May/Jun:27  
cone 10, 1996 May/Jun:21, 1999 Mar/Apr:39, 2002 Jul/Aug:11, 2004 Nov/Dec:51  
David Leach's porcelain, 2005 May/Jun:54  
kiln furniture, 1997 Mar/Apr:43  
low clay content, 1997 Jul/Aug:33  
Mark Hewitt's Clay Body c/10 reduction/wood fire, 2004 Nov/Dec:51  
raku c/08-04, 1996 Sep/Oct:22  
Ron Meyers' Earthenware Clay Body c/04-05, 2005 Mar/Apr:17  
sculpture c/04, 2002 Jan/Feb:28  
stretchy, 2002 Jul/Aug:11  
terra cotta, cone 04-02, 2001 Jan/Feb:27  
wood-fire, 2008 Jan/Feb:47  
Zakin's Low Clay Porcelain Warp Resistant #1 c/6, 1996 Jul/Aug:21  
clay bread oven, 2007 May/Jun:70-71  
"Clay Business Wizards" (Melissa and Jim Hogenson) (by Susan K. White), 1998  
May/Jun:50-52  
"Clay Classes for Adults" (Bill Van Gilder), 2002 Sep/Oct:47  
The Clay Connection, Mid-Atlantic potters network, 1997 Nov/Dec:33  
The Clay Connection/Mid-Atlantic Clay Conference, *Seventh Biennial Mid-Atlantic Clay  
Conference*, dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:16, 2007 Sep/Oct:13  
*The Clay Connection of Northern Virginia* third biannual conference, dates, 1999  
Sep/Oct:7  
*Clay Cup* exhibition  
call for entries, 1996 Nov/Dec:7, 2000 Nov/Dec:7, 2003 Jan/Feb:13, 2004  
Nov/Dec:10  
dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:4  
"Clay Fest", event announcement, 2004 Sep/Oct:10, 2005 Sep/Oct:10  
"Clay, Fire, and Sand!: A Weekend on the Easter Shore" (Donelle Sawyer Camarillo),  
2005 Jul/Aug:37-39  
*Clay, Fire, and Sand: Pit Firing on the Beach*, pre-NCECA conference, 2005 Jan/Feb:10  
"Clay, Fire, Salt, and Wood", Don Reitz retrospective exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10  
clay house (Joseph Diliberti), 2007 Mar/Apr:34-37  
*Clay in Art International* (Kostas Tarkasis), review of, 2007 Jul/Aug:57  
Clay in Motion, 2006 May/Jun:70  
clay instruments *see* ceramic musical instruments  
"The Clay Lover's Guide to Making Molds" (Pierce Clayton), review of, 1998  
Mar/Apr:38  
Clay NRG, new products, 1998 Jul/Aug:34  
Clay Olympics (Northern Clay Center), dates and info, 2005 Jul/Aug:10  
"Clay on Broadway", 1998 May/Jun:23  
"Clay on the Wall: 2007 Clay National"  
Texas Tech University School of Art (Lubbock TX)  
call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:16  
exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17  
"Clay on Wheels: The Philadelphia Claymobile" (Christina M. Edelman and Mike

Donohoe), 2007 Sep/Oct:44-45  
The Clay Place (Carnegie PA), "40 Under 40" exhibition, dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:16  
clay printing, *Image Transfer on Clay* (Paul Andrew Wandless), review of, 2007  
Mar/Apr:65  
clay/resin media, article about, 1999 Sep/Oct:47  
"Clay Squared: Southwestern Indian Pottery Tiles", Arizona State Museum (Tucson AZ),  
exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:17  
The Clay Studio (Philadelphia PA)  
Resident Artist Program call for applications (and correction), 2006 Jan/Feb:10,  
2006 Mar/Apr:11  
"Small Favors II", exhibition dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:14, 2007 May/Jun:14  
solo exhibitions, call for applications, 2000 Mar/Apr:7, 2001 Mar/Apr:7  
"Clay Therapy" (the work of Billie Mitchell) (Kathryn Mitchell), 2003 Sep/Oct:35-37  
"Clay Therapy" (the work of Kerry Shea), 2004 May/Jun:22-23  
Clay Times  
Store, 2006 Jul/Aug:33, 2006 Sep/Oct:33, 2006 Nov/Dec:33, 2007 Jan/Feb:11, 31,  
2007 Mar/Apr:31, 2007 May/Jun:24, 31, 33, 2007 Jul/Aug:31, 48, 52, 56, 2007  
Sep/Oct:9-10, 22, 31, 54, 2007 Nov/Dec:10, 12, 14, 15, 31, 58, 60, 2008  
Jan/Feb:9, 31, 54, 60  
Student Ceramic Competition  
call for entries, 2002 May/Jun:58, 2002 Jul/Aug:7  
photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:1, 9  
web site, submitting student work and educational programs, 2006 Sep/Oct:11  
"Clay Times Celebrates 10 Years in Print", 2005 Mar/Apr:22-23  
*Clay Times Great Glazes*, 2007 Jan/Feb:60  
*Clay Times* potters conference at sea, *Trade Secrets: Cruisin' for Clay*, dates, 2007  
Sep/Oct:9-10, 13  
"Clay Tools From the Kitchen, Hardware Store, and Flea Market" (Vince Pitelka), 2002  
Jan/Feb:21  
"Clay Traditions Explored in Asheville" (Joyce Michaud), 1998 Jan/Feb:22-23  
clay traps for sinks, how to build, 2001 Nov/Dec:34  
"Clay Without Ceasing" (Kelly Savino), 2008 Jan/Feb:65-66  
Clayart discussion group (listserv), 1995 Nov/Dec:11  
"Clayarters' Gallery"  
call for entries, 1998 Mar/Apr:7  
exhibition dates, 1997 Jul/Aug:7  
"Claybash!" exhibition, Gallery 31 North (Glen Gardner NJ), dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15  
Clayfest: Potters Games and Mud Ball, dates, 1997 May/Jun:7, 1998 Mar/Apr:3, 2006  
May/Jun:19, 2006 Jul/Aug:19  
"Clayfest '97: Potters' Games and Mud Ball" (Greg Marshall), 1997 Sep/Oct:12-14  
claymobile  
"Clay on Wheels: The Philadelphia Claymobile" (Christina M. Edelman and Mike  
Donohoe), 2007 Sep/Oct:44-45  
Lill Street Learning Center, 2002 Nov/Dec:60-61  
Clayton, Pierce, *The Clay Lover's Guide to Making Molds* (review), 1998 Mar/Apr:38  
Claywork Supplies, 2006 Jul/Aug:81

Clayworks Supplies, 2006 May/Jun:70, 2006 Jul/Aug:70, 2006 Sep/Oct:70, 2006  
Nov/Dec:11, 2007 Jan/Feb:69, 2007 Mar/Apr:69, 2007 May/Jun:69, 2007  
Jul/Aug:61, 2007 Sep/Oct:60, 2007 Nov/Dec:61, 2008 Jan/Feb:61

Clear Cone 6 Electric glaze recipe, 2005 Mar/Apr:27

Clear Crackle raku glaze recipe c/04, 2002 Jul/Aug:51

Clear Glaze c/6, 2005 Jul/Aug:44

Clear Glaze recipe c/1-5, 2002 Jul/Aug:27

Clear Glossy Cone 6 glaze recipe c/6, 2005 Mar/Apr:55

Clear Glossy glaze recipe c/6 electric, 2005 Sep/Oct:24

Clear Glossy Raku glaze recipe c/04, 2001 Sep/Oct:50

Clegg, Larry, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:61

Clement Dolphin Blue glaze recipe, raku, 1999 Sep/Oct:28

Clennell, Sheila, cane handle-making method, 2000 Nov/Dec:12

Clennell, Tony  
photos of, 2000 May/Jun:52, 2004 Jan/Feb:63  
"A Day at the Fair", 1999 Sep/Oct:39, 44  
"A Rubber Nose and Glasses", 2002 Mar/Apr:60  
"Adios, Mr. Mojo", 2002 Jul/Aug:61  
"Art Goes Begging", 2005 Jan/Feb:62  
"Can You Make a Living with This?", 2005 Sep/Oct:61-62  
"Gone Fishing", 2001 Jan/Feb:43  
"Gone Home", 2001 Mar/Apr:55  
"Lemon-Aid", 2003 Nov/Dec:64  
"Let Your Freak Flag Fly", 2001 Sep/Oct:49  
"Mojo Moments", 2002 May/Jun:55  
"My Perfect Body", 2000 Jan/Feb:52  
"Nice Caddy!", 2004 May/Jun:61  
"No Bull", 2001 Nov/Dec:42  
"Popeye and Me", 2002 Jan/Feb:60  
"Potter's Field", 2000 Nov/Dec:53  
"Romancing the Buzzards", 2001 Jul/Aug:74.53  
"Ron Meyers 10 Years Later", 2005 Mar/Apr:14-18  
"Seeing Red", 2000 Jul/Aug:52  
"Sell Everything, But Don't Sell Out", 2005 May/Jun:61  
"So What?", 2000 Mar/Apr:53  
"The Hotdog Stand Cometh", 2006 Jan/Feb:61  
"The Universal Language of Clay", 2004 Sep/Oct:61-62  
"Time and Place", 2004 Jan/Feb:63-64  
"What's New, Pussycat?", 2004 Mar/Apr:61  
"What's Your Cup Size?", 2001 May/Jun:53  
"You Bet I Wood!", 1999 Nov/Dec:52

Cliffel, Kristen, workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:55

Cloonan, Mary, works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:17

Cloonan, Mary K., "Ship Happens" (with Leigh Taylor Mickelson), 2007 Nov/Dec:39-40

Clover & Rodolfi, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:60

CMC, 1998 May/Jun:31

Coastal Art League Gallery (Half Moon Bay CA), "Clay: A Personal View", dates, 2007  
Jul/Aug:17  
coating *see* kiln coatings  
cobalt  
    allergies to, 1999 Mar/Apr:60  
    poisoning, 2005 Nov/Dec:58-59  
Cochrane, Bruce  
    works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:21  
    workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3  
Code Man Turquoise glaze recipe c/6, 2000 Jan/Feb:43  
Codner, Ellen, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:37, 39  
Coffin, Jennifer, 2000 Jan/Feb:25  
    photo of, 2006 Jan/Feb:47  
Coffman, Nan, on mothering and claywork, 2006 Jul/Aug:28-29  
Cohen, Elizabeth, works photos, 2006 May/Jun:61  
coil board, how to make and use, 2004 Jan/Feb:57-58  
coil-building  
    re-coil style (Tom and Jean Latka), 2001 Jul/Aug:21, 58  
    Wazumi style, 1996 Mar/Apr:6-7, 30  
coil handles (van Gilder), 2004 Jan/Feb:57-58, 2004 Mar/Apr:57-58  
"Coiled Attachments" (Bill van Gilder), 2004 Mar/Apr:57-58  
cold finish, in Marie Gibbons' work, 2000 Nov/Dec:16-19  
Cole, Jeff, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52  
Coleman, Elaine, 2000 May/Jun:25  
    article about, 2002 Mar/Apr:32-35  
    exhibition dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17  
    photos of, 2002 Mar/Apr:33, 34  
    works photos, 1996 Jul/Aug:13, 2000 May/Jun:50, 2002 Mar/Apr:33, 35, 2003  
    Jul/Aug:26  
Coleman, Tom, 2000 May/Jun:25, 2003 Jul/Aug:27  
    article about, 2002 Mar/Apr:32-35, 2003 Jul/Aug:25-27  
    exhibition dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17  
    *Glazes I Use*, review of, 1998 Jan/Feb:40  
    photos of, 1997 Jan/Feb:12, 2002 Mar/Apr:33-34, 2003 Jul/Aug:25  
    works photos, 1996 Jul/Aug:13, 1998 Nov/Dec:10, 2000 May/Jun:24, 2002  
    Mar/Apr:3, 32, 35, 2004 Jul/Aug:6, 2005 Sep/Oct:55  
    workshop dates, 1997 Jan/Feb:13, 1998 Sep/Oct:31, 1999 May/Jun:53, 1999  
    Jul/Aug:28, 1999 Nov/Dec:42, 2000 Jan/Feb:34, 42, 2000 Mar/Apr:52, 2000  
    May/Jun:12, 2001 Mar/Apr:52, 2003 Jan/Feb:36, 61  
Coleman's Vegas Red glaze recipe c/9-10, 1997 Jul/Aug:43  
collaboration, 2003 Mar/Apr:15, 39  
"Collaborative Vessels", Santa Fe Clay (Santa Fe NM), exhibition dates, 2007  
    Sep/Oct:17, 2007 Nov/Dec:19  
collapsed walls, recovery from (tip), 1995 Nov/Dec:11  
"Collector's Choice" exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10  
Collin Rhodes Factory, works photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:20

Collins, Emily, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:54  
Collins, Tom  
    article about, 2006 Jul/Aug:38-40  
    photos of, 2000 May/Jun:51, 2006 Jul/Aug:40  
    works photos, 2005 May/Jun:53, 2006 Jul/Aug:38-40  
    workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:77  
Collins, Tomas, workshop dates, 2000 Jul/Aug:28  
Collinsworth, Nancy  
    photo of, 2004 Sep/Oct:60  
    works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:60  
color, in the work of Deb LeAir, 2007 Sep/Oct:40-43  
Colorado Clay Chicks, workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:30  
"Colored Clay" (murrinis, or neriage) (Chris Campbell), 2003 Nov/Dec:29-30  
colored clay techniques, of Jack Doherty, 1996 May/Jun:20-21  
"Colorful New Stains for High-Fire Work" (Karen Gringhuis), 1996 Mar/Apr:25-26  
"Coloring Further Outside the Lines" (Pete Pinnell), 2003 Jul/Aug:21, 29  
coloring methods, non-glaze, 2003 Jan/Feb:49  
"Coloring Outside the Lines" (Pete Pinnell), 2003 May/Jun:21, 55  
Colpitts, Michael, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:40  
Columbia Art Center, 2006 Sep/Oct:70, 2007 Jan/Feb:69  
"Combined Talent's 22nd Annual Juried Competition", FSU Museum of Fine Arts  
    (Tallahassee FL), exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16  
Comeau, Melisa, works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:41  
"Coming Together: Korean Embassy exhibit", 2003 Jul/Aug:57  
commodiousness, in pots, 2001 Jul/Aug:15  
"Common Sense About Barium Leaching" (Monona Rossol), 1996 Jan/Feb:16  
community-building, among artists, 2002 Jul/Aug:21  
*Community of Fire* conference (Sweetbriar VA), dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:14  
community pottery classes, 2006 Mar/Apr:73-77  
"Community Studio Success" (Hand Workshop Art Center) (K.T. Anders), 2003  
    Nov/Dec:22-23  
competitions, throwing, 1998 Mar/Apr:3, 1998 Sep/Oct:47  
"A Complementary Blend: Clay + Wine = Good Business" (article about Rick  
    Hutchinson) (Jane Hodges Young), 2005 Mar/Apr:30-31  
"The Complete Guide to high-Fire Glazes" (John Britt), 2005 Jan/Feb:35  
Concordia University (St.Paul MN), "Second Biennial Concordia Continental Ceramic  
    Competition", call for entries, 2007 Nov/Dec:17  
concrete patio blocks, as wedging table (tip), 2006 May/Jun:63  
Cone 04 Slip recipe, 2000 Nov/Dec:30  
"Cone 6: Beautiful and Versatile" (Grace Lewis), 2002 Sep/Oct:13  
Cone 6 Clear glaze recipe c/6, 1999 Jan/Feb:35  
Cone 6 Porcelain Clay Body recipe (Val Cushing), 2004 May/Jun:27  
Cone Art is now Shimpo, 1998 Jul/Aug:7  
cone calculation/kiln monitoring software, 2001 Sep/Oct:46  
cone packs, setting up (tip), 2004 Mar/Apr:66  
cones, viewing aid (ConeSighter), 2000 Mar/Apr:52

ConeSighter (new product), 2000 Mar/Apr:52  
conference etiquette, 2007 May/Jun:23-24  
"Confessions of an Electric Kiln Repairman: Part 1" (Lana Wilson), 2007 Jan/Feb:27-28,  
2007 Mar/Apr:13  
"Confessions of an Electric Kiln Repairman: Part 2" (Lana Wilson), 2007 Mar/Apr:27-28  
Coniff, Kendell, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:40  
Conn, Kendra "The Open Bowl Project", 2001 Jan/Feb:45-46  
Connell, Jim  
    article about, 2001 Jan/Feb:8-11  
    "Sandblasted Surfaces", 2001 Jan/Feb:8-11  
    works photos, 1996 Nov/Dec:37, 2001 Jan/Feb:1, 8-11, 30, 2007 Jan/Feb:20  
    workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:65, 2005 Jan/Feb:52  
Connelly, Michael  
    works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:8, 2003 Sep/Oct:52  
    workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:62, 2004 Mar/Apr:27  
"Conner Buns: Pushing Pots and Career" (Polly Beach), 2007 Mar/Apr:46-48  
Conrad, John, "Ceramic Extruder for the Studio Potter" (review), 1998 Nov/Dec:45  
"Conrad Snider's Really BIG Pots" (Glen R. Brown), 2001 Mar/Apr:56-57, 59  
Conrow, Ginny, works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:18  
Consentino, Cynthia  
    award, 1998 May/Jun:7  
    works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:46, 2007 Sep/Oct:20  
Conservatory Art Classic, Bosque Conservatory annual competition, call for entries, 2006  
    May/Jun:19  
constructive critiques, 2003 Mar/Apr:15, 39  
"Constructive Critiques" (Lana Wilson), 1997 Nov/Dec:38  
"Contain Yourself! An Exploration of Containment in the Literal, the Abstract and the  
    Applied", Hodson Gallery (Hood College), exhibition dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:19  
"Containers/Contained" exhibition, call for entries, 2005 Mar/Apr:10  
"Contemporary Ceramics from Georgia Collections" (Rick Berman), 1999  
    Jul/Aug:43-44, 53  
"Contemporary Clay '06", call for entries, 2006 Jan/Feb:10  
"Contemporary Clay" exhibition photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:41  
Contemporary Crafts Museum & Gallery (Portland OR)  
    *Create Value/Provoke Change: The Future of Craft* conference dates, 2006  
        May/Jun:16  
    relocation information, 2007 Jan/Feb:14  
    Sales Gallery, call for vendors, 2007 Jan/Feb:16  
"Contemporary Ohio Ceramics", Canton Museum of Art (Canton OH), exhibition dates,  
    2007 Jul/Aug:17  
Continental Clay Co., 2006 May/Jun:64, 2006 Jul/Aug:78, 2006 Sep/Oct:78, 2006  
    Nov/Dec:56, 2007 Jan/Feb:58, 2007 Mar/Apr:58, 2007 May/Jun:58, 2007  
    Jul/Aug:64, 2007 Sep/Oct:62, 2007 Nov/Dec:62, 2008 Jan/Feb:20  
Contosta, David, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52  
controllers, for electric and gas kilns (understanding), 2004 May/Jun:51  
"Conversations with Nick Joerling" (Lana Wilson), 2007 May/Jun:27-28



The Cookie Cutter Shop, 2006 May/Jun:70, 2006 Jul/Aug:70, 2006 Sep/Oct:70, 2006 Nov/Dec:71, 2007 Jan/Feb:63, 2007 Mar/Apr:63, 2007 May/Jun:63, 2007 Jul/Aug:56, 2007 Sep/Oct:54, 2007 Nov/Dec:52, 2008 Jan/Feb:22  
cooperative studios, tips for starting, 1999 Jan/Feb:15  
Coote, Sarah J., photos of, 1996 May/Jun:13  
Copensky, Karen  
    article about, 2005 Jul/Aug:28-31  
    works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:28-31  
Coper, Hans, work briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:29  
Copper Blue glaze recipe, c/9-10, 2001 Mar/Apr:35  
Copper Bronze glaze recipe, c/04 raku, 2003 Sep/Oct:44  
Copper Bronze Raku glaze recipe c/04, 1999 Jan/Feb:35  
Copper Green glaze recipe c/10 oxidation (Bob Dixon), 2001 May/Jun:49  
Copper Raku glaze recipe (furn.Mark Gordon), 2006 Sep/Oct:59  
"Copper Red King and Celadon Queen" (work of Tom & Elaine Coleman) (Polly Beach), 2002 Mar/Apr:32-35  
Copper Red Raku Glaze recipe c/08, 1996 Sep/Oct:22  
copper reds, article about, 1999 Jan/Feb:21, 28  
Copper Stain recipe, 2001 Sep/Oct:50  
Copper Wash recipe (furn.Mark Gordon), 2006 Sep/Oct:59  
Copus, Josh  
    article about, 2007 Nov/Dec:41-43  
    works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:7, 42, 2007 Nov/Dec:8, 41-43  
Coquia, James, photo of, 2003 May/Jun:49  
Corcoran, Annette, works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:35  
Cordell, Linda  
    article about, 2000 Jan/Feb:16-17, 32  
    works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:4, 16-17, 32  
Cordove, Cristina, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:27  
Cordyack, Brian, "Teeny, Tiny & Test Kilns", 1998 Sep/Oct:24, 26  
Cornelius, Philip, workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:27  
Cornell Iron Sulfate glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2006 Jan/Feb:56  
Corney, Michael, works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:22, 2007 Sep/Oct:7  
Cornwall Clear glaze c/6 and c/10, 1999 May/Jun:48  
Cornwall White glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2005 Nov/Dec:56  
corrections  
    Bailey's Red glaze recipe (atmosphere), 2005 Mar/Apr:9  
    Barbara Tanjala photo credits, 1998 Sep/Oct:9  
    chimney formula, 1998 May/Jun:9  
    Craig Donalson (not Ponalldso), 2003 Jul/Aug:10  
    dancing figures are by Jean-Yves Jalaber, 2003 Mar/Apr:10  
    finials are on roof edge in background, 2003 Mar/Apr:10  
    Harding Oil Spot glaze recipes (atmosphere), 2005 Mar/Apr:9  
    jazz musician figures are by Louis Dein, 2003 Mar/Apr:10  
    Jerry Eisner photo credits, 2004 May/Jun:10  
    Johnny Rolf glazes (cone equivalents), 1997 Mar/Apr:43

kiln burner assembly photo, 1997 Mar/Apr:43  
Philippe Faraut portrait sculpting article, 2005 Jul/Aug:9  
precious metal clays, shrinkage, 1998 Jul/Aug:9  
Ruthanne Tudball soda firing, 1998 Sep/Oct:9  
Tom (not Don) Schiller, 1998 Jul/Aug:9  
top right photo: kiln is loaded to save space and conserve on shelves, 2004  
Nov/Dec:9  
"Variations on Blue Hare's Fur" glaze, 1999 Sep/Oct:8  
Cort, Louise, photo of, 2002 Jan/Feb:9  
Cosel, Andrew, photos of, 1999 Jan/Feb:30  
Couch, Clara "Kitty", workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31  
Coughlan, Andy, "The Art Studio Inc.", 2002 Sep/Oct:32-33  
"Could You Leave Your Career for a Life in Clay?" (Lana Wilson), 2007 Sep/Oct:27-28  
Court, Caroline, works photos (NCECA's Triaxial Blend exhibit piece), 1996 May/Jun:12  
Cousens, Steven  
    article about, 2001 Nov/Dec:22-26  
    photo of, 2001 Nov/Dec:25  
    works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:1, 4, 22, 25  
Coussoulis, Pete, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:38  
"Covering the Surface" (Tom and Elaine Coleman exhibition), Xiem Gallery (Pasadena  
CA), exhibition dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17  
*Cows on Parade* exhibit, review by Chris Garcia, 2000 Mar/Apr:24  
Cox, Elli, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:41  
Cox, Merry, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:55  
Cox, Patsy, works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:41  
Cox, Phyllis, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:51  
Cox, Stephen R.  
    works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:41, 2003 May/Jun:41  
    "Zen and the Art of Centering", 2005 Sep/Oct:30-31  
Crabb, Patrick  
    works photos, 1996 Nov/Dec:37  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 1999 Mar/Apr:61, 2005 Jan/Feb:52, 2005  
    May/Jun:66  
Crabb, Patrick S., works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:55  
cracking, prevention, 1997 Nov/Dec:28-29, 39, 1998 Jan/Feb:33, 36, 2006 Jul/Aug:79  
"Cracking and Warping The Plague of (Nearly) Every Potter" (John Hesselberth), 1997  
Nov/Dec:28-29, 39  
Crackle (Kuan) Celadon glaze recipe c/9, 1998 Jul/Aug:30  
"Crackle Raku Basics" (Charlie Riggs and J.D. Riggs), 1999 Jan/Feb:46-48  
cracks  
    preventing in plates and platters, 2000 May/Jun:29  
    repairs in platters (tip), 2001 Mar/Apr:62  
"Craft 2007", Wayne Art Center (Wayne PA), exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17  
*The Craft and Art of Clay (2nd edition)* (Susan Peterson), review of, 1996 Sep/Oct:28  
Craft and Folk Art Museum (Los Angeles CA), "Zulu Fire: Ardmore Ceramics from  
South Africa", exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17

"Craft Art Western New York 2006", (Burchfield-Penney Art Center, Buffalo State College, Buffalo NY), exhibition dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17

"Craft as Art Festival", Nassau County Museum of Art (Roslyn Harbor NY), call for entries, 2007 Jan/Feb:16

Craft Business Institute now Arts Business Institute (ABI), 2001 Nov/Dec:5

"Craft Community Responds to Hurricane Victims with Relief Efforts", 2005 Nov/Dec:21, 62

Craft Emergency Relief Fund (CERF), 1998 Sep/Oct:42-43

exchange marketplace, 2006 Mar/Apr:80

fund-raiser call, 1999 Mar/Apr:4, 2001 May/Jun:7, 2001 Sep/Oct:5

fund-raising results, 1998 Jan/Feb:13, 2000 Jan/Feb:9

how to contact, 2000 Jan/Feb:42

hurricane relief efforts, 2005 Nov/Dec:21, 62, 2006 Jan/Feb:10, 2006 Jul/Aug:16, 2008 Jan/Feb:25-26

Lend a Hand membership program, 2000 Sep/Oct:7, 2001 Jan/Feb:7

research project results, 2005 Jan/Feb:10

"Craft Forms 2000-2007"

Wayne Art Center (Wayne PA)

calls for entries, 2000 Sep/Oct:7, 2001 Sep/Oct:5, 2002 Jul/Aug:7, 2004 May/Jun:10, 2005 Jul/Aug:56, 2006 Sep/Oct:18, 2007 May/Jun:17, 2007 Sep/Oct:15

exhibition dates, 2003 Nov/Dec:9, 2008 Jan/Feb:17

exhibition photos, 2002 May/Jun:56-57

"Craft Houston 2006: Texas", Houston Center for Contemporary Craft, exhibition dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17

"Craft in America", Mingei International Museum (San Diego CA), exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17

Craft Potters Association, summer conference review, 2000 Nov/Dec:7

"CraftArt Outdoor Festival", call for entries, 2002 Jul/Aug:7

CRAFTBOSTON 2006 exhibition and sale, call for entries, 2005 Jul/Aug:10

CRAFTBOSTON exhibition and sale, call for entries, 2006 Jul/Aug:19

*Crafting Content: Ceramic Symposium 2008*, University of Arkansas Fine Arts Center (Fayetteville AK), dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:13-14

*Crafts Alive*, Potters for Peace annual pottery sale, dates, 1996 May/Jun:3, 2000 May/Jun:7

craftspersons, 1998 Sep/Oct:42-43

craftswomen's workshops, dates, 1996 Sep/Oct:3

"CraftTexas 2008", Houston Center for Contemporary Craft, call for entries, 2007 Nov/Dec:18, 2008 Jan/Feb:16

Craig, Sally, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:41

Cramer, Lori, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:41

Crane, David, 2003 Sep/Oct:49-50

article about, 1999 Mar/Apr:32-36

brief bio, 2000 Jan/Feb:25, 27

photos of, 2000 Jan/Feb:25

works photos, 1998 Mar/Apr:41, 1999 Mar/Apr:33-36, 2000 Jan/Feb:27, 2003

Sep/Oct:49  
workshop dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:36  
Craven, E.S., works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:6  
Crawford, Cameron, photos of, 1999 May/Jun:25  
"Crawling Around" (Pete Pinnell), 2004 Jul/Aug:19-21  
"Craze Reduction with Cone 5 Zinc Glazes" (Beatrice I. and Robert S. Pearson), 2005  
Nov/Dec:51-53  
Cream Rust glaze recipe, c/6-8 oxidation, 2004 Jul/Aug:63  
*Create Value/Provoke Change: The Future of Craft*, 2006 national conference dates,  
2006 May/Jun:16  
"Creating A New Community Studio" (Gail Molnar Pfeifer), 1997 Sep/Oct:33-34  
"Creating an Adjustable Banding Wheel Tower" (Mike Harrison), 2006 Jul/Aug:58-59  
"Creating Stamps for Claywork" (Lana Wilson), 1998 Jul/Aug:38, 1998 Sep/Oct:39  
creating texture and pattern (article), 2002 Jul/Aug:23  
Creative Partners Gallery (Bethesda MD), "Hand and Wheel: Purposeful Pots" *see* "Hand  
and Wheel: Purposeful Pots"  
"Creative Underglazing" (Jean Cappadonna-Nichols), 1999 Mar/Apr:24-27  
creativity, as it relates to style, 2000 Jul/Aug:27-28, 43  
"Creativity and Resiliency: Linda Taylor's Lessons in Life & Clay" (K.T. Anders), 2007  
Jul/Aug:42-45  
Creber, Diane, "Crystalline Glaze Workshops 2005-06", 2006 Nov/Dec:18-21  
Crimson Laurel Gallery (Bakersville NC), Mark Hewitt's "New Work" exhibition dates,  
2006 Jul/Aug:18-19  
Cristen, Victoris, workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:55  
criticism and critical thought (Pete Pinnell article), 2001 Jan/Feb:29  
critiques, 1997 Nov/Dec:38, 2003 Mar/Apr:15, 39  
asking for, 2007 Jul/Aug:27-28  
"Giving a Critique" (Pete Pinnell), 2006 May/Jun:23-24, 72  
"Jim Romberg's Thoughts on Critiques" (Lana Wilson), 2006 Mar/Apr:23-24  
"Surviving a Critique" (Pete Pinnell), 2006 Jan/Feb:19, 21  
"Critiques for a Class—or Your Own Work" (Lana Wilson), 2004 Jul/Aug:25, 27  
critiques, on-line, 2007 Jul/Aug:28  
Croatia, International Festival of Postmodern Ceramics 2005 "Ceramica Multiplex",  
exhibition dates, 2005 Mar/Apr:10  
Croghan, Tina, works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:40  
*Crossman Gallery 27th Annual Ceramics Exhibition*, 1997 May/Jun:33  
*Crossroads: Traditions and Change*, Seagrove International Ceramics Conference dates,  
2005 Jan/Feb:26  
crossword puzzle answers  
"Anything Goes", 1999 Nov/Dec:48  
"Bernard Leach", 2000 Mar/Apr:60  
"Ceramic Tools", 2000 Nov/Dec:60  
"Clay Events", 2001 May/Jun:60  
"Craft Centers", 2000 Sep/Oct:48  
"Distinguished Dudes", 2001 Mar/Apr:60  
"Firing Methods", 2001 Jul/Aug:60

"Historic Femmes", 2000 Jul/Aug:48  
"Materials", 2000 Jan/Feb:48  
"Other Uses", 2001 Jan/Feb:60  
crossword puzzles  
"Anything Goes", 1999 Sep/Oct:49  
"Bernard Leach", 2000 Jan/Feb:49  
"Ceramic Tools", 2000 Sep/Oct:49  
"Ceramics Problems & Solutions", 2001 Jul/Aug:61  
"Clay Events", 2001 Mar/Apr:61  
"Claybodies", 1999 May/Jun:49  
"Craft Centers", 2000 Jul/Aug:49  
Distinguished Dudes, 2001 Jan/Feb:61  
"Firing Methods", 2001 May/Jun:61  
"Glaze Types", 2000 Mar/Apr:61  
"Historic Femmes", 2000 May/Jun:49  
"Kilns", 1999 Jul/Aug:49  
"Materials", 1999 Nov/Dec:49  
"Other Uses", 2000 Nov/Dec:61  
Crowe, Kevin  
brief bio, 2000 Jan/Feb:25  
photos of, 2000 Jan/Feb:25, 2002 May/Jun:18  
works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:27, 2002 May/Jun:16-17, 2005 Sep/Oct:51  
workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:62  
Crowet, Kevin, workshop dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:36, 2003 Jul/Aug:4, 2004 Jan/Feb:56,  
2004 Jul/Aug:9, 2005 Mar/Apr:8, 2005 Sep/Oct:36  
cruise conference, *Trade Secrets: Cruisin' for Clay see Trade Secrets: Cruisin' for Clay*  
Crystal Glaze 1 recipe c/9 oxidation, 2003 Mar/Apr:58  
Crystal Glaze 2 recipe c/9 oxidation, 2003 Mar/Apr:58  
Crystal Glaze recipe c/10, 2002 Jan/Feb:19  
Crystalline Aqua Icing glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation, NOT food safe, 2003 Sep/Oct:44  
crystalline glaze catchers, 2006 May/Jun:35-37  
crystalline glaze firing schedule, 2006 May/Jun:37  
"Crystalline Glaze Workshops 2005-06" (Diane Creber), 2006 Nov/Dec:18-21  
crystalline glazes, "A Shared Love for Crystals" (work of Marc Benjamin and work of  
Xavier González), 2003 Mar/Apr:56-58  
crystalline glazes *see* glaze recipes, crystalline  
*Crystalline Glazes* (Diane Creber), review of, 1998 Sep/Oct:45  
"Crystalline Glazing at Cone 6" (William Schran), 2000 Sep/Oct:16-17, 30, 43  
Crystalline Matt Base glaze recipe c/10, 1997 Mar/Apr:40  
Crystalline Matte glaze recipe (furn. Mark & Scott Winner), 2006 Nov/Dec:32  
Crystalline Sea Green glaze recipe c/6, 2001 Sep/Oct:50  
"Crystalline Visions" (Bill Hoover) (the work of Xavier Gonzalez), 2006 May/Jun:34-38  
CSA, abbr. Center for Safety in the Arts *see* ACTS  
CSA International (includes old American Gas Association), 2001 Jan/Feb:39  
Cub Creek Foundation, devastating fire, 2007 Mar/Apr:14, 2007 Sep/Oct:61  
Cuba

"A Potter's Journey to Cuba" (McKenzie Smith article), 2001 Jan/Feb:32-34  
"Limited Resources: Cuban Ceramic Artists Create Art from Scrap" (Catherine Merrill), 2006 Sep/Oct:38-40  
Culbertson, Ben, workshop dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:48  
Cullum, Jane  
  article about, 1999 Jan/Feb:15  
  and casseroles, 2000 Jan/Feb:24  
  handles photo, 2003 Nov/Dec:32  
Culp, Sandy  
  article about, 2006 Sep/Oct:34-37  
  photo of, 2006 Sep/Oct:34  
  works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:1, 7, 35-37  
Cummings, Megan, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:54  
"Cup 2003" exhibition, call for entries, 2003 Sep/Oct:10  
*A Cup of Light* (Nicole Mones), review of, 2003 Jan/Feb:55  
Curran, Bernadette  
  works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:19, 2004 Nov/Dec:23  
  workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:27, 2005 Jan/Feb:62, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
Currier, Anne, workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2005 Jan/Feb:52  
Cushing, Val, 1996 Nov/Dec:20  
  brief bio, 1996 Nov/Dec:22  
  exhibition dates, 1999 May/Jun:7  
  photos of, 1996 May/Jun:12, 1996 Nov/Dec:22, 2003 Jan/Feb:6  
  works photos, 1996 Nov/Dec:21, 1999 Jul/Aug:43, 2002 Mar/Apr:59, 2002  
    Sep/Oct:56, 2004 Jul/Aug:15  
  workshop dates, 1997 Mar/Apr:31, 1998 Mar/Apr:15, 1999 May/Jun:20  
Cushing's White Satin Matte glaze recipe c/6-7, 1997 May/Jun:14  
cushion for splash pan (tip), 2005 Mar/Apr:66  
Cusimano, Brian, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:46  
cut-off wires, (Vince Pitelka), 2007 Sep/Oct:52  
"Cut, Slice, Poke, Pierce" (Vince Pitelka), 2004 Mar/Apr:39  
cutoff wires  
  replacements (tips), 1997 Nov/Dec:46, 1999 Nov/Dec:54, 2001 Mar/Apr:62, 2005  
    Sep/Oct:66  
  textured, 1998 Jul/Aug:49, 52  
cyclone kiln, drawings, 1998 Nov/Dec:48

## D

Dacey, Doug, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:41  
Dagua, Esthela, photo of, 2003 May/Jun:25  
Dahl, Karen, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:25  
Dahlman, Marcia  
  article about, 2000 Mar/Apr:56-59  
  works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:56-57, 59  
Dahlquist, David, workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:31  
Dair, Glenn, works photos, 1996 Jul/Aug:13, 2003 Jul/Aug:54, 2007 Mar/Apr:38

Dale, Shelley, *Juan Quezada, As Told To Shelley Dale*, review of, 2003 May/Jun:31  
Daley, William  
    award notice, 2003 Nov/Dec:9  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:14, 1998 May/Jun:7, 2001 May/Jun:26  
Dalton, Norris, works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:39  
Daly, Greg, workshop dates, 2001 May/Jun:45  
damp, keeping work workable (Pitelka), 2008 Jan/Feb:55-56  
damp box, birthday cake holder (tip), 2002 Nov/Dec:63  
damp box (tip), 2006 Mar/Apr:82, 2006 Nov/Dec:57, 2007 Jan/Feb:73  
damp boxes, how to make (Lana Wilson), 2004 Nov/Dec:25-27  
damp boxes and drying cabinets (Vince Pitelka), 2003 Nov/Dec:45, 62  
damp firing, 2005 Jan/Feb:25, 27, 2005 May/Jun:9  
Damron, Kelli, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:60  
Dan Finch Pottery, 2007 Mar/Apr:75, 2007 May/Jun:10, 2007 Jul/Aug:10  
"Dancing About Architecture" (David Hendley), 2006 Nov/Dec:74  
"Dancing Platters" (the work of Bill Buckner) (Peggy Albers), 2004 Nov/Dec:46-47, 49  
"Daniel Oliver's Raku Boxes" (K.T. Anders), 2003 Jul/Aug:42-43  
Danielle's Green Glaze recipe cone 3, 1996 Jul/Aug:19  
Danisch, James  
    field expedition with, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2002 May/Jun:5, 2003 Jan/Feb:20  
    workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 2000 Jan/Feb:22, 2000 Mar/Apr:34, 2003  
        Jan/Feb:20  
"Danish Ceramics", Works Gallery (Philadelphia PA), exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:17,  
    2007 Nov/Dec:18  
Danze, Dana Lehrer, works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:52  
Darby's Base glaze recipe c/04-6, 1999 May/Jun:21  
Dark Olive Gloss glaze recipe c/6 oxidation, 2003 Mar/Apr:10  
Dark Purple Raku glaze recipe c/04 raku, 2005 Jul/Aug:63  
Darnall, Bill, photo of, 2002 Nov/Dec:14  
darting, in the work of Kristen Kieffer, 2003 Jan/Feb:16-19  
Darvan, 1998 May/Jun:7, 31  
Darwin's Cone 10 Clear glaze c/8-10 reduction, 1996 Nov/Dec:41  
Dashwood Galleries (Calgary AB), "Telling Tales: A Celebration of the Narrative in  
    Contemporary Studio Ceramics, Glass and Sculpture", 2007 Nov/Dec:19  
Daughton, Eddie, 1999 Sep/Oct:32  
Daum Museum of Contemporary Art (Sedalia MO), "Sparks", exhibition dates, 2008  
    Jan/Feb:17  
Dave (slave of Landrum family), 1997 Jul/Aug:22  
Davens Ceramic Supply, 2006 May/Jun:10, 2006 Jul/Aug:10  
David Leach's Porcelain Clay Body recipe, c/10 oxidation/reduction, 2005 May/Jun:54  
"David Ogle's Saggar-fired Porcelain" (David Ogle), 2004 Jan/Feb:12-15  
Davies & Cimatti, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:60  
Davies, Terry, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:60, 2006 Jan/Feb:45  
Davis Art Center, "Get Fired" exhibition photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:14-15  
Davis, Charity, workshop dates, 1998 May/Jun:23  
Davis, Don

article about, 2000 Mar/Apr:8-10, 38-39, 49  
photos of, 2000 Mar/Apr:59  
throwing techniques video (review of), 1998 Mar/Apr:38  
works photos, 1996 Nov/Dec:3, 2000 Mar/Apr:1, 8-10, 38-39, 49

Davis, Dorothy  
article about, 2005 Sep/Oct:12-15  
works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:12-15

Davis, Joe, works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:16, 2003 Jan/Feb:41

Davis, Malcolm, 2000 May/Jun:25  
workshop dates, 1997 Nov/Dec:46, 1998 Jan/Feb:19, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 52, 1999  
Jan/Feb:48, 1999 Nov/Dec:42, 2000 Jan/Feb:9, 34, 42, 2000 Mar/Apr:36, 2003  
Jan/Feb:61, 2004 Jan/Feb:65, 2006 Mar/Apr:26

Davis, Michael, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:41

Davis' Oil Spot #227 glaze recipe, c/10 oxidation, 2005 Sep/Oct:14

Davis' OS 215 Cover Glaze recipe c/10 oxidation, 2005 Sep/Oct:14

Davis' OS IV glaze recipe c/10 oxidation, 2005 Sep/Oct:14

Davis, Peter A., photos of, 1998 May/Jun:14

Davis Shino glaze recipe c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:13

Davis, Spencer  
NCECA award, 1997 Jul/Aug:7  
photos of, 1996 May/Jun:13

Davis, Steve, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:62

Davis, Terry, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:60

Davis, Willis Bing, exhibition dates, 1999 Nov/Dec:7

Daw, Dierdre, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15

Dawson, Robert, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:35  
"A Day at the Fair" (Tony Clennell), 1999 Sep/Oct:39, 44

Day, Bonita, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:17  
"Day of 1000 Glazes" (Toni Smith), 2002 Sep/Oct:14-15

daydream, a potter's (Polly Beach), 2006 May/Jun:11

Day, Judith Carol, workshop dates, 2001 Jul/Aug:7  
"The Dazzling Series of Marcia Dahlman" (K.T. Anders), 2000 Mar/Apr:56-59

de Castro, Maria, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:20

de Rooden, Jan, 1997 Jan/Feb:32

Deal, Boni  
"Hawaiian-style Raku", 2005 Jul/Aug:14-18  
photo of, 2005 Jul/Aug:15  
works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:14

Deal, Dave  
photo of, 2005 Jul/Aug:16  
works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:14  
"Death as Influence: When an Obituary Changes Your Ceramic Art Aesthetic" (Ken  
McCollum), 2005 Jul/Aug:51-53

Debruin, Margaret Pace, "Our Cups Runneth Over: Functional & Sculptural Ceramic  
Cups", 2003 Jan/Feb:32-33

Deb's Clear #1 glaze recipe c/04-03, 2001 Jan/Feb:27



correction, 2001 Mar/Apr:35  
Deb's Clear #2 glaze recipe c/04-03, 2001 Jan/Feb:43  
correction, 2001 Mar/Apr:35  
DeBuhr, Elaine, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:49  
"Debunking Myths" (Marc Ward), 2002 Jul/Aug:50  
decals  
in the work of Jacqueline Thompson, 2003 Sep/Oct:24-27  
in the work of Jennifer Allen, 2006 Jul/Aug:34-37  
Decker, Tom, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:21  
decorating *see* wax resist, underglazing, carving, piercing, etc.  
decorating slip, new product, 1998 Nov/Dec:53  
decoration  
"Decoration and Ornament" (Pete Pinnell), 2001 May/Jun:18, 21, 29  
layered slips (work of Denise Smith), 2005 Jul/Aug:24-26  
low fire, book reviewed, 1999 Jul/Aug:45  
thick slip (van Gilder), 2004 Nov/Dec:38-39  
"Three Paths to Surface Design" (Kurt Wild), 2001 May/Jun:51, 59  
using printing ink (tip), 2002 Nov/Dec:63  
decoration fixation, of Jacqueline Thompson, 2003 Sep/Oct:24-27  
Decorative Arts Guild, "Clay and Glass" and "Americana" exhibits, call for entries, 2003  
Jul/Aug:13  
decorative splash marks (technique tip), 2000 Mar/Apr:62  
Deep Blue Wash I & II, recipes, 2000 Mar/Apr:17  
"Deep Dish Handbuilding" (Bill van Gilder), 2003 Jul/Aug:23, 44  
Deep Mauve Matte glaze recipe c/6 oxidation, 2001 Jan/Feb:43  
Deep Turquoise glaze recipe c/04, 1998 Jul/Aug:30  
*The Definitive Guide to Moldmaking & Slipcasting* (Andrew Martin), book review, 1999  
Jul/Aug:45  
deflocculants, 1998 May/Jun:31, 2002 Sep/Oct:45  
"Defying Procrastination" (Lana Wilson), 2003 Jul/Aug:15  
Dehnert, Bruce, 1997 Jan/Feb:30, 2002 Sep/Oct:57-58  
"Sugar Maples Soda Kiln" (with Susan Beecher), 2007 Mar/Apr:42-45  
workshop dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:48, 2000 Mar/Apr:36, 2001 May/Jun:26, 2003  
Jan/Feb:20, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
Dein, Louis, jazz musician figures, 2003 Jan/Feb:35  
Dein, Anais, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:35  
Del Val Potter's Supply, 2006 May/Jun:58, 2006 Jul/Aug:69, 2006 Sep/Oct:80, 2006  
Nov/Dec:73, 2007 Jan/Feb:63, 2007 Mar/Apr:63, 2007 May/Jun:63, 2007  
Jul/Aug:56, 2007 Sep/Oct:54, 2007 Nov/Dec:52, 2008 Jan/Feb:22  
Delgado, Anna, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:45, 46  
delight, in pots, 2001 Jul/Aug:15  
Delio, Kenny, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:55  
Delisle, Roseline, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:60  
Dellar, Harris, 2000 May/Jun:25  
Deller Chun (Revised) glaze c/8-10, 1998 Jul/Aug:44  
DeManno, Lin, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:60

Demay, Johanna, "Preventing Back Injury", 1998 Mar/Apr:20-21  
Demay, Susan, "Trompe L'Oeil of Sylvia Hyman", 2001 Jul/Aug:46-49  
Demyan, Robert, works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:12  
"Demystifying Unity" (John Hesselberth), 2002 Sep/Oct:38-39  
"Denise Smith's Large Vessels" (Lana Wilson), 2005 May/Jun:24-26  
"Denise Smith's Layered Colored Slips" (Lana Wilson), 2005 Jul/Aug:24-26  
Dennis, Kathryn Stovall, 2003 Jan/Feb:31  
    works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:30  
DeRose, M. A., "Foo Chong & Alice Munn: Perfectly Different", 2006 May/Jun:39-42  
DeRose, M.A., "Why I Am Not an Earthenware Potter", 2002 Jul/Aug:54  
DeRosso, James, photo of, 2004 Nov/Dec:68  
design, 1999 Nov/Dec:28-29, 2001 Sep/Oct:18, 47  
    elements of, explained (Part 1), 2001 Sep/Oct:18, 47  
    elements of, evaluated/applied (Part 2), 2001 Nov/Dec:18, 21  
    height-width ratios, 2000 Jul/Aug:39  
    organization (surface), article about, 2000 Mar/Apr:12-13  
    "Three Paths to Surface Design" (Kurt Wild), 2001 May/Jun:51, 59  
"Design Elements for Clay People, Part 1" (Lana Wilson), 2001 Sep/Oct:18, 47  
"Design Elements for Clay People, Part 2" (Lana Wilson), 2001 Nov/Dec:18, 21  
"Design Thoughts for Clay People" (Lana Wilson), 1999 Nov/Dec:28-29  
deSoule, Steven Forbes, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 2005 Mar/Apr:4  
Despradel, Carlos, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:33  
DeStaebler, Stephen, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:34  
"Details Make a Difference" (Leigh Taylor Mickelson) (Pete Pinnell's teapot-making),  
    2001 May/Jun:32-35, 50  
DeVaul, Michelle, works photos, 2003 May/Jun:38  
"Developing Your Own Potter's Web Site" (Tim Eberhardt), 2003 Mar/Apr:42-43  
"Developing Your Own Style" (Lana Wilson), 1997 Jul/Aug:35  
Devon Guild of Craftsmen, 1997 May/Jun:29  
DeWeese, Josh  
    photos of, 1996 Jul/Aug:31  
    workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2004 Mar/Apr:64, 2005 Jan/Feb:60  
diapers, as pot-transporting aid (tip), 2007 Jul/Aug:65  
Dickman, Maishe  
    works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:57  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15, 1999 Jul/Aug:12  
Dickson, Gary, "The Road to Mata Oriz", 2005 Jan/Feb:50-52  
DiCosola, Angela  
    brief bio, 2003 Mar/Apr:9  
    works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:9  
Dieling, Emily, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:44  
"The Difference a Clay Makes" (C. Kelly Lohr), 1998 Jan/Feb:14-16  
"A Different Approach to Wheel Throwing": work of Joyce Michaud (Neil Glasgow),  
    1999 Jul/Aug:27-30  
*Different Stokes: The 1999 International Wood Fire Conference*  
    call for papers and panels, 1998 Sep/Oct:38

news note, 1999 May/Jun:7  
"A Different Turn: Premier Exhibit by North Carolina Pottery Center", 1998  
Nov/Dec:32-35  
"Different Ways to Center Clay" (Bill Van Gilder), 2003 Jan/Feb:58  
differential pressure, explained, 1996 Jul/Aug:27  
Digeros, Marc, works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:44  
"Diggin' It: Ohr Rising II", Ohr-O'Keefe Museum of Art, Gulf States Juried Arts  
Competition 2007, call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:16  
digital photography, 2001 Sep/Oct:39, 42  
Diliberti, Joseph  
"Pottery One Can Live In: The Ceramic House", 2007 Mar/Apr:34-37  
works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:1  
Dillehay, James, *The Basic Guide to Selling Crafts on the Internet* (article by Lisa Post),  
2001 May/Jun:39, 45  
Dillon, Jane  
"Labors of Love: Parturition Sets", 2001 Jan/Feb:24-27  
works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:27, 2001 Jan/Feb:24-25  
workshop dates, 1998 Jul/Aug:28, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2000 May/Jun:21, 2000  
Nov/Dec:60, 2001 Mar/Apr:37  
"Dimensions" exhibition dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:10  
Dimig, Ty, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:39  
dimpler, clay (tip), 2006 Sep/Oct:79  
Dinnen, Gerry  
"Building a Slab Roller", 1999 May/Jun:27-28  
"Ceramics for the New Millenium" (exhibit review), 2000 Mar/Apr:27  
works photos, 1998 May/Jun:41, 2000 Mar/Apr:41  
"Dioxin: No Easy Answers" (Monona Rossol), 2001 Jul/Aug:31, 61  
Direct Art Magazine Annual Competition, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:16  
disaster relief, for craftspersons, 1998 Sep/Oct:42-43  
disasters *see* studio disasters  
"Disasters in Clay" (Lana Wilson), 2001 Jan/Feb:15, 22  
discount, student subscriptions to Clay Times, 2002 Nov/Dec:13  
"Discouragement: An Irritating or Enlightening Ingredient in the clay Life" (Lana  
Wilson), 1997 May/Jun:34  
"Discovering Glazes" (Pete Pinnell), 2006 Sep/Oct:23-25  
displays, pointers, 1998 May/Jun:52  
disposal of ceramic materials *see* safety; waste disposal  
distortion prevention, 1999 Sep/Oct:13  
Ditton, Allan  
photo of, 2004 Nov/Dec:7  
works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:7  
*The Diversity of Australian Ceramics* (video, reviewed by Steve Branfman), 1998  
May/Jun:44  
Dixon, Bob  
article about, 2001 May/Jun:46-49  
photos of, 2001 May/Jun:46

works photos, 2001 May/Jun:48-49  
Dixon's Matte Green glaze c/6 oxidation, 2002 Jul/Aug:51  
"DIY Pottery" Comes to Television (Bill van Gilder), 2004 May/Jun:14-17, 2005  
Mar/Apr:10  
"Do I Need an M.F.A.?" (Pete Pinnell), 2005 Jan/Feb:19, 21  
"Do It and the Money Will Come" (David Hendley), 2006 Jul/Aug:82  
Doane, Katie, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:9  
"Doc, It Hurts When I Do This!" (Monona Rossol), 1996 Jul/Aug:23  
Dockter, Yvon, works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:10  
"Does Size Really Matter?" (Marc Ward), 2000 Jan/Feb:37  
"Does Tool Cost Equal Efficiency?" (Vince Pitelka), 2005 Jul/Aug:33-35  
Doherty, Jack  
    article about, 1996 May/Jun:20-21  
    photos of, 1996 May/Jun:20  
    works photos, 1996 May/Jun:20  
    workshop dates, 1995 Nov/Dec:10  
Doherty, Karon, NCECA award, 1997 Jul/Aug:7  
Dolan, Bob Sr., photos of, 1996 Jan/Feb:11  
Dolan, Susan, photos of, 1996 Jan/Feb:10  
Dolan Tools, 2006 May/Jun:70, 2006 Jul/Aug:70, 2006 Sep/Oct:70, 2007 Jan/Feb:60,  
2007 Mar/Apr:60, 2007 May/Jun:63, 2007 Jul/Aug:56, 2007 Sep/Oct:54, 2007  
Nov/Dec:52, 2008 Jan/Feb:22  
    article about, 1996 Jan/Feb:10-11  
Doll and Toy Museum of New York City, miniatures exhibition call for entries, 2006  
May/Jun:17-18  
Doll, Barb E.  
    article about, 1999 Sep/Oct:23-25, 53  
    works photos, 1999 Sep/Oct:1, 24-25  
Dolph, Sandra, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31  
domed top, how to make, 2001 Jul/Aug:27  
Dominey, Kevin, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:46  
Dominguez, Eddie, 1998 Mar/Apr:9  
    workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 2000 Mar/Apr:34  
Dominican Republic, pottery in, 1996 May/Jun:24-25, 30  
"Don Reitz: Trial by Fire" exhibition dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:14  
Donahue, Mary, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:41  
Donalson, Craig, 2003 May/Jun:39  
Doner, Kristin, works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:51  
Donnell, Jess, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:23  
Donnelly, Paul, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:33  
Donohoe, Mike, "Clay on Wheels: The Philadelphia Claymobile" (with Christina M.  
Edelman), 2007 Sep/Oct:44-45  
Donovan, Jeremiah, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:48  
Don's Clear Glaze recipe, cone 5-7, 2000 Mar/Apr:10  
Don's Engobe recipe, 2000 Mar/Apr:10  
Doody, Kate, works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:40, 2004 Sep/Oct:24

Dooley, Scott, works photos, 1999 Sep/Oct:41, 2004 Sep/Oct:30  
Dorf, Macy  
    photo of, 2004 May/Jun:63  
    works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:41  
"Dorothy Davis and her Search for the Elusive Oil Spot Glaze" (John Britt), 2005  
    Sep/Oct:12-15  
Dotson, Doug, works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:39  
Dotson, Tracy, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:35  
Doubet, Ward, "Robison & Guss", 1999 Jul/Aug:10-13  
double-wall bowls, making (Tony Merino), 2002 May/Jun:28-29  
"Doug Gates' Treadle Wheels" (Terry Gess), 1999 Mar/Apr:43-44  
Dougherty, James M., works photos, 2002 May/Jun:41  
Dougherty, Patrick, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:39  
Dougherty, Patrick L., works photos, 1996 Nov/Dec:36  
Douglas Dawson's West Loop Gallery (Chicago), "Ukhamba: Masterworks of Zulu  
    Potters, " exhibition dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17  
Douglas, Fran, works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:19  
Dove, Judity, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:20  
Dowd, Samuel S., works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:16  
"Down on the Art Farm" (Chris Garcia), 1999 Nov/Dec:30-31  
"Down to Earth", The Arts Scene (West Chester PA), call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:17,  
    2007 Jul/Aug:15  
Downing, Jeff, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:38  
Downing, Jeffrey, works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:35  
"Downtown Raku" (Beth Wheeler), 1996 Sep/Oct:12  
"Draft: How It Affects Gas Firing" (part 1 of 2) (Marc Ward), 1998 Jan/Feb:26  
"Draft: The Breath of Gas Firing" (Part 2 of 2) (Marc Ward), 1998 Mar/Apr:29  
drain holes for sinks (tip for sizing), 2006 Jan/Feb:66  
Drakeford, Bridget, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:46  
drape molds, working with, 1996 Sep/Oct:14  
draw before throwing, tip, 1997 Jan/Feb:46  
drawers, building into ceramic boxes, 1999 May/Jun:37, 42  
drawing and painting, combining with ceramics, 2003 Jul/Aug:49-50  
"Drawing on Clay" (Jewell Gross Brenneman), 1998 Mar/Apr:16-17  
"Drawing with/in/on Clay", Olive DeLuce Fine Arts Gallery (Northwest Missouri State  
    University, Marysville), call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:15  
Dresang, Paul  
    works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:25, 2002 Jan/Feb:53, 2003 Nov/Dec:27, 2006  
        Jul/Aug:20  
    at workshop, 2002 Jan/Feb:55  
    workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:7, 2006 Mar/Apr:80  
Dresang Shino glaze recipe c/10, 2000 Jul/Aug:20  
"Drink It In", Worcester Center for Crafts (Worcester MA), exhibition dates, 2007  
    Sep/Oct:17  
Driver, Steven, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:49  
Drop City Gallery (Seattle WA), "A Ben Waterman Project: Reckoning of Mile",

exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17  
drums, ceramic, 2005 Mar/Apr:48-50  
dry box (tip), 2006 Nov/Dec:57  
dry glaze, decorating with (Bob Dixon), 2001 May/Jun:48  
dry stain media, new product, 1998 Nov/Dec:53  
dry work, how to keep it moist and workable (Pitelka), 2008 Jan/Feb:55-56  
Dryden, Kim, works photos, 2006 May/Jun:60  
Dryflower, Sharon, workshop dates, 1996 Jul/Aug:25  
drying, 1997 Nov/Dec:29, 39  
    with a torch, 2004 Jan/Feb:31, 60  
    cabinets (Vince Pitelka), 2003 Nov/Dec:45, 62  
    distortion prevention, 1999 Sep/Oct:13, 2002 Sep/Oct:20-21  
    in food dehydrator (tip), 2001 May/Jun:62  
    greenware (tip), 1999 Sep/Oct:54, 1999 Nov/Dec:54  
    handbuilding support (tip), 2000 Mar/Apr:62  
    large narrow opening pots (tip), 2005 Sep/Oct:66  
    large sculptures, 1998 May/Jun:33  
    porcelain (tip), 2006 Mar/Apr:82  
    press on curler aid in (tip), 2006 May/Jun:63  
    preventing cracks in joints (tip), 2006 Jul/Aug:79  
    rims (tip), 2000 May/Jun:54  
    wet clay (tip), 1996 May/Jun:27, 2005 Sep/Oct:66  
"Drying Sensibly" (Vince Pitelka), 2007 Jan/Feb:57-58  
DSE Slip recipe, for salt/soda and wood, 2001 Jul/Aug:25  
Du Bois, Alan, "An Exhibition of Wood Fired Pots", 1999 Jul/Aug:24-25  
Duarte, Liz, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:61  
DuBrey, Juanita, workshop dates, 1996 Jul/Aug:25  
Duckworth, Ruth  
    award received, 2004 Nov/Dec:10  
    exhibition dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15  
    works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:14  
Duff, Judith  
    photos of, 2003 Nov/Dec:32  
    works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:1, 34  
    workshop dates, 2002 Mar/Apr:39  
dug clay  
    making figurative sculptures with (Maggie Jones), 2004 May/Jun:52-53  
    testing (tip), 2001 Sep/Oct:46  
    in the work of Josh Copus, 2007 Nov/Dec:41-43  
dug minerals, "painting" with, 2004 May/Jun:52-53  
Dugal, Rod, works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:40  
Dugan, Moi, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:48  
Duncan, Dave, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:17  
Dunn, John, workshop dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:44  
Dunnell, Circe, "Peters Valley Wood Firing" (K-12 Connection), 2002 Sep/Oct:57-58  
durability, in pots, 2001 Jul/Aug:15

Duran, Gonzalo

article about, 2006 Jan/Feb:23-25

works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:23-25

Durant, Lynn, "A Travelogue of British Potteries", 1997 May/Jun:28-30

Durkee, Mitchell, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:46

dust elimination in the studio (tip), 2003 Jul/Aug:63

Dusty Rose crystalline glaze recipe (furn.Peter Ilsley), 2006 Nov/Dec:19

Duvall, Diane C., works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:41

Dyke, Linda, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52

dysfunctional teapots, in the work of Jafar Shoja, 2007 Nov/Dec:44-47

E

EAC Shino glaze recipe c/10, 2000 Jul/Aug:20

Earl, Jack

works photos, 1999 May/Jun:25, 1999 Jul/Aug:43, 2003 Jul/Aug:9

workshop dates, 1996 Mar/Apr:19

"Earning a Living as a Clay Artist" (Ben Behunin), 2002 Nov/Dec:32-34

"Earth, Surrealism, & Marketing" (H. John Johnsen) (the work of Jeff Brown), 2006  
Jul/Aug:51-54

"Earth, Wheel, and Fire International Juried Ceramics Exhibition", call for entries, 2004  
Jul/Aug:10

Earth, Wind, & Fire Studio Workshops, 2007 Jul/Aug:52

*Earthen Wonders: Hungarian Ceramics Today* (Carolyn Bárdos), reviewed by Steve  
Branfman, 2001 Jan/Feb:44

earthenware, high-fire salted, 1998 May/Jun:28

earthenware work, of Lars Westby, 2007 Jan/Feb:50-51

Earthworks: Open Juried Clay Annual, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:16

"Earthworms & Glazes" (Pete Pinnell), 2006 Jul/Aug:23-24

"East Meets West: Osamu Aoki & Company Tour U.S. Potteries" (David Norton, Tom  
Zwierlein, Polly Beach), 2002 Jan/Feb:8-11

"East West Fusion", Clay Art Center (Port Chester NY), exhibition dates, 2007  
Mar/Apr:15

Eastern Shore pit fire, a weekend at "Clay, Fire, and Sand!", 2005 Jul/Aug:37-39

Eastern Tennessee State University, 2000 Mar/Apr:38

"Easy Money" (David Hendley), 2004 Jul/Aug:61

Easy-on Respirator, 73, 2006 Jul/Aug:81, 2006 Sep/Oct:81, 2007 Jan/Feb:66, 2007  
Mar/Apr:63

Eberhardt, Tim

"Building a \*Kiln Kontainer\*", 2002 May/Jun:12, 15, 2002 Jul/Aug:4

"Developing Your Own Potter's Web Site", 2003 Mar/Apr:42-43

glaze article, 2007 Nov/Dec:33

"Wooing Sales", 2003 Jul/Aug:28-29

works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:41, 2007 Nov/Dec:33

Eberle, Ben, works photos, 2006 May/Jun:20

"Echizen: Eight Hundred Years of Japanese Stoneware" (Donald A. Wood), 1996  
Mar/Apr:4-5

*Ed & Mary Scheier: Four Hands, One Heart*, video reviewed by Steven Branfman, 2001  
Jul/Aug:36

Edelman, Bacia  
article about, 2001 Nov/Dec:46-47  
works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:36, 2001 Nov/Dec:4, 46-47

Edelman, Christina M., "Clay on Wheels: The Philadelphia Claymobile" (with Mike Donohoe), 2007 Sep/Oct:44-45

Eden, Eleanora, works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:21

Eden, John, 2000 May/Jun:16

"Eden Revisited: The Ceramic Art of Kurt Weiser"  
exhibition photos, 2007 Nov/Dec:20-22  
Museum of Contemporary Craft (Portland OR), exhibition dates, 2007 Nov/Dec:19

Eder, Carol B., works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:40

*EDGE: Identity and Change* conference, call for demonstrators, 1998 May/Jun:7

"The Edgefield Clay Tradition" (Stephen Ferrell), 1997 Jul/Aug:20-23

Edgefield District, South Carolina, article about, 1997 Jul/Aug:20-23

Edgeler, John, *Ray Finch, Craftsman Potter of the Modern Age*, review of, 2007  
Jan/Feb:65-66

Edina Art Center, 2006 May/Jun:29

"Edinboro Thesis Exhibitions", photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:35

education, local art centers (John Britt), 2006 Jul/Aug:56-57

Edwards, Craig, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:41, 2004 Sep/Oct:41

Edwards, Gilda M., workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31

Edwards, Mary Jane, photo of, 2002 May/Jun:46

Edwards-Tucker, Yvonne, exhibition dates, 1999 Nov/Dec:7

Eggshell Matte glaze c/10, 1999 May/Jun:18

"Eighth Annual K-12 National", exhibition photos, 2005 May/Jun:44-47

Ekstam, Keith, works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:41, 1999 Sep/Oct:1

Eldridge, Ben, photo of, 2004 Nov/Dec:6

"Electric Kiln Repairman: Confessions" (Lana Wilson), 2007 Jan/Feb:27-28

elements  
checking for heating (tip), 2000 Jul/Aug:54  
electric kiln (improving life of), 1997 Nov/Dec:21

"Elements of a Terrific Teapot" (Cindy Strnad), 2002 Mar/Apr:13, 15, 44

"Elements of Architecture", exhibition photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:21

Eliens, Titus M., *Pablo Picasso: Ceramics*, review of, 2007 Nov/Dec:66

"ElimiDate: Reality TV Goes to Pot" (Holly Gwin), 2001 Nov/Dec:38-39

"elit-tile 2002/03", exhibition review, 2003 Sep/Oct:32-34

*Elite-Tile 98*, news note, 1998 May/Jun:6

Elizabeth Foundation for the Arts grants, call for applications, 2006 May/Jun:18

"Ellen Kong: Raku the Painterly Way" (Barbara McKenzie), 2006 May/Jun:56-57

Ellington, Kim, works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:39

Elliott, Anne Fallis, works photos, 1996 Sep/Oct:25

Ellis, Don  
and "Pyromania" weekend, 1999 Jul/Aug:16-17  
workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:65, 2005 Jan/Feb:62, 2006 Jan/Feb:64



Ellis, Mary, "Make Your Own Glowing Lantern House", 2003 Jan/Feb:56-57  
Ellis, Melody, 2005 Mar/Apr:53  
    works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:25, 2005 Mar/Apr:53  
Ellsay, Rae, "Tight Bats", 2003 May/Jun:29  
Emami, Sanam, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:37  
Emerald Green glaze recipe, c/10, 2001 Mar/Apr:35  
"Emerging Artists 2008", Limner Gallery, call for entries, 2007 Nov/Dec:17  
"Emerging Forms of Alice Munn" (K.T.Anders), 2001 Jul/Aug:8-11  
Emerson, Julie, *Porcelain Stories, From China to Europe* (with Jennifer Chen and Mimi Gardner Gates), review by Steve Branfman, 2005 Jan/Feb:63  
*Empty Bowls*, fundraiser report, 1997 May/Jun:7  
*Empty Bowls* exhibit and sale, call for donations, 2000 Sep/Oct:7  
"En Feu: Emerging Artists in Contemporary Fine Crafts", MAM Fine Crafts Collective (Montreal), call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:15  
"An Encore Weekend in the Blue Ridge" (Polly Beach), 1997 Nov/Dec:33  
Engelke, Daniel, 2003 Jan/Feb:31  
    works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:30  
engobe recipes  
    cone 04, 2001 Mar/Apr:25  
    cone 06-04, 1999 Jan/Feb:49, 2000 May/Jun:38  
    cone 04 oxidation, 2007 May/Jun:49  
    cone 6, 2000 May/Jun:35  
    *see also* slip recipes  
Enríquez, Mauro, article about, 1998 Sep/Oct:50-51  
"Entropy: A Tendency Toward Disorder" (Rodney Mott), 2002 May/Jun:32-33, 35  
*Environmental Compliance and Best Management Practices Guidance Manual for K-12 Schools*, EPA, where to obtain, 2007 Jan/Feb:63  
*Environmental Health & Safety in the Arts: A Guide for K-12 Schools, Colleges and Artists*, EPA, where to obtain, 2007 Jan/Feb:63  
Eo, Seo, and *Pyrochromatics* wood-fire symposium, 2000 Jan/Feb:46  
"Ephemera: Members' Exhibition", The Arts Center of St. Petersburg FL, call for entries, 2006 May/Jun:18  
"Ergonomic Injuries: New Regulations" (Monona Rossol), 2001 Mar/Apr:36-37  
Erica's Aqua glaze c/04, 1999 Jul/Aug:35  
Erickson, Heather Mae, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:21  
Erickson, Michelle, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:48  
Erickson, Nancy, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:55  
Eshelman, Paul, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:54  
Esser, Cary, works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:51, 2004 Sep/Oct:22  
Estes, Jim, works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:48  
Estonia, ceramic tour dates, 1996 May/Jun:30  
etiquette, at live events, 2007 May/Jun:23-24  
Eubank, Doug, 1998 Nov/Dec:34  
    works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:3  
eucalyptus nut, as size marker (tip), 2002 Jan/Feb:62  
Euclid's Elements, 12, 2006 May/Jun:81, 2006 Jul/Aug:81, 2006 Sep/Oct:12, 2007

Jan/Feb:9, 2007 Mar/Apr:9, 2007 May/Jun:5, 2007 Jul/Aug:5, 2007 Sep/Oct:5,  
2007 Nov/Dec:5, 2008 Jan/Feb:4

Eugene, Rosa, exhibition dates, 1999 Nov/Dec:7

Eugene, Winton, exhibition dates, 1999 Nov/Dec:7

European tradition, briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:29

Euting, Rachel, works photos, 2002 May/Jun:41

"Eva Zeisel: Extraordinary Designer at 100", Los Angeles Craft and Folk Art Museum  
(Los Angeles), exhibition dates, 2007 Nov/Dec:19

"Eva Zeisel: The Playful Search for Beauty", exhibition dates, 2005 Sep/Oct:10

"Even Very Low Blood Lead Levels Are Harmful" (Monona Rossol), 2003 Sep/Oct:57,  
63

Exacho, Margaret, works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:30

"The Exaggerated Pot" (Norman Holen), 2002 Sep/Oct:20-21

"Excellence in Teaching" award (Clay Times), nominations invited, 2008 Jan/Feb:9

"Excellent Potter, Excellent Farmer", James Teague retrospective exhibition dates, 2005  
Nov/Dec:10

"An Exhibition of Wood Fired Pots" (Alan Du Bois), 1999 Jul/Aug:24-25  
exhibitions *see* name of exhibition

"The Exotic Sea Forms of Debra Swauger Porcelain" (Fran Newquist), 1997  
May/Jun:40-41

experimental surface *see* Gartside, Brian

"Expert Answers to Advanced Technical Glaze Questions" (Richard Burkett interview)  
(Lana Wilson), 2005 Sep/Oct:23-24

exploding pots, 2005 Nov/Dec:17-19

"An Explosive Topic..." (Marc Ward), 1999 Jul/Aug:37

"An Explosive Topic" (Pete Pinnell), 2005 Nov/Dec:17-19

*EXPO 2001*, call for entries, 2001 Jan/Feb:7

"Expressing the Human Form: A Workshop with Adrian Arleo" (Leigh Taylor  
Mickelson), 2002 Jan/Feb:24, 26, 28-29, 56-57

Exton, Syd  
photos of, 1999 Mar/Apr:57  
works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:57

"Extraordinary Forms: Binational Clay" (Western New York and Ontario colleges  
ceramics faculty exhibit), Kenan Center House Gallery (Lockport NY), dates, 2007  
Jan/Feb:15

"An Extravagance of Salt & Pepper"  
Baltimore Clayworks national invitational dates, 2006 May/Jun:17  
exhibition photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:21

"The Extruder Experience" (Terry Riley), 2000 Sep/Oct:46-47

extruder pins, easy insertion (tip), 2007 Jul/Aug:65

extruders  
built from bike parts, 2007 Nov/Dec:64  
easy clean-up (tip), 2001 Jul/Aug:62  
"The Extruder Experience" (Terry Riley), 2000 Sep/Oct:46-47  
"Jerry Caplan's Monumental Extrusion Workshop" (Tom Latka), 1996  
Nov/Dec:33-34

keeping cylinders straight (tip), 2003 May/Jun:63  
preventing air bubbles between charges of clay (tip), 2004 Mar/Apr:66  
for re-coil vessel project (Tom and Jean Latka), 2001 Jul/Aug:21, 58  
"Shopping for a New Extruder", 2006 May/Jun:46-50  
extrusions, transporting (tip), 2003 Nov/Dec:66  
"Eyewear for Kiln Gazing" (Monona Rossol), 2000 Jul/Aug:23  
EZ Cube, 2007 Nov/Dec:50  
"Making Your Own High-quality Images With the EZ Cube" (Tom Zwierlein), 2007  
Nov/Dec:51

## F

Fa & Jon's SnowCat glaze recipe, c/9-10 oxidation or reduction, 2005 May/Jun:51  
Fabens, Frank, 1996 Nov/Dec:20  
brief bio, 1996 Nov/Dec:22  
photos of, 1996 Nov/Dec:22  
Fábrega, Andrea, works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:51  
fabric, industrial filtration (Reemay), 1997 Jan/Feb:41  
fabric-like folded clay, the work of Julie Wheeler, 2004 Jul/Aug:42-45  
"Fabulous Finishes Exhibition"  
Gloria Kennedy Gallery (Brooklyn NY)  
call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:15  
dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:17  
"Fabulous Free Workshops" (Lana Wilson), 2002 May/Jun:21  
"The Faces of Art", Mills Pond House Gallery (St. James NY), call for entries, 2007  
May/Jun:17  
faceting, "Multi-faceted Forming Methods", Bill van Gilder, 2006 May/Jun:31-33  
fact or opinion?, (Marc Ward), 2007 Nov/Dec:55  
faculty exhibit, "Extraordinary Forms: Binational Clay" (Western New York and Ontario  
colleges ceramics faculty exhibit), dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:15  
faience, in France, 2003 Jan/Feb:34-35  
Fake Ash Glaze Revised recipe (Galloway), c/6 (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2004 May/Jun:27  
fake nails, 2006 Jul/Aug:11  
Fallis-Elliott, Anne  
works photos, 1998 Mar/Apr:19  
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:19  
Fallis, Micheline, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:28-29  
Fallis, Misheline, 2004 Sep/Oct:54-56  
"Fance Franck: The Poetry of Nature" (Rosemary T. Williams), 1998 Jul/Aug:50-51  
"Fancy Footwork" (Bill van Gilder), 2005 Mar/Apr:37-39  
fantasy-design pottery, 1998 May/Jun:50-52  
Faraut, Philippe  
"Sculpting the Portrait" (and corrections), 2005 May/Jun:14-18, 2005 Jul/Aug:9  
works photos, 2005 May/Jun:1, 6, 14-15  
Farrar-Parrish, Susan, works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:40  
Farson, Elizabeth, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:24  
"Fashion Footwear for Potters" (Monona Rossol), 2007 Mar/Apr:61-62

Fat White glaze recipe (Michael Sherrill), raku, 2006 May/Jun:57

Faulkner, Jon  
  article about, 1998 Jul/Aug:32-35  
  photos of, 1998 Jul/Aug:35  
  works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:33, 35

Faux Ash glaze recipe (Sandy Miller), c/5-6 oxidation, 2006 May/Jun:59

Faville, Pat  
  "A Small-Scale Wood Kiln", 1997 May/Jun:25-26  
  "The Western Maryland Junk-a-Gama", 1999 May/Jun:43-44, 50  
  works photos, 1997 May/Jun:26

Feagin, Susan, works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:50, 2003 Jul/Aug:54

"A Feast for the Eyes: Pottery and the Japanese Art of Food Arrangement" (Linda Kiemi Sawyer), 1998 Nov/Dec:27-28

"Feats of Clay"  
  Lincoln Arts & Culture Foundation (Lincoln CA)  
    call for entries, 1998 Jan/Feb:13, 2002 Jan/Feb:7, 2003 Jan/Feb:13, 2004  
      Nov/Dec:10, 2005 Nov/Dec:10, 2006 Nov/Dec:17, 2007 Jan/Feb:16, 2008  
      Jan/Feb:14  
    exhibition dates, 2005 Mar/Apr:10, 2006 Mar/Apr:14  
  Lincoln Arts Culture Foundation (Lincoln CA), exhibition photos, 2001  
    Nov/Dec:16-17, 2002 Jul/Aug:48-49, 2003 Sep/Oct:38-39, 2004  
    Jul/Aug:46-49, 2005 May/Jun:53

Federico, Alice H., works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:41

Federighi, Christine  
  In Memoriam, 2007 May/Jun:14  
  workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20

feedback  
  asking for, 2007 Jul/Aug:27-28  
  need for/ significance of, 2002 Jul/Aug:21

feet  
  article about (Bill van Gilder), 2005 Mar/Apr:37-39  
  coil-built and textured, 2004 Mar/Apr:57-58  
  coloring (tip), 1997 May/Jun:46  
  large/decorative (tip), 2000 Jan/Feb:25  
  Leeway (tip), 2008 Jan/Feb:64  
  new ideas, 1998 Jan/Feb:34-35  
  press-molding (tip), 1997 Jan/Feb:46

Feibig, Dan  
  "Anagama, New Mexico-style", 2004 Nov/Dec:35-37  
  "Variations on Floating Blue Glaze Formulas", 2002 Jul/Aug:56-59

Feibig's Fake Nuka glaze recipe, c/10, 2004 Nov/Dec:36

Feibig's Shino glaze recipe, c/10-12, 2004 Nov/Dec:36

Felix, Susan, works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:35

Ferguson, Ken  
  award, 1999 Jan/Feb:7  
  photo of, 2002 May/Jun:49, 2002 Nov/Dec:27, 2003 May/Jun:35

works photos, 2003 May/Jun:35, 2003 Nov/Dec:27

Ferguson, Tony  
photo of, 2003 Sep/Oct:31, 2003 Nov/Dec:6  
works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:6

Ferree, Mike, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31

Ferrell, Stephen, "The Edgefield Clay Tradition", 1997 Jul/Aug:20-23  
"Fertilizer Glazes: Safe or Not?" (Monona Rossol), 1998 Jul/Aug:29  
"Fertilizers as Glaze Ingredients" (Alan Irwin), 1997 Jul/Aug:13-14  
fetish jar, Barbara Sebastian "how-to", 2002 Nov/Dec:18  
"A Few Thoughts on Raku" (Harold McWhinnie), 1998 Mar/Apr:23

fiber  
as decorative element on pots, 2006 Mar/Apr:40-43  
refractory ceramic *see* ceramic fiber

Field, Adam, works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:54  
field exhibitions, dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:34

Fielding, Marty  
article about, 2003 Nov/Dec:16-19  
works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:4, 16-19, 2005 Jul/Aug:21, 23

*A Fiery Influence*, exhibition dates, 1999 May/Jun:13  
"Fifth Annual Strictly Functional Pottery National" (Polly Beach), 1997 Sep/Oct:16-17  
"Fifty American Potters: From the Ceramics Collection of Bruno and Mary Moser", Art  
Museum of Greater Lafayette (Lafayette IN), exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:17,  
2007 Nov/Dec:18  
"The Figurative Sculptures of Barb E. Doll" (Patricia L. Hankins), 1999 Sep/Oct:23-25,  
53

figure  
in church sculpture, 2005 Sep/Oct:26-29  
drawn on clay, 2005 Nov/Dec:46-50  
sculpting the portrait (and article corrections), 2005 May/Jun:14-18, 2005 Jul/Aug:9  
in sculpture, 1997 May/Jun:17, 1998 Jan/Feb:14-16, 1998 Mar/Apr:24-25, 50-51,  
2002 Jul/Aug:46-47, 2005 Mar/Apr:53-55  
using plater/press molds (Norman Holen), 2003 Mar/Apr:28-29  
"The Figure: Proportions and Points of Reference" (Norman Holen), 2005 Jan/Feb:41-42  
"The Figure in Clay" exhibition photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:53-55

figures  
animal, in Karen Copensky's work, 2005 Jul/Aug:18-31  
animal, in Pamela Earnshaw Kelly's sculptures, 2002 Nov/Dec:38-39  
in Kathy Ruttenberg's sculptures, 2003 Nov/Dec:54-57  
mold-made, 2003 Mar/Apr:28-29  
in Ron Meyers's work, 2005 Mar/Apr:14-18  
whimsical, work of Amy Goldstein-Rice, 2001 Mar/Apr:24-25

Filley, Susan  
works photos, 2000 May/Jun:1  
workshop dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:46, 2000 Nov/Dec:60, 2001 Mar/Apr:37, 52  
"A Touch of Porcelain", exhibit review, 2000 May/Jun:24-25, 50  
on mothering and claywork, 2006 Jul/Aug:27-28

"NCECA Fete '05 Benefit Auction & Gala", 2005 Mar/Apr:28-29  
"Randy Johnston: A Circular Process", 2002 May/Jun:8-11  
works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:51, 2005 Jan/Feb:46  
workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2004 Mar/Apr:27  
"Filling the Void" (Norman Holen), 1999 Sep/Oct:15, 43  
"Filter Facts: How Respirators Work" (Monona Rossol), 2006 Jan/Feb:58-59  
filters, charcoal (preserving life of), 2001 Nov/Dec:54  
Fina, Angela, 2000 May/Jun:50  
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15, 1998 Jul/Aug:15, 1998 Sep/Oct:31  
"Financing for Clay Artists" (Mark E. Battersby), 2001 Jul/Aug:13, 45  
Finch, Dan, 1997 Jan/Feb:25, 1998 Nov/Dec:34  
article about, 1998 Mar/Apr:32-33, 42  
photos of, 1998 Mar/Apr:32, 2002 Jul/Aug:24, 26  
studio described, 2000 Jan/Feb:7  
works photos, 1998 Mar/Apr:33, 42, 1998 Nov/Dec:35, 2000 Jan/Feb:7  
Finch, Kelly, raku kiln photo, 1999 Sep/Oct:30  
Finch Pottery, 2000 Jan/Feb:47, 2001 Mar/Apr:39, 2006 May/Jun:17, 2006 Jul/Aug:17  
Boyden/Coleman/Mansfield workshop review, 2003 Jul/Aug:25-27  
"Finch Pottery Pyromania", 2006 Jan/Feb:31  
Finch, Ray  
book about: *Ray Finch, Craftsman Potter of the Modern Age* (John Edgeler), review  
of, 2007 Jan/Feb:65-66  
brief bio, 1999 Sep/Oct:32  
Fine Line Creative Arts Center, 5th annual RakuDay festival dates, 2000 May/Jun:7  
"Fine Tuning Fluting Methods" (Bill van Gilder), 2006 Jul/Aug:31-32  
Fineman, Jim, works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:54  
finials (épis de faitage), photo, 2003 Jan/Feb:35  
finishes, light sheen or non-glossy (article about), 2000 Mar/Apr:16-19  
Finland  
ceramics tour dates, 1996 May/Jun:30  
twenty-six artists to participate in Philadelphia Museum of Art's craft show, cates,  
2006 Sep/Oct:17  
Finn, Clare, *Picasso: Fired with Passion* (with Rose Watban), 2007 Nov/Dec:66  
Finnerty, Kathryn, works photos, 2006 May/Jun:15  
"Fire and Mud", Lansing Art Gallery (Lansing MI), dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17  
fire marshals, dealing with, 1998 May/Jun:29  
"Fire Struck: A Journey to Pottery" (Connie Christensen), 2000 Jul/Aug:16-19  
fireclay cooking stove (tip), 2001 Jul/Aug:38  
"Fired at Davis", exhibition dates, 2005 Sep/Oct:10  
"Fired Up on Maui" (Hillary Richards), 2006 Jan/Feb:52-55  
Fireman, Jo Anna  
article about, 2007 Sep/Oct:27-28  
works photos, 2007 Nov/Dec:10  
fires, preventing in studios, 2000 Jan/Feb:35, 42  
firing  
bisque, plate separators (tip), 2004 Jan/Feb:66

bisque (firing precisely), 2001 Sep/Oct:23  
bisque (theory and explanation), 2001 Sep/Oct:15, 26, 2001 Nov/Dec:12, 31  
cycles, regulating for particular results, 2004 Nov/Dec:19-21  
damp work (Lana Wilson), 2005 Jan/Feb:25, 27  
distortion prevention, 1999 Sep/Oct:13  
energy-efficiently, 2005 Nov/Dec:57  
gas, draft in, 1998 Jan/Feb:26  
gas/air mixing explained, 2000 Mar/Apr:15, 22, 51  
gas (glossary of terms) (Marc Ward), 2000 Nov/Dec:36  
multiple times (Bob Dixon), 2001 May/Jun:48-49  
a Neely "train" kiln, 1999 Nov/Dec:52  
noise (explanation, and how to reduce), 2006 Mar/Apr:65  
problems (kiln shutdown at high temps), 2006 Jan/Feb:57  
problems (regulators sputtering), 1999 Jan/Feb:37  
shino glazes, 2000 Mar/Apr:15, 22, 51  
soda  
    article about, 1998 Jul/Aug:10-13  
    article about (correction), 1998 Sep/Oct:9  
soda kilns, 1995 Nov/Dec:8-9  
something the kids bring home from school, 2002 Jan/Feb:23  
time (how long?), 2001 Jan/Feb:39  
time (tip for shortening), 1998 May/Jun:54  
*See also* salt; wood; raku  
"Firing at High Altitudes" (Marc Ward), 1997 Nov/Dec:27  
"Firing Hints Learned the Hard Way" (Marc Ward), 2001 Nov/Dec:37  
firing lidded pots with runny glazes (tip), 2005 Jul/Aug:66  
"Firing Metal with Clay" (Lana Wilson), 1999 Jul/Aug:38  
firmness, in pots, 2001 Jul/Aug:15  
"First NCECA Endowment Benefit Auction" (Rick Berman), 1996 May/Jun:16  
Fischer, Mary, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:51  
Fish Sauce Slip recipe c/10, 2006 Mar/Apr:59  
Fisher, Frank James, works photos, 2004 May/Jun:41  
Fisher, Kate, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:60  
Fisher, Wendy, "Inspiring Lines: The Ceramic Works of Don Davis", 2000  
    Mar/Apr:8-10, 38-39, 49  
Fitz Gibbon, Linda S., works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:40  
Fitzer, Ryan, works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:41  
flame rectification  
    explained, 2003 Jul/Aug:53  
    safety systems, 1998 Sep/Oct:37  
"Flame Retention Devices" (Marc Ward), 2000 Sep/Oct:37  
Flanagan, Mike, "27th Annual Ceramics Exhibition at Crossman Gallery", 1997  
    May/Jun:33  
Flashing Slip for Bisqueware recipe, wood fire, 2008 Jan/Feb:47  
Flashing Slip for Greenware recipe, wood fire, 2008 Jan/Feb:47  
Flashing Slip (Helmar) recipe, wood fire, 2008 Jan/Feb:47

Flashing Slip recipe (Galloway), 2004 May/Jun:27  
Flat Rock Clay Supplies, 2006 May/Jun:77, 2006 Jul/Aug:76, 2006 Sep/Oct:76, 2006  
Nov/Dec:69, 2007 Jan/Feb:69, 2007 Mar/Apr:69, 2007 May/Jun:69, 2007  
Jul/Aug:61, 2007 Sep/Oct:60, 2007 Nov/Dec:60, 2008 Jan/Feb:60  
Fleming, Penelope, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15  
"The Flemish Connection: Naked Raku Workshops and Techniques" (Linda Riggs), 2003  
Jul/Aug:30-32  
Flemish potter Wally Asselbergh, article about, 2003 Jul/Aug:30-32  
Fletcher, Pamela, "Tatsuzo Shimaoka", 1997 Mar/Apr:29  
Floating Blue glaze (Ron Roy) recipe, c/6 oxidation, 2003 Jul/Aug:18  
Floating Blue (SEG 39) base glaze recipe c/6, 2002 Jul/Aug:56  
Floating Blue (simplified version) glaze recipe c/6, 2002 Sep/Oct:4  
Floating Blue (variation: Dark Olive Gloss) glaze recipe c/6 oxidation, 2003 Mar/Apr:10  
Floating Blue (Variations of SG 103) glaze recipe c/6, 2002 Jul/Aug:56  
floating chamois, tip, 1997 Sep/Oct:46  
flocclulants, 1998 Mar/Apr:27-28  
flocclulation/deflocclulation, 1998 May/Jun:30  
floodlamp photography, 2001 Sep/Oct:38-39  
Florida Craftsmen  
    "What's Next" exhibit, Klein Family Gallery (St. Petersburg FL), dates, 2007  
    Jan/Feb:15  
    workshop with Brian Ransom, dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17  
Florida Craftsmen Exhibition (45th annual), photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:14  
"Flow Interruption" (Marc Ward), 2007 Mar/Apr:59  
Flowers, Michelle "Pottery in Seagrove, NC", 1996 Jan/Feb:15  
flue, tuned, 1998 Mar/Apr:29  
"A Fluid Sense of Fun" (Marc Ward), 2003 Mar/Apr:50  
"Fluorescent Glazes" (Jon Singer), 2005 May/Jun:48-52  
Fluoride Stoney Glaze recipe, c/05(CAUTION: firing fumes are toxic!), 2003  
Nov/Dec:44  
fluting  
    "Fine Tuning Fluting Methods" (Bill van Gilder), 2006 Jul/Aug:31-32  
    "Stretching the Surface: Wet Fluting" (Bill van Gilder), 2006 Sep/Oct:31-32  
fluxes, 2006 Sep/Oct:23-25  
Flynn, Michael, workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
foam core, temporary support systems, 1999 Sep/Oct:15, 43  
"Faires Aux Tupiniers: Traditions and History Come Alive in Lyon, France" (Liza  
Perrat), 2002 May/Jun:51, 53-54  
folded clay (fabric-like), the work of Julie Wheeler, 2004 Jul/Aug:42-45  
Folk Art Center (Asheville NC), "Western North Carolina Pottery: The Rodney  
Henderson Leftwich Collection" *see* "Western North Carolina Pottery:..."  
"Follow the Line: Traditions Revealed by ACGA Artists" (Linda Mau), 2007  
Jul/Aug:18-22  
Folwell, Susan, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:16  
Fondaw, Ron, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3  
"Foo Chong & Alice Munn: Perfectly Different" (M. A. DeRose), 2006 May/Jun:39-42



food arrangement, Japanese, and pottery, 1998 Nov/Dec:27-28  
"Food-Safe Glazes" (Monona Rossol), 1997 May/Jun:27  
food-safe pots, identifying, 2002 Nov/Dec:47  
Fools Foundation, call for residency applications, 2004 Sep/Oct:10  
"For What It's Worth" (Nancy Udell), 2006 Jan/Feb:50-51  
Foran, Jacob, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:7  
Forbes-DeSoule, Steven, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:49, 2001 May/Jun:45, 2003  
Jul/Aug:7  
Forbes, Steven, workshop dates, 2005 May/Jun:66  
Forer, Katharine  
    article about, 2003 Jan/Feb:48-49  
    works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:6, 48-49  
Foris, Rick, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:47  
Forker, Mary, workshop dates, 1998 Jul/Aug:28  
"Form and Function: The Teapot, " call for entries, 2005 Nov/Dec:10  
"Form and Imagination: Women Ceramic Sculptors", American Museum of Ceramic Art  
(Pomona), exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:17, 2007 Nov/Dec:18  
Forman, Rita, works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:16  
"Forms and Shapes: Box", call for entries, 2003 Nov/Dec:9  
Forrest, Neil  
    works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:22  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:14, 1998 May/Jun:7  
Fort Collins (City of) art events, dates, 2004 Jul/Aug:10  
Fortuna, Dolores  
    exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10  
    works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:47  
"40 Under 40" exhibition, (The Clay Place, Carnegie PA), dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:16  
"40 x 40 in All Its Dimensions" exhibition, call for entries, 2005 Mar/Apr:10  
*Foshan International Ceramics Conference* (China), invitation, 2002 May/Jun:7  
Foster Galler (Noble and Greenough School, Dedham MA), "Three Potters: Mark  
Shapiro, Karen Swyler, and Steven Branfman", dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17  
Foster, John, works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:38  
fountains, "Installing a [large outdoor] Ceramic Fountain" (Roberta Wagner), 2000  
Jul/Aug:15, 34-35  
*Four Books on Architecture* (Palladio), discussed, 2001 Jul/Aug:15, 28  
"Four Hands, One Heart" (book review by Steve Branfman), 2001 Jul/Aug:36  
"Four High Fire Potters", Red Star Studios Ceramic Center (Kansas City MO), exhibition  
dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17  
"Four Potters of Floyd County, Virginia" (Janet Niewald), 1999 Jul/Aug:46-47  
"Four States Ceramic Exhibition" (Morgantown WV), call for entries, 2008 Jan/Feb:14  
4-3-2-1 Celadon Revised glaze recipe c/10, 1996 Mar/Apr:25  
"Fourth Strictly Functional Pottery National Exhibit" (Lynne Schlinkman), 1996  
Sep/Oct:16-17  
Fox, Kelli, photos of, 1998 Nov/Dec:17  
Fox, Mary, works photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:37  
"Foxcross Pottery: Del Martin's Field of Dreams" (Fran Newquist), 1998 Jul/Aug:46-48

"Fragile Diplomacy: Meissen Porcelain for European Courts", Bard Graduate Center, Decorative Arts, Design and Culture (NY NY), dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17

"Fragment of the Ceramic Palace" (Richard Zakin), 1996 Nov/Dec:28-29

France

- contemporary potters in the Côtes d'Armor region of Brittany (K.T. Anders), 2003 Jan/Feb:34-35
- Foires Aux Tupiniers (Potters' Trade Fair), 2002 May/Jun:51, 53-54
- "French Impressions" (the work of Pierre-Yves Morvan and Jasmine Martens)(K.T. Anders), 2003 May/Jun:32-34
- sculpture clay from, 1998 Jan/Feb:14-16

Francis, Andrew, workshop dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:52, 1999 May/Jun:36, 2000 Jan/Feb:33

Francis, Liz, 2000 Jan/Feb:25

Franck, Fance

- exhibition article, 1998 Jul/Aug:50-51
- works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:50-51, 2006 Sep/Oct:15

Franckowiak, Shelli, works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:27

Frank Sundstrom's Red Trailing glaze recipe c/08-06, 1999 Jan/Feb:23

Franke, Jil, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:54

Franklin, Ronald R., works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:40

Franz, Kay, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:41, 2007 May/Jun:54

Fraser, Harry, *Glazes for the Craft Potter* (review of), 1999 Mar/Apr:47

Fraser, Nancy, workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:27

Frazer, Peg, works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:40

Fred Jones Jr. Museum of Art (University of Oklahoma), acquisitions, 2006 Nov/Dec:15

*Frederick Festival of the Arts*, call for entries, 1998 Nov/Dec:7

"Free at the Center", exhibition photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:19-21

free clean paper on which to sit pots (tip), 2007 Jan/Feb:73

"Free EPA Booklet: *Environmental Health & Safety in the Arts: A Guide for K-12 Schools, Colleges and Artists*" (Monona Rossol), 2007 Jan/Feb:61-63

"Free EPA Booklet" (Monona Rossol), 2007 Jan/Feb:61-63

"The Freed Bead: An Exhibition of Contemporary work in Beads", call for entries, 2002 Jan/Feb:7

Freed, Debbie, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30

Freeman, Karen

- "One Plus One Equals... Three" (the work of Bryan Yancey and Tom Collins), 2006 Jul/Aug:38-40
- photos of, 1998 May/Jun:46, 1999 May/Jun:24, 2003 May/Jun:6

Freer Gallery of Art (Washington DC), "Parades: Freer Ceramics", dates *see* "Parades: Freer Ceramics"

freeze protection, tip, 1995 Nov/Dec:11

Frehe, Paul, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:55

Freitas-Johnson, Indira, works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:4

"French Impressions: A Soft Celadon, A Whisper of Ash, the Kiss of the Wood Fire" (K.T. Anders), 2003 May/Jun:32-34

Fresca Ash (Base) glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2005 Nov/Dec:32

"A Fresh Start for Brookfield Craft Center" (Rich Pomerantz), 1999 Jul/Aug:32-33

Frey, Barbara, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:48, 2003 Jan/Feb:25  
Frey, Rebecca, works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:41  
Frey, Viola  
    award announcement, 2003 Mar/Apr:13  
    brief obituary, 2004 Sep/Oct:10  
    photos of, 2004 Sep/Oct:6  
    works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:21  
Friedrich, Kris, at workshop, 2006 Nov/Dec:18-21  
friends, community of, 2006 Mar/Apr:69-70  
Frimkess, Michael, works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:29  
Frisell, Bob, works photos, 1999 May/Jun:41  
frit, GF, 2000 Sep/Oct:30  
Frith, David and Margaret, brief bio, 1997 Nov/Dec:18  
Fritts, Debra  
    works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:23, 2005 Mar/Apr:4  
    workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:18, 2005 Mar/Apr:4  
"Frog Hollow at the Equinox", call for entries, 2002 May/Jun:7  
Frog Pond Green glaze recipe, c/6-10 oxidation/reduction, 2004 Nov/Dec:36  
"From 0 to 100 in Four Seconds: Kyle Carpenter's Fast Track" (K.T. Anders), 2004  
    May/Jun:32-35  
"From Ceramics to Safety: A Career Odyssey" (Monona Rossol), 2003 Nov/Dec:60-61  
"From Mud to Manga: Exploiting the Airbrush" (Brendan Tang), 2004 Jan/Feb:26-28  
*From Mud to Music: Making and Enjoying Ceramic Musical Instruments* (Barry Hall),  
    review of, 2007 May/Jun:65  
"From Stoneware to Porcelain" Soldner/Voukos show announcement, 2002 Sep/Oct:7  
"From Studio Potter to Teacher and Back" (Sandy Hensen), 1998 Nov/Dec:17-20  
Frosty Crystal glaze recipe c/5-8, 2002 Sep/Oct:43  
Frosty White Speckle Glaze base recipe, c/5-6, 2004 Nov/Dec:55  
frugality, as inspiration, 1998 Jul/Aug:27-28  
FSU Museum of Fine Arts (Tallahassee FL), "Combined Talent's 22nd Annual Juried  
    Competition", exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16  
Fujita, Juroemon, article about, 1996 Mar/Apr:6-7, 30  
Fujita, Tomio, article about, 1996 Mar/Apr:6-7, 30  
Fukazawa, Keiko, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:7  
Fukui prefecture, Japan, 1996 Mar/Apr:4-7, 30  
Fukushima, Nobuhiko, works photos, 1996 Mar/Apr:5  
Fuller Craft Museum, "Looking Back, Looking Forward: The State of Clay in  
    Massachusetts", exhibition dates, 2006 May/Jun:17  
fuller's earth, 2002 Nov/Dec:52-53  
"Fully Functioning" (Pete Pinnell), 2003 Mar/Apr:20-21  
Fulton County Arts Council's Public Art Program, call for Public Art Registry  
    applications, 2006 Mar/Apr:16  
Fumero, Pastor  
    brief article about, 2006 Sep/Oct:38-39  
    works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:39  
"Fun with Form: Wendy Braun's Architectural Vases" (K.T. Anders), 2005

Jul/Aug:45-47  
functional, meaning of, 2003 Mar/Apr:20-21  
*Functional Fire: Woodfired Cup Show*  
  exhibit review, 2000 Mar/Apr:54  
  exhibition dates, 1999 May/Jun:7  
"The Functional Saggar" (Simon Levin), 1999 Mar/Apr:38-39  
functional ware, described, 1997 Jan/Feb:28  
funerary urns, exhibition photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:18-20  
fungal infections, 1997 Jan/Feb:27  
"Fuping Emerging Artists Competition and Exhibition" (Shaanxi, China), call for entries,  
  2007 Jul/Aug:15  
Furman, David, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:24  
furniture, studio *see* studio furniture  
fusion, of clay and wood (work of Jan Jacque), 2006 Nov/Dec:50-52

## G

Gaddie, Matthew L., works photos, 2007 May/Jun:22  
Gaddie, Matthew Lee, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:61  
"Gala in the Garden" art sale/fundraiser, Southwest School of Art (San Antonio), dates,  
  2006 Sep/Oct:16  
Galbo, Dawn, article about, 2000 Sep/Oct:27-28  
Gallaspy, Lauren  
  article about, 2005 Nov/Dec:46-50  
  works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:6, 46-49  
Gallegos, Krista, "Body Language: The Figure in Clay", exhibition photos, 2005  
  Mar/Apr:53-55  
galleries, dealing with, 2001 May/Jun:13, 2005 Jan/Feb:29-30  
Gallery 31 North (Glen Gardner NJ), "Claybash!" exhibition, dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15  
"A Gallery Shop Trunk Show", Rochester Art Center (Rochester MN), exhibition dates,  
  2007 May/Jun:14  
"The Gallery Shuffle" (selling your work through galleries) (Chris Campbell), 2005  
  Jan/Feb:29-30  
Galloway, Julia, 2000 May/Jun:25, 2002 Nov/Dec:30-31  
  articles about, 2004 Jan/Feb:23-24, 2004 Mar/Apr:25, 27, 2004 May/Jun:25, 27  
  photo of, 2003 Nov/Dec:33, 2004 Jan/Feb:23  
  works photos, 2000 May/Jun:50, 2002 Jul/Aug:19, 2003 Nov/Dec:33, 2004  
    Jan/Feb:21, 2004 Mar/Apr:25, 2004 May/Jun:25, 27, 2007 Sep/Oct:18  
  workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2003 Mar/Apr:61, 2004  
    Jan/Feb:65  
Gamble, David  
  photo of, 2002 Jan/Feb:54  
  works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:19  
  workshop dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:61, 2001 Mar/Apr:7, 2005 Mar/Apr:4  
Gamble, Harriet, "Glaze Storm '99" (review), 2000 Mar/Apr:25  
*Games People Play* installation, the work of Marianne Weinberg-Benson (Patricia  
  Hankins), 1998 Nov/Dec:24-25

Gandee, Jen, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:49  
Gang of Eight, workshop dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17  
Ganstrom, Linda  
    "Stained Surfaces", 2000 Mar/Apr:16-19  
    works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:16, 2001 Nov/Dec:41  
gap filler (tip), 2004 Sep/Oct:66  
Garcia, Chris  
    "1997 International Potters Festival in Wales", 1997 Nov/Dec:16-19  
    "A Ceramics Studio for the Physically Challenged", 1999 Jan/Feb:29-31  
    "Down on the Art Farm", 1999 Nov/Dec:30-31  
    "Jim Leedy: Retrospective", 2000 May/Jun:46-47  
    "Moo Cow Mania" (review of *Cows on Parade* exhibit), 2000 Mar/Apr:24  
    "Pottery in the Dominican Republic", 1996 May/Jun:24-25, 30  
    "Seattle's StreetLife Gallery", 1998 Sep/Oct:17  
    "Spone: The Human Bone China" (review), 2000 Mar/Apr:25  
    "The International Ceramics Studio of Kecskemet, Hungary", 1999 Jan/Feb:17, 52  
    works photos, 1996 May/Jun:25  
Garcia, Edith, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:63  
Garcia, Hamlet and Ramona (Cuba), 2001 Jan/Feb:33  
    kilnyard photo, 2001 Jan/Feb:33  
Garcia, Mary Lewis, workshop dates, 1996 Jul/Aug:25  
Garcia, Tammy  
    article about, 1999 Mar/Apr:8-11  
    works photos, 1996 Jul/Aug:24, 2002 Jan/Feb:17  
Garcia, Vincente, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:8  
*Garden Inspirations: Porcelain and Stoneware* exhibition, dates, 1997 Jan/Feb:7  
Gardiner, Joan  
    article about, 2001 Sep/Oct:43-44  
    photo of, 2002 Jan/Feb:9  
    works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:53  
Gardiner Museum (Toronto)  
    "Jean-Pierre Laroque: Clay, Sculpture and Drawings", exhibition dates, 2006  
        Jul/Aug:18  
    "On the Table: 100 Years of Functional Ceramics in Canada" exhibition, dates, 2007  
        Jan/Feb:15  
    reopening announcement, 2006 Jul/Aug:17  
Gardner, Sandie, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:41  
"Gargoyles: A Great Kids' Project" (Paula Guhin), 2004 Jul/Aug:50-51  
garlic forms (work of Alice Munn), 2001 Jul/Aug:8-11  
Garner, Dave, 2004 Sep/Oct:54-56  
Garriott-Stejskal, Richard  
    photo of, 2003 Jan/Feb:64  
    works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:64  
Gartside, Brian  
    workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:80  
    "Let it Be" (random glaze mixtures), 2005 Jan/Feb:31

"Truly titanium: Experimental Surfaces for the Adventurous", 2005 May/Jun:43  
"Gas-Fired Kilns: to buy or Build?" (Marc Ward), 1998 Nov/Dec:37  
gas firing terms, glossary (Marc Ward), 2000 Nov/Dec:36  
gas pressure, understanding, 1997 Jul/Aug:39  
gas pressure—what is yours?, (Marc Ward), 2007 Sep/Oct:53, 67  
gas volume, understanding, 2003 Mar/Apr:50  
Gates, Doug, article about, 1999 Mar/Apr:43-44  
Gates, Mimi Gardner, *Porcelain Stories, From China to Europe* (with Jennifer Chen and Julie Emerson), review by Steve Branfman, 2005 Jan/Feb:63  
Gatterdam, Barbara, 2000 Jan/Feb:25  
Gault, Rosette, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:14, 1998 May/Jun:7, 1999 Jan/Feb:48, 1999 May/Jun:29, 53  
Gay family, works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:39  
Gaydos, Frank, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:40  
"The GB Lament" (Paul Lewing), 2001 Jan/Feb:54  
GDS John's Ash Glaze recipe c/10, 2006 Jan/Feb:37  
GDS Stamey's Ash Glaze recipe c/10, 2006 Jan/Feb:37  
Gebben, Willem, works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:37  
Gech 30 (Solargil) clay, 1998 Jan/Feb:16  
Geenville NC, "Artisphere International Arts Festival", call for entries, 2006 Sep/Oct:18  
Geering, Ron, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:60  
Geier, Brian, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:41  
Geil, Jolene, photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:24  
Geil, Paul, workshop dates, 1997 Jan/Feb:13  
Gemrich, Andrew, works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:11  
"Gender/Identity" exhibition, Arts + Literature Laboratory (ALL Gallery), call for entries, 2006 May/Jun:18  
Genesee Pottery (Rochester NY)  
    artists in residence, call for applicants, 2007 Mar/Apr:14  
    "History in the Making II: Ceramic Traditions—Contemporary Pots"  
    call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:16  
    exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:17  
Gentithis, Carol, workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:21  
Georgia collections, photos, 1999 Jul/Aug:43-44, 53, 2003 Jul/Aug:54-55  
"Georgia Perspectives" (Peggy Albers), 2007 Mar/Apr:38-41  
Georgie's Ceramic & Clay Center, 2006 May/Jun:24, 2006 Jul/Aug:24, 2006 Sep/Oct:19, 2006 Nov/Dec:17, 2007 Jan/Feb:33, 2007 Mar/Apr:22, 2007 May/Jun:66, 2007 Jul/Aug:25, 2007 Sep/Oct:25, 2007 Nov/Dec:26, 2008 Jan/Feb:28  
Gerhards, Paul, *How to Sell What You Make*, review of, 1995 Nov/Dec:14  
German (east) potter, article about, 1998 Jan/Feb:44-46  
Germany (Berlin) "Utranglasur und Persischblau" (Uran Glaze and Persian Blue), exhibition dates, 2005 Sep/Oct:10  
Germany (Lake Constance), building a wood-fired cyclone kiln, 1998 Nov/Dec:46-48  
Gerr, Susan, works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:41  
Gerstein, Jackie, works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:49  
gerstley borate

production ends, 2000 Jan/Feb:9  
sales resume, 2001 Jul/Aug:7, 2003 Sep/Oct:22  
substitutes, 2000 Sep/Oct:44, 2000 Nov/Dec:39, 58, 2001 Jan/Feb:4, 2001  
May/Jun:38  
"Gerstley Borate Substitutes" (Tony Hansen), 2000 Nov/Dec:39, 58  
Gerth, Mandy, photos of, 2007 Sep/Oct:45  
Gess, Terry  
"Doug Gates' Treadle Wheels", 1999 Mar/Apr:43-44  
works photos, 1998 May/Jun:22  
workshop dates, 1997 Nov/Dec:19, 1998 Jan/Feb:37, 2000 Mar/Apr:36, 2003  
Jan/Feb:63, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
Geszlér, Maria, 1999 Jan/Feb:52-53  
works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:53  
"Get Fired" exhibition photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:14-15  
*Getting Started with Clay* video (new product), 1997 Mar/Apr:22  
"Getting Together: Ceramics from Manitoba and Quebec", Musée des Maîtres et artisans  
du Québec (Montreal QC), exhibition dates, 2007 Nov/Dec:19  
Gholson, Bruce, workshop dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15  
Gibbons, Marie  
article about, 2000 Nov/Dec:16-19  
"Helpful Web Sites for Clay Artists", 2001 Jan/Feb:12-13, 54  
photo of, 2000 Nov/Dec:19  
works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:47, 2000 Nov/Dec:16-19  
Giffin Grip, transport system for fragile pots (tip), 2007 May/Jun:73  
Giffin Grip rods  
color coding (tip), 2007 Jan/Feb:73  
organizing (tip), 2003 May/Jun:63  
Giffin Tec, 2006 May/Jun:22, 2006 Jul/Aug:25, 2006 Sep/Oct:24, 2006 Nov/Dec:9, 2007  
Jan/Feb:5, 2007 Mar/Apr:3, 2007 May/Jun:3, 2007 Jul/Aug:3, 2007 Sep/Oct:3,  
2007 Nov/Dec:4, 2008 Jan/Feb:8  
Gilder, Jo, "Pottery for Bonsai", 1998 Sep/Oct:18, 20  
Giles Gallia, Angela, works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:41  
Gill, Andrea  
photos of, 1998 Jan/Feb:23  
workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:34, 36, 2004 Jan/Feb:55, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
Gill-Barnes, Dorothy, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3  
Gill, John, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 2000 Mar/Apr:34, 2004 Jan/Feb:55, 2006  
Jan/Feb:42  
Gill, Rikki, works photos, 2003 May/Jun:41  
Gillen, Ginny, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:52, 1998 Sep/Oct:53  
Giorgini, Frank  
photos of, 1996 May/Jun:13  
works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:51  
"Give Me Some Attitude: The Wet Slab Construction of Elizabeth Kendall" (K.T.  
Anders), 2004 Jan/Feb:32-35  
"Giving a Critique" (Pete Pinnell), 2006 May/Jun:23-24, 72

## Gladding McBean

acquires Lincoln Clay Products, 2002 Mar/Apr:5

extrusion workshop, 1996 Nov/Dec:33-34

Glaser, Cheri, works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:40

Glasgow, Neil, "A Different Approach to Wheel Throwing": work of Joyce Michaud, 1999 Jul/Aug:27-28, 30

"Glassy Glazes Without the Lead" (Pete Pinnell), 2002 May/Jun:38-39

glaze, adjusting tips (Bill Schran), 2000 Jan/Feb:27

"Glaze, the Amazing Glass" (poem) (Chic Lotz), 2007 Jan/Feb:52

## glaze

application (shinos), 2000 Mar/Apr:15

articles *see* Pinnell, Pete

brushing tip, 1997 Jul/Aug:46

catchers, 2006 May/Jun:35-37

chemistry, introductory, 5 parts (Pete Pinnell), 2007 Jan/Feb:23-25, 2007

Mar/Apr:23-24, 2007 Jul/Aug:23-24, 2007 Sep/Oct:23-24, 2007

Nov/Dec:23-24

colors *See* glaze testing

compatibility with clay body, 1996 Jul/Aug:19

crawling (explained), 2004 Jul/Aug:19-21

crazing (effect of in glazes), 2000 Nov/Dec:15

drips (removal tip), 1996 Jul/Aug:27

formulation, 2001 Nov/Dec:49, 2002 Jan/Feb:18-19, 38-39, 2002 Mar/Apr:38-39

ingredient experimentation *see* Gartside, Brian

ingredients (fertilizer), 1997 Jul/Aug:13-14

layering, 1996 Jul/Aug:16

line blend testing (and having fun doing it), 2002 Jan/Feb:18-19

mixer (tip), 1998 Jul/Aug:54

palette (tip), 2000 Jan/Feb:54

pouring tip, 2005 Nov/Dec:66, 2006 Jan/Feb:66

protecting newly-applied glaze before firing (tip), 2001 Jan/Feb:62

recipe file (tip), 1997 Nov/Dec:46

recipe listserv (Hal McWhinnie), 1998 Jul/Aug:7

removing excess water tip, 2001 Jan/Feb:62

seive holder (tip), 2004 Nov/Dec:66

smooth application tip, 1997 Jul/Aug:46

stirring tip, 1996 Mar/Apr:17

storage (tips), 1998 Jul/Aug:54, 1998 Sep/Oct:54, 2000 Jan/Feb:54

straining (tip), 2001 Sep/Oct:54, 2003 Jan/Feb:63

suspender (muriatic acid), 2003 Jul/Aug:27

technical questions and answers (Richard Burkett), 2005 Sep/Oct:23-24

## glaze recipes

aventurine, 2007 Mar/Apr:50-51

c/10 oxidation, 2006 Jul/Aug:55

clear, 2002 Sep/Oct:50

cone 02, 2005 Mar/Apr:50



cone 03, 2005 Jul/Aug:19  
cone 04, 1996 Nov/Dec:41, 1997 Mar/Apr:43, 1997 May/Jun:43, 1997 Jul/Aug:43,  
1997 Sep/Oct:40, 1997 Nov/Dec:34, 1998 Jul/Aug:30, 1998 Sep/Oct:30, 1998  
Nov/Dec:30, 1999 Jan/Feb:23, 35, 1999 May/Jun:35, 1999 Jul/Aug:35, 1999  
Sep/Oct:35, 1999 Nov/Dec:37, 2000 Jan/Feb:43, 2000 Mar/Apr:17, 30, 2000  
May/Jun:43, 2001 Jan/Feb:27, 2001 Sep/Oct:50, 2002 Jan/Feb:28, 2002  
Mar/Apr:27, 2002 May/Jun:38, 43, 59, 2002 Sep/Oct:23, 43, 2003  
May/Jun:46, 2007 Jan/Feb:53, 2007 May/Jun:49  
cone 04-02, 2002 Sep/Oct:23  
cone 04-2, 1996 Sep/Oct:22  
cone 04-03, 1997 May/Jun:10, 2001 Jan/Feb:27, 43  
cone 04-6, 1999 May/Jun:21  
cone 04-9, 2000 Mar/Apr:18  
cone 05, 2003 Nov/Dec:44, 57  
cone 05-03, 2001 Jan/Feb:27  
cone 05-06, 1995 Nov/Dec:13  
cone 06, 1997 Jan/Feb:43, 1999 Jan/Feb:23, 2002 Jan/Feb:51, 2002 Nov/Dec:46,  
2007 Jul/Aug:28  
cone 06-04, 2001 Jan/Feb:27, 2001 Nov/Dec:50, 2002 Sep/Oct:23  
cone 06-5, 2007 May/Jun:49  
cone 06-6, 2003 Nov/Dec:44  
cone 08, 1996 Sep/Oct:22, 1996 Nov/Dec:41  
cone 1-5, 2002 Jul/Aug:27  
cone 3-5, 2007 May/Jun:49  
cone 4, 1997 Jan/Feb:43  
cone 4-6, 2000 May/Jun:53  
cone 5, 1998 Jul/Aug:33, 1998 Sep/Oct:30, 1999 May/Jun:34, 2005 Nov/Dec:51-52  
cone 5-6, 1998 Jan/Feb:29, 2003 May/Jun:46, 55, 2004 Nov/Dec:55, 2005  
Nov/Dec:53, 2006 May/Jun:59, 2007 May/Jun:49  
cone 5-7, 2000 Mar/Apr:10, 2004 Jul/Aug:63  
cone 5-8, 1998 May/Jun:43, 2002 Sep/Oct:43, 2004 Mar/Apr:59, 2004 Nov/Dec:55  
cone 5-10, 1999 Mar/Apr:39, 2003 Jul/Aug:18  
cone 6, 1996 Sep/Oct:22, 1996 Nov/Dec:41, 1997 Jan/Feb:43, 1997 Mar/Apr:43,  
1997 May/Jun:43, 1997 Jul/Aug:43, 1997 Sep/Oct:40, 1998 Jan/Feb:41, 1998  
Mar/Apr:43, 1998 Jul/Aug:30, 1998 Nov/Dec:30, 1999 Jan/Feb:35, 49, 1999  
Mar/Apr:30, 1999 May/Jun:21, 48, 1999 Jul/Aug:35, 2000 Jan/Feb:43, 2000  
Mar/Apr:30, 2000 Jul/Aug:42, 2000 Sep/Oct:42, 2001 Jan/Feb:43, 2001  
May/Jun:30, 2001 Sep/Oct:50, 2001 Nov/Dec:50, 2002 Jan/Feb:51, 2002  
Mar/Apr:27, 2002 Jul/Aug:51, 58, 2002 Sep/Oct:4, 13, 15, 43, 2002  
Nov/Dec:46, 2003 Mar/Apr:10, 46, 2003 Jul/Aug:18, 44, 2003 Sep/Oct:44,  
2003 Nov/Dec:57, 2004 Mar/Apr:21, 2004 May/Jun:27, 2005 Jan/Feb:55,  
2005 Mar/Apr:25, 27, 55, 2005 Jul/Aug:44, 63, 2005 Sep/Oct:24, 47, 56, 2006  
Mar/Apr:28, 2006 May/Jun:59, 2006 Sep/Oct:55, 2007 Jul/Aug:29, 2007  
Nov/Dec:47, 2008 Jan/Feb:11  
cone 6-7, 1997 May/Jun:14, 2002 May/Jun:59  
cone 6-8, 2004 Jul/Aug:63

cone 6-10, 2004 Mar/Apr:19, 2004 Nov/Dec:36  
cone 6-11, 1997 Nov/Dec:34, 2002 May/Jun:59  
cone 7, 1999 Sep/Oct:35  
cone 7-10, 1999 Mar/Apr:39  
cone 8, 2002 Jul/Aug:59, 2007 Jul/Aug:29  
cone 8-10, 1996 Nov/Dec:41, 1997 Sep/Oct:40, 1998 Jan/Feb:29, 1998 Jul/Aug:13,  
44, 1999 Mar/Apr:30, 39, 1999 May/Jun:35, 2005 May/Jun:54, 2005  
Jul/Aug:26  
cone 8-11, 1998 Sep/Oct:30, 2003 May/Jun:46, 2003 Jul/Aug:44, 2006 Mar/Apr:28  
cone 8-12, 2005 Mar/Apr:55, 2006 Sep/Oct:55  
cone 9, 1996 Sep/Oct:22, 1996 Nov/Dec:29, 1997 Jan/Feb:43, 1998 May/Jun:43,  
1998 Jul/Aug:30, 2002 Mar/Apr:39, 2003 Nov/Dec:44, 2004 Jan/Feb:30, 2005  
May/Jun:50-51, 2007 Sep/Oct:57  
cone 9-10, 1997 Jul/Aug:43, 1998 Nov/Dec:30, 1999 Jan/Feb:28, 35, 1999  
Sep/Oct:35, 2000 Mar/Apr:30, 2000 May/Jun:18, 43, 2000 Sep/Oct:42, 2001  
Mar/Apr:35, 2001 May/Jun:30, 2001 Sep/Oct:50, 2002 May/Jun:59, 2003  
Sep/Oct:44, 2004 Mar/Apr:59, 2005 Mar/Apr:19, 2005 May/Jun:51, 2008  
Jan/Feb:50  
cone 9-11, 49, 1998 Jan/Feb:41, 1999 Jan/Feb:28, 2002 Mar/Apr:27, 2002  
Jul/Aug:11, 51, 2002 Nov/Dec:26, 46, 2007 Mar/Apr:49  
cone 10, 1996 Mar/Apr:13, 1996 May/Jun:21, 1996 Sep/Oct:22, 1996 Nov/Dec:1,  
1997 Mar/Apr:40-41, 43, 1997 May/Jun:43, 1997 Jul/Aug:13, 1997  
Nov/Dec:34, 1998 Mar/Apr:43, 1999 May/Jun:48, 1999 Jul/Aug:18, 35, 39,  
1999 Nov/Dec:13, 37, 2000 Jan/Feb:43, 2000 Jul/Aug:42, 2001 Jan/Feb:43,  
2001 Mar/Apr:35, 54, 2001 May/Jun:49, 2001 Jul/Aug:30, 2001 Sep/Oct:50,  
2001 Nov/Dec:23, 50, 2002 Jan/Feb:19, 51, 2002 Jul/Aug:11, 51, 2002  
Nov/Dec:18, 46, 2003 Jan/Feb:18, 2004 Jan/Feb:30, 2004 Sep/Oct:63, 2004  
Nov/Dec:36, 2005 Mar/Apr:19, 2005 May/Jun:54, 2005 Jul/Aug:50, 63, 2005  
Sep/Oct:14, 56, 2005 Nov/Dec:32, 2006 Jan/Feb:37, 56, 2006 Mar/Apr:59,  
2006 Jul/Aug:55, 2007 Jan/Feb:53, 2007 Sep/Oct:57, 2007 Nov/Dec:33  
cone 10-11, 2003 Nov/Dec:44, 2006 Jul/Aug:55, 2007 Mar/Apr:49  
cone 10-12, 1999 May/Jun:18, 2004 Nov/Dec:36, 2006 Jul/Aug:55  
cone 11-12, 2002 Sep/Oct:43, 50  
corrections, 1997 Mar/Apr:43, 2001 Mar/Apr:35  
crystalline, 1997 Mar/Apr:40-41, 2000 Sep/Oct:30, 2000 Nov/Dec:4, 2006  
Nov/Dec:18-21, 53  
crystalline c/9 oxidation, 2003 Mar/Apr:46, 58, 2006 May/Jun:38  
crystalline c/10, 1997 Mar/Apr:41, 2002 Jan/Feb:18  
crystalline matte, (John Tilton), 1997 Mar/Apr:40-41  
electric c/6, 2005 Mar/Apr:25-27, 2005 Sep/Oct:24  
lichen, 2001 Jul/Aug:30, 2001 Nov/Dec:50  
liner, 2001 Sep/Oct:24, 2004 May/Jun:34  
majolica, 1995 Nov/Dec:13, 1996 Nov/Dec:41, 1997 May/Jun:10  
oil spot, 1998 Jan/Feb:29, 2005 Sep/Oct:14  
raku, 1996 Nov/Dec:41, 1997 May/Jun:43, 1997 Jul/Aug:43, 1997 Sep/Oct:40, 1997  
Nov/Dec:34, 1998 Jan/Feb:41, 1998 Mar/Apr:23, 43, 1998 May/Jun:43, 1999

Jan/Feb:23, 35, 48, 1999 Mar/Apr:30, 1999 May/Jun:34-35, 1999 Sep/Oct:28, 35, 1999 Nov/Dec:37, 2000 Jan/Feb:4, 2000 Mar/Apr:58, 2000 May/Jun:43, 2000 Jul/Aug:42, 2000 Sep/Oct:42, 2000 Nov/Dec:24, 2001 Mar/Apr:35, 2001 May/Jun:30, 2001 Jul/Aug:30, 2002 Jul/Aug:51, 2003 Jul/Aug:44, 2003 Sep/Oct:44, 2005 Jul/Aug:62, 2006 May/Jun:57, 2006 Sep/Oct:55, 59, 2007 Jul/Aug:55

salt, 2004 May/Jun:34, 2006 Jul/Aug:55, 2007 Jan/Feb:53

shino, 1999 Jan/Feb:23, 2000 Jan/Feb:43, 2000 May/Jun:20, 43, 2000 Jul/Aug:20, 2000 Sep/Oct:42, 2001 Jul/Aug:25, 2001 Sep/Oct:50, 2002 Jan/Feb:18, 2002 Mar/Apr:27, 2002 Nov/Dec:46, 2003 Sep/Oct:15, 2005 Jul/Aug:63

single-fire, c/10, 1996 Jan/Feb:18, 2000 Jan/Feb:25

soda, 1999 Nov/Dec:13, 37, 2007 Jan/Feb:53

transparent satin matte, 2005 Jul/Aug:26

unusual, 1999 Jan/Feb:23, 49

wood, 1999 Nov/Dec:13, 2008 Jan/Feb:47

"Glaze Storm '99" (review by Harriet Gamble), 2000 Mar/Apr:25

glaze strainer (tip), 2006 Mar/Apr:82

glaze testing

- developing color variations using only one colorant (blender method) (Pinnell), 2003 May/Jun:21, 55
- developing colors (new) using more than one colorant (quick method) (Pinnell), 2003 Jul/Aug:21, 29
- grid method (in depth), 2002 Jan/Feb:38-39, 2002 Mar/Apr:38-39
- by groups of potters, 2002 Sep/Oct:14-15
- laboratory, 1998 Sep/Oct:29
- simple incremental method (quick), 2000 May/Jun:35, 38
- test batches (mixing tip), 1996 Sep/Oct:27

"Glaze Types" crossword puzzle (John Britt), 2000 Mar/Apr:61

glazed-on lids, separating (tip), 1996 Jan/Feb:13

GlazeMaster, 2006 May/Jun:76, 2006 Jul/Aug:76, 2006 Sep/Oct:76, 2006 Nov/Dec:69

Glazemixer.com, 2006 Nov/Dec:71

glazes

- adjusting for application, 1998 Mar/Apr:27-28, 1998 May/Jun:30-31
- advanced technical questions answered (Richard Burkett), 2005 Sep/Oct:23-24
- books to learn from, 2001 Mar/Apr:29
- celadons, article about, 1998 Jul/Aug:23, 44
- changing color response in (Pinnell), 2004 Mar/Apr:19
- cleaning off bottoms (tip), 2000 Sep/Oct:54
- copper reds, article about, 1998 Nov/Dec:14, 31, 1999 Jan/Feb:21, 28
- crystalline c/6, article about, 2000 Sep/Oct:16-17, 30, 43
- crystalline c/10, article about, 1997 Mar/Apr:40-41
- fertilizer, article about, 1998 Jul/Aug:29
- fluorescent, 2005 May/Jun:48-52
- formulating, 1999 May/Jun:21, 35
- how much water? (Pinnell), 2003 Nov/Dec:13, 15
- low-fire matte, 2005 Jul/Aug:19-20

mixing your own, 1999 Jan/Feb:18, 38, 44, 49  
mixing your own (Pinnell), 1999 Sep/Oct:18, 20, 1999 Nov/Dec:18, 20  
multiple sprayed layers, 2006 Jan/Feb:30  
pinhole prevention (Pinnell), 2004 Sep/Oct:19-20  
raku, less-fugitive, 1999 Sep/Oct:27-28  
random mixtures (Brian Gartside), 2005 Jan/Feb:31  
shino, 2000 May/Jun:18, 20, 34  
    Pinnell's article series, 2000 Jan/Feb:18, 20, 2000 Mar/Apr:15, 22, 51, 2000  
        Jul/Aug:20  
suitability, 2005 May/Jun:55  
understanding ingredients, 1997 Sep/Oct:35, 2005 Jan/Feb:31, 2005 May/Jun:43  
understanding (Pete Pinnell), 2006 Jul/Aug:23-24, 2006 Sep/Oct:23-25  
volcanic ash, 1996 Nov/Dec:17  
*Glazes Cone 6* (Michael Bailey), review by Steve Branfman, 2002 May/Jun:45  
*Glazes for the Craft Potter* (Harry Fraser), book review, 1999 Mar/Apr:47  
*Glazes I Use* (Tom Coleman), review of, 1998 Jan/Feb:40  
glazing  
    airbrush (process photos), 2004 Jan/Feb:27-28  
    covering vent holes during (tip), 2007 Sep/Oct:63  
    different glazes inside/outside (tip), 2002 Jul/Aug:62  
    error cover-up (tip), 2000 Jan/Feb:54  
    holding lids in place after glazing (tip), 2002 May/Jun:62  
    how to (Parts 1 and 2) (Bill van Gilder), 2007 Mar/Apr:29-32, 2007 May/Jun:29-32  
    inside/outside tip, 2001 Mar/Apr:62  
    marking bottoms (tip), 2000 Jul/Aug:54  
    methods of Laurie Rolland, 2003 May/Jun:15, 55  
    no-waste (tip), 2006 May/Jun:63  
    over-fired bisque (tip), 2003 Nov/Dec:66  
    plates (tip), 1999 Mar/Apr:62  
    pouring (tip), 2005 Nov/Dec:66  
    removing excess interior glaze without pouring, 2003 Jul/Aug:18  
    with shino glazes, 2000 Mar/Apr:15, 22, 51  
    sprayed works of Linda Nakatani, 2004 Jan/Feb:52-54  
    "spritzel" design (tip), 1998 Jul/Aug:54  
    teapot strainers (tip), 1998 Nov/Dec:54  
    teapots (tip), 1998 May/Jun:54  
    unusual effects (tip), 1998 May/Jun:54  
Gleeson, Janet, *The Arcanum* (review by Steve Branfman), 2001 Sep/Oct:52  
Glen Echo Pottery, 2006 May/Jun:77, 2006 Jul/Aug:81, 2006 Sep/Oct:81  
Glick, John  
    article about, 1997 Jul/Aug:16-19  
    on back trouble, 1999 Nov/Dec:5  
    photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:5, 16, 2000 May/Jun:51  
    works photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:17, 19  
    workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:53, 1999 Jul/Aug:26, 1999 Sep/Oct:38  
Glisson, Theresa, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:54

"Glittery Shine for Cones 04 and 5 electric/oxidation: Sparkling New Aventurine Glazes"  
(Robert and Beatrice Pearson), 2007 Mar/Apr:50-51  
GLoot, cartoons, 1997 Jul/Aug:43, 1997 Sep/Oct:40, 1998 Jan/Feb:21  
Gloria Kennedy Gallery (Brooklyn NY)  
"Ceramics at Work", call for entries, 2008 Jan/Feb:16  
"Fabulous Finishes Exhibition"  
call for entries, call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:15  
dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:17  
"Gloria Singer In Her Own Words" (Gloria Singer), 2005 Sep/Oct:46-50  
Gloria's AA Green glaze recipe c/6, 2005 Sep/Oct:47  
Gloria's Dark Green 2 glaze recipe c/6, 2005 Sep/Oct:56  
"Glossary of Gas Firing Terms" (Marc Ward), 2000 Nov/Dec:36  
Glossy Jade glaze recipe (furn.Natalie Blake), c/5-6 oxidation, 2007 May/Jun:49  
Glossy Pink Base glaze recipe c/6 oxidation, 2000 Sep/Oct:42  
Glossy Sky glaze recipe, c/9-10, 2001 Sep/Oct:50  
Gloviczki, Marta, works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:36  
Gloviczki, Marta Matray, works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:40, 2002 Jul/Aug:41  
Glueckert, Bev, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:16  
Glumpler, John, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:9  
glycerin, 1998 May/Jun:31  
goblets  
how to make, 1998 Nov/Dec:38-39  
how to make (Bill van Gilder), 2006 Nov/Dec:29-32  
Goddeau, Jean, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:40  
Godfrey, Graham, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:9  
Godfrey, Steve, 2000 May/Jun:25  
Goehring, Tyler, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:59  
Goggle Works Center for the Arts, 2007 Mar/Apr:16  
"Going Beyond Our Boundaries" (Lana Wilson), 2003 Mar/Apr:15, 39  
*Going, Going, Gone* auction, dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:7  
going green, a stance for potters, 2007 Jul/Aug:62-63  
"Going Green: Reducing Greenhouse Gases" (Polly Beach), 2007 Mar/Apr:11  
responses, 2007 May/Jun:11-13, 2007 Jul/Aug:13, 2007 Sep/Oct:11  
Gold, Josh, works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:7  
Gold Silver Nitrate crystalline glaze recipe (furn.Jesse Hull), 2006 Nov/Dec:20  
Gold Stuff crystalline glaze recipe (furn. Ginny Conrow), 2006 Nov/Dec:18  
Gold Wash II, recipe, 2000 Mar/Apr:18  
Goldberg, Jamie, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:35  
Goldberg, Lisa R., works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:41  
Goldberg, Scott  
works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:49  
workshop dates, 1997 Nov/Dec:46, 1998 Sep/Oct:31  
Golden Brown Wash, recipe, 2000 Mar/Apr:17  
Golden Rutile Wash, recipe, 2000 Mar/Apr:17  
Golden Snow/Snair 1 Base (furn.John Tilton), 2006 Nov/Dec:21  
Goldenberg, Eileen P., works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:35, 2004 Sep/Oct:41

Goldenberg, Lenny, 1999 Jan/Feb:53  
works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:53

Goldie, Claudia Olds, 2002 Sep/Oct:55  
works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:54, 2006 May/Jun:20

Goldman, Deborah, works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:23

Goldstein-Rice, Amy  
article about, 2001 Mar/Apr:24-25  
works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:49, 2001 Mar/Apr:24-25

Goldstone, Linda  
photo of, 2002 Sep/Oct:14  
works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:40

"Gone Fishing" (Tony Clennell), 2001 Jan/Feb:53

"Gone Home", Tony Clennell, 2001 Mar/Apr:55

Gonzales, Cavan  
photos of, 1998 May/Jun:46  
works photos, 1998 May/Jun:46

Gonzalez, Arthur, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:60, 2001 Jan/Feb:58, 2003 Jan/Feb:20,  
2005 Jan/Feb:52

González, José Ramon (Cuba), 2001 Jan/Feb:33

Gonzalez, Xavier  
article about, 2003 Mar/Apr:56-58, 2006 May/Jun:34-38  
works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:57, 2006 May/Jun:1, 34-38

"Good Bird/ Bad Bird" exhibition, call for entries, 2005 Jul/Aug:10

Goodheart, John, works photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:36

Goodman, Kelly  
article about, 1997 Nov/Dec:13-14  
photos of, 1997 Nov/Dec:14  
works photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:13

Gordon Baldwin's Cone 7 Clear glaze c/7, 1999 Sep/Oct:35

Gordon, Mark  
article about, 2006 Sep/Oct:56-59  
works photos, 2002 May/Jun:41, 2004 Mar/Apr:41, 2005 May/Jun:41, 2006  
Sep/Oct:56-59

Gorman, Jim, works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:37

Gorman, Stephanie, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:46

Gorman, Steven, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:17

Gossman, Bill, thrown forms photos, 2001 May/Jun:51, 59

Gotuzzo, Astrid, 2003 Jan/Feb:31  
works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:30

Gould, Dan, photos of, 1998 May/Jun:27

Gould, Ronnie, works photos, 2006 May/Jun:21

Graber's Pottery, Inc., 2008 Jan/Feb:22

Grace's "B" Base glaze recipe c/6, 2002 Sep/Oct:13

Grace's Shiny White glaze recipe c/6, 1998 Nov/Dec:30

Gradman, Elaine Rose, "Palo Alto Clay & Glass Festival", 1998 Nov/Dec:50-52

graduated cylinders, 2005 Sep/Oct:33

Graff, Jen, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:22  
Gram, Tina, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:49  
Granatelli, Silvie, 1996 Nov/Dec:20, 22, 2000 May/Jun:25, 2003 Sep/Oct:49-50  
    article about, 1999 Mar/Apr:32-36  
    brief bio, 1996 Nov/Dec:22, 2000 Jan/Feb:25, 27  
    group article about, 1999 Jul/Aug:46-47  
    photos of, 1996 Nov/Dec:22, 2000 Jan/Feb:25  
    works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:32, 35-36, 2000 Jan/Feb:25, 2003 Sep/Oct:4  
    workshop dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:36, 2000 Mar/Apr:60, 2000 May/Jun:21, 2001  
        Jan/Feb:54, 2001 Mar/Apr:50, 2004 Jan/Feb:55, 65, 2005 Jan/Feb:60  
Grant, Neil, workshop dates, 2001 May/Jun:26  
grants  
    5th biennial Flintridge Foundation Awards for Visual Artists, call for applications,  
        2005 May/Jun:10  
    Elizabeth Foundation for the Arts, call for grant applications, 2006 May/Jun:18  
Grau, Franklin, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:34  
Gray, Chris, works photos, 2000 May/Jun:40  
Gray, Doug, works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:27  
Gray Shino glaze recipe c/10, 2001 Sep/Oct:50  
*The Great Clay Road*, exhibition dates, 1996 Mar/Apr:3  
Great Lakes Clay & Supply Co., 2006 May/Jun:70, 2006 Jul/Aug:70, 2006 Sep/Oct:70,  
    2006 Nov/Dec:64, 2007 Jan/Feb:60, 2007 Mar/Apr:60, 2007 May/Jun:63, 2007  
    Jul/Aug:56, 2007 Sep/Oct:54, 2007 Nov/Dec:60, 2008 Jan/Feb:60  
"Great Plates" (Paula Guhin) (K-12 Connection), 2003 Nov/Dec:59  
Grecco, Krista, workshop dates, 2000 Nov/Dec:60, 2001 Jan/Feb:58  
Greece  
    group tile mosaic in, 1998 May/Jun:14-15, 49  
    "The International Pithoi Symposium: Connecting Cultures on Paros Island, Greece"  
        (Laurence Bach), 2005 Nov/Dec:26-29  
Greek pottery surfaces, 2002 Jul/Aug:36-38  
green, going *see* going green  
Green 4-3-2-1 Celadon glaze recipe c/9-10, 1999 Sep/Oct:35  
Green, Bob, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30, 1998 Sep/Oct:49  
Green Celadon glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2005 Nov/Dec:56  
Green Glaze recipe c/5 oxidation, 2005 Nov/Dec:52  
green glazing, brief, 2001 Sep/Oct:15  
Green, Jason H., 2002 Sep/Oct:55  
    works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:54, 2004 Sep/Oct:24  
"Green with Envy: Getting Great Celadons" (Pete Pinnell), 1998 Jul/Aug:23, 44  
Greene, Nanette, photo of, 2004 Nov/Dec:6  
Greenleaf, Susan, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30  
Greenville Museum of Art, 2000 Jan/Feb:46-47  
Greer, Cheri, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:17, 2005 Sep/Oct:6  
Gregory, Ian  
    article about, 1999 Sep/Oct:11-13  
    photos of, 1999 Sep/Oct:4, 11-12

works photos, 1999 Sep/Oct:1, 10  
workshop dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:28, 1999 Sep/Oct:20, 26, 1999 Nov/Dec:7, 2000  
Jan/Feb:42, 2000 Mar/Apr:52  
Gregory, Sarah, works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:51  
Greiner, Rick, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:40  
Greuen, Gina, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:37  
grids, as tile drying surfaces (tip), 2000 Sep/Oct:54  
Grieve, Peter, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:24  
Griffin, Bill, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:20  
Griffith, Anita, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30, 1998 Sep/Oct:49  
Griffith, Bill  
on discouragement, 1997 May/Jun:34  
photo of, 2001 Jan/Feb:41  
works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:21, 2000 Jan/Feb:51, 2007 May/Jun:52  
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30, 1998 May/Jun:8, 1998 Sep/Oct:49  
Griffith, Kristina, works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:41  
Griffoul, Michelle, 1997 Jan/Feb:19  
photos of, 1997 Mar/Apr:48  
works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:21, 1997 Mar/Apr:48  
Grimm, Ellen, "Illusions of Teapots" (the work of Jafar Shoja), 2007 Nov/Dec:44-47  
Grimm, Jane B., works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:20  
Grimsley, Jim, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:24  
grinders and grinding media, 2002 Mar/Apr:21  
grinding pot bottoms tip, 1998 Nov/Dec:54  
grinding tools, pottery (article about), 1996 Sep/Oct:19  
Gringhuis, Karen, "Colorful New Stains for High-Fire Work", 1996 Mar/Apr:25-26  
Grishkoff, Glenn, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:49, 2000 Jan/Feb:42, 2000 Mar/Apr:37,  
52, 2006 Jan/Feb:64  
Grittner, Jim, works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:17  
grog, effect of in clay bodies, 2000 Nov/Dec:15  
Groovy Green glaze c/04 (Trevor Youngberg), 2002 May/Jun:43  
"Groovy Pots" (Bill van Gilder), 2007 Jul/Aug:29-32  
Grosbaus, Maris, 2003 May/Jun:39  
Gross, Michael, works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:25  
grout, choosing and using, 2002 Nov/Dec:15, 57, 2003 Jan/Feb:15, 53  
Grove, Shawn M., works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:42, 2006 Jul/Aug:61  
Grover, Martha H., works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:30  
Grubbs, Vanessa, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:40  
Gruenberg, Stefani  
"Animal Instincts", 2004 May/Jun:28-30  
works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:41, 2003 Jul/Aug:41, 2004 May/Jun:6, 28-30  
Grunwell, Kathy, 2000 Jan/Feb:25  
Guan, Walter, 2003 May/Jun:39  
Guhin, Paula  
"Gargoyles: A Great Kids' Project", 2004 Jul/Aug:50-51  
"Great Plates" (K-12 Connection), 2003 Nov/Dec:59



"Marvelous Multiples in Clay" (K-12 Connection), 2003 May/Jun:58  
"A Guide to Art Investment: What You Should Know Before You Buy ..." (Robert Reeves), 1998 Nov/Dec:12-13  
"A Guide to Autumn/Winter Workshops" (Brian Cordyack), 1998 Sep/Oct:31, 49, 52-53  
"A Guide to Pottery Schools & Upcoming Workshops" (Pam Langland), 1998 Mar/Apr:15, 30-31, 48, 52  
Guild Sourcebooks, 2006 Nov/Dec:25, 2007 Jan/Feb:25, 2007 Mar/Apr:25, 2007 May/Jun:25, 2007 Jul/Aug:25, 2007 Sep/Oct:25, 2007 Nov/Dec:26, 2008 Jan/Feb:3  
guilds, Devon Guild of Craftsmen, 1997 May/Jun:29  
guilds, Walnut Creek Clay Arts Guild, 2005 Sep/Oct:37-39  
Guilford Art Center (Guilford CT), Biennial Exhibition of North American (Functional) Clay, call for entries, 2006 Nov/Dec:16  
Gulf States Juried Arts Competition 2007, "Diggin' It: Ohr Rising II", Ohr-O'Keefe Museum of Art, call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:16  
gum arabic, 1998 May/Jun:31  
gum tragacanth, 1998 May/Jun:31  
gunmetal faux raku, 2003 May/Jun:63  
Guss, Kathleen  
    article about, 1999 Jul/Aug:10-13  
    cover photo, 1999 Jul/Aug:1  
    works photos, 1998 May/Jun:16, 2002 Sep/Oct:16  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:14, 1998 May/Jun:7, 1999 May/Jun:42, 2001 Mar/Apr:7  
Gustin, Chris  
    works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:17, 2003 Jan/Feb:33, 2005 Jan/Feb:47, 2005 Mar/Apr:46, 2005 May/Jun:35  
    workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2000 Mar/Apr:34, 2001 May/Jun:26, 2004 Jan/Feb:55, 2005 Mar/Apr:4

## H

Haagensen, Eric, "Serve This" exhibition article, 2005 Jan/Feb:22-24  
The "Habit of Mentorship" (Constant Albertson), 2000 May/Jun:16  
Hagar, Debby, workshop dates, 2003 Jul/Aug:7, 2005 Jul/Aug:60  
Hager, Kristi, works photos, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:6  
Hagi Glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2003 Jan/Feb:18  
Haigh, Marian, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:53  
hake brushes, 2005 Sep/Oct:35  
hakeme slip decoration, example of, 2000 Jul/Aug:47  
Hakkert, Sara, "Luminous Clay": work of Gila Ben David, 1999 May/Jun:46-47  
"Hakone Gardens Exhibit" (Charles Moore), 2003 Sep/Oct:54-55  
Halko, Amy, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:53  
Hall, Barry  
    *From Mud to Music: Making and Enjoying Ceramic Musical Instruments*, review of, 2007 May/Jun:65  
    works photos, 2007 May/Jun:40  
Hall, Gary, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:25

Hall, Morgen, *The Potter's Primer*, review of, 1998 Jan/Feb:40  
Hallam, Kyle, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:17  
Halls, Sue  
    brief bio, 1997 Nov/Dec:18  
    works photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:17  
Hal's Blue Raku glaze recipe c/04, 1999 May/Jun:35  
Hal's Gloss Black Raku glaze recipe c/04, 1999 Sep/Oct:35  
Hal's Lithium Blue Raku glaze recipe c/04, 1999 Nov/Dec:37  
Hal's Oil Luster glaze recipe c/04, 2000 Jan/Feb:43  
Hal's Oil Spot #1 & #2 glaze recipe c/8-10, 1998 Jan/Feb:29  
Hal's Tan Raku recipe, cone 04, 2000 Mar/Apr:30  
Halvorsen Residency, call for applications, 2006 Mar/Apr:15  
Hamada Base Revision #2 (Galloway) glaze recipe, c/6 (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2004  
    May/Jun:27  
Hamada Matte glaze recipe c/8-10, 1997 Sep/Oct:40, 2001 Jul/Aug:4  
Hamada Matte glaze (revised) recipe c/10, 2001 Jul/Aug:30  
Hamada, Shoji  
    work briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:28  
    works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:28, 1998 Nov/Dec:10  
Hamman, Melissa, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:40  
"Hammer Time" (David Hendley), 2005 Jul/Aug:61-62  
Hammonds National exhibit (1996), article about, 1996 Sep/Oct:21  
Hancock, Ryan, works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:40, 2007 Mar/Apr:41  
"Hand and Wheel: Purposeful Pots", Creative Partners Gallery (Bethesda MD),  
    exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:17, 2007 Nov/Dec:18  
"Hand Harvested: Artists for a Greener Planet", Lunar Media (Chicago), call for entries,  
    2007 Jul/Aug:14  
"Hand-held Cup Show", call for entries, 2001 Jul/Aug:7  
hand restorer (tip), 2001 Sep/Oct:54  
Hand Workshop Art Center, article about, 2003 Nov/Dec:22-23  
*The Handbook of Pottery Glazes* (David Green), review by Pete Pinnell, 2001  
    Mar/Apr:29  
handbuilding  
    deep dish (Bill van Gilder), 2003 Jul/Aug:23, 44  
    drawer in a box, 1999 May/Jun:37, 42  
    ideas (Lana Wilson), 2001 Jul/Aug:18, 60  
    large slab process of Penny Truitt, 2004 Jan/Feb:42-44  
    mixed methods (work of Bob Dixon), 2001 May/Jun:46-49  
    parts and darts technique, 1997 Nov/Dec:26  
    practical tricks and tips, 2003 May/Jun:45  
    ribbing for strength, 2006 Jul/Aug:66  
    sensuous forms (work of Alice Munn), 2001 Jul/Aug:8-11  
    simple basket (van Gilder), 2007 Nov/Dec:29-32  
    slab (work of Barb Campbell), 2003 Sep/Oct:16-19  
    soft slab (work of Lana Wilson), 2000 Nov/Dec:32-34  
    solid (fierce animals of Brian Somerville), 2006 Jul/Aug:42-45

stiff slab (process photos of Susan Chappellear), 2003 Sep/Oct:42-43  
stiff slab (work of Richard and Mari Peeler), process photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:32-33  
tools for, 2006 Jul/Aug:65-66  
trompe l'oeil (work of Billie Mitchell), 2003 Sep/Oct:35-37  
trompe l'oeil (work of Sylvia Hyman), 2001 Jul/Aug:46-49  
wet slab (work of Elizabeth Kendall), 2004 Jan/Feb:32-35  
work surfaces (tip), 2000 Jan/Feb:25  
"Handbuilding Again" (Vince Pitelka), 2006 Jul/Aug:65-66  
"Handbuilding With Large Slabs" (Laura Addison), 2004 Jan/Feb:42-44  
"Handbuilt Bowls" (Bill van Gilder), 2005 May/Jun:37-39  
*Handbuilt Ceramics* (Kathy Triplett), review of, 1997 Sep/Oct:44  
"HandBuilt" exhibition, call for entries, 2003 May/Jun:13  
handbuilt functional ware, 2007 Jul/Aug:27-28  
"Handcrafted Ceramic Tiles" (Janis Fanning and Mike Jones), book review, 1998  
Jul/Aug:44  
handicapped *see* persons with physical challenges  
handles  
coil-built and textured (van Gilder), 2004 Jan/Feb:57-58, 2004 Mar/Apr:57-58  
drying control (tip), 2001 Nov/Dec:54, 2006 Jan/Feb:66  
hand-built cane (Lana Wilson), 2000 Nov/Dec:12-13  
hand-built (Lana Wilson), 1997 Mar/Apr:15  
marking for placement (tip), 2000 Mar/Apr:62  
mug, 2006 Jan/Feb:30  
new ideas, 1998 Jan/Feb:34-35  
practice (tip), 2002 Jan/Feb:62  
pulled and rolled up, 2004 Mar/Apr:49  
pulled (how-to article), 1998 May/Jun:20-21  
shaping tip, 1999 Jul/Aug:54  
*Handmade Culture* (Morgan Pitelka), review of, 2006 May/Jun:71-72  
handprint plaques (tip), 1999 Nov/Dec:54  
"Hands & Tools: Shaping Your Message" (Vince Pitelka), 2006 Nov/Dec:59-60  
Hankins, Patricia  
"A Life-Sized Chess Exhibit", 1998 Nov/Dec:24-25  
"Saggur Firing with Organic Materials", 1997 Mar/Apr:16-17  
"The Figurative Sculptures of Barb E. Doll", 1999 Sep/Oct:24-25, 53  
Hanlon, Norma, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:22  
Hannah's Buttermilk glaze recipe, c/9 oxidation, 2004 Jan/Feb:30  
Hanna's Fake Ash glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2006 Jan/Feb:56  
Hans Tegebo Carbon Trap Shino glaze recipe c/9, 1999 Jan/Feb:23  
Hanselman, Barbara, works photos, 1999 May/Jun:40, 2002 Jul/Aug:41  
Hansen, Al, 2000 Jan/Feb:24  
Hansen, Ruth, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:40  
Hansen, Tony, "Gerstley Borate Substitutes", 2000 Nov/Dec:39, 58  
Hanson, Annette, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15  
Hanson, Catlin, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:57  
Hanson, Mike, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:41

Haralson-Galvez, Karen, works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:46  
Harding Oil Spot 1 glaze recipe, c/10 oxidation, 2005 Jan/Feb:35  
Harding Oil Spot Cover glaze recipe, c/10 oxidation, 2005 Jan/Feb:35  
Hardy, Aaron, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:57  
Hardy, Leah, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:25  
*Hare's Fur, Tortoise shell, & Partridge Feathers: Chinese Brown/Black-Glazed Ceramics, 400-1400*, exhibit dates, 1996 Jan/Feb:2  
Hargens, Ursula, works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:44, 2007 Sep/Oct:21  
Harn Museum of Art (Gainesville FL), "Ceramics of Toshiko Takaezu: Function, Form and Surface", exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17  
Harnack, Thomas, workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:80  
Harper, Judy, works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:40  
Harper, Richard, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:40  
Harris, Jeanette, works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:40  
Harris, Kent, works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:41  
Harris, Lisa, works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:16  
Harris, Rain, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:6  
Harris, Susan  
    works photo, 2003 May/Jun:25  
    workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:62  
Harrison, Gil  
    "Major Works in Clay: 12 Artists", exhibition photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:37-39  
    works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:38  
    workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:21  
Harrison, Mike, "Creating an Adjustable Banding Wheel Tower", 2006 Jul/Aug:58-59  
Harrison, Robert  
    works photos, 1998 May/Jun:46  
    workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:37  
Harrison, Steve, *Laid Back Wood Firing, 3rd Edition*, review of, 2004 May/Jun:55  
Hartenstein, Ward, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:41  
Harter, Louise  
    works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:8  
    workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:63  
Hartley, Dale Allison, works photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:37, 1999 Sep/Oct:41  
Hartman, Cassi, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:54  
Hartom, John, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31  
Harvey, Rebecca, photos of, 1999 May/Jun:25  
Harvey, Sam  
    works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:20  
    workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
Harvey, Sue, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:48  
Hasegawa, John, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:60  
Hashimoto, Barbara, works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:53  
Hatcher Blue Decorating Pigment formula, 2002 Jan/Feb:35  
Hatcher, Daphne  
    photo of, 2002 Jan/Feb:35

works photos, 1998 Mar/Apr:41  
workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:56, 2005 Jan/Feb:52  
Hatcher, Gary  
photo of, 2002 Jan/Feb:35  
works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:33  
at workshop, 2002 Jan/Feb:34  
workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:56  
Hatcher Wood Ash Glaze c/10, 2002 Jan/Feb:35  
Haugaard, Aase, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:15  
Havill, Jeff, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31  
"Having His Say with Story Pots: Tim Christensen-Kirby" (K.T. Anders), 2007  
Jul/Aug:34-38  
Hawaii, "Fired Up on Maui" (Hillary Richards), 2006 Jan/Feb:52-55  
Hawai'i Craftsmen, 1998 Sep/Oct:48  
"Hawaii Craftsmen Exhibit: Annual Raku Ho'olaule'a" (Paul Kodama), 1999  
Nov/Dec:50-51  
"Hawaiian-style Raku" (Boni Deal), 2005 Jul/Aug:14-18  
Hayashi, Yasua, exhibition dates, 2005 Nov/Dec:10  
Haydon, Margaret, works photos, 2004 May/Jun:63  
Hayes, Angelina, works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:40  
Haystack Mountain School of Craft (Deer Isle ME)  
*The Object and Making: Function and Meaning*, conference dates, 2007 May/Jun:16  
*The Object and Making: Function and Meaning*, call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:16  
"HAZCOM Rules Rule" (Monona Rossol), 2003 May/Jun:47, 60  
"HazCom Rules Rule, Part II" (Monona Rossol), 2003 Jul/Aug:60-61  
Hazelgrove, Lee  
story about, 2002 Jul/Aug:21  
works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:37  
"Heads Up for CERF" raffle announcement, 2001 Sep/Oct:5  
health issues, see under "safety"  
Heard Museum, Maria and Julian Martinez exhibit review, 2003 Jul/Aug:38-39  
"The Heard Museum Guild Native American Student Art Show", 2001 Nov/Dec:30  
Hearne, Harry, workshop dates, 1996 Mar/Apr:19, 2003 Jan/Feb:63, 2005 Jan/Feb:62  
Heart, Diane, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:60  
heat (infrared) characteristics of a raku kiln, 2005 Jan/Feb:57  
heat work, 2004 Nov/Dec:19-21  
Heazlitt, Rand  
article about, 2004 Nov/Dec:14-17  
*20+ Years of Tozan Kilns: An International Wood Fire Conference* (Northern  
Arizona University), 2007 Jan/Feb:42-45  
works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:4, 14-17, 2007 Jan/Feb:42  
Heck, Jerome, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:50  
Hédé, Armel, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:35  
Hedman, Betty, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:17  
Heerspink, B., workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:27  
height adjustment, throwing standing (tip), 2001 May/Jun:62

height-width ratios, 2000 Jul/Aug:39  
Heimann, Mark, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:38  
Heimann, Sarah, works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:21  
Heineman, Steve, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20  
Heino, Otto  
    article about, 2006 Nov/Dec:34-37  
    photos of, 2006 Nov/Dec:1, 7, 35-37  
    "Visiting Otto" (work of Otto Hein), 2003 Jul/Aug:46-47  
    works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:1, 37  
Heino, Vivika and Otto  
    work briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:29  
    works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:29  
Helen Mackersie's Copper glaze c/6, 1997 Jan/Feb:43  
Helen's Crystal glaze recipe c/6, 2000 Sep/Oct:30  
Helix (Willie) glaze recipe c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:13  
Heller, Sue Ann, works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:40  
Helmar Flashing Slip recipe, wood fire, 2008 Jan/Feb:47  
"Helpful Hints for Handle Making" (Lana Wilson), 1997 Mar/Apr:15  
"Helpful Web Sites for Clay Artists" (Marie Gibbons), 2001 Mar/Apr:12-13, 54  
Henderson, Ann, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:37, 38  
Hendley, David  
    field workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:81  
    photos of, 2003 May/Jun:61, 2004 Jan/Feb:63, 2004 Nov/Dec:61, 2007 Sep/Oct:13  
    works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:47, 2003 Sep/Oct:41  
    "A Legacy of Clay" (tribute to John Logan), 2002 Sep/Oct:61  
    "Accessories Make the Outfit", 2003 Sep/Oct:64  
    "The Accidental Potter", 2003 Jul/Aug:52  
    "Burn This Magazine!", 2005 Nov/Dec:61  
    "Do It and the Money Will Come", 2006 Jul/Aug:82  
    "Hammer Time", 2005 Jul/Aug:61-62  
    "Living on Potters' Time", 2004 Nov/Dec:61  
    "Marry Well", 2003 Jan/Feb:60  
    "Never Say Never", 2007 Mar/Apr:74  
    "Potters and Music and the Ravi Shankar Factor", 2003 Mar/Apr:55  
    "Reality Check", 2003 May/Jun:61  
    "Rich in Community of Friends", 2006 Mar/Apr:69-70  
    "The Inconvenient Truth for Potters", 2007 Jul/Aug:62-63  
    "The Universal Language of Clay", 2004 Sep/Oct:61-62  
    "Time and Place", 2004 Jan/Feb:63-64  
    "What's New, Pussycat?", 2004 Mar/Apr:61  
    "Work Only Half a Day", 2002 Nov/Dec:58  
    "Working in Bed", 2005 Mar/Apr:61  
Henkelman, Vilma, 1999 Sep/Oct:33  
Henneke, Samantha, workshop dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15  
Hennig, Laurie, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:38  
Hennig, Laurie and Dan, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:39

Henriksen, Lance  
  photos of, 1999 Nov/Dec:6  
  works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:6

Henry, Elaine O., photo of, 2002 May/Jun:46

Hensen, Sandy  
  "From Studio Potter to Teacher and Back", 1998 Nov/Dec:17-20  
  photos of, 1998 Nov/Dec:17

Hensley, Richard, 2003 Sep/Oct:49-50  
  group article about, 1999 Jul/Aug:46-47  
  works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:49, 2006 May/Jun:15

Hepburn, Tony  
  and Marsha Miro, *Robert Turner, Shaping Silence—A Life in Clay*, review of, 2003  
  Nov/Dec:63  
  workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:20

Herbst, Frederic, works photos, 1998 Mar/Apr:41

Hermans, Mark, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:40

Hernández, Grizel  
  photo of, 2001 Jan/Feb:32  
  works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:32

Herndon, Alex, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:56

Herring Designs, 2006 May/Jun:75, 2006 Jul/Aug:75, 2006 Sep/Oct:75, 2006  
  Nov/Dec:69, 2007 Jan/Feb:69, 2007 Mar/Apr:71, 2007 May/Jun:33, 2007  
  Jul/Aug:33, 2007 Sep/Oct:26, 2007 Nov/Dec:67, 2008 Jan/Feb:54

Hess, Jason  
  works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:49  
  workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:62

Hesselberth, John  
  works photos, 1998 Mar/Apr:35-36, 2002 May/Jun:56  
  "Cracking and Warping: The Plague of (Nearly) Every Potter", 1997 Nov/Dec:28-29,  
  39  
  "Demystifying Unity", 2002 Sep/Oct:38-39  
  "How to Make Drip-Free Spouts", 1997 Jan/Feb:22-23  
  "How to Prevent Cracking & Warping", 1998 Jan/Feb:33, 36  
  *Mastering Cone 6 Glazes*, review by Steve Branfman, 2002 May/Jun:45  
  "Photographing Your Work: An Update", 2001 Sep/Oct:38-39, 42  
  "Taking High-Quality Photos of Your Work", 1998 Mar/Apr:35-37, 1998  
  May/Jun:35-37  
  "Which Glazes to Use— and Why You Should Care", 2005 May/Jun:55  
  "Why Unity Formulas?", 2001 Nov/Dec:49

Hessler, Robert, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:55

Hewett, Phil, 1998 Nov/Dec:34  
  works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:33

Hewitt, Mark, 1996 Nov/Dec:20, 2000 Jan/Feb:46-47  
  article about, 2004 Nov/Dec:50-53  
  exhibition dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:18-19  
  photos of, 1999 May/Jun:24, 2004 Nov/Dec:50

*The Potter's Eye: Art and Tradition in North Carolina Pottery* (Mark Hewitt and Nancy Sweezy) (as reviewed), 2005 Nov/Dec:63-64  
works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:1, 50-53, 2005 Nov/Dec:37  
workshop dates, 2000 Nov/Dec:30, 2001 Jan/Feb:7  
Heyman, Gail, photos of, 1998 May/Jun:14  
Heywood, Stephen, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:35  
"Hideaki Miyamura: A Man of 10,000 Glazes" (K.T. Anders), 2006 Mar/Apr:32-35  
Hiersoux, Catharine  
on mothering and claywork, 2006 Jul/Aug:29, 72  
workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:21, 1998 Mar/Apr:30, 1998 May/Jun:23, 2000  
May/Jun:21, 2000 Jul/Aug:28  
Higby Water Blue glaze recipe, c/08-04 raku, 2001 Mar/Apr:35  
Higby Water Blue glaze recipe (Wayne Higby), raku, 2006 May/Jun:57  
Higby, Wayne  
exhibition dates, 1999 May/Jun:7  
photos of, 2000 Jul/Aug:7  
works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:50  
workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:36  
high altitudes, firing at, 1997 Nov/Dec:27  
High Color Lines glaze recipe, c/05, 2003 Nov/Dec:57  
High-fire Wadding, for salt/soda/wood firing, 2005 May/Jun:54  
High-iron Shino recipe c/10 reduction, 2002 Nov/Dec:46  
"High School Teapots" (Lucy Taylor), 2000 Nov/Dec:35  
Highet, Juliet, "Ancestrally Ornate & Gilded" (work of Countess Carolinda Tolstoy),  
2006 Jan/Feb:26-27, 64  
Highwater Clays, 2006 May/Jun:29, 2006 Jul/Aug:6, 2006 Sep/Oct:6, 2006 Nov/Dec:6,  
2007 Jan/Feb:52, 2007 Sep/Oct:50, 2007 Nov/Dec:14, 2008 Jan/Feb:17  
Hiki Dashi Slip recipe (furn. Marc Lancet), 2006 Nov/Dec:53  
Hill Country Arts Foundation, "National Juried 3-D Competition", call for entries, 2007  
Jul/Aug:15  
Hill, Steven  
article about, 1996 Jan/Feb:17-18, 2006 Jan/Feb:28-31, 2006 Mar/Apr:53-54  
photos of, 1996 Jan/Feb:17, 1998 Jan/Feb:17, 1998 Sep/Oct:6, 2005 Mar/Apr:5,  
2006 Jan/Feb:28  
works photos, 1996 Jan/Feb:18, 1998 Sep/Oct:6, 2000 May/Jun:6, 2000 Nov/Dec:59,  
2003 Mar/Apr:51, 2005 Sep/Oct:8, 2006 Jan/Feb:28-29, 2006 Mar/Apr:53  
workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:17, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 1999 Jan/Feb:8, 1999  
Jul/Aug:19, 2000 Jan/Feb:9, 2001 May/Jun:45, 2002 Nov/Dec:2, 2003  
Jan/Feb:20, 2005 Mar/Apr:5, 2005 May/Jun:66, 2006 Jan/Feb:45  
Hillman, Linda, "Posey Bacopoulos at Terra Incognito", 2003 May/Jun:16-18  
Hindes, Chuck  
works photos, 1996 Sep/Oct:25, 2004 Jul/Aug:17  
at workshop, 2002 Jan/Feb:34  
workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:34  
Hinton, William, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:34  
Hirondelle, Anne



works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:25  
workshop dates, 1997 Jan/Feb:26  
Hirsch, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:36  
Hirsch, Rick, 2002 Nov/Dec:30-31  
photos of, 1996 May/Jun:12  
workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:49, 52, 1999 May/Jun:29, 2002 Nov/Dec:47  
history (ceramic), South Carolina/Georgia, 1997 Jul/Aug:20-23  
"History in the Making II: Ceramic Traditions—Contemporary Pots"  
Genesee Pottery (Rochester NY)  
call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:16  
exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:17  
"History of Kodoyaki" (William Holt), 2002 Jan/Feb:10  
"Hitomi's Farewell", North Carolina Pottery Center (Seagrove NC), exhibition dates,  
2007 Nov/Dec:19  
Hiveley, Bryan, works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:40  
Hjalmarson, Halldor  
article about, 2003 Mar/Apr:48-49, 2006 May/Jun:43-45  
article about his sprigging techniques, 2003 Sep/Oct:20, 23  
photo of, 2003 Mar/Apr:49  
"Rope Tricks: Making Great Impressions", 2007 May/Jun:46-48  
works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:40, 2003 Sep/Oct:20, 23, 2006 May/Jun:43-45, 2007  
May/Jun:7, 46  
"Wrapping it Up with Texture", 2006 May/Jun:43-45  
Hjalmarson's 4-B Adhering Slip recipe c/10 reduction, 2003 Mar/Apr:46  
Hjalmarson's 4B Adhering Slip recipe, c/10, 2003 Sep/Oct:23  
Hjalmarson's Adhering Slip "A" recipe, c/10, 2003 Sep/Oct:23  
Hluch, Kevin A.  
"Ceramic Sculpture Invitational: Go Figure", 1997 May/Jun:17  
works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:38  
Hoard, Curtis, workshop dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:8  
Hodgkinson, Mark, photos of, 1997 Sep/Oct:14  
Hodson Gallery (Hood College), "Contain Yourself! An Exploration of Containment in  
the Literal, the Abstract and the Applied" exhibition dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:19  
Hoffhines, Linda, works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:25  
Hoffman, Abby, photos of, 1998 May/Jun:14  
Hoffman, Barbara, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:41  
Hoffman, Sheila  
lecture dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:52  
workshop dates, 2000 Jan/Feb:42  
Hofsted, Jolyon, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31  
Hogenson, Jim  
article about, 1998 May/Jun:50-52  
photos of, 1998 May/Jun:52  
works photos, 1998 May/Jun:4  
Hogenson, Melissa  
article about, 1998 May/Jun:50-52

photos of, 1998 May/Jun:52  
works photos, 1998 May/Jun:4, 50-51

Holcombe, Anna Calluori  
NCECA award, 1997 Jul/Aug:7  
photo of, 2002 May/Jun:46  
workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:7, 2004 Jan/Feb:55, 2006 Mar/Apr:62

"Hold Everything" exhibition photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:16-17

Holden, Laurence, "Ben Owen III: Carrying On the Tradition", 1996 May/Jun:4-7, 30

Hole, Nina  
brief bio, 1997 Nov/Dec:18  
works photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:16-17, 2006 Sep/Oct:21

hole punch (tip), 2000 Nov/Dec:62

Holen, Norman  
"Building a Wooden Sculpture Base", 2002 Mar/Apr:28-29  
"Ceramic Figures Made With Molds", 2003 Mar/Apr:28-29  
"Filling the Void", 1999 Sep/Oct:15, 43  
"New Forms from Old Clay", 2008 Jan/Feb:41-42  
"Pots from Nature", 2006 Sep/Oct:60-61  
"The Exaggerated Pot", 2002 Sep/Oct:20-21  
"The Figure: Proportions and Points of Reference", 2005 Jan/Feb:41-42  
works photos, 1999 Sep/Oct:43, 2000 May/Jun:40, 2002 Sep/Oct:21, 2006  
Sep/Oct:60-61, 2008 Jan/Feb:41-42

"Holiday Exhibition" (Minneapolis), dates, 2002 Nov/Dec:13

Holland  
potter Johnny Rolf, 1997 Jan/Feb:32-34  
(glaze recipe cone corrections), 1997 Mar/Apr:43

Holland, Elisa, 2000 Jan/Feb:47  
photos of, 2000 Jan/Feb:47

Hollifield, Tanya, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:40

Hollingsworth, Priscilla  
brief bio, 2003 May/Jun:27  
works photos, 2003 May/Jun:27, 2005 Sep/Oct:21  
workshop dates, 2000 Jan/Feb:53, 2000 Mar/Apr:31

Holmstrom, Nisse, 2000 Jan/Feb:47

Holt, Bill, photo of, 2002 Jan/Feb:9

Holt, Gary, works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:23

Holt, Georgia, works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:48

Holt, Kathy, workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:8

Holt, Shirley Ann, works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:40

Homborby, Hanna Lore  
brief profile, 2000 Nov/Dec:57  
works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:57, 2001 Nov/Dec:40

"Home Brew: How to Mix Your Own Glazes" (Pete Pinnell), 1999 Sep/Oct:18, 20, 1999  
Nov/Dec:18, 20

"Home Office Tax Write-offs: Should You or Shouldn't You?" (Mark Battersby), 2001  
Mar/Apr:18, 46

Honey Amber glaze recipe c/04, 1998 Sep/Oct:30  
Hong, Gerald, works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:51, 2003 May/Jun:40  
Hong, Kelly, works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:51, 2003 May/Jun:40  
Hood College, 2006 May/Jun:66, 2006 Jul/Aug:69, 2006 Sep/Oct:81, 2006 Nov/Dec:73,  
2007 Jan/Feb:63, 2007 Mar/Apr:63, 2007 May/Jun:24, 2007 Jul/Aug:33, 2007  
Sep/Oct:26, 2007 Nov/Dec:58, 2008 Jan/Feb:23  
Hodson Gallery "Contain Yourself! An Exploration of Containment in the Literal, the  
Abstract and the Applied" exhibition dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:19  
"Hood College's Ceramic Teaching Certificate: A Practical Alternative" (Peggy Papay),  
2005 Mar/Apr:42-43  
Hooker, David JP, works photos, 1999 May/Jun:40  
Hootman, Gary, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:16  
Hoover, Bill, "Crystalline Visions" (the work of Xavier Gonzalez), 2006 May/Jun:34-38  
Hopi potter, Jean Sahme, workshop dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17  
Hopkins, John, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:20  
Hopkins, John W., works photos, 1996 Nov/Dec:36  
Hopper, Robin  
    *Advanced Throwing on the Potters Wheel: Extended and Altered Forms*, review of,  
    1996 Jul/Aug:28  
    article about, 2000 Jan/Feb:10-12, 38-39  
    *Beginning to Throw on the Potters Wheel*, review of, 1996 Jul/Aug:28  
    juror's statement excerpt, 1997 Mar/Apr:20  
    photos of, 1996 May/Jun:12, 2000 Jan/Feb:1, 11  
    process photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:12  
    seeking images for new book, 2003 May/Jun:13  
    works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:1, 11, 38, 2004 Jul/Aug:14  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30, 2000 May/Jun:12, 2001 May/Jun:45, 2005  
    May/Jun:66  
    workshops reviewed, 2000 Jan/Feb:7  
Horie, Ayumi, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:31  
Horizons: The New England Craft Program, art & travel programs, news note, 2001  
Jan/Feb:7  
Horizons Center for Craft, job openings, 1999 Jan/Feb:7  
Horn, Steve, workshop dates, 1997 May/Jun:14  
Horne, Mary-Helen, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:40  
"Horse Hair Raku: An alternative firing experience" (Yonina Blech-Hermoni), 2004  
Sep/Oct:51  
"Horsetail Raku" (the work of Edge Barnes) (Orlene Bates), 2001 Jan/Feb:16-18  
Horsley, Patrick  
    works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:4, 38, 2005 Mar/Apr:28  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 2000 Jan/Feb:42, 2000 Mar/Apr:52  
Hosaluk, Michael, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:25  
Hosking, Helen, workshop dates, 1998 Jul/Aug:28  
"Hospitals, HEPAs, and Health" (Monona Rossol), 2006 Mar/Apr:66-67  
"Hot Advice on Buying Burners" (Marc Ward), 2005 Sep/Oct:57  
"Hot Off the Press 2", printmaking/ceramics symposium, 1999 Jan/Feb:52

Hotchkiss School, 2006 May/Jun:62  
    *Clay: The Art of Earth & Fire* conference info, 2006 May/Jun:16  
"The Hotdog Stand Cometh" (Tony Clennell), 2006 Jan/Feb:61  
Hough, Michael, 2000 Jan/Feb:25, 2006 Jan/Feb:47  
Hought, Joy  
    "Bonnie Belt: Inspired by Trees", 2003 Nov/Dec:36-38  
    "Life in Clay" (work of Mardi Wood), 2003 Jul/Aug:49-50  
    "Todd Leech's Salku Encounters", 2006 Mar/Apr:36-39  
House and Studio for Sale, 2007 Jan/Feb:66  
House for sale, 2006 Nov/Dec:17  
houses, miniature, 1996 May/Jun:28-29  
Houston Center for Contemporary Craft  
    "Craft Houston 2006: Texas", exhibition dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17  
    "CraftTexas 2008", call for entries, 2007 Nov/Dec:18, 2008 Jan/Feb:16  
Hovland, David, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:16  
"The How & Why of Building Big" (C.Kelly Lohr), 1998 Mar/Apr:24-25, 50-51  
how did you get to be a potter?, 2003 Jul/Aug:52  
"How High?" (Marc Ward), 2002 May/Jun:36  
"How Long Should You Fire?" (Marc Ward), 2001 Jan/Feb:39  
"How Much is ... How Much?" (Marc Ward), 1998 Jul/Aug:37  
"How Tall & Wide Should It Be?" (Lana Wilson), 2000 Jul/Aug:39  
how to build a miniature fast-fire wood kiln, 2006 Jan/Feb:35-37  
how to center *see* centering  
"How to Cheat: Firing Damp Work" (Lana Wilson), 2005 Jan/Feb:25, 27  
how to do sprigging precisely, 2003 Sep/Oct:20, 23  
"How to Get Even: Pulling Up Consistent Walls" (Bill Van Gilder), 2003 May/Jun:36-37  
"How to Get Even Reduction" (Marc Ward), 1996 Mar/Apr:27  
"How to keep Your Electric Kiln Purring" (Steve Branfman), 1996 Jan/Feb:12-13, 1996  
    Mar/Apr:18-19, 1996 May/Jun:22-23  
how to make a deep oval dish, 2003 May/Jun:56-57  
how to make a pedestal cake plate (van Gilder), 2008 Jan/Feb:29-32  
how to make a relish-serving platter (van Gilder), 2007 Sep/Oct:29-32  
how to make a shrinkage ruler, 2006 Jan/Feb:33-34  
how to make a simple handbuilt basket (van Gilder), 2007 Nov/Dec:29-32  
how to make a squared jar (Susan Beecher), 2006 Mar/Apr:56-57  
how to make an adjustable banding wheel tower, 2006 Jul/Aug:58-59  
how to make dedicated measuring gauges, 2006 Mar/Apr:63-64  
how to make deeply textured pots (Matthew Taylor), 2008 Jan/Feb:38-40  
"How to Make Drip-Free Spouts" (John Hesselberth), 1997 Jan/Feb:22-23  
"How to Make Goblets" (Cindy Strnad), 1998 Nov/Dec:38-39  
how to make murrinis (neriage, or colored clay loaves) (Chris Campbell), 2003  
    Nov/Dec:29-30  
"How to Prevent Cracking & Warping" (John Hesselberth), 1998 Jan/Feb:33, 36  
"How to Pull Great Handles" (Cindy Strnad), 1998 May/Jun:20-21  
how to raku, 2007 Jul/Aug:39-41  
    *see also* raku

how to sculpt a portrait (and article corrections), 2005 May/Jun:14-18, 2005 Jul/Aug:9  
*How to Sell What You Make* (Paul Gerhards), review of, 1995 Nov/Dec:14  
Howard, Mattilius, works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:30  
Howdle, Bruce, 1996 Sep/Oct:7  
Howell, Steve  
    works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:19, 2002 Jul/Aug:35  
    workshop dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:61, 2003 Mar/Apr:61, 2006 Mar/Apr:62  
Hoyman, Jan  
    photos of, 1999 Sep/Oct:6  
    works photos, 1999 Sep/Oct:6  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 2000 May/Jun:21, 2000 Jul/Aug:28  
Huang, Joe, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:61  
Hubbell, Tom, workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:80  
Hubert, Tom  
    article about (K.T. Anders), 2005 Nov/Dec:12-15  
    works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:12-15, 40, 2005 Nov/Dec:1, 12-25  
Hudson, Robert, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20  
Huey, Linda, group article about, 1999 Jul/Aug:50-51, 53  
Huffling, Kelly, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:40  
Huffman, Dale  
    award news note, 2002 Nov/Dec:13  
    "Out of the Fire", 2001 May/Jun:16-17  
    works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:27, 2001 May/Jun:17  
Hughes, Woody  
    works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:27  
    workshop dates, 1997 Jul/Aug:18, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 2000 Mar/Apr:34  
Hui No'eau Visual Arts Center, "Annual Juried Members Exhibition 2008", call for  
    entries, 2007 Nov/Dec:17  
Hui No'eau Visual Arts Center (Maui), 2006 Jan/Feb:52-55  
Huie, Ellen, workshop dates, 1998 Jul/Aug:28  
Hulce, Willie, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:27  
Hull, Jesse  
    works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:20  
    at workshop, 2006 Nov/Dec:18-21  
Hull, Timothy, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:40  
"Human Forms", exhibition photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:56-57  
hump molds  
    making deep dishes with (van Gilder), 2003 Jul/Aug:23, 44  
    working with, 1996 Sep/Oct:14  
Hungarian Applied Art Academy, 1999 Jan/Feb:53  
"Hungarian Ceramics Today" (Steve Branfman), 2001 Jan/Feb:44  
Hungary, Kecskemet, international ceramics studio article, 1999 Jan/Feb:17, 52-53  
Hunt, Bill  
    "Ceramics in the 21st Century", 2003 Nov/Dec:24-27  
    "My Life with Clay", 2005 May/Jun:28-32  
    photo of, 2002 May/Jun:49, 2005 May/Jun:6, 30

works photos, 2005 May/Jun:28-32  
Hunter, Joshua, photo of, 2003 May/Jun:6  
Hunterdon Museum of Art  
  "Bennett Bean: Influences and Objects", retrospective exhibition dates, 2006  
  May/Jun:17  
  "Claybash!" fundraiser, dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15  
Hunter's Green glaze recipe c/6, 1999 May/Jun:35  
hurricane *see* Katrina  
Hurricane Mountain, residencies, call for applications, 2004 May/Jun:60  
Husted, Glenn, workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:21, 2000 Jul/Aug:28  
Hutchens, Gordon, workshop dates, 2005 May/Jun:66  
Hutchinson, Rebecca, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20  
Hutchinson, Rick  
  article about, 2005 Mar/Apr:30-31  
  photo of, 2005 Mar/Apr:30  
  works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:30-31  
Hwang, Kap-Sun, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:46  
"HWD 2007: A Regional Sculpture Competition", Rosewood Gallery (Kettering OH),  
  call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:15  
Hwu, Chia-Yu, photo of, 2003 May/Jun:25  
Hydrobat/The Ceramic Shop, 2006 May/Jun:75, 2006 Jul/Aug:75, 2006 Sep/Oct:75,  
  2006 Nov/Dec:69  
hydrometers  
  good ones, 2005 Sep/Oct:33-35  
  readers' comments, 2003 Mar/Apr:10  
Hyleck, Matthew, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:18  
Hyman, Sylvia  
  article about, 2001 Jul/Aug:46-49  
  works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:3, 46-49, 2003 Jan/Feb:25

## I

*I Scream, You Scream* exhibition, call for entries, 2000 Mar/Apr:7  
IAC (International Academy of Ceramics), General Assembly 2002, news note, 2001  
  Mar/Apr:7  
IAIA *see* Institute for American Indian Arts  
Ian Anderson's Dynamite White glaze recipe c/9-10 oxidation or reduction, 2005  
  Mar/Apr:19  
ICMEA Conference, 2007 Jan/Feb:56  
ideas, clarifying (Pete Pinnell article), 2001 Jan/Feb:29  
igniting reduction container (tip), 2001 Jan/Feb:62  
Ikeda, Ester, workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:65  
Ikeda, Shuji, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:36, 2004 Jan/Feb:65, 2005 Jan/Feb:62  
Ikeda, Yoshiro, workshop dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:8, 1999 May/Jun:53, 2004 Jan/Feb:65  
Ikeno, Mitsuko, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:53  
Illian, Clary, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 2000 Mar/Apr:60  
"Illusion of Reality" exhibition photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:24-25

"Illusions of Teapots" (the work of Jafar Shoja) (Ellen Grimm), 2007 Nov/Dec:44-47  
Ilsley, Peter  
    photo of, 2006 Nov/Dec:20  
    works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:19  
    at workshop, 2006 Nov/Dec:18-21  
"I'm Glad You Asked" (Pete Pinnell), 2003 Jan/Feb:21-23  
"I'm Positive" (Pete Pinnell), 1999 Mar/Apr:15  
*Image Transfer on Clay* (Paul Andrew Wandless), review of, 2007 Mar/Apr:65  
"Imagined Wonders from the Sea" (work of Deborah Weinstein) (K.T. Anders), 2003  
    Jul/Aug:16-19  
implied utility and non-function, in the work of Lars Westby, 2007 Jan/Feb:50-51  
"Improving Your Kiln's Element Life" (Stephen J. Lewicki), 1997 Nov/Dec:21  
"In A Slump" (Bill van Gilder), 2003 Sep/Oct:46  
"In Continuum: Current Work by Past Members", Clay Art Center (Port Chester NY),  
    exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16  
"In Depth with Chris Staley" (Polly Beach), 1998 May/Jun:10-12  
"In Depth with Sequoia Miller" (K.T. Anders), 2004 Sep/Oct:14-18  
"In Homage to Fire: Instant Terra Sig" (Aaron Lee Benson), 1997 Mar/Apr:12  
*In Search of Arts and Crafts on the Internet* (Kathleen McMahan), review of, 1997  
    Sep/Oct:44  
"In Tune With Marty Fielding" (K.T. Anders), 2003 Nov/Dec:16-19  
inclusion pigment stains *see* stains  
income, from claywork (article about), 1999 Jul/Aug:15, 21, 34  
"An Income from Claywork" (Cindy Strnad), 1999 Jul/Aug:15, 21, 34  
"Incremental Additions for Faster Glaze Testing" (Lana Wilson), 2000 May/Jun:35, 38  
India  
    field expedition to, 1999 May/Jun:20  
    potters of Ahmednagar, 1997 May/Jun:20-22  
India inks, in Marie Gibons' work, 2000 Nov/Dec:16-19  
Indian (American) women potters, book about, 1997 Nov/Dec:31  
"Individuality in Clay: A Weekend With the Masters" (Polly Beach), 2002 Jul/Aug:24-27  
infections, fungal, 1997 Jan/Feb:27  
"Inferno", Paul Soldner exhibition photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:42-43, 45  
"Influx" exhibition, call for entries, 2004 Mar/Apr:11  
infrared heat, characteristics in a raku kiln, 2005 Jan/Feb:57  
Infrared (IR) temperature measurement, 2007 Jan/Feb:59, 66  
"Infusin 10 x 10", St. Louis MO, call for entries, 2008 Jan/Feb:16  
injuries  
    back, 1996 May/Jun:27, 1997 Jul/Aug:16  
    ergonomic, 2001 Mar/Apr:36-37  
    potter's thumb, 1996 Jul/Aug:23  
    repetitive stress, 1996 Jul/Aug:23  
    *see also* safety  
"Ink and Clay", W. Keith and Janet Kellogg Gallery, California State Polytechnic  
    University (Pomona), competition call for entries, 2001 Sep/Oct:5, 2005  
    Sep/Oct:10, 2006 Sep/Oct:19

Inokuma, Terry, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:1, 43  
insects, porcelain (work of Linda Cordell), 2000 Jan/Feb:16-17, 32  
"Insects as Classroom Models" (Dawn Galbo studio), 2000 Sep/Oct:27-28  
Inskeep, Kate, workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:18  
inspectors, kiln (dealing with), 1998 May/Jun:29  
inspiration, 2001 Jan/Feb:50  
"Inspiring Lines: The Ceramic Works of Don Davis" (Wendy Fisher), 2000  
Mar/Apr:8-10, 38-39, 49  
"Installing a Ceramic Fountain" (Roberta Wagner), 2000 Jul/Aug:15, 34-35  
Institute for American Indian Arts (IAIA) Museum, "Relations: Indigenous Dialogue"  
exhibition dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:18  
"Instruments for Measuring Temperature II" (Marc Ward), 2006 Nov/Dec:61  
"Instruments for Measuring Temperature" (Marc Ward), 2006 Sep/Oct:67, 2007  
Jan/Feb:59, 66  
insulation coating, for kilns, 1998 Sep/Oct:27  
"Insurance for Clay Artists" (Steve Branfman), 1997 Jul/Aug:45, 1997 Sep/Oct:19  
International Academy of Ceramics, General Assembly 2002, news note, 2001  
Mar/Apr:7  
"International Academy of Ceramics Exhibit", exhibition dates, 1996 Sep/Oct:3  
"International Ceramic & Pottery Fair", (Argentona ,Barcelona, Spain), 1998 Jul/Aug:7,  
2001 May/Jun:7, 2001 Nov/Dec:8  
"International Ceramic Tile Triennial" ("elit-tile 2002/03"), photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:32-34  
"International Ceramics Competition", (Mino, Japan), call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:16,  
2007 Nov/Dec:18, 2008 Jan/Feb:14  
"International Ceramics Festival", Aberystwyth Arts Centre (Aberystwyth, Wales), dates,  
2001 Mar/Apr:7, 2007 Mar/Apr:16, 2007 May/Jun:15  
"The International Ceramics Studio of Kecskemet, Hungary" (Chris Garcia), 1999  
Jan/Feb:17, 52-53  
International Ceramics Symposium, "Clay—The Art of Earth & Fire", dates, 2006  
Mar/Apr:67  
"International Competition for Contemporary Ceramic Art" (Italy), call for entries, 2002  
May/Jun:7  
"International Creators: The New Spirit", exhibition dates, 2001 Jan/Feb:7  
"International Cup Exhibition", call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:16  
International Festival of Postmodern Ceramics 2005 "Ceramica Multiplex", exhibition  
dates, 2005 Mar/Apr:10  
"The International Pithoi Symposium: Connecting Cultures on Paros Island, Greece"  
(Laurence Bach), 2005 Nov/Dec:26-29  
"International Potters' Festival 1997" (Wales), photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:5, 16-19  
"International Potters' Festival 1999" (Wales) (Joyce Michaud), 1999 Sep/Oct:32-33  
"International Potters Festival in Wales, 1997" (Chris Garcia), 1997 Nov/Dec:16-19  
International Triennial of Ceramics (Belgrade), call for entries, 2003 Sep/Oct:10  
*International Wood Fire Conference*, Lake Superior College (Duluth MN), dates, 2007  
Jul/Aug:16  
*International Wood Fire Conference 1996* (Jackie Allen), 1996 Sep/Oct:7  
*International Wood Fire Conference 1999*, call for papers and panels, schedule, 1998



Sep/Oct:38, 1999 May/Jun:7  
*International Wood Fire Conference 2006*  
Northern Arizona University  
announcement, 2006 Mar/Apr:80, 2006 Sep/Oct:16  
article (Rand Heazlitt), 2007 Jan/Feb:42-45  
internet  
"Helpful Web Sites for Clay Artists" (Marie Gibbons), 2001 Jan/Feb:12-13, 54  
"Putting the Internet to Work for Your Pottery Business" (Lisa Post), 2001  
May/Jun:39, 45  
"Selling on the Internet: The Smiles and Tribulations of Reed Asher" (Candace J.  
Lewis), 2008 Jan/Feb:48-50  
"Interpreting Gas Pressure Gauges" (Marc Ward), 1996 Jul/Aug:26  
"Interpreting Kiln Gas Pressure" (Marc Ward), 1997 Jul/Aug:39  
"An Interview with Don Reitz" (Rick Berman), 1996 Jan/Feb:5-7, 1996 Mar/Apr:11-12,  
16  
"An Interview with Lauren Gallaspy" (Rick Berman), 2005 Nov/Dec:46-50  
"An Interview with Seth Cardew" (Rick Berman), 1998 Mar/Apr:10-12  
"Intriguing Uses of Commercial Glazes" (Lana Wilson), 2002 Mar/Apr:18-19  
"An Introduction to Clay" (Bill Van Gilder), 2002 Nov/Dec:42  
"An Introduction to Glaze Chemistry 1" (Pete Pinnell), 2007 Jan/Feb:23-25  
"An Introduction to Glaze Chemistry 2" (Pete Pinnell), 2007 Mar/Apr:23-24  
correction, 2007 Nov/Dec:11  
"An Introduction to Glaze Chemistry 3" (Pete Pinnell), 2007 Jul/Aug:23-24  
"An Introduction to Glaze Chemistry 4: Making Sense of Unity Formulas" (Pete Pinnell),  
2007 Sep/Oct:23-24  
"An Introduction to Glaze Chemistry 5: Practical Use of the Unity Formula" (Pete  
Pinnell), 2007 Nov/Dec:23-24  
investments in art, a guide to, 1998 Nov/Dec:12-13  
"Inward Journeys and Outer Landscapes: Barbara Sebastian's Fetish Jars and Wall  
Hangings" (Lisa Post), 2002 Nov/Dec:16-19  
The iPod Dilemma (and response), 2007 Sep/Oct:11, 2007 Nov/Dec:13  
IR *see* infrared  
"Iraq and China: Ceramics, Trade, and Innovation", Sackler Gallery exhibit dates, 2005  
Jan/Feb:10  
Ireland, potter Jack Doherty workshop report, 1996 May/Jun:20-21  
iridescence, permanent, 2001 Mar/Apr:30  
Iridescent Blue-Green Raku glaze recipe c/06, 1997 Jan/Feb:43  
Iron Overglaze recipe, 2002 Nov/Dec:26  
Iron Red glaze recipe c/10, 1999 May/Jun:18  
Iron-Rutile Wash recipe c/10, 1999 May/Jun:18  
Irvine, Steve, works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:55  
Irwin, Alan, "Fertilizers as Glaze Ingredients", 1997 Jul/Aug:13-14  
Irwin, Jeff  
on discouragement, 1997 May/Jun:34  
photo of, 2004 May/Jun:63  
works photos, 1998 Mar/Apr:18, 2000 Jul/Aug:25

"Is There A Fire in Your Future?" (Lana Wilson), 2000 Jan/Feb:35, 42  
Isadore Gallery (Lancaster PA), "National Juried/Invitational Cup Show", call for entries,  
2007 Mar/Apr:16  
*Isamu Noguci and Modern Japanese Ceramics* (Bert Winther-Tamaki, Nimi Ryu, Louise  
Allison Cort, and Bruce Altshuler), review of, 2003 Sep/Oct:62  
Ishler, Dan, works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:54  
Isidoro, Fera (Cuba), 2001 Jan/Feb:32  
Isleifsdottir, Kristin, 1999 Jan/Feb:53  
photos of, 1999 Jan/Feb:17  
Isofrax (lung-soluble ceramic fiber), 2000 Jul/Aug:37, 2000 Sep/Oct:37  
Israel, Cecilia, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:38  
Israel, Susannah  
photo of, 2006 Jul/Aug:63  
works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:63  
Isupov, Sergei  
works photos, 1997 May/Jun:17, 2002 Jan/Feb:56  
workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20  
Itabashi, Hiromi, *Building Your Own Kiln: Three Potter Give Advice and Instructions*,  
review of, 2004 Nov/Dec:63-64  
Italy  
and Mardi Wood, 2003 Jul/Aug:49-50  
"Poggi Ugo: The Terra Cotta of Impruneta, Italy" (Chris Garcia), 1999  
Sep/Oct:50-51  
(Rimini) "Tecnargilla 2002" exhibition dates, 2002 Sep/Oct:7  
Tecnargilla (19th) (Rimini, Italy), event dates, 2004 Jul/Aug:10  
terra cotta of Impruneta (article), 1999 Sep/Oct:50-51  
travel/study workshop, 2001 Nov/Dec:54  
"It's A Fine Line: Contemporary Hopi Pottery", King Galleries (Scottsdale AZ),  
exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16  
"It's Only Clay National Juried Ceramics Competition and Exhibit"  
Bemidji Community Art Center (Bemidji MN)  
call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:16  
exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:17

## J

Jablonski, Joyce, 2000 May/Jun:16  
photos of, 2000 May/Jun:17  
"Jack Doherty Shares Colored Clay Techniques", 1996 May/Jun:20-21  
Jack Rabbit tool (new products), 1999 Nov/Dec:53  
Jackman, Michael, "Bernheim Fellowship Offers Unique Opportunities for Clay Artists",  
2003 Jul/Aug:36-37  
Jackson, Peter, photo of, 2003 Sep/Oct:29  
Jacobs, Matt, works photos, 2007 Nov/Dec:49  
Jacobsohn, Nancy Cavener  
article about, 1999 Nov/Dec:32-35  
photos of, 1999 Nov/Dec:35

process photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:33, 35  
works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:32  
workshop dates, 2001 Jul/Aug:36

Jacobson, Mel  
"Calligraphic Glazing: A Collaboration" (work of Bob Anderson and Charles Pearce), 2000 Nov/Dec:22-25  
*Pottery: A Life, A Lifetime*, review of, 2004 Jul/Aug:65  
"Shells of Porcelain": work of Andy Kazukewicz, 1999 May/Jun:51-52  
"Small Reduction Kilns for Home Potters", 1997 Sep/Oct:30-31  
"Volcanic Ash Glazes", 1996 Nov/Dec:17  
workshop dates, 1999 Jul/Aug:44, 2000 Jan/Feb:53, 2000 Mar/Apr:31

Jacobson Naked Raku Glaze recipe, 2003 Jul/Aug:32

Jacoby Arts Center (Alton IL), "Material Attraction: Diverse Reactions II", exhibition dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:15, 2007 May/Jun:14

Jacque, Jan  
article about, 2006 Nov/Dec:50-52  
works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:30, 2006 Nov/Dec:8, 50-52  
"Jacqueline Thompson's Decoration Fixation" (K.T. Anders), 2003 Sep/Oct:24-27  
Jacquie's Matte Base Glaze recipe c/04, 2001 Jan/Feb:27  
Jade Green glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation (furn. Frederick Pottery School), 2006 Sep/Oct:55  
Jae Won Lee, workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:31, 2003 Jan/Feb:20

Jaeger, Sarah  
photo of, 2002 May/Jun:49  
works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:16, 2000 Jul/Aug:50  
workshop dates, 2001 Jan/Feb:60, 2002 Mar/Apr:39, 2005 Jan/Feb:52

Jafee, Sally, works photos, 1996 Nov/Dec:36

Jaffe, Amanda, works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:51, 2001 Nov/Dec:17, 2004 Sep/Oct:24

Jahn, Charles, works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:17

Jalaber, Jean-Yves, dancing figures, 2003 Jan/Feb:34

Jalickee, Anna, works photos, 1999 Sep/Oct:41

Jamaica, field expedition dates, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2000 Jan/Feb:22, 2000 Mar/Apr:34, 2002 Jan/Feb:5, 2002 May/Jun:5, 2003 Jan/Feb:20

James, Ashley, works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:40

James, Denys, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:60, 2006 Jan/Feb:45

James Renwick Alliance, organization awards announcement, 2003 Mar/Apr:13

*Jan De Rooden, Ceramic Artist* (van Achterberg, et.al.), review of, 1997 Jan/Feb:44

"Jan Richardson's Windy Meadows Pottery: The Original Hand-built Slab Clay Houses", 1996 May/Jun:28-29

Jane Cullum How-to Videos, 2006 May/Jun:76, 2006 Jul/Aug:76, 2006 Sep/Oct:76, 2006 Nov/Dec:69, 2007 Jan/Feb:69, 2007 Mar/Apr:71, 2007 May/Jun:75, 2007 Jul/Aug:67

Janeway, Julia Abbott, "The Quest For Luminosity" (the work of Steve Albrechtsen), 2004 Sep/Oct:35-37

Janzen, Michael, works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:4

Japan  
American potters' exhibit in, 1998 Jan/Feb:8-11

Echizen area of Fukui prefecture, 1996 Mar/Apr:4-5  
"International Ceramics Competition", call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:16, 2007  
Nov/Dec:18, 2008 Jan/Feb:14  
Muromachi period, storage jar photo, 1996 Mar/Apr:4  
Nonomura Ninsei exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10  
Japan Pottery Tools, 2007 May/Jun:69, 2007 Jul/Aug:61, 2007 Sep/Oct:61, 2007  
Nov/Dec:61, 2008 Jan/Feb:61  
Japanese food arrangement, article about, 1998 Nov/Dec:27-28  
Japanese tea ceremony, and raku, 1998 Sep/Oct:47  
*Japanese Wood-Fired Ceramics* (Masakazu Kusakabe and Marc Lancet) (review by  
Steve Branfman), 2006 Jan/Feb:63  
Jarosz, Cat  
article about, 2001 Sep/Oct:22-25  
photo of, 2001 Sep/Oct:22  
works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:22-25  
Jarrard, Jan, works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:41  
"Jean-Pierre Laroque: Clay, Sculpture and Drawings", Gardiner Museum, exhibition  
dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:18  
Jeannie's Purple glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation, 2005 Jan/Feb:55  
Jeck, Doug  
photos of, 2000 May/Jun:51  
works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:9  
workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:27, 2001 May/Jun:26  
"Jeff Oestreich's Working Process" (Lana Wilson), 2005 Nov/Dec:23-24  
Jefferson, Cathi  
works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:26  
workshop dates, 2000 Nov/Dec:29, 2001 Jan/Feb:42  
"Jeffrey Mongrain", Schein-Joseph International Museum of Ceramic Art (Alfred NY),  
dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17  
Jenkins, Jim, photos of, 2007 Mar/Apr:33  
Jenkins, Sheila, "Working with A Slump Mold", 1996 Sep/Oct:14  
Jennings, Jean, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:41  
Jensen,, 2004 Sep/Oct:54-56  
Jensen, Brian, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:35  
Jensen, Eric, works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:17  
Jensen, Jay  
article about, 2001 Jul/Aug:23-27  
works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:3, 23-27  
Jeon, Shin-Yeon, works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:57, 2004 Jul/Aug:41, 2005 Mar/Apr:42  
Jepson, Stephen, "Successful Wheel-Throwing Techniques", 1996 Jan/Feb:8-9  
Jernigan, Rebecca, "Steve Branfman Leads Raku Weekend", 1997 Jan/Feb:25-26  
"Jerry Caplan's Monumental Extrusion Workshop" (Tom Latka), 1996 Nov/Dec:33-34  
"Jerry Rothman's Feat of Clay", exhibition photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:36-38  
"Jersey Shore Clay National 2008", M.T.Burton Gallery (Surf City NJ), call for entries,  
2008 Jan/Feb:16  
Jeselskis, Paul, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:54

Jessiman, John

Cub Creek Foundation, devastating fire, 2007 Mar/Apr:14

works photos, 2003 May/Jun:41

workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:60

jewelry

ceramic, 2002 May/Jun:54, 2002 Jul/Aug:4

precious metal clay, 1998 May/Jun:24-25, 42, 1998 Jul/Aug:9

"Jim Bob" Blue glaze recipe c/6, 2000 Jan/Feb:43

"Jim Leedy: Retrospective" (Chris Garcia), 2000 May/Jun:46-47

"Jim Romberg's Thoughts on Critiques" (Lana Wilson), 2006 Mar/Apr:23-24

Jim's Slip (wash), overglaze wash over celadons and tenmokus, 1996 Jul/Aug:21

Jin-Kim, Myung, works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:21

job opening, Peters Valley, 1998 Mar/Apr:7

"The Joe Principle" (Pete Pinnell), 2000 Sep/Oct:18

Joerling, Nick

article about, 2007 May/Jun:27-28

as panelist, 2001 Jan/Feb:40

photo of, 2001 Jan/Feb:41, 2002 May/Jun:46

story about, 2002 Jul/Aug:21

works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:14, 2000 Nov/Dec:49, 2001 Jul/Aug:17, 2007  
May/Jun:8, 27-28, 53

workshop dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:61, 2000 Jan/Feb:20, 2000 Mar/Apr:36, 2000  
May/Jun:21, 2004 Jan/Feb:55, 2005 Jan/Feb:60, 2006 Mar/Apr:26

John Bottger's High Color Lines glaze c/05, 1999 Jan/Feb:23

John C. Campbell Folk School, 2006 May/Jun:62, 2006 Sep/Oct:66, 2007 Mar/Apr:22,  
2007 May/Jun:66, 2007 Sep/Oct:32

John Conrad Engobe recipe, cone 6, 2000 May/Jun:35

"John Glick's Workshop" (Polly Beach), 1997 Jul/Aug:16-19

John Natsoulas Gallery (Davis CA), "30 Ceramics Sculptors", exhibition dates, 2007  
Mar/Apr:16

"John Tilton's Crystalline Matts" (Anne Tilton), 1997 Mar/Apr:40-41

"Johnny Rolf: A Retrospective" (Marianne Abel), 1997 Jan/Feb:32-34

*Johnny Rolf, Her Ceramics, Her Gouaches* (Amy Van Marken, et.al.), review of, 1997  
Jan/Feb:44

Johnny Rolf's Copper/Tin Glaze recipe c/4 (not c/02 as printed), 1997 Jan/Feb:43

Johnny Rolf's Temmoku Glaze recipe c/9 (not c/04 as printed), 1997 Jan/Feb:43

Johnsen, H. John

"Earth, Surrealism, & Marketing" (H. John Johnsen) (the work of Jeff Brown), 2006  
Jul/Aug:51-54

"Katharine Forer: A Love of Architecture and Clay", 2003 Jan/Feb:48-49

"Nigel Rudolph: The Beauty of History & Culture Merged", 2005 Jul/Aug:48-50

"Stylish Elements" (the work of Jay Jensen), 2001 Jul/Aug:23-27

"Warm Heart to Cold Finishes" (article about Marie Gibbons), 2000 Nov/Dec:16-19

Johnson, Brad, 2000 May/Jun:50

Johnson, Chandra, "The Bray Effect" (Archie Bray Foundation, Helena MT), 2007  
Mar/Apr:52-53

Johnson, Indira Freitas, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:34  
Johnson, Lee P., works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:46  
Johnson, Ray, "Too Hot To Handle", 2007 Jul/Aug:39-41  
Johnson, Robin, workshop dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:48  
Johnson, Shirley, works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:17  
Johnson, Talle, brief article about, 2006 Sep/Oct:42-43  
Johnston 446 Slip recipe, for salt/soda and wood, 2001 Jul/Aug:25  
"Johnston and Jones", North Carolina Pottery Center (Seagrove NC), 2007 Sep/Oct:17,  
2007 Nov/Dec:19  
Johnston Black Decoration recipe, for salt/soda and wood, 2001 Jul/Aug:25  
Johnston, Debby, "CerMATECH '97: "...the Beginning of a Great Show"—Let's Do It  
Again!", 1997 Sep/Oct:28  
Johnston Flashing Slip recipe, 2002 May/Jun:59  
Johnston Grolleg Slip recipe c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:13  
Johnston Nuka glaze recipe c/9-10, 2002 May/Jun:59  
Johnston, Randy  
    brief bio, 2003 May/Jun:44  
    field workshop with, 2004 May/Jun:26, 2005 Jan/Feb:52  
    photo of, 2002 May/Jun:10  
    works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:8, 2002 May/Jun:3, 8-11, 2003 May/Jun:45, 2006  
    Jan/Feb:54  
    workshop dates, 1997 Jul/Aug:18, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 1998 Sep/Oct:52, 1999  
    May/Jun:20, 2000 Jan/Feb:22, 2000 Mar/Apr:34, 2003 Mar/Apr:61, 2004  
    May/Jun:26, 2005 Jan/Feb:52  
    workshop with, 2002 May/Jun:8-11  
Johnston Shino glaze recipe c/9-10, 2002 May/Jun:59  
Joiner, Dorothy, "Kelly Goodman: Where Far East Meets Southwest", 1997  
    Nov/Dec:13-14  
joiner/mender, new product, 1998 Nov/Dec:53  
Jones, Charles, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31  
Jones, Don, works photos, 1997 May/Jun:36  
Jones, Emma, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:46  
Jones, Gail, works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:41  
Jones, Jilaine, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31  
Jones, Maggie  
    "Wild Dirt: Painting with Clay Minerals", 2004 May/Jun:52-53  
    works photos, 1998 May/Jun:41, 2007 Nov/Dec:49  
Jones, Maggie and Freeman, award notice, 2003 Nov/Dec:9  
Jones, Meghen, "A Low-fire Salt Kiln Building Workshop with Paul Soldner", 1997  
    Nov/Dec:41-43  
Jones, Rebecca Peck, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15  
Jong, Oh Hyang, workshop dates, 2004 May/Jun:26  
Jordan, Michelle P., works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:49  
Jorie's Blue Glaze recipe c/06/raku, 1996 Jul/Aug:21  
Josh's Antique White glaze recipe c/6, 2000 Jan/Feb:43  
Joss Research M9\*\* glaze recipe, clear c/9 oxidation or reduction, 2005 May/Jun:50

Joss Research M9f Clear glaze recipe, clear c/9 oxidation or reduction, 2005 May/Jun:51  
"The Joy of Style" (Karen Terpstra), 2000 Jul/Aug:27-28, 43  
"Joyce Michaud: Meeting the Challenge" (Becky Bafford), 2002 Jul/Aug:32-34  
J.P. Dry glaze recipe (furn. Lars Westby), c/04 oxidation, 2007 Jan/Feb:53  
"Juan Quezada, As Told To Shelley Dale" (Juan Quezada), review of, 2003 May/Jun:31  
Judd, Ron, remembered, 2006 Jul/Aug:13  
judging bottom thickness (tip), 2005 May/Jun:66  
juglets, article about, 2001 Mar/Apr:32-33  
Jugtown, 2004 Jan/Feb:48  
"Julia Galloway: Part I" (Lana Wilson), 2004 Jan/Feb:23-24  
"Julia Galloway: Part II" (Lana Wilson), 2004 Mar/Apr:25, 27  
"Julia Galloway's Sumptuous Surfaces" (Lana Wilson), 2004 May/Jun:25, 27  
Julie Shleffler's Blue Glaze recipe c/5-10 oxidation, 2003 Jul/Aug:18  
"Julie Wheeler Captures the Spontaneity of Clay" (K.T. Anders), 2004 Jul/Aug:42-45  
Jung, Cecelia, works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:41  
Jung, Larissa, works photos, 2006 May/Jun:60  
Junk-A-Gama kiln, 1999 May/Jun:43-44, 50  
jurors, on judging a show (article), 2002 Sep/Oct:16-19  
juror's statements (excerpts), 1997 Mar/Apr:20  
"Just One Bowl" exhibit and sale, call for donations, 2000 Sep/Oct:7  
"Just Sitting Around" (Vince Pitelka), 2002 Nov/Dec:36  
"Justice for All? Artists Reflect on the Death Penalty", call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:15

## K

K-12 ceramic exhibitions *see* NCECA

Kaar, Seri

photo of, 1999 Mar/Apr:53

throwing miniature pots (J.D. Riggs), 1999 Mar/Apr:51-53

Kahn, Susan Nayfield, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:55, 2003 Sep/Oct:15, 2004  
Jan/Feb:56, 2005 Jan/Feb:8

Kakutani, Mitsuo

photo of, 2002 Jan/Feb:32, 35

at workshop, 2002 Jan/Feb:33-34

Kaluanui estate, 2006 Jan/Feb:52

Kamikawa, Delbert, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:50

Kamm, Sonny and Gloria

collection exhibition photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:24-25

photo of, 2003 Mar/Apr:6

Kane, Suzanne DeDecker, works photos, 2003 May/Jun:40

Kaneko, Jun

brief bio, 1997 May/Jun:33

works photos, 1997 May/Jun:33, 1999 Jul/Aug:43, 2003 Jul/Aug:9

workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:42

Kaneshige, Toyo, work briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:28

"Kansas City's Star-Quality Exhibits" (Stephen Hill & Susan Filley), 2002 Jul/Aug:17-18

Kanthal A-1 wire, explained, 2007 Mar/Apr:13

Kaplan, Jonathan, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30, 1998 Sep/Oct:49, 1999 Jan/Feb:8,  
2000 Jan/Feb:53, 2000 Mar/Apr:31, 2001 Mar/Apr:7  
"Karen Karnes & Friends", exhibition photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:56-57  
Karlson, Norman, 1997 Jan/Feb:19-20  
Karnes, Karen  
award, 1999 Jan/Feb:7  
studio fire, 1998 Jul/Aug:7, 2000 Jan/Feb:35  
works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:56, 2004 May/Jun:39  
workshop dates, 1997 Nov/Dec:46, 1998 Jan/Feb:19, 1998 Mar/Apr:52  
"Kate the Younger" Clear glaze recipe (Richard Burkett), c/6 oxidation, 2007 Jul/Aug:28  
"Katharine Forer: A Love of Architecture and Clay" (H. John Johnsen), 2003  
Jan/Feb:48-49  
"Kathy Ruttenberg's Kingdom" (K.T. Anders), 2003 Nov/Dec:54-57  
Katrina, hurricane survival stories, 2006 Sep/Oct:41-44, 2007 Nov/Dec:27-28, 2008  
Jan/Feb:25-26  
Katz, Louis, workshop dates, 1999 Jul/Aug:44  
Katz, Marshall P. and Robert Lehr, *Palissy Ware: 19th Century French Ceramists from  
Avisseau to Renoleau*, reviewed, 1997 May/Jun:42  
Kavkalakis, Nicolas, photo of, 2005 Nov/Dec:29  
Kawabuchi, Naokai, *Building Your Own Kiln: Three Potter Give Advice and Instructions*,  
review of, 2004 Nov/Dec:63-64  
Kawai, Kanjiro, work briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:28  
Kaye-Moses, Linda, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:25  
Kazukewicz, Andy, "Shells of Porcelain" (article by Mel Jacobson), 1999 May/Jun:51-52  
Kean, Martha  
"Walnut Creek Clay Arts Guild", 2005 Sep/Oct:37-39  
works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:37  
Kearns, Kathy, workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:64  
Kecskemet, Hungary, international ceramics studio article, 1999 Jan/Feb:17, 52-53  
Keelan, Margaret  
works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:40  
workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:21, 2000 Jul/Aug:28  
Keena, Shane M., works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:41, 2003 Mar/Apr:41, 2005 Jul/Aug:40  
"Keep it Damp, Get it Dry" (Vince Pitelka), 2003 Nov/Dec:45, 62  
"Keeping the Flame Burning" (Marc Ward), 2004 Mar/Apr:55  
Kell, Jeff, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:30  
Keller, Elizabeth, works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:30  
"Kelly Goodman: Where Far East Meets Southwest" (Dorothy Joiner), 1997  
Nov/Dec:13-14  
Kelly, Pamela Earnshaw  
article about, 2002 Nov/Dec:38-39  
works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:6, 38, 2005 Jan/Feb:46  
Kelly's Favorite Slip recipe, 2002 Nov/Dec:39  
Kelsey, Gary, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:41  
Kemenyffy, Susan, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:27  
Kemp, Jim



photos of, 2006 Nov/Dec:4  
works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:19  
Kempler, Diane, works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:9  
Kenan Center House Gallery (Lockport NY), "Extraordinary Forms: Binational Clay"  
(Western New York and Ontario colleges ceramics faculty exhibit), dates, 2007  
Jan/Feb:15  
Kendall, Beth *see* Kendall, Elizabeth  
Kendall, Don, works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:20  
Kendall, Elizabeth  
article about, 2004 Jan/Feb:32-35  
"Slab Happy", 2006 Mar/Apr:44-47  
soft slab boxes (tips), 2000 Jan/Feb:24  
works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:24, 2001 Sep/Oct:40, 2004 Jan/Feb:4, 32-34, 2006  
Mar/Apr:44-47  
Kendall, Gail, 1998 Mar/Apr:9  
works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:21, 2006 Mar/Apr:8  
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:14-15, 19, 1998 May/Jun:7, 1999 May/Jun:20, 1999  
Nov/Dec:42, 2000 Jan/Feb:34, 2001 Mar/Apr:31, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2005  
Jan/Feb:52  
Kendall, Rod, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:41  
Kenney, Diane  
works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:36, 2007 May/Jun:22  
workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:48, 2005 Jan/Feb:52  
Kenney, Douglas, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:40  
Kenya, potter Magdalene Odundo exhibition, dates, 1996 Nov/Dec:7  
Keramix, 2007 Mar/Apr:71  
Kerrigan, Tom, workshop dates, 2002 Mar/Apr:39, 2005 Jan/Feb:52, 2006 Mar/Apr:26  
Kesovnsok, Keofar, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:47  
kickwheels *see* wheels  
kids  
projects for, 2000 Sep/Oct:27-28, 2001 Jul/Aug:51-52  
teaching tips, 2000 Sep/Oct:28  
"Kids and Clay" (Monona Rossol), 1997 Jul/Aug:27  
Kids' Korner, "Centering Your Clay", 2000 Jul/Aug:31-33  
*The Kids 'N' Clay Ceramics Book* (Kevin Nierman and Elaine Arima), review of, 2000  
Jul/Aug:45  
Kieffer, Kristen, 2000 May/Jun:25  
article about, 2003 Jan/Feb:16-19  
exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10  
works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:40, 2003 Jan/Feb:6, 16-19, 2006 May/Jun:15  
workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:18, 2006 Jan/Feb:64, 2006 Mar/Apr:26  
Kiemi Sawyer, Linda, "A Feast for the Eyes: Pottery and the Japanese Art of Food  
Arrangement", 1998 Nov/Dec:27-28  
Kierans, Jackie, workshop dates, 2005 Nov/Dec:45  
Kilbrew, Joyce, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:60  
kiln building

anagama (University of Wisconsin-Waukesha), 1998 Jul/Aug:24-25, 43, 1998  
Sep/Oct:27-28

arches and arch forms, 2002 May/Jun:36

attaching fiber insulation "how-to" (Marc Ward), 2004 Nov/Dec:57

banana leaf kiln in Thailand (Barbara J. Allen), 2007 May/Jun:42-45

"Before You Build Your Kiln" (Marc Ward), 2002 Jan/Feb:36

burner system considerations, 2005 Mar/Apr:57

calculating burner BTU requirements, 1996 Sep/Oct:26

crossfire updraft, 2002 Nov/Dec:28-29

drum kiln (Karmien Bowman), 2004 May/Jun:42-45

flame rectification explained, 2003 Jul/Aug:53

hints learned the hard way, 2001 Nov/Dec:37

low-fire salt (Paul Soldner), 1997 Nov/Dec:41-43

low-tech (Paul Soldner), 1999 May/Jun:32-34

miniature fast-fire wood, 2006 Jan/Feb:35-37

planning (Marc Ward), 2001 May/Jun:55, 2002 Jan/Feb:36, 2002 Mar/Apr:36, 2005  
Mar/Apr:57

raku, 1999 Nov/Dec:23-25

raku (attaching insulation how-to, Marc Ward), 2004 Nov/Dec:57

raku (base, J.D.Riggs, how to build), 2002 Jul/Aug:13-15

raku (expanded metal, Charlie Riggs), 2000 Jan/Feb:28-31

raku (garbage can, Charlie Riggs), 1999 Nov/Dec:23-25

raku (old electric kiln, Marc Ward), 2003 May/Jun:42-43

raku (steel drum, Karmien Bowman), 2004 May/Jun:42-45

safety systems (flame rectification), 1998 Sep/Oct:37, 2003 Jul/Aug:53

soda (cross-draft), 2007 Mar/Apr:42-45

sprung arch (form-free), 1997 Jan/Feb:15-17  
corrections, 1997 Mar/Apr:43

tube, 1999 May/Jun:43-44, 50

understanding capacity ratings in, 1998 Jul/Aug:37

wood-fired cyclone kiln, 1998 Nov/Dec:46-48

wood-fired (from recycled materials) (Jennifer Weyant-Betz), 2003 Mar/Apr:44-45

wood-fired (miniature, fast-fire), 2006 Jan/Feb:35-37

kiln coatings

insulating, 1998 Sep/Oct:27

refractory, 1997 Sep/Oct:25-27, 1997 Nov/Dec:23

The Kiln Doctor, 2006 May/Jun:76, 2006 Jul/Aug:64, 2006 Sep/Oct:76, 2006  
Nov/Dec:69, 2007 Jan/Feb:69, 2007 Mar/Apr:71, 2007 May/Jun:75, 2007  
Jul/Aug:67, 2007 Sep/Oct:60, 2007 Nov/Dec:60, 2008 Jan/Feb:60

kiln elements, improving life of, 1997 Nov/Dec:21

kiln emissions, defined and explained, 2002 Sep/Oct:34, 42

kiln firing noise (how to reduce), 2006 Mar/Apr:65

kiln furniture formula, 1997 Mar/Apr:43

kiln glasses, 2000 Jul/Aug:23

kiln inspectors, dealing with, 1998 May/Jun:29

kiln kontainer, building, 2002 May/Jun:12, 15, 2002 Jul/Aug:4

## kiln loading

- helper (tip), 2004 Sep/Oct:66
- video (new product), 1997 Jul/Aug:40
- warmth tip, 1997 Jul/Aug:46

## kiln materials

- bargains which aren't, 1997 Sep/Oct:42, 2001 Nov/Dec:37
- differences among, 1997 Mar/Apr:39
- see also* ceramic fiber, brick, etc.
- "Kiln Materials: Which Are Best?" (Marc Ward), 1997 Mar/Apr:39
- kiln monitor (tip), 2002 May/Jun:62
- "A Kiln of Recycled Materials" (Jennifer Weyant-Betz), 2003 Mar/Apr:44-45
- kiln piping, sizing of, 2000 Mar/Apr:23
- kiln problems, slow firing, 2002 Nov/Dec:45
- kiln shelves
  - cleaning tip, 1998 May/Jun:54
  - high tech (Marc Ward), 2006 Jul/Aug:67, 72
  - warp prevention tip, 1997 Jul/Aug:46
- "Kiln Shelves: What's the Difference?" (Gail Molnar Pfeifer), 1997 Mar/Apr:33-34
- kiln shutdowns, understanding, 2000 May/Jun:37
- kiln volume, calculation formulas, 1996 Nov/Dec:35
- kiln wash, application (tip), 2003 Jan/Feb:63
- kiln wash recipes, 1997 Mar/Apr:34, 2007 Mar/Apr:28
- "kilnopening.edu"
  - American Museum of Ceramic Art (Pomona)
    - exhibition dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:15
    - exhibition photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:18-20

## kilns

- anagama, 1998 Jul/Aug:24-25, 43, 1998 Sep/Oct:27-28, 1999 Mar/Apr:48-49, 59, 61
  - "Anagama, New Mexico-style" (Dan Feibig), 2004 Nov/Dec:35-37
- banana leaf, 2007 May/Jun:42-45
- building of (see: kiln building)
- catenary arch, 1997 Nov/Dec:41-43
- catenary arch anagama, 2002 Jan/Feb:32-33
- controllers for gas and electric (understanding), 2004 May/Jun:51
- crossword puzzle about, 1999 Jul/Aug:49
- cyclone, 1998 Nov/Dec:46-48
- determining gas line pressure, 2004 Sep/Oct:53
- electric (checking elements for heating), 2000 Jul/Aug:54
- electric (diagnosing problems), 1996 Mar/Apr:18-19
- electric (front-loading) (new products), 1996 Jul/Aug:20, 2001 Jul/Aug:54
- electric (high-volume) (new product), 1997 Mar/Apr:22
- electric (improving life of), 1997 Nov/Dec:21
- electric (larger) (new product), 2001 Sep/Oct:46
- electric (points to consider when buying for high-fire), 2006 Mar/Apr:48-52
- electric (simple repairs), 1996 Mar/Apr:18-19, 1996 May/Jun:22-23
- electric (tips for firing), 2007 Jan/Feb:27-28, 2007 Mar/Apr:13

electric (understanding), 1996 Jan/Feb:12-13  
elevator (new product), 2001 Jul/Aug:54  
gas-fired (buy or build?), 1998 Nov/Dec:37  
gas (firing poorly), 1999 May/Jun:23  
gas (how to reduce firing noise), 2006 Mar/Apr:65  
gas (interpreting gas pressure), 1997 Jul/Aug:39  
gas (planning building), 2001 May/Jun:55  
gas safety systems for, 1998 Sep/Oct:37  
gas (small), 1997 May/Jun:14  
gas (understanding gas volume), 2003 Mar/Apr:50  
Junk-A-Gama, 1999 May/Jun:43-44, 50  
keeping dry, 2002 Nov/Dec:45  
low-fire salt (Paul Soldner), 1997 Nov/Dec:41-43  
Minnesota Flat Top, 1997 Sep/Oct:30-31  
norigama, 2003 Jul/Aug:36-37  
paper, 1996 Nov/Dec:19, 1999 Jul/Aug:4, 16  
pilots (understanding), 2004 Jul/Aug:53  
piping problems, 2007 Jul/Aug:51  
portable (new products), 1999 Mar/Apr:46  
propane-fired (small), 1997 Sep/Oct:30-31  
raku (photo of Kelly Finch's), 1999 Sep/Oct:30  
raku (see also: kiln building)  
raku/stoneware kiln differences, 1995 Nov/Dec:6  
reduction (small), 1997 Sep/Oct:30-31  
sizing, 1997 Jan/Feb:38  
small (wood-fired), 1997 Sep/Oct:30-31  
soda, 1995 Nov/Dec:8-9, 2007 Mar/Apr:42-45  
stalling problems, 2007 Jul/Aug:51  
test and jewelry (article about), 1998 Sep/Oct:24, 26  
turf and clay Le Tene (Belgic) type, photo, 1999 Sep/Oct:32  
two-piece (new products), 1999 Sep/Oct:37  
wet brick, 1998 May/Jun:27-29  
wood-fired, 1998 May/Jun:27-28, 2002 Nov/Dec:24-26  
wood-fired (small), 1997 Sep/Oct:30-31  
wood-fired (small, fast-fire), 2006 Jan/Feb:35-37  
wood (small), 1997 May/Jun:25-26  
wood (Thai-style anagama) (Svend Bayer), 2000 Nov/Dec:43-46  
*see also* kiln building  
Kim, Ashley, works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:47  
Kim, Mary, works photos, 1999 Sep/Oct:40  
Kim, Yong-Sil, works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:57  
kimonos, raku (in the work of Ellen Kong), 2006 May/Jun:56-57  
King Galleries (Scottsdale AZ), "It's A Fine Line: Contemporary Hopi Pottery",  
exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16  
King, Kathryn, 2005 Mar/Apr:55  
photos of, 1999 May/Jun:25

works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:54  
workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:21, 2003 Mar/Apr:61  
King, Lucia, "Wood Firing for the First Time", 2002 May/Jun:16-18  
King, Peter, 1999 Jan/Feb:50-51  
    *Architectural Ceramics for the Studio Potter*, reviewed, 2000 Jan/Feb:45  
    article about, 1998 Sep/Oct:10-12  
    works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:10-11  
    workshop dates, 1996 Jul/Aug:25, 1998 Mar/Apr:48, 1998 Sep/Oct:5, 1999  
        Jul/Aug:44, 2000 Jan/Feb:44, 2003 Jan/Feb:20  
Kingsbury, Suzanne, "Carving Her Niche: Natalie Blake", 2007 May/Jun:34-38  
Kingsmill, Bob, workshop dates, 2005 May/Jun:66  
Kinzie, Bob, workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:21, 2000 Jul/Aug:28  
Kinzie, Sandy, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:55  
Kirkendall, Jonathan, "Bowls of Compassion", 2003 Mar/Apr:60-61  
"Kirkland Arts Center Ceramic Exhibition Clay II", Kirkland Arts Center (Kirkland  
    WA), call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:15  
Kirkland Arts Center (Kirkland WA), "Kirkland Arts Center Ceramic Exhibition Clay  
    II", call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:15  
Klein Family Gallery (St. Petersburg FL), "What's Next" exhibit, dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:15  
Klein, Marsha, works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:35  
"KleinReid: Works by James Klein and David Reid", Schein-Joseph International  
    Museum of Ceramic Art (Alfred NY), exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16  
Klingbeil, Peggy, 2003 Sep/Oct:28-29, 31  
Klingman, Jim, works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:47  
Kloda, Phyllis, workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:27  
Kloppmann, Maren  
    exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10  
    works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:14, 2002 Jul/Aug:17  
Klug, James, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:46, 2006 Jul/Aug:20  
Knight, Barnie, kiln photo, 1997 Sep/Oct:25  
Knight-Griffin, Colin, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30  
Knipe Yellow glaze c/04 oxidation, 2002 Sep/Oct:23  
knobs, coil-built and textured, 2004 Mar/Apr:57-58  
Knoke, Dave, works photos, 1996 May/Jun:1  
Knott, Brian, photos of, 2000 May/Jun:51  
Knotts, Joe Doug, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:16  
Knutson, Barbara  
    works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:17, 2002 Sep/Oct:17, 2004 Nov/Dec:24  
    workshop dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:52, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2003 Sep/Oct:56, 2004  
        Jan/Feb:55  
Koblitz, Karen, 1999 Jan/Feb:51  
    workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:31  
Kodoyaki, technique explained, 2002 Jan/Feb:8, 10  
Koehler, Vance, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52  
Koerper, Joan, "Well-crafted Plates...and Beyond", 2003 Jan/Feb:30-31  
Koglin, Suzanne C., works photos, 1999 Jul/Aug:40

Kohl, Brian, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:13  
Koichi, Takita, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:37  
Koie, Ryoji, workshop dates, 2001 May/Jun:7  
Kolenda, Jan, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:19  
Kong, Ellen  
    article about, 2006 May/Jun:56-57  
    works photos, 2006 May/Jun:56  
Koop, Kathy  
    photos of, 2002 Jul/Aug:24, 26  
    works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:25  
    workshop dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:21  
Korea, "Cheongju International Craft Competition", call for entries, 2001 Jul/Aug:7  
Korean Embassy, "Coming Together" exhibition review, 2003 Jul/Aug:57  
Korean-stle Celadon glaze c/9-10, 1999 Jul/Aug:18  
Korn, Roger, "Potters for Belize: A Visiting Potter's Experience", 2004 Sep/Oct:54-56  
Kosco, Gloria, 1996 Nov/Dec:20, 1999 Jan/Feb:51  
    workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:63  
Koudelka, Jim  
    works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:41, 2003 Sep/Oct:39  
    workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:49  
Kozlowski, Jim & Jamie  
    photo of, 2004 Jan/Feb:25  
    works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:24  
Krause, Travis, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:40  
Kreeger, Keith, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:60  
Kripal, Nicholas, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15  
"Kristen's Secret: The Lingerie Connection" (work of Kristen Kieffer) (K.T. Anders),  
    2003 Jan/Feb:16-19  
Kroenung, Joseph, works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:40  
Krupka, Ben, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:31  
Krusoe, Sana  
    article about, 2002 Jan/Feb:18-19  
    brief bio, 2000 Jan/Feb:50  
    works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:51  
"Krystallos 2007", Stonewall Gallery, exhibition dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:25, 2007  
    Sep/Oct:16  
Kuan (Crackle) Celadon glaze c/9, 1998 Jul/Aug:30  
Kubinyak, Eric, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31  
Kudo, Lundin  
    bief bio, 2003 May/Jun:27  
    works photo, 2003 May/Jun:27  
Kuehn, Brian, works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:41  
Kuentzel, Peter, works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:14  
Kukee, Sinisa, 2000 Jul/Aug:51  
Kuneko, Jun, workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
Kuo, Yih-Wen

brief bio, 1997 May/Jun:33  
 works photos, 1997 May/Jun:33, 2000 May/Jun:51  
 workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:64  
 Kuraoka, David  
   article about, 2001 Sep/Oct:30-35  
   photo of, 2001 Sep/Oct:32  
   works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:4, 30-35  
 Kuruvila, Matthai, "Relief from Disaster", 1998 Sep/Oct:42-43  
 Kusakabe, Masakazu, *Japanese Wood-Fired Ceramics* (Masakazu Kusakabe and Marc  
   Lancet) (review by Steve Branfman), 2006 Jan/Feb:63  
 Kuspit, Donald, photos of, 1998 Jan/Feb:23  
 Kwong, Eva  
   photos of, 2004 May/Jun:63  
   workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:55  
 kyanite, 1999 Sep/Oct:28  
 Kyo, Kang, photos of, 1999 Sep/Oct:33

L

L & L Kilns, 2006 May/Jun:2, 2006 Jul/Aug:2, 2006 Sep/Oct:2, 2006 Nov/Dec:2, 2007  
   Jan/Feb:2, 2007 Mar/Apr:2, 2007 May/Jun:2, 2007 Jul/Aug:2, 2007 Sep/Oct:2,  
   2007 Nov/Dec:2, 2008 Jan/Feb:2  
 La Meridiana, 2006 May/Jun:64, 2007 Jan/Feb:60, 2007 Mar/Apr:60  
 La Rosa, Frank, "Arches Within Arches", 2003 Nov/Dec:65  
 laboratories, glaze testing, 1996 Mar/Apr:14, 1998 Sep/Oct:29  
 "A Laboratory for Glaze Testing" (Monona Rossol), 1998 Sep/Oct:29  
 "Labors of Love: Parturition Sets" (Jane Dillon), 2001 Jan/Feb:24-27  
 Lacatoure, Jay, workshop dates, 1997 Jul/Aug:18  
 Lackey, Louana  
   obituary, 2006 Jan/Feb:10  
   workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30  
 LaCroix, Julie, workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:53  
 Lafean, Richard, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30, 1998 Sep/Oct:49  
 Laguna Clay Co., 2006 May/Jun:12, 2006 Jul/Aug:28-29, 2006 Sep/Oct:83, 2006  
   Nov/Dec:3, 60, 2007 Jan/Feb:3, 11, 2007 Mar/Apr:5, 2007 May/Jun:9, 2007  
   Jul/Aug:6, 2007 Sep/Oct:6, 2007 Nov/Dec:3, 2008 Jan/Feb:7  
 Lahti, Keith, works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:40  
*Laid Back Wood Firing, 3rd Edition* (Steve Harrison), review of, 2004 May/Jun:55  
 Lake Superior College (Duluth MN), *International Wood Fire Conference*, dates, 2007  
   Jul/Aug:16  
 Laloba Ranch Clay Center, 2001 Mar/Apr:38-39  
 Lalone, Mike, works photos, 1997 May/Jun:37  
 "Lambeth Marshall: A Spot of Tea" (Orlene Bates & J.D. Riggs), 1999 Nov/Dec:16-17,  
   42-43  
 Lammers, Lebeth, works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:40  
 lamps  
   ancient ceramic, 2000 Sep/Oct:32-33

translucent (work of Steve Albrechtsen), 2004 Sep/Oct:35-37  
lampshades, clay, 1999 May/Jun:46-47  
Lana Wilson's Purple Aqua glaze recipe c/06, 1997 Jan/Feb:43  
Lana's Brick Red glaze recipe /06-04, 2001 Nov/Dec:50  
Lana's Brick Red glaze recipe c/06, 1999 Jan/Feb:23  
Lana's Chartreuse Moss glaze recipe c/06, 2002 Nov/Dec:46  
Lana's Dry Borax Engobe recipe c/06, 1999 Jan/Feb:49  
Lana's Iron Sulfate Brown glaze recipe c/6, 1999 Jan/Feb:49  
Lana's Rust glaze recipe c/04 oxidation, 2002 Sep/Oct:23  
Lana's Turquoise glaze recipe c/10 single-fire, 1996 Jan/Feb:18  
Lancet, Marc  
    article about (workshop), 2006 Nov/Dec:38-41  
    *Japanese Wood-Fired Ceramics* (Masakazu Kusakabe and Marc Lancet) (review of),  
    2006 Jan/Feb:63  
    photos of, 2006 Nov/Dec:38, 40  
    works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:7  
    workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:21, 1998 Mar/Apr:30, 1998 May/Jun:23, 2000  
    Jan/Feb:42, 2000 Mar/Apr:52, 2002 Nov/Dec:47, 2003 Jan/Feb:36, 2006  
    Jan/Feb:64  
Landrum Family, Edgefield District, South Carolina, 1997 Jul/Aug:21-22  
Lane, Peter, works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:14  
Lang, James  
    "Tiles of Twin Cities" symposium report, 2003 Jan/Feb:51-53  
    works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:48  
Lang, Rodger  
    obituary, 2000 May/Jun:7  
    photos of, 1998 Jan/Feb:23  
Lansing #6 (transparent satin matte) glaze recipe c/8-10, 2005 Jul/Aug:26  
Lansing Art Gallery (Lansing MI), "Fire and Mud", dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17  
Lapidary Journal Bead Arts Awards, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:16  
Laracque, Jean Pierre, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:57  
Large Range White Slip recipe c/04-12, 1999 Jan/Feb:34  
large vessels  
    work of Denise Smith, 2005 May/Jun:24-26  
    work of Jerry Maschinot, 2006 May/Jun:51-54  
Lark Books, 2006 Nov/Dec:60, 2007 May/Jun:75  
Larkin Refractory Solutions, 2006 May/Jun:64, 2006 Jul/Aug:78, 2006 Sep/Oct:78, 2006  
    Nov/Dec:56, 2007 Jan/Feb:72, 2007 Mar/Apr:72, 2007 May/Jun:72, 2007  
    Jul/Aug:58, 2007 Sep/Oct:33, 2007 Nov/Dec:56, 2008 Jan/Feb:27  
Laroque, Jean-Pierre, exhibition dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:18  
Larson, Jane, group article about, 1999 Jul/Aug:50-53  
Latka, Tom  
    "Jerry Caplan's Monumental Extrusion Workshop", 1996 Nov/Dec:33-34  
    photo of, 2000 Sep/Oct:46  
    works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:47  
Latka, Tom and Jean



"A Re-coil Vessel Project", 2001 Jul/Aug:21, 58  
photos of, 2006 Sep/Oct:84  
Lauder, Richard, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15  
"Laurie Rolland's Helpful Hints on Clay Molds, Glazing, and Production" (Lana Wilson),  
2003 May/Jun:13, 55  
Law, Mary  
works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:11  
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 2004 Jan/Feb:55, 2005 Jan/Feb:52, 2006  
Mar/Apr:62  
Lawfer, Jayson  
"Potsketch 2004", event review, 2004 Jul/Aug:14-17  
works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:40, 2005 Mar/Apr:40  
Lawrence Art Center, 2007 Sep/Oct:61  
Lawrence Arts Center (Lawrence KS), *National Juried Ceramics Exhibition and  
Symposium see National Juried Ceramics Exhibition and Symposium*  
Lawrence, Les  
on discouragement, 1997 May/Jun:34  
photo of, 2003 May/Jun:24  
Lawton, James  
works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:14  
workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:52, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
layering, in the work of Janis Mars Wunderlich, 2006 Nov/Dec:27-28  
Lea, George, "1996 Hammonds National", 1996 Sep/Oct:21  
"Lea Topping" (Roberta Wagner), 2001 Jan/Feb:56-59  
Leach, Bernard  
photo of, 2002 Mar/Apr:10  
work briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:28  
works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:10  
Leach Clear glaze cone 9-10, 2000 May/Jun:18  
Leach, David, 1997 May/Jun:29  
photos of, 1997 May/Jun:29  
works photos, 1997 May/Jun:29  
Leach-Hamada tradition, briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:28  
Leach, John, 1997 May/Jun:29  
article about, 1996 Sep/Oct:8-9  
photos of, 1996 Sep/Oct:9, 1997 May/Jun:29  
works photos, 1997 May/Jun:29  
Leach, Laura, photos of, 1999 Jan/Feb:30  
"The Leach Legacy: St.Ives Pottery and Its Influence" (Marion Whybrow), review of,  
1997 Mar/Apr:44  
Leach White Liner glaze recipe c/9-10 (used by Cat Jarosz), 2001 Sep/Oct:24  
leaching, testing for, 1996 Mar/Apr:14, 2002 Sep/Oct:38-39  
lead  
environment testing/ blood testing/ symptoms, 2001 Nov/Dec:28-29  
EPA standard, 2001 May/Jun:15  
frits (myth of), 1998 May/Jun:45

OSHA standard, 1998 Nov/Dec:29  
"Lead: Sources in the Pottery and Home" (Monona Rossol), 2001 Nov/Dec:28-29  
"The Lead Frit Myth" (Monona Rossol), 1998 May/Jun:45  
"Lead Glazes in Schools" (Monona Rossol), 2006 Nov/Dec:62-63  
LeAir, Deb  
    article about, 2007 Sep/Oct:40-43  
    works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:8, 40-43  
learning (Pete Pinnell article), 2001 Jan/Feb:27, 50, 59  
leather-color tip, 1999 Jul/Aug:54  
Leather Slip recipe, for salt/soda and wood firing, 2001 Jul/Aug:25  
"Leavings", workshop review by Constant Albertson, 2000 May/Jun:16-17  
Lee, Diane, works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:40  
Lee, Hae-Jung, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:54  
Lee, Jae Won, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:20  
Lee, Kang Hyo, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:14  
Lee, Leslie, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:39  
Lee, Mark, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:35  
Lee, Phyllis, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:55  
Lee, Phyllis B., works photos, 2004 May/Jun:40  
Leech, Todd  
    article about, 2006 Mar/Apr:36-39  
    works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:41, 2005 May/Jun:40, 2006 Mar/Apr:8, 36-39  
Leedy, Jim, 1996 Sep/Oct:7, 2000 May/Jun:16  
    article/biographical info, 2003 Nov/Dec:50-51  
    photos of, 2000 May/Jun:17, 2003 Nov/Dec:49, 51  
    retrospective article by Chris Garcia, 2000 May/Jun:46-47  
    works photos, 2000 May/Jun:4, 46-47  
Leeper-Sturdevant, Ceil  
    brief profile, 2000 Nov/Dec:56, 2003 Mar/Apr:9  
    works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:27, 2000 Nov/Dec:56, 2001 May/Jun:17, 2003  
        Mar/Apr:9  
"A Legacy of Clay" (tribute to John Logan) (David Hendley), 2002 Sep/Oct:61  
"Legitimately Lower Taxes for Clay People" (Mark Battersby), 2000 Jan/Feb:15, 34  
Legrs-Wise, Enid, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:26  
Lehman, Jean, "Through the Eyes of the Jurors", 2002 Sep/Oct:16-19  
Lehr, Robert and Marshall P. Katz, *Palissy Ware: 19th Century French Ceramists from  
    Avisseau to Renoleau*, reviewed, 1997 May/Jun:42  
Leigh, Sheri  
    article about, 2003 May/Jun:49-50, 55  
    photo of, 2003 May/Jun:49  
    "We Got Nailed (but we still made pots)", 2006 Jul/Aug:11  
    works photos, 2004 May/Jun:39  
Leiker, Amy, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:35  
Leire, Judith, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:41  
Leither, Mary, works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:43  
Leitson, Leah, 2000 May/Jun:25, 50

workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:21, 2003 Mar/Apr:61, 2003 Sep/Oct:56, 2004  
Jan/Feb:55, 2004 Mar/Apr:27, 2005 Jan/Feb:60

Lembessy, Ionnis, photo of, 2005 Nov/Dec:26

"Lemon-Aid" (Tony Clennell), 2003 Nov/Dec:64

Lemonakis, Kim  
photo of, 2003 Sep/Oct:47  
works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:47

*Len Castle: Potter* (Len Castle and Nancy Pel), review of, 2004 Sep/Oct:49

Lend a Hand, news note, 2001 Jan/Feb:7

Lenharth, Amy, works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:41, 2004 Jan/Feb:40, 2005 Mar/Apr:41

Lenzo, Peter, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:8

Leonard, Clay, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:55

Lerner, Alan, works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:24

lesson from Bach, 2005 Sep/Oct:17-18

"Lessons About Clay From \*Spin City\* and \*Planet of the Apes\*", Monona Rossol,  
2002 Nov/Dec:52-53

"Lessons from a Pug Mill Accident" (Monona Rossol), 2000 Mar/Apr:21

Lester Plaster Bat System, 2006 May/Jun:81

"Let it Be" (random glaze mixtures) (Brian Gartside), 2005 Jan/Feb:31

"Let Your Freak Flag Fly" (Tony Clennell), 2001 Sep/Oct:49

letter stamps (tip), 2000 Nov/Dec:62

letter transfers, on ceramics, 1998 Jan/Feb:44-46

"Letting Students Find Their Way With Clay" (Ben Putnam), 2003 Mar/Apr:26

leveling flat-bottomed pots, tip, 1997 Jan/Feb:46

Leventhal, Danielle, workshop dates, 1998 Jul/Aug:28

Levin, Elaine, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3

Levin, Simon  
article about, 2005 Jan/Feb:14-18  
"The Functional Saggar" (Simon Levin), 1999 Mar/Apr:38-39  
works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:37, 1999 Mar/Apr:38-39, 2005 Jan/Feb:1, 14, 16-18,  
2006 Mar/Apr:31, 2006 May/Jun:21

Levine, Marilyn  
obituary, 2005 May/Jun:10  
works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:25, 2003 Jul/Aug:8

Lewicki, Stephen J., "Improving Your Kiln's Element Life", 1997 Nov/Dec:21

Lewicki, Steven Sr., obituary, 2000 May/Jun:7

Lewing, Paul  
poem "The GB Lament", 2001 Jan/Feb:54  
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:14, 1998 May/Jun:7, 1998 Sep/Oct:52, 1999  
Jul/Aug:44, 2000 Mar/Apr:37

Lewis-Garcia, Dolores, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2003 May/Jun:2

Lewis, Grace  
"Cone 6: Beautiful and Versatile", 2002 Sep/Oct:13  
"Majolica Methodology", 1995 Nov/Dec:13

Lewis, Kenyon, workshop dates, 2000 Jul/Aug:28

Lewis-Mitchell, Emma, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2003 May/Jun:2

Leyland, John, works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:16  
Li, Liang-I, works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:53  
liability, reducing, 1996 Nov/Dec:31  
"Libby Vermiculite: An Environmental Disaster" (Monona Rossol), 2004 Jul/Aug:58-59  
lichen glazes *see* glaze recipes, lichen  
Lichman-Barber, Brenda, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:47  
Lichtenstein, Roy, retrospective dates, 1999 May/Jun:7  
Licul, Denis, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:14  
lids  
    how to make, 2005 Nov/Dec:43-44, 2006 Jan/Feb:43-44  
    making them to fit, 2000 May/Jun:15, 34  
    preventing s-cracks (tip), 2002 Jul/Aug:62  
    wax resist recipe, 2006 Mar/Apr:58  
"Lids for a Perfect Fit" (Orlene Bates), 2000 May/Jun:15, 34  
"Life in Clay" (work of Mardi Wood) (Joy Hought), 2003 Jul/Aug:49-50  
"A Life-Sized Chess Exhibit" (Patricia Hankins), 1998 Nov/Dec:24-25  
Light Blue Celadon glaze recipe c/8-10, 1999 Mar/Apr:39  
lighters, burner (tip), 2000 Jul/Aug:54  
Lill Street Gallery, 25th Anniversary Cup Exhibit, 2000 Jul/Aug:24-25  
"Lill Street Learning Center's Clay Mobile" (K-12 Connection), 2002 Nov/Dec:60-61  
Lilligren, Ingrid, workshop dates, 2000 Nov/Dec:60, 2001 Jan/Feb:58  
Lillstreet Gallery (Chicago), "Small Works", call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:16  
Lima, Patricia, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:6  
"Limited Resources: Cuban Ceramic Artists Create Art from Scrap" (Catherine Merrill),  
    2006 Sep/Oct:38-40  
Limner Gallery  
    "Emerging Artists 2008", call for entries, 2007 Nov/Dec:17  
    "Strange Figurations", exhibition call for entries, 2006 May/Jun:18  
Lin, Cheng-fang, works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:53  
Lincoln Arts & Culture Foundation (Lincoln CA) *see* "Feats of Clay"  
Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts (NYC) *see* "Autumn Crafts Festival"  
Lind, Jenny  
    brief bio, 2000 Jan/Feb:50  
    works photos, 1998 Mar/Apr:16, 2000 Jan/Feb:51  
"Linda Arbuckle" (Joe Molinaro), 1997 May/Jun:8-11  
Linda's All Time Favorite glaze recipe c/8-11, 1998 Sep/Oct:30  
Linda's Gray glaze recipe c/5-10, 1999 Mar/Apr:39  
Linda's Majolica glaze recipe c/04, 2001 Jan/Feb:27  
Lindell, Julie, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:38  
Lindenfeld, Naomi, workshop dates, 1997 Nov/Dec:46, 1999 Mar/Apr:52  
Lindsay, Suze  
    photos of, 2000 May/Jun:51  
    works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:14  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 1998 May/Jun:23, 1998 Sep/Oct:53, 1999  
        Mar/Apr:61, 2000 May/Jun:21, 2001 Mar/Apr:31, 2003 Jan/Feb:61, 2003  
        Sep/Oct:14, 2005 May/Jun:66, 2005 Jul/Aug:60, 2006 Mar/Apr:26

Lindsay's Lavendar glaze recipe c/6, 2000 Jan/Feb:43  
Lindsey, Jack, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52  
"Line, Color & Life" (K.T. Anders) (work of Deb LeAir), 2007 Sep/Oct:40-43  
lingerie, as inspiration in the work of Kristen Kieffer, 2003 Jan/Feb:16-19  
Linn, Ron, photos of, 1999 Sep/Oct:56  
Lins, Andrew, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52  
Liou, Chen Chou, works photos, 1996 May/Jun:12  
lip repair, tip, 1999 Sep/Oct:54  
lipstick, as barium source, 1999 Mar/Apr:23  
Lisch, Sara, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:46  
listserv, glaze recipe (Hal McWhinnie), 1998 Jul/Aug:7  
"Lithium: Metal, Medicine, Menace?" (Monona Rossol), 1998 Mar/Apr:45  
Lithium Matte glaze recipe (furn.Natalie Blake), c/06-5 oxidation, 2007 May/Jun:49  
Lithium Slip recipe c/04 raku, 2000 Jul/Aug:42  
Lithuania, *IX Panevezys International Symposium* residency and exhibition, call for entries, 1996 Nov/Dec:7  
Littell, Biz  
    article about, 2001 Mar/Apr:30, 38-39  
    works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:30, 38  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30, 1998 May/Jun:8, 1999 May/Jun:30, 2001 Mar/Apr:52, 2001 Jul/Aug:7, 2003 Jan/Feb:61  
Liu, Carly, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:44  
Living Air Classic air purification system (new product), 2001 Jan/Feb:55  
"Living Dishes: A New Generation of Functional Pots", exhibition photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:30-31  
"A Living Legend— Yasua Hayashi: The First Japanese Ceramic Sculptor", exhibition dates, 2005 Nov/Dec:10  
"Living on Potters' Time" (David Hendley), 2004 Nov/Dec:61  
"Living the Clay Life" (Jackie Allen), Dan Finch article, 1998 Mar/Apr:32-33, 42  
*Living with Tile: The Art of Installation*, exhibition review, 1999 Jan/Feb:50-51  
"Living With Tile" (Nancy McCroskey), 1999 Jan/Feb:50-51  
Lizard glaze recipe (furn. Lars Westby), c/04 oxidation, 2007 Jan/Feb:53  
Lo, Beth  
    photo of, 2003 May/Jun:24  
    works photos, 1998 Mar/Apr:16, 2002 Jan/Feb:56  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15  
loading technique, no glaze transfer (tip), 2001 Nov/Dec:54  
Lobell, Robbie  
    works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:56, 2007 May/Jun:53  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:52, 1998 Sep/Oct:53, 2004 Jan/Feb:62, 2004 Mar/Apr:60  
local clay *see* dug clay  
Lockman, Lisa, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:40  
Loftin, Susan, works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:8  
Logan, John  
    obituary, 1998 Mar/Apr:6

tribute, 2002 Sep/Oct:61, 2003 Jan/Feb:10

Lohr, C.Kelly  
"Addition and Subtraction: The Beauty of Clay", 1998 May/Jun:32-33, 38, 49  
"The Difference a Clay Makes", 1998 Jan/Feb:14-16  
"The How & Why of Building Big", 1998 Mar/Apr:24-25, 50-51  
works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:5, 14-16, 1998 Mar/Apr:24, 1998 May/Jun:32-33

Lollar, Thomas, "New Museums Open at World Ceramic Exhibition", 2002  
Mar/Apr:46-47

Loma Panda dolls, photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:29

"Lone Star Wood Fire" (Joyce Michaud), 2002 Jan/Feb:32-35

Long, Alan, 2004 Jan/Feb:48

Long, Matt, 2000 May/Jun:25, 2004 May/Jun:35  
photos of, 2000 May/Jun:51, 2005 Mar/Apr:5  
works photos, 1998 Mar/Apr:41, 2000 May/Jun:24, 2002 Jul/Aug:19, 2003  
Mar/Apr:51  
workshop dates, 2005 Mar/Apr:5

Long, Shannon  
photo of, 2004 Jul/Aug:63  
works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:63

"Looking Back, Looking Forward: The State of Clay in Massachusetts"  
exhibition dates, 2006 May/Jun:17  
exhibition photos, 2006 May/Jun:20-21

looking vs. seeing (Pete Pinnell article), 2001 Jan/Feb:29, 50, 59

"loose" vs. "tight", as descriptors, 1998 Sep/Oct:23

"Loosely Speaking" (Pete Pinnell), 1998 Sep/Oct:23

Lopez, Uldis  
brief article about, 2006 Sep/Oct:39  
works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:39

Lora, Dunieski  
brief article about, 2006 Sep/Oct:38-39  
photo of, 2006 Sep/Oct:40  
works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:8, 38-39

Lorio, Jim, workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:31, 2003 Mar/Apr:61

Los Angeles Craft and Folk Art Museum (Los Angeles), "Eva Zeisel: Extraordinary  
Designer at 100" *see* "Eva Zeisel: Extraordinary Designer..."

Lotus Copper Red to Gold glaze (raku), 1998 Mar/Apr:43

Lotz, Chic, "Glaze, The Amazing Glass" (poem), 2007 Jan/Feb:52

Lotz, Tyler  
exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10  
works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:41

Lou, Nils  
*On the Wheel with Nils Lou* (video review by Steve Branfman), 2000 Nov/Dec:28  
"Refractory Coatings and Their Advantages", 1997 Sep/Oct:25-27, 1997 Nov/Dec:23  
*The Art of Firing*, review of, 1996 Sep/Oct:28, 1998 Nov/Dec:45

"Low-Cost Ways to Promote Your Pottery" (Carol Celeste), 2004 Jul/Aug:22-23

low-fire, decoration (book review), 1999 Jul/Aug:45

Low Fire Base Glaze recipe c/04-2, 1996 Sep/Oct:22  
low-fire salt glazing, in the work of Ron Meyers, 2005 Mar/Apr:14-18  
"A Low-fire Salt Kiln Building Workshop with Paul Soldner" (Meghen Jones), 1997  
Nov/Dec:41-43  
Low-fire White Sculpture clay body c/04, 2002 Jan/Feb:28  
Low-fire White Slip recipe c/06-03, 2001 Jan/Feb:27  
Lowe, Janet, works photos, 1996 Sep/Oct:21  
Lowe, Stephanie, works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:41  
Lower Town Arts and Music Festival, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:17  
Loy, Solomon, works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:38  
Lucas Honey Glaze recipe (Galloway), 2004 May/Jun:27  
Lucero, Christie, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:40  
Lucero, Michael, workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:29  
Lucero White glaze recipe c/6, 1998 Jul/Aug:30  
Luck, Sid, 2004 Jan/Feb:48-51  
photo of, 2004 Jan/Feb:51  
Ludwig, Tim, works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:14  
Luehrsen, Sandra, works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:36  
Lugo, Francisco, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:46  
Lum, Rochelle, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:50  
luminosity, "The Quest For Luminosity" (the work of Steve Albrechtsen), 2004  
Sep/Oct:35-37  
"Luminous Clay": work of Gila Ben David (Sara Hakkert), 1999 May/Jun:46-47  
Luna, Emma  
brief profile, 2000 Nov/Dec:57  
works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:57, 2006 Jul/Aug:62  
Lunar Media (Chicago), "Hand Harvested: Artists for a Greener Planet", call for entries,  
2007 Jul/Aug:14  
Luo, Xiaoping, 2003 Jan/Feb:42  
works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:43  
workshop dates, 2003 Sep/Oct:56, 2004 Jan/Feb:55  
Lurie, Liz, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:48  
Luster, Dick, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30, 1998 May/Jun:8, 1999 May/Jun:30  
Lux Center for the Arts (Lincoln NE), *Art of Fine Craft 2007: Original Mind/Modern  
Matter*, conference dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:13  
Lykens, Scott, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:40  
Lyle, Val  
photo of, 2004 Jul/Aug:60  
works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:60  
Lynn Render's Textured Glossy glaze recipe c/6, 1998 Mar/Apr:43  
"Lynne Meade's Obsession With Carving" (K.T. Anders), 2003 Mar/Apr:16-18  
Lyons, Kris, 2003 May/Jun:39  
Lyons, Mitch  
article about, 1997 Jan/Feb:40-41  
works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:40  
workshop dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:48, 2001 Mar/Apr:27, 2001 May/Jun:26, 2003

Jan/Feb:20

Lysohir, Marilyn

photo of, 2002 Mar/Apr:3

works photos, 1997 May/Jun:17, 1999 Mar/Apr:17, 2001 Mar/Apr:37

M

M&M Clear glaze recipe (Sandy Miller), c/5-6 oxidation, 2006 May/Jun:59

MacDonald, David

exhibition dates, 1999 Nov/Dec:7

photo of, 2004 Jul/Aug:20

presentation dates, 2004 Jul/Aug:20

MacDonald, Nathalie, works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:40

Macintosh, Virginia, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:37

MacKenzie, Warren

article about, 1997 Jan/Feb:8-11

award, 1999 Jan/Feb:7

photos of, 1996 Jul/Aug:6, 1997 Jan/Feb:9, 11, 2001 Jan/Feb:41, 2002 May/Jun:48,  
2006 Mar/Apr:67

symposium dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:67

video about (review of), 1996 Nov/Dec:38

works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:1, 8, 1998 Jan/Feb:10, 1998 Nov/Dec:10, 2004  
Jul/Aug:17, 2005 Mar/Apr:29, 2005 Sep/Oct:54

Mackersie Yellow Matte c/6 electric glaze recipe, 2005 Mar/Apr:27

Mackey, Frances, "Peters Valley Wood Firing" (K-12 Connection), 2002 Sep/Oct:57-58

"The Mad Hatter's Tea" exhibition, call for entries, 2005 Nov/Dec:10

"Mad Hatter's Tea Party", Armory Art Center (West Palm Beach FL), call for entries,  
2008 Jan/Feb:14

Maddalena, Pietro, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:60, 2006 Jan/Feb:45

"Made by Hand, Meant for Use" competition, call for entries, 2005 May/Jun:10

Magdalene Odundo Exhibition, dates, 1996 Nov/Dec:7

Magenta by Hildegard Storr-Britz glaze recipe c/5-6 oxidation (NOT food safe), 2003  
May/Jun:46

Magic Black glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2004 Sep/Oct:63

"The Magic Damp Box" (Lana Wilson), 2004 Nov/Dec:25-27

magic mender, 1996 Nov/Dec:23

magic water, 1999 May/Jun:42, 2000 Nov/Dec:34

"Magnificent Obsessions: Collecting with Passion and Knowledge", Northern Clay  
Center (Minneapolis), exhibition dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:14

Magruder, Kate, "A Penland Glaze Workshop", 2005 Mar/Apr:25-27

Mahaffee, Dianne, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:40

Maher, Lisa, works photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:37

Mahoney, Brian T., works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:40

"Maintaining a Healthy Studio" (Monona Rossol), 1997 Mar/Apr:27

maiolica, *The New Maiolica: Contemporary Approaches to Colour and Technique*  
(Matthias Ostermann), reviewed by Steve Branfman, 2000 Mar/Apr:29

majolica, growing up with in my Italian home, 2002 Jul/Aug:54



majolica decorated pots

Linda Arbuckle, 1997 May/Jun:8-11

Posey Bacopoulos, 2003 May/Jun:16-18

Majolica Glaze recipe c/05-06, 1995 Nov/Dec:13

"Majolica Methodology" (Grace Lewis), 1995 Nov/Dec:13

"Major Works in Clay: 12 Artists", exhibition photos, (Gil Harrison), 2004 Jan/Feb:37-39

*Make It In Clay: A Beginner's Guide To Ceramics* (Charlotte Speight and John Toki),  
review of, 1997 Jul/Aug:42

"Make Your Own Glowing Lantern House" (Mary Ellis), 2003 Jan/Feb:56-57

"Making a Pedestal Cake Plate" (Bill van Gilder), 2008 Jan/Feb:29-32

"Making Cane Handles" (Lana Wilson), 2000 Nov/Dec:12-13

"Making Carved Double-wall Bowls" (Tony Merino), 2002 May/Jun:28-29

"Making Connections: The Past Decade or so: RIT SAC Ceramics Alumni" (Leigh  
Taylor Mickelson), 2002 Nov/Dec:30-31

"Making Goblets" (Bill van Gilder), 2006 Nov/Dec:29-32

"Making it Big" (Peggy Albers), 2006 May/Jun:51-54

"Making Mega-Pots with Mark Hewitt" (Wendy Summers), 2004 Nov/Dec:50-53

"The Making of a Nicaraguan Pot" (Lauren Adelman), 1997 Jul/Aug:28-31

"The Making of Dolan Tools", article, 1996 Jan/Feb:10-11

"The Making of Noh Masks" (Yonina Blech-Hermoni), 2004 Mar/Apr:42-43

The "Making of Plates and Platters" (Cindy Strnad), 2000 May/Jun:27-29

"Making Personal Pots with Sandi Pierantozzi and Neil Patterson" (Gail Molnar Pfeifer),  
1997 Nov/Dec:24-26

"Making Plates" (Bill van Gilder), 2007 Jan/Feb:29-32

"Making Pro-Quality Slides of Your Work" (Paul Maule), 1997 May/Jun:19

"Making Sense of Unity Formulas" (Pete Pinnell), 2007 Sep/Oct:23-24

"Making the Most of Your Demo Notes" (Peggy Albers), 2002 Nov/Dec:48-50

"Making Thrown-and-altered Casseroles" (Mary Chappelhow), 2003 May/Jun:56-57

"Making Your Own Brushes" (Lana Wilson), 1999 Mar/Apr:12, 28

"Making Your Own High-quality Images With the EZ Cube" (Tom Zwierlein), 2007  
Nov/Dec:51

Malan, Janet Leong, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:54

Malcolm's Shino glaze recipe c/10, 2000 Jul/Aug:20

Maldonado, Ricky, 2003 Jan/Feb:31

works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:41, 2003 Jan/Feb:30, 2004 Jul/Aug:46

Malebranch, Genez, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:63

Malloy, Peg, 2000 May/Jun:50

works photos, 1999 Jul/Aug:24, 2006 Jul/Aug:41

workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:48, 2000 Mar/Apr:34, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2003  
Mar/Apr:61

MAM Fine Crafts Collective (Montreal), "En Feu: Emerging Artists in Contemporary  
Fine Crafts", call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:15

Mamo glaze c/10 (used by Cat Jarosz), 2001 Sep/Oct:24

Mamo glaze recipe c/9-10, 1999 Jan/Feb:35

Manabigama Kiln Plans, 2008 Jan/Feb:32

"Manassas Clay: Birth of a Potters' Cooperative" (Roberta Wagner), 1999 Jan/Feb:14-15

Mancina, Joel, works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:17  
Mandy's Alligator Skin glaze recipe c/9-10, 1999 Jul/Aug:18  
Manfredi, Jeff and Sally, photo of, 2005 Jan/Feb:28  
manganese  
    in gasoline additive, 1999 Mar/Apr:23  
    poisoning, 1996 Jul/Aug:19, 2005 Nov/Dec:58  
"Manganese Exposure in the pottery and at the table" (Monona Rossol), 2006  
    Sep/Oct:68-69  
Manganese Luster glaze recipe (Galloway) c/6 (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2004 May/Jun:27  
Mangham, Billy Ray  
    photo of, 2004 Jul/Aug:62, 2007 Sep/Oct:13  
    works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:38, 2007 Sep/Oct:48-49  
    workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:12, 2002 Nov/Dec:47, 2003 Jan/Feb:36, 61  
Mangus, Kirk  
    works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:40  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:14, 1998 May/Jun:7, 2006 Jan/Feb:64  
manifold pressure, explained, 1996 Jul/Aug:26  
Manley, John, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:42  
Mann, Thomas, workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:36  
Manning, Les, 2001 May/Jun:10  
    workshop dates, 2003 Mar/Apr:63, 2005 May/Jun:66  
Mansfield, Janet  
    biographical info, 2003 Jul/Aug:25, 27  
    photo of, 2002 May/Jun:46, 2003 Jul/Aug:25  
    "Pyrochromatics: A Wood-fire Symposium", 2000 Jan/Feb:46-47  
    works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:25  
    workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31, 1999 May/Jun:29, 2000 Mar/Apr:42  
    workshop review, 2003 Jul/Aug:25-27  
Marable, Bob, 2003 Jul/Aug:55  
marbled clays, throwing (Bill van Gilder), 2005 Jul/Aug:43-44, 2005 Sep/Oct:43-45  
Marchese, Joe, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:50  
Marcia's Clear White Raku glaze recipe, 1998 Mar/Apr:23  
Marcia's Plum White Raku glaze recipe, 1998 Mar/Apr:23  
Marcia's Yellow Raku glaze recipe, 1998 Mar/Apr:23  
"Marer Collection Completes U.S. Tour" (Tony Merino), 1997 Jan/Feb:28-29  
Marer, Fred, 1997 Jan/Feb:28-29  
"Marilyn Richeda's Unruly Art" (Lisa Post), 2002 Sep/Oct:22-25  
Marin, Xinia, workshop dates, 1999 Jul/Aug:44, 2003 Jan/Feb:20  
Marinuzzi, Tammy, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:41  
"Mark Gordon's Textural Forms of "Wonder Clay": Rustic Antiquity" (Mac Ward), 2006  
    Sep/Oct:56-59  
Mark Hewitt's Clay Body recipe, c/10 reduction/wood fire, 2004 Nov/Dec:51  
Mark Hewitt's Dark Slip recipe, c/10 reduction/wood fire, 2004 Nov/Dec:51  
Mark Issenberg's Ash Glaze c/10 reduction, 1996 Nov/Dec:41  
Market House Craft Center, non-profit organization, 1996 Sep/Oct:17  
marketing, 1999 May/Jun:15, 39, 2001 Jan/Feb:40-41

wholesaling and consignment, 1998 May/Jun:52  
"Marketing Your Pottery: The Quest for WOW!" (Holly McKeen), 2007 Nov/Dec:34-38  
Marks, Carolyn, 1997 Jan/Feb:20  
Mark's Temmoku glaze recipe c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:13  
Mark's Wood Ash Glaze recipe c/6 oxidation, 1996 Nov/Dec:41  
Marquis, Andrea, photo of, 2007 Mar/Apr:53  
"Marriage Difficulties: The Challenge of Paired Forms" (David Powers), 2004  
Mar/Apr:30-31  
"Marry Well" (David Hendley), 2003 Jan/Feb:60  
Marsh, Gary, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:27  
Marsh, Tony, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
Marshall Area Fine Art Center Gallery (Marshall MN), "Anagama: Out of the Ancient  
Furnace" *see* "Anagama: Out of the Ancient Furnace"  
Marshall, Greg, "Clayfest '97: Potters' Games and Mud Ball", 1997 Sep/Oct:12-14  
Marshall, Lambeth  
article about, 1999 Nov/Dec:16-17, 42-43  
process photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:42  
works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:4, 16-17, 43, 2001 May/Jun:25  
Marshall, Marlene Hurley, 1999 Sep/Oct:43  
workshop dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:52, 1999 Nov/Dec:48  
Martens, Jasmine, article about, 2003 May/Jun:32-34  
Martin, Andrew  
*The Definitive Guide to Moldmaking & Slipcasting* (review of), 1999 Jul/Aug:45  
workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:37, 2001 May/Jun:26  
Martin, Del  
article about, 1998 Jul/Aug:46-48  
photos of, 1998 Jul/Aug:47  
works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:47  
Martin, Frank, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 1999 May/Jun:42, 2004 Jan/Feb:8  
Martin, Jesse, photo of, 2003 May/Jun:49  
Martin, Nan, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:9, 2004 May/Jun:9  
Martin, Nancy, workshop dates, 2003 Sep/Oct:15  
Martin, Polly, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 1999 May/Jun:42, 2004 Jan/Feb:8  
Martin, Steve, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:51  
Martinez, Maria  
book about (review of), 1999 Jan/Feb:45  
works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:38-39  
Martinez, Maria and Julian, Heard Museum exhibit review, 2003 Jul/Aug:38-39  
"Marvelous Multiples in Clay" (Paula Guhin) (K-12 Connection), 2003 May/Jun:58  
Maryland, kilns, 1999 May/Jun:43-44, 50  
"Maryland Clay", call for entries, 2004 Sep/Oct:10  
*Maryland Clay Conference* (annual), dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:7, 1999 Sep/Oct:7  
Maryland Hall for the Creative Arts, residencies offered, 2004 May/Jun:10  
Maryland (western) Junk-a-Gama (Pat Faville), 1999 May/Jun:43-44, 50  
Mary's Surprise glaze recipe c/10, 1999 Jan/Feb:28  
Maschinot, Jerry

article about, 2006 May/Jun:51-54  
photo of, 2006 May/Jun:52  
works photos, 2006 May/Jun:52, 54  
Mashiko Glaze #1 & #2 recipe c/10, 1996 Mar/Apr:13  
"Mashiko Glazes for Cone 10 Reduction" (Hal McWhinnie), 1996 Mar/Apr:13  
Mashiko (Japan), American potters' exhibit in, 1998 Jan/Feb:8-11  
masks, Noh (Japanese), making of, 2004 Mar/Apr:42-43  
"Masks, Visages and Veils", call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:15  
Mason, Garret, photos of, 2003 May/Jun:49  
Mason Stain Washes, recipe, 2000 Mar/Apr:17  
Massachusetts, Fuller Craft Museum, "Looking Back, Looking Forward: The State of  
Clay in Massachusetts", 2006 May/Jun:17  
Massaro, Karen, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:41  
Massey, Vincent, workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:12  
Massuc, Roberta A., works photos, 2007 May/Jun:20  
Master Kiln Builders, 2006 May/Jun:81, 2006 Jul/Aug:81, 2006 Sep/Oct:81, 2006  
Nov/Dec:73, 2007 Jan/Feb:28, 2007 Mar/Apr:71, 2007 May/Jun:75, 2007  
Jul/Aug:67, 2007 Sep/Oct:61, 2007 Nov/Dec:67, 2008 Jan/Feb:66  
*Mastering Cone 6 Glazes* (John Hesselberth and Ron Roy), review by Steve Branfman,  
2002 May/Jun:45  
Masthem, Kristina, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:41  
Masudaya, Kosei, works photos, 1996 Mar/Apr:1  
Masuoka, Deborah, 2000 Jul/Aug:51  
Masuoka, Mark, juror's statement excerpt, 1997 Mar/Apr:20  
Mata Ortiz, article about, 2005 Jan/Feb:50-52  
"Mata Ortiz Pottery: A 40 Year Phenomenon", American Museum of Ceramic Art  
(Pomona), dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17  
"The Mata Ortiz Revival Continues" (Steven Branfman), 2003 May/Jun:31  
Mata Ortiz Trip, 2006 May/Jun:81  
"Material Attraction: Diverse Reactions II", Jacoby Arts Center (Alton IL), exhibition  
dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:15, 2007 May/Jun:14  
"Material Influence: the works of Josh Copus" (J.J. McCracken), 2007 Nov/Dec:41-43  
materials  
safer, 1997 May/Jun:27  
toxic (leachable), 1997 May/Jun:27, 2001 May/Jun:15  
Mathiew, Paul, *Sex Pots, Eroticism in Ceramics*, review of, 2003 Jul/Aug:45  
Mathison, Meira, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 2003 Jul/Aug:4  
Matsui, Marc, 1999 Mar/Apr:58  
Matsuzaki, Ken  
exhibition dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:18  
works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:14  
"Matt Repsher and Tim Rowan", Santa Fe Clay (Santa Fe NM), exhibition dates, 2007  
Sep/Oct:16  
Matt Talc Glaze recipe c/10, 1996 May/Jun:21  
Matt Turquoise glaze recipe c/6, 1998 Jan/Feb:41  
Matte Black glaze recipe c/11-12 reduction, 2002 Sep/Oct:43

Matte Blue glaze recipe c/8-10, 1999 May/Jun:35  
Matte Bluish Gray Green glaze recipe (runny matte) c/9, 1996 Nov/Dec:29  
Matte Glaze recipe, c/06-6, 2003 Nov/Dec:44  
Matte Ivory Yellow glaze recipe (runny matte) c/9, 1996 Nov/Dec:29  
Matte Pink raku glaze recipe, 2000 Mar/Apr:58  
Mattes, Danae, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:34  
Mattheson, Meira, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:61  
Matthews, Kazuko, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:41, 2007 Jul/Aug:7  
Mau, Linda  
    "Follow the Line: Traditions Revealed by ACGA Artists", 2007 Jul/Aug:18-22  
    "Follow the Line" exhibition photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:18-22  
    "One of a Kind" exhibition photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:42-43  
    works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:40, 2003 Nov/Dec:43, 2007 Jul/Aug:22  
Maude Kerns Art Center, exhibit call for entries, 2003 Jul/Aug:13  
Maule, Paul, "Making Pro-Quality Slides of Your Work", 1997 May/Jun:19  
May, Lynice L., "Acres of Clay: What We Discovered in our Own Backyard", 2002  
    Jul/Aug:30-31  
May, Phil  
    article about, 2002 Nov/Dec:24-26  
    works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:6, 24-25  
Maya ceramics, exhibit dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:7  
Mayeri, Beverly, workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:27  
Mazurier, Bertrand, works photos, 2002 May/Jun:54  
MC Matte Revised recipe, c/5-7, 2000 Mar/Apr:10  
McCaffery, Joe, works photos, 2002 May/Jun:40  
McCance, Don, works photos, 1998 Mar/Apr:40  
McCauley, George  
    works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:36  
    workshop dates, 2002 Mar/Apr:39  
McCollum, Ken  
    "Death as Influence: When an Obituary Changes Your Ceramic Art Aesthetic", 2005  
    Jul/Aug:51-53  
    works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:6, 51-53  
McConnell, Matthew Scott, works photos, 2006 May/Jun:61  
McCord, Richard, 2000 Jan/Feb:25  
McCormick, Missy, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:54, 2003 Mar/Apr:9  
McCoy, Paul, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:8, 18  
McCracken, Jenna  
    "About Wood-fired Pottery" (the work of Susan Beecher), 2006 Mar/Apr:55-58  
    "Buying A High-Temperature Electric Kiln: What You Need to Know", 2006  
    Mar/Apr:48-52  
    "Buying a Pug Mill", 2006 Sep/Oct:46-50  
    "Buying a Slab Roller", 2006 Jul/Aug:46-50  
    "Buying Spray Equipment", 2006 Nov/Dec:46-49  
    "A Miniature Fast-fire Wood Kiln", 2006 Jan/Feb:35-37  
    "Shopping for a New Extruder", 2006 May/Jun:46-50

McCracken, J.J., "Material Influence: the works of Josh Copus", 2007 Nov/Dec:41-43  
McCroskey, Nancy, "Living With Tile", 1999 Jan/Feb:50-51  
McCuiston, John, works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:40  
McCuiston, Carr, 2000 May/Jun:50  
McCully, Marilyn, *Picasso in Clay: Three Decades of Ceramics from the Marina Picasso Collection* (essays, with John Richardson), 2007 Nov/Dec:66-67  
McCurdy, Jennifer, works photos, 2002 May/Jun:56  
McCurdy, Michelle, works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:39  
McFadden, Katy, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:39  
McFarlan, Carol, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:41  
McFarling, Linda  
    process photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:47  
    works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:46, 49  
    workshop article, 2002 Jan/Feb:46-50  
    workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:21, 2003 Sep/Oct:14, 2006 Mar/Apr:76  
McGowan, Allison, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:40, 2002 May/Jun:57, 2002 Sep/Oct:16  
McIntosh, Jane A., "Mitch Lyons' Clay Monoprints", 1997 Jan/Feb:40-41  
McKeachie-Johnston, Jan  
    brief bio, 2003 May/Jun:44  
    field workshop with, 2004 May/Jun:26, 2005 Jan/Feb:52  
    works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:8, 1999 Jul/Aug:25, 2006 Jan/Feb:54, 2006 Sep/Oct:21  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 1998 Sep/Oct:52, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2000  
        Jan/Feb:22, 2000 Mar/Apr:34, 2004 May/Jun:26, 2005 Jan/Feb:52  
McKeen, Holly  
    "Marketing Your Pottery: The Quest for WOW!", 2007 Nov/Dec:34-38  
    photos of, 2007 Nov/Dec:35  
    works photos, 2007 Nov/Dec:7, 34-38  
McKelvey, Tasha, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:40  
McKenzie, Barbara  
    "Ellen Kong: Raku the Painterly Way", 2006 May/Jun:56-57  
    "The Way of Clay: A Workshop with Marc Lancet", 2006 Nov/Dec:38-41  
    "McKenzie Smith: Living the Gypsy Life" (Polly Beach), 1999 Nov/Dec:10-12  
McKerley, Ryan, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:52  
McKinnell, Jim and Nan, review of video about, *Time in Tandem: The Story of Jim and Nan McKinnell*, 2004 Jan/Feb:45  
McKinnell, Nan, speaking engagement date, 2004 Jul/Aug:10  
McKinnon, Jami, exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10  
McKinnon, Jamie L., works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:41  
McKnight Artists, exhibition photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:9  
McLaughlin, Jean W., ed. *The Nature of Craft and the Penland Experience*, review by Steve Branfman, 2005 Jul/Aug:64-65  
McLaughlin, Laura Jean  
    brief bio, 2003 Mar/Apr:9  
    works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:32  
    workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:45  
McLemore, Bradley, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:38

McMahan, Heather, works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:9  
McMahon, Kathleen, *In Search of Arts and Crafts on the Internet*, review of, 1997  
Sep/Oct:44  
McMillan, Jon, works photos, 2007 May/June:19  
McMullan, Paul, works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:41, 2004 Sep/Oct:23  
McNaughton, Patrick, works photos, 2001 May/June:57  
McWhinnie, Hal  
"A Few Thoughts on Raku", 1998 Mar/Apr:23  
e-mail glaze list, 1996 Jan/Feb:2  
glaze recipe listserv, 1998 Jul/Aug:7  
"Mashiko Glazes for Cone 10 Reduction", 1996 Mar/Apr:13  
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15  
McWilliams, Dean E., works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:40  
McWilliams, Dianne, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:42  
Mead, Ro, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30, 1998 May/June:8, 1998 Jul/Aug:8, 1999  
May/June:30  
Mead, Will, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52  
Meade, Lynne  
article about, 2003 Mar/Apr:6-18  
photos of, 2003 Mar/Apr:18  
works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:40, 2003 Mar/Apr:1, 16-17  
Meaden, Lorna, works photos, 2007 May/June:20, 51  
Meaders, Lanier, works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:8  
Meadows, Alleghany, workshop dates, 2000 May/June:21, 2001 Jan/Feb:60, 2006  
Jan/Feb:42  
Meagher, Larry, 2003 May/June:39  
"Measuring and Gauging: The Shrinkage Ruler" (Vince Pitelka), 2006 Jan/Feb:33-34  
"Measuring and Gauging, Part 2: Dedicated Gauges" (Vince Pitelka), 2006  
Mar/Apr:63-64  
measuring temperature, analog pyrometers, 2006 Sep/Oct:66  
Medalta International Residence Program for the Ceramic Arts, residency programs, 2001  
Sep/Oct:59  
Medex bats *see* bats  
"Mediaramics: An Alternative Approach to Creating with Clay" (Bobby Scroggins), 1999  
Sep/Oct:46-47  
Meeker, Nancee, works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:4  
Meeker, Ray, field expedition with, 1999 May/June:20  
Meerfeld, Blair  
article about, 2007 Jan/Feb:46-49  
photos of, 2007 Jan/Feb:46, 48  
works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:46-49  
workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:8  
Mehlman, Daniel, workshop dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:52  
Meiners, Dennis, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:38  
Melchert, Jim, workshop dates, 2000 May/June:21  
Mellinger, Jim

article about, 1998 Jan/Feb:30-31  
photos of, 1998 Jan/Feb:31  
Mel's Orange glaze recipe c/10, 1999 May/Jun:18  
"Membership Has Its Benefits" exhibition, call for entries, 2005 0:10  
Menchetti, Tina, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31  
mender/joiner, new product, 1998 Nov/Dec:53  
Mendes, Jenny, 2005 Mar/Apr:55  
works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:32, 2004 Sep/Oct:47, 2005 Mar/Apr:54  
mending agents, paper clay/magic water, 1999 May/Jun:42  
Mendoza, Hector A., 2003 May/Jun:39  
mentoring, philosophy and practice, 2000 May/Jun:17  
Mercadal, Michèle, works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:41  
Meredith's Matte glaze recipe c/03, 2005 Jul/Aug:19  
"Meredith's Matte" (Pete Pinnell), 2005 Jul/Aug:19-20  
Merino, Tony  
"Archie Bray Foundation, Current and Colorado" exhibit review, 2000  
Jul/Aug:50-51  
"Art Out of Frugality: The Work of James Watkins", 1998 Jul/Aug:27-28  
"Making Carved Double-wall Bowls" (with process photos), 2002 May/Jun:28-29  
"Marer Collection Completes U.S. Tour", 1997 Jan/Feb:28-29  
"NCECA Regional Student Juried Exhibition", 2003 May/Jun:39  
"Painted Raku", 2004 Jul/Aug:35-37  
works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:35-37  
Merrill, Catherine  
"Limited Resources: Cuban Ceramic Artists Create Art from Scrap", 2006  
Sep/Oct:38-40  
workshop dates, 1999 Jul/Aug:8  
metal, fired in clay, 1999 Jul/Aug:38  
Metal Compounds in Order of Increasingly Restrictive TLVs (chart), 1995 Nov/Dec:11  
Metallic Black glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation, 2000 Jul/Aug:42  
Metallic Gold Luster Glaze recipe, (M.Bailey, furn.Jafar Shoja), c/6 oxidation, 2007  
Nov/Dec:47  
metals  
in drinking water, standards for (1996), 1996 Mar/Apr:14  
environmental sources of additional exposure, 1999 Mar/Apr:23, 60  
Metcalf, Anna, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:24  
Metcalf, Valerie, works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:50  
Metchosin School, 2007 Mar/Apr:69, 2008 Jan/Feb:54  
Metivier, Paul A., works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:48  
Metz, Matthew, 2000 May/Jun:25, 2001 Jan/Feb:40  
article about sprigging methods, 2003 Nov/Dec:20  
exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10  
works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:8, 2003 Nov/Dec:20  
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31  
Mexico  
Puebla, ceramics of, 2003 Jul/Aug:58, 63



*See also* Quezada, Juan

Meyer, Scott K., "Tradition: The Formula", 1996 Mar/Apr:6-7, 30

Meyer, Suki, works photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:36

Meyers, Ron

articles about, 1995 Nov/Dec:4-5, 10, 2005 Mar/Apr:14-18

photos of, 1995 Nov/Dec:10, 1999 May/Jun:25, 2002 Mar/Apr:57, 2005 Mar/Apr:6, 14

works photos, 1995 Nov/Dec:1, 4-5, 1999 Jul/Aug:43, 1999 Nov/Dec:27, 2001 May/Jun:24, 2002 Mar/Apr:56-57, 2003 Jul/Aug:54, 2005 Mar/Apr:1, 14-18, 2005 Sep/Oct:54

workshop article, 2002 Mar/Apr:56-57

workshop dates, 1997 Nov/Dec:19, 1998 Jan/Feb:37, 1998 Mar/Apr:52, 1999 May/Jun:29, 2000 Mar/Apr:34, 2003 Jan/Feb:63, 2003 Sep/Oct:56, 2005 Mar/Apr:4, 2006 Mar/Apr:80

M.F.A.

considering (commentary), 2005 Mar/Apr:9

do I need one? (Pete Pinnell), 2005 Jan/Feb:19, 21

MFE Crystal glaze recipe c/6, 2000 Sep/Oct:30

*Miami Valley Crossroads in Clay*, call for entries, 1997 Mar/Apr:7

"Michael Simon" (Jack Warner), 1996 Jul/Aug:5-7

Michael Simon's Blue/Black Slip recipe c/10, 2006 Mar/Apr:59

Michaud, Joyce

articles about, 1999 Jul/Aug:27-30, 2002 Jul/Aug:32-34

"Clay Traditions Explored in Asheville", 1998 Jan/Feb:22-23

"Lone Star Wood Fire", 2002 Jan/Feb:32-35

"Paperclay Sculpture with Ian Gregory", 1999 Sep/Oct:11-13

photos of, 2002 Jul/Aug:34

"Svend Bayer's Thai-style Wood Kiln", 2000 Nov/Dec:43-46

works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:3, 32-33, 2003 Jul/Aug:57

workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31, 1999 Jan/Feb:48, 1999 May/Jun:34, 1999

Jul/Aug:30, 1999 Sep/Oct:20, 1999 Nov/Dec:7, 2000 Mar/Apr:52, 2000

Jul/Aug:54, 2000 Nov/Dec:29, 2001 Mar/Apr:37, 2001 Jul/Aug:28, 2001

Sep/Oct:20, 42, 2001 Nov/Dec:54, 2002 Mar/Apr:62, 2002 Jul/Aug:34, 2002

Nov/Dec:4, 2003 Jul/Aug:4, 2004 Jan/Feb:56, 2004 May/Jun:9, 2004

Jul/Aug:9, 2005 Jan/Feb:8, 2005 Sep/Oct:36, 2005 Nov/Dec:45, 2006

Mar/Apr:62

"Workshop Moments with Phil Rogers", 1999 Jan/Feb:10-12

Michigan Ceramic Art Association (Ann Arbor MI), *Michigan Mud 2007 see Michigan Mud 2007*

*Michigan Mud 2007*, Michigan Ceramic Art Association (Ann Arbor MI), dates, 2007

Jul/Aug:16, 2007 Sep/Oct:13

Mickelson, Leigh Taylor

"Details Make a Difference" (Pete Pinnell's teapot-making), 2001 May/Jun:32-35, 50

"Expressing the Human Form: A Workshop with Adrian Arleo", 2002 Jan/Feb:24, 26, 28-29

"Making Connections: The Past Decade or so: RIT SAC Ceramics Alumni", 2002

Nov/Dec:30-31  
"Ramon Camarillo: Hands, Smoke and Fire", 2000 Jul/Aug:10-13  
"Sensuous Surfaces" (exhibition review), 2000 Jan/Feb:50-51  
"Ship Happens" (with Mary K. Cloonan), 2007 Nov/Dec:39-40  
works photos, 2001 May/Jun:40  
micro wheel, photo, 2001 May/Jun:22  
microcracks, 2000 Nov/Dec:29  
microwave-safe wares, 2001 Mar/Apr:15, 23, 54, 60  
*Mid-Atlantic Clay Conference*, dates, 2001 Jul/Aug:7, 2003 Mar/Apr:13, 2003  
Sep/Oct:10, 2007 Jul/Aug:16, 2007 Sep/Oct:13  
"Mid-Atlantic Clay Conference" (Elizabeth Anne Kendall), 2002 Jan/Feb:53-55  
"Mid-Atlantic Clay Conference" (Polly Beach), 2003 Nov/Dec:32-34, 2006  
Jan/Feb:46-49  
Mid-South Ceramic Supply, 2006 May/Jun:4-5, 2006 Jul/Aug:4-5, 2006 Sep/Oct:4-5,  
2006 Nov/Dec:75, 2007 Jan/Feb:71, 2007 Mar/Apr:21, 2007 May/Jun:26, 2007  
Jul/Aug:9, 2007 Nov/Dec:32  
Middleman, Lee, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:27, 2003 Sep/Oct:54  
Mikenas, Kest, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:40  
Mile Hi Ceramics, 2006 Jul/Aug:10, 2006 Sep/Oct:10, 2006 Nov/Dec:10, 2007  
Jan/Feb:10, 2007 Mar/Apr:10, 2007 May/Jun:10, 2007 Jul/Aug:10  
"The Millennium Wall: A Kid's Tile Project" (Melanie Vangsnes & Polly Beach), 2001  
Sep/Oct:43-44  
Miller, Brad, 1999 Jan/Feb:25  
field expedition with, 1999 May/Jun:20  
photos of, 1996 Mar/Apr:14, 1997 Sep/Oct:13  
works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:20  
workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 1999 Jan/Feb:8, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
Miller, Diane, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:55  
Miller, Gregory  
"19 American Potters in Japan", 1998 Jan/Feb:8-11  
works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:9  
Miller, Hasuyo, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:40  
Miller, Jane G., works photos, 2001 May/Jun:41  
Miller, Judy Bolef, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:43  
Miller, Sandy  
article about, 2006 Mar/Apr:40-43  
photo of, 2002 Sep/Oct:14  
works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:1, 7, 40-43  
Miller, Sequoia  
article about, 2004 Sep/Oct:14-18  
works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:25, 2002 Jul/Aug:19, 2003 Mar/Apr:8, 2004 Sep/Oct:1,  
14-18, 2006 May/Jun:14  
workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:62  
Millette, Richard, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:25  
Millfelt, Sarah, "Tiles of Twin Cities" symposium report, 2003 Jan/Feb:51-53  
million-dollar glaze, 2003 Jul/Aug:47

Millring Green glaze recipe (and rating correction)(furn.John Bauman), c/10 reduction,  
2007 Sep/Oct:57, 2007 Nov/Dec:10

Millring Red glaze recipe (furn.John Bauman), c/10 reduction/ c/9 oxidation, 2007  
Sep/Oct:57

Mills, Magdalene, works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:41, 2000 Jul/Aug:41

Mills, Maureen  
article about, 2004 Mar/Apr:48-52  
"Slip Trailing: Technique & Tradition", 2004 Mar/Apr:48-52  
works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:6, 48-49, 52

Mills Pond House Gallery (St.James NY), "The Faces of Art", call for entries, 2007  
May/Jun:17

Mills, Wes, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:16

Minarik, Jiri, works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:41

"A Mind Set on Thin Set, Tiles, and Grout" (Lana Wilson), 2002 Nov/Dec:15, 57

Minerbi, Gina, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:27

Mingei International Museum (San Diego CA), "Craft in America", exhibition dates,  
2008 Jan/Feb:17

"A Miniature Fast-fire Wood Kiln" (Jenna McCracken), 2006 Jan/Feb:35-37

miniature houses, hand-built, 1996 May/Jun:28-29

miniature pots, throwing (Seri Kaar/J.D.Riggs), 1999 Mar/Apr:51-53

*Minigama* (Akira Yoshida), review of, 2004 Nov/Dec:63

Mink over Amber crystalline glaze recipe (furn. Tom Wallick), 2006 Nov/Dec:53

Minoan pottery surfaces, 2002 Jul/Aug:36

Minogue, Coll, photos of, 1999 Sep/Oct:32

"Minor Works by Major Ceramists: A Mail-art Project" (Chris Garcia), 2002 Mar/Apr:59

Miracle Bat, 2007 Mar/Apr:56

Miranda, Sharon LaRocca, works photos, 2002 May/Jun:41

Miriam's Kitchen, 2003 Jul/Aug:13

Miro, Marsha, and Tony Hepburn, *Robert Turner, Shaping Silence—A Life in Clay*,  
review of, 2003 Nov/Dec:63

"Mirror Mania for Kids" (Toni Smith), 2001 Jul/Aug:51-52

Mishima, Kimiyo, 1999 Jan/Feb:53  
works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:53

"Mississippi Clay Invitational", Ohr-O'Keefe Museum of Art, exhibition dates, 2007  
Jul/Aug:17

"Mitch Lyons' Clay Monoprints" (Jane A. McIntosh), 1997 Jan/Feb:40-41

Mitchell, Billie, 2004 Sep/Oct:54-56  
article about, 2003 Sep/Oct:35-37

Mitchell, Dennis Lee, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:63

Mitchell, James, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:41

Mitchell, Kathryn, "Clay Therapy" (the work of Billie Mitchell), 2003 Sep/Oct:35-37

Mitchell, Liz, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30

Mitchell, Stephanie, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:45

Mitros, Matthew, works photos, 2004 May/Jun:40

"Mixed Messages", Target Gallery (Torpedo Factory Art Center, Alexandria VA), call  
for entries, 2006 Sep/Oct:18

mixer

for plaster, tip, 1997 Jan/Feb:46

Vortex (new products), 1999 Mar/Apr:46

mixer, Hanson Plunge (new products), 1999 Nov/Dec:53

mixing buckets (tip), 2006 Mar/Apr:82

mixing clay, 2001 Sep/Oct:21

"Mixing Metaphors" (Vince Pitelka), 2001 Sep/Oct:21

"Mixing Your Own Glazes" (Cindy Strnad), 1999 Jan/Feb:18, 38, 44, 49

Miyamura, Hideaki

article about, 2006 Mar/Apr:32-35

works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:7, 32-35, 2006 Sep/Oct:14

Mizell, Caitlin, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:45

Mizuno, Hanjiro 7th, symposium dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:67

Mizuno, Keisuke

photos of, 1999 May/Jun:25

works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:21

MKM Pottery Tools, 2007 Mar/Apr:25, 2007 May/Jun:75, 2007 Jul/Aug:67, 2007

Sep/Oct:60, 2007 Nov/Dec:52, 2008 Jan/Feb:22

Mobutu, Malcolm, works photos, 1996 Sep/Oct:21

Mocahbee, Marti, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:47

Moczygamba, Cara, photos of, 2000 May/Jun:51

modeling tools, (Vince Pitelka), 2007 Sep/Oct:51

Moe, Allen

article about, 2006 Jan/Feb:38-39

photo of, 2006 Jan/Feb:38

works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:38-39

Moegi Gallery, photos of, 1998 Jan/Feb:10

Möhwald, Martin, article about, 1998 Jan/Feb:44-46

"Mojo Moments" (Tony Clennell), 2002 May/Jun:55

moldmaking

for sprigs, 2003 Sep/Oct:20

tips, 1996 Nov/Dec:23

moldmaking book (Andrew Martin), review of, 1999 Jul/Aug:45

molds

ceramic figures (Norman Holen), 2003 Mar/Apr:28-29

clay (Laurie Rolland), 2003 May/Jun:15

hump mold or block mold (van Gilder), 2003 Jul/Aug:23, 44

plaster/press (Norman Holen), 2003 Mar/Apr:28-29

slam, 2001 Mar/Apr:38

slump (Bill van Gilder), 2003 Sep/Oct:46

slump/hump/drape, working with, 1996 Sep/Oct:14

small (source tip), 2000 Jan/Feb:54

sprig foot (van Gilder), 2003 Nov/Dec:46

molds and bacterias, in the studio, 1997 Mar/Apr:27

Molinaro, Joe

and Clayart discussion group, 1995 Nov/Dec:11

"Linda Arbuckle", 1997 May/Jun:8-11  
works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:14  
Mollet, Susan, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:41, 2000 May/Jun:40  
Mones, Nicole, *A Cup of Light*, review by Steve Branfman, 2003 Jan/Feb:55  
money, financing for potters, 2001 Jul/Aug:13, 45  
monitor, kiln (tip), 2002 May/Jun:62  
Monks, Malina, workshop dates, 2001 May/Jun:26  
monoprints, clay, 1997 Jan/Feb:40-41  
Montesino, Alejandro (Cuba), 2001 Jan/Feb:32  
*A Month for Cerf*, fund-raiser call, 1999 Mar/Apr:4, 2001 May/Jun:7  
"Moo Cow Mania" (review by Chris Garcia), 2000 Mar/Apr:24  
Moody, Susie, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:46  
Moon Glaze recipe c/04-02 oxidation, 2002 Sep/Oct:23  
Moore, Charles, "Hakone Gardens Exhibit", 2003 Sep/Oct:54-55  
Moore, Robert "Boomer"  
    article about, 2002 Jul/Aug:8-11  
    exhibition dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15  
    works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:17, 2001 Jul/Aug:40, 2002 Jul/Aug:1, 3, 8-11, 2005  
        Sep/Oct:54  
    workshop dates, 2003 Mar/Apr:12  
Moore, Tony, works photos, 2004 May/Jun:40  
"More Confessions from an Electric Kiln Repairman" (Lana Wilson), 2007  
    Mar/Apr:27-28  
"More Kiln Building Tips" (Marc Ward), 2002 Mar/Apr:36  
"More Methods for Marbleizing" (Bill van Gilder), 2005 Sep/Oct:43-45  
"More Simple Glazes" (Pete Pinnell), 1999 Jul/Aug:18, 39  
"More Tools for Throwing" (Vince Pitelka), 2007 Sep/Oct:51-52  
Morgan, Bayord, works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:22  
Morgantown WV, "Four States Ceramic Exhibition", call for entries, 2008 Jan/Feb:14  
Morgenthal, Deborah, ed. *The Penland Book of Ceramics* (with Suzanne Tourtillott, ed.),  
    2005 Jul/Aug:64  
Morioka, Chikako, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:53  
Morris, Juddi, *Tending the Fire: The Story of Maria Martinez*, review of, 1999  
    Jan/Feb:45  
Morris, Mirian, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:63  
Morvan, Pierre-Yves, article about, 2003 May/Jun:32-34  
mosaic  
    ceramic wall reliefs by Susan Tunick in NYC PS 222, 2003 Sep/Oct:58-60  
    tile, article on, 1998 May/Jun:14-15, 49  
Mosaic Tile House (Cheri Pann and Gonzalo Duran), 2006 Jan/Feb:23-25  
mosaics  
    "cheater", workshop report, 1999 Sep/Oct:34  
    making (Susan Tunick), 2003 Sep/Oct:60  
Moskowitz, Avra, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:53  
Moss, Lexi, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:47  
Moss, Neil

works photos, 1996 Nov/Dec:37, 2007 Mar/Apr:20  
workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:21, 2000 Jul/Aug:28  
Mostel, Tobias, works photos, 1997 May/Jun:36  
Motawi, Nawai, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:1, 2002 Mar/Apr:24  
mothering and claywork, "Mud Mamas", 2006 May/Jun:27-28, 2006 Jul/Aug:13, 27-29,  
72, 2006 Sep/Oct:27-28, 2006 Nov/Dec:13, 27-28  
Mothers Day Studio Pottery Tour (Austin TX), "Art of the Pot", photos, 2007  
May/Jun:50-53  
Mott, Rodney  
"Entropy: A Tendency Toward Disorder", 2002 May/Jun:32-33, 35  
works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:8, 2002 May/Jun:1, 3, 32-35  
workshop dates, 2000 Nov/Dec:60, 2001 Jan/Feb:58, 2005 Jan/Feb:62  
workshop with, 2001 Sep/Oct:10  
Mottled Blue-Green Glaze recipe c/6, 1997 Jul/Aug:43  
Mottled Straw glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation (furn. Frederick Pottery School), 2006  
Sep/Oct:55  
Mount Everest, tiny pot taken to top, 2004 Nov/Dec:10  
Mouse Brown glaze recipe, c/6, 2003 Nov/Dec:57  
mouse pads, as studio pads (tip), 2000 Sep/Oct:54  
moving heavy equipment (tip), 2007 Nov/Dec:63  
"Moving Patterns: Linda Nakatani's Dance with Clay" (K.T. Anders), 2004  
Jan/Feb:52-54  
Moyer, Alexis Nichandros, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:40  
Moyer, Matt, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:40  
M.T.Burton Gallery (Surf City NJ), "Jersey Shore Clay National 2008", call for entries,  
2008 Jan/Feb:16  
Mud & Fire Terra Sigillata recipe, 1996 Nov/Dec:41  
"Mud Mamas II" (Lana Wilson), 2006 Jul/Aug:13, 27-29, 72  
"Mud Mamas III" (Janis Mars Wunderlich), 2006 Sep/Oct:27-28, 2006 Nov/Dec:13  
"Mud Mamas" (Lana Wilson), 2006 May/Jun:27-28  
"Mud Show" exhibition, call for entries, 2001 May/Jun:7  
Muddy Elbow Mfg./Soldner Wheels, 2006 May/Jun:25, 2006 Jul/Aug:22, 2006  
Sep/Oct:12, 2006 Nov/Dec:58, 2007 Jan/Feb:12, 2007 Mar/Apr:12, 2007  
May/Jun:12, 2007 Jul/Aug:12, 2007 Sep/Oct:12, 2007 Nov/Dec:25, 2008  
Jan/Feb:24  
Mudfest '99 (San Diego), reviewed, 2000 Mar/Apr:24  
Mudfest Clay Olympics (San Diego), event announcement, 2004 Jul/Aug:10  
MudFire Gallery (Decatur GA)  
"Asheville in Atlanta 2007" *see* "Asheville in Atlanta 2007"  
"Triple Take", exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16  
mugs  
no-trim bases tip, 1999 May/Jun:54  
sales tip, 1996 Nov/Dec:46, 1997 Nov/Dec:46  
Muller, Kristin  
consultant to Broadway, 1998 May/Jun:23  
photos of, 1999 Jul/Aug:33

Muller, Lisa, 1999 Jan/Feb:50  
Multi-colored Copper Sand glaze recipe (Robert Piepenburg), raku, 2006 May/Jun:57  
"Multi-faceted Forming Methods" (Bill van Gilder), 2006 May/Jun:31-33  
multicolored clay slab blocks, process photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:11-12  
multiple forms, pinch pots, 2003 May/Jun:58  
Mummy, Pam, works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:40  
Mummy, Pamela, works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:53  
Munakata, Machiko, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:53  
Mundy, Lauren, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:36  
Munn, Judi, "A Taste of the Fire: Hints for Attending a Wood Firing Workshop", 2008  
Jan/Feb:43-47  
Munn, Alice  
    article about, 2001 Jul/Aug:8-11, 2006 May/Jun:39-42  
    photo of, 2006 May/Jun:42  
    works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:3, 8-11  
    workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:26  
Munns, Lynn, workshop dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:48, 1999 Jul/Aug:48, 2000 Mar/Apr:36,  
    2001 May/Jun:26, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2004 Jan/Feb:55, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
Munoz, Mary, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:23  
Munson, Joan, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15  
Munsterberg, Hugo and Marjorie, *World Ceramics, from Prehistoric to Modern Times*,  
    review of, 1999 Sep/Oct:45  
muriatic acid, as glaze suspender, 2003 Jul/Aug:27  
Muromachi period (Japan), storage jar photo, 1996 Mar/Apr:4  
Murphy, Dan, 2000 Jan/Feb:47  
    works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:45  
    workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:64  
Murphy, Robin, works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:24  
Murray, Kate S.  
    "Working with Wax Resist", 1999 May/Jun:16-18  
    works photos, 1998 May/Jun:41  
Murray, Sharon, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:62  
Murrays Borate, new product, 2000 Sep/Oct:44  
murrinis, porcelain (neriage), how-to article by Chris Campbell, 2003 Nov/Dec:29-30  
Musasama, Sana, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:64  
Musasame, Sana, photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:25  
Musee des Maitres et artisans du Quebec (Montreal QC), "Getting Together: Ceramics  
    from Manitoba and Quebec" *see* "Getting Together: Ceramics from ..."  
Museum of Art and Design (Wayne PA), "Cheers! A MAD Collection of Goblets", dates,  
    2008 Jan/Feb:17  
Museum of Contemporary Art of Georgia, 2003 Jul/Aug:8-9  
Museum of Contemporary Craft (Portland OR), "Eden Revisited: The Ceramic Art of  
    Kurt Weiser" *see* "Eden Revisited: The Ceramic..."  
Museum of Ventura County (Ventura CA), "Beatrice Wood: Art and Alchemy",  
    exhibition dates, 2007 May/Jun:14  
"Museum Photo Policies: A Mental Health Issue" (Monona Rossol), 2004 Jan/Feb:46-47

music, in the studio, 2003 Mar/Apr:55  
Musicant, Judith, works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:41  
mutka (round-bottomed jar, India), photos of, 1997 May/Jun:20-22  
"My Life with Clay" (Bill Hunt), 2005 May/Jun:28-32  
"My Perfect Body" (Tony Clennell), 2000 Jan/Feb:52  
Myers, Kevin, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:41, 2000 Jul/Aug:28  
Myers, Ron, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:33  
Myrna, Jef, works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:40  
Myron, Kathleen Simpson, works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:41  
Myron, Rachelle, works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:30  
"The Mystery of Flame Rectification" (Marc Ward), 2003 Jul/Aug:53  
"The Mystery of Raku" (Steve Branfman), 1996 Jul/Aug:22-23

## N

Nagle, Ron  
    works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:63  
    workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
Nagorski, Kim, photos of, 1996 May/Jun:13  
NAIA (National Association of Independent Artists), news note, 1997 Nov/Dec:7  
nails, fake/long, 2006 Jul/Aug:11  
Naisse, Andy, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:57  
Nakatani, Linda  
    article about (carved, pierced work), 2004 Jan/Feb:52-54  
    works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:52-54  
Nakazato, Takashi, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2000 Jan/Feb:22,  
    2000 Mar/Apr:34  
"Naked Clay"  
    Artisan Gallery at Woman Made (Chicago IL)  
    call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:15  
    dates, 2007 Nov/Dec:18  
naked raku, "The Flemish Connection: Naked Raku Workshops and Techniques" (Linda  
    Riggs), 2003 Jul/Aug:30-32  
"Naked Raku" (work of Charlie and Linda Riggs) (J.D. Riggs), 2000 Mar/Apr:43-44, 46  
naked raku (work of Flemish potter Wally Asselbergh and the Riggs), 2003  
    Jul/Aug:30-32  
"Naked Truth" Woodfire Exhibit, call fo entries, 2004 Mar/Apr:11  
Nakian, Reuben, retrospective dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:4  
Namnoum, Donna, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:40  
Nampeyo, Fannie, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:17  
Nancy's Tan Crystal glaze recipe, c/9 oxidation, 2003 Mar/Apr:46  
Nancy's Tan crystalline glaze recipe, c/9 oxidation, 2006 May/Jun:38  
Nankervis, Tony, 2000 Jan/Feb:47  
NAO Oil Spot Base #236 glaze recipe c/10 oxidation, 2005 Sep/Oct:14  
Naples, Lisa  
    photos of, 1997 Nov/Dec:33  
    works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:49, 2005 Mar/Apr:4, 2005 May/Jun:35



workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31, 2003 Mar/Apr:61, 2005 Mar/Apr:4, 2006  
Jan/Feb:45

Naranjo, Jody, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:17

Naranjo-Morse, Nora, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30

Naranjo, Teresita, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:16

Narragon, Dwain, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:16

Nasissse, Andy, 2003 Jul/Aug:55  
works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:57, 2007 Mar/Apr:41

Nassau County Museum of Art (Roslyn Harbor NY), "Craft as Art Festival", call for  
entries, 2007 Jan/Feb:16

National Academy Museum (NYC), "New York Ceramics Fair", dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:14

National Association of Independent Artists, news note, 1997 Nov/Dec:7

*National Ceramics Conference* (11th) (Brisbane, Australia), conference dates, 2006  
Jan/Feb:10

*National Ceramics Conference* (Western Australia), call for demonstrators, 1998  
May/Jun:7

"National July Exhibition", call for entries, 2002 Mar/Apr:5

"National Juried 3-D Competition", Hill Country Arts Foundation, call for entries, 2007  
Jul/Aug:15

*National Juried Ceramics Exhibition and Symposium*  
Lawrence Arts Center (Lawrence KS)  
call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:16  
dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:13

"National Juried Cup Show", University of Arkansas Monticello (Monticello AR), call  
for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:15

"National Juried/Invitational Cup Show", Isadore Gallery (Lancaster PA), call for entries,  
2007 Mar/Apr:16

*National Juried Teapot Exhibition*, call for entries, 2000 Sep/Oct:7

National Park Service, Artist-in-Residence programs, 1999 Jul/Aug:7

"National Teapot Show", call for entries, 2002 Mar/Apr:5, 2005 Jan/Feb:10

"The National Teapot Show VI", exhibition dates, 2005 Jul/Aug:10

"National Visual Arts Exhibition" (40th Annual), Visual Arts Society of Texas (Denton  
TX), call for entries, 2007 Nov/Dec:17

Native American art exhibition photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:16-17

"Native American Influences on Modern-Day Pottery" (work of Andrea Winters) (Orlene  
Bates-Riggs), 2002 May/Jun:24-25, 27

Native American Student Art Show, 2001 Nov/Dec:30

Native Soil gallery, call for submissions, 1999 Mar/Apr:6

Natsoulas, John, photo of, 2006 Jul/Aug:62

Natsoulas, Tony  
works photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:37  
workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:37  
workshop results photo, 2003 May/Jun:49

natural gas, understanding (Marc Ward), 2005 Jul/Aug:57

*The Nature and Aesthetics of Design* (David Nye), review by Steve Branfman, 2002  
Sep/Oct:44

*The Nature and Art of Workmanship* (David Nye), review by Steve Branfman, 2002  
Sep/Oct:44

Nature Art Gallery (Natural Sciences Museum, Raleigh NC), exhibition dates, 2006  
Nov/Dec:15

"Nature in Clay" (Roberta Wagner), 1999 Jul/Aug:50-53

"Nature, Myth, and Dreams: Pamela Earnshaw Kelly" (Lisa Post), 2002 Nov/Dec:38-39

*The Nature of Craft and the Penland Experience* (Jean W. McLaughlin, editor), review  
by Steve Branfman, 2005 Jul/Aug:64-65

NAU see Northern Arizona University

Navarrete, Minerva, photos of, 2000 May/Jun:51

Nayfield, Susan, workshop dates, 2001 Nov/Dec:54

NCECA

- call for nominations for Director at Large, 2006 Sep/Oct:18
- call for nominations for Emerging Artist program, 2006 Sep/Oct:18
- "Excellence in Teaching" award photo, 1998 Jan/Feb:23

*NCECA 1996*

- conference dates, 1996 Jan/Feb:2
- conference photos, 1996 May/Jun:12
- Endowment Benefit Auction (1st) (Rick Berman), 1996 May/Jun:16

*NCECA 1997*

- Clay National*, call for entries, 1996 Sep/Oct:3
- Clay National* photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:20-21
- conference dates, 1997 Jan/Feb:3
- conference photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:24-25

*NCECA 1998*, conference photos, 1998 May/Jun:46

*NCECA 1999*

- Clay National* call for entries, 1998 Sep/Oct:7
- Clay National* photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:16-17
- conference photos, 1999 May/Jun:24-25
- K-12 Exhibit* article/photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:54

*NCECA 2000*

- "A Touch of Porcelain" exhibit, 2000 May/Jun:24-25, 50
- Clay National*, call for entries, 2000 Jul/Aug:7
- conference photos, 2000 May/Jun:51
- "Emerging Talent", 2000 May/Jun:51

*NCECA 2001*

- conference photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:16-17, 2001 May/Jun:22-25
- K-12 exhibition photos, 2001 May/Jun:56-57
- pre-conference workshops and tours, 2000 Nov/Dec:30-31
- student exhibition call for entries, 2000 Nov/Dec:7

*NCECA 2002*

- conference photos, 2002 May/Jun:46, 48
- dates, 2002 Mar/Apr:5
- Regional Student Juried Exhibition photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:16

*NCECA 2003*

- Clay National call for entries, 2002 Sep/Oct:7

Clay National exhibit photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:8-9  
conference photos, 2003 May/Jun:24-25  
dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:4, 13  
Regional Student Juried Exhibition photos, 2003 May/Jun:38-39

*NCECA 2004*  
conference photos, 2004 May/Jun:63  
dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:24  
Regional Student Juried Exhibition, photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:22-23

*NCECA 2005*  
Clay National call for entries, 2004 Sep/Oct:10  
Clay National exhibition photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:44-47  
"Fete '05 Benefit Auction & Gala" (Susan Filley), 2005 Mar/Apr:28-29

*NCECA 2006*  
dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:14  
K-12 Ceramic Exhibition (dates), 2006 Mar/Apr:80  
Regional Student Juried Exhibition photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:25

*NCECA 2007*  
"By the Ounce" exhibition, call for entries, 2006 Nov/Dec:16  
Clay National photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:38-41  
Conference relocated, 2005 Nov/Dec:10  
dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:11, 70, 2007 Mar/Apr:15  
K-12 Ceramic Exhibition (dates), 2006 Mar/Apr:80, 2007 Jan/Feb:70

*NCECA 2008*  
(Pittsburgh PA)  
dates, 2007 Nov/Dec:15, 2008 Jan/Feb:14, 15  
K-12 Ceramics Exhibition (dates), 2007 May/Jun:74, 2007 Jul/Aug:66, 2007  
Sep/Oct:66

*NCECA Symposium* (2nd), in Asheville, 1998 Jan/Feb:22-23  
Nealie, Chester, 2000 Jan/Feb:47  
quotation by, 2000 Jan/Feb:47  
Nebraska, Art Farm (Marquette), 1999 Nov/Dec:30-31  
needle tool holder (tip), 2006 Mar/Apr:82  
Neely, John, 1996 Sep/Oct:7, 2002 Nov/Dec:24  
and *Pyrochromatics* wood-fire symposium, 2000 Jan/Feb:46-47  
workshop dates, 1996 Mar/Apr:19, 2000 Mar/Apr:36, 2001 Mar/Apr:27, 31, 2005  
Jan/Feb:62  
Neese, Dale, works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:40  
Negishi, Mika, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:9  
Neidner, Nick, workshop dates, 1998 May/Jun:7  
Nelson, Shannon, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:17, 41  
*Neocraft Conference*, Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (Halifax NS), dates, 2007  
Nov/Dec:15

Nepal  
field expedition dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:34  
field expedition to, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2000 Jan/Feb:22  
neriage, how-to article by Chris Campbell, 2003 Nov/Dec:29-30

Ness, Pooka, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:55  
Nettles, Brian  
    article about, 2007 Nov/Dec:27-28, 2008 Jan/Feb:25-26  
    works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:6, 25  
networking, pottery, 1998 Jul/Aug:48  
"Never Say Never" (David Hendley), 2007 Mar/Apr:74  
"New Books & Videos" (Steve Branfman), 1998 Mar/Apr:38  
"New Books Demystify Kiln Building" (Steve Branfman), 2004 Nov/Dec:63-64  
"New Forms from Old Clay" (Norman Holen), 2008 Jan/Feb:41-42  
"New Hampshire Institute of Art Ceramics Biennial", call for entries, 2004 May/Jun:10  
"New Ideas for Handles and Feet" (Lana Wilson), 1998 Jan/Feb:34-35  
"The New Look of Anderson Ranch", 1999 Jan/Feb:24-27  
*The New Maiolica: Contemporary Approaches to Colour and Technique* (Matthias Ostermann), reviewed by Steve Branfman, 2000 Mar/Apr:29  
New Mexico, a pottery tour, 1996 Jul/Aug:24  
*New Mexico Clay 2000*, call for entries, 2000 May/Jun:7  
"New Museums Open at World Ceramic Exhibition" (Thomas Lollar), 2002 Mar/Apr:46-47  
"A New Porcelain-Like Cone 3 Stoneware Body" (Richard Zakin), 1997 Jul/Aug:33-34  
"New Products, New Ideas" (Vince Pitelka), 2007 May/Jun:57-58  
"New Silica Standard Still in the Works" (Monona Rossol), 2004 Mar/Apr:46-47  
New Soft, Waxy Transparent Glaze cone 6, 1996 Jul/Aug:19  
New Soft Green glaze recipe c/10, 1999 May/Jun:18  
"New Work" exhibition dates (Mark Hewitt), 2006 Jul/Aug:18-19  
New Year's resolutions, 2007 Jan/Feb:11  
"New York Ceramics Fair", National Academy Museum (NYC), dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:14  
Newell, Barbara, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:41  
Newman, Richard, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:25  
Newquist, Fran  
    "A Potter's Field Day", 1996 Nov/Dec:19  
    article about, 1999 Jan/Feb:15  
    "Foxcross Pottery: Del Martin's Field of Dreams", 1998 Jul/Aug:46-48  
    "The Exotic Sea Forms of Debra Swauger Porcelain", 1997 May/Jun:40-41  
    "Visiting Otto" (work of Otto Heino), 2003 Jul/Aug:46-47  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30  
Newquist, Frank, "Reflections on a Ron Meyers Workshop", 2002 Mar/Apr:56-57  
Newton's rings, 2001 Mar/Apr:30  
Neymark, Shel, 1997 Jan/Feb:29, 1999 Jan/Feb:50  
    works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:20  
Nez, Kathleen, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:41  
Nicaragua  
    field expedition dates, 2002 Jan/Feb:7  
    "The Making of a Nicaraguan Pot", 1997 Jul/Aug:28-31  
"Nice Caddy!" (Tony Clennell), 2004 May/Jun:61  
Nicely, Sammy, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31  
NICHE Awards, competition call for entries, 2004 Jul/Aug:10, 2006 Jul/Aug:19

Nichols, Gail, *Soda, Clay and Fire*, review of, 2007 Sep/Oct:58  
Nichrome wire, explained, 2007 Mar/Apr:13  
nichrome wire and clay buttons, fiber insulation attachment, 2004 Nov/Dec:57  
nickel, allergies to, 1999 Mar/Apr:60  
Nickel, Richard, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:40  
Nickerson, Barbara, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:50  
Nicol, Guy, "Plate and Platter Invitational 2001" exhibition photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:16-27  
Nidec-Shimpo acquires Cone Art, 1998 Jul/Aug:7  
Niehaus, Carla, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:9  
Niehaus, Jeannine C., works photos, 2003 May/Jun:40  
Nierman, Kevin, *The Kids 'N' Clay Ceramics Book*, review of, 2000 Jul/Aug:45  
Niewald, Janet, "Four Potters of Floyd County, Virginia", 1999 Jul/Aug:46-47  
"Nigel Rudolph: The Beauty of History & Culture Merged" (H. John Johnsen), 2005  
Jul/Aug:48-50  
Nigro, Vivian, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:52, 1998 Sep/Oct:53  
"19 American Potters in Japan" (Gregory Miller), 1998 Jan/Feb:8-11  
"1996 Hammonds National" (George Lea), 1996 Sep/Oct:21  
Ninsei, Nonomura, Freer Gallery exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10  
"NIOSH Looks at Titanium Dioxide and Studio Safety" (Monona Rossol), 2007  
Jul/Aug:53-54  
Nixon, Bob, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:41  
"NJEAA Art of the Horse", call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:15  
"No Bull" (Tony Clennell), 2001 Nov/Dec:42  
"No Excuses" (Tony Clennell), 2000 Sep/Oct:52  
Noguchi, Isamu, Sackler Gallery exhibition dates, 2003 Jul/Aug:13  
Noh masks (Japanese), making of, 2004 Mar/Apr:42-43  
noise, from gas burners (article about), 2006 Mar/Apr:65  
Nolan, Deborah, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:40  
Nolan, Jody, works photos, 1999 May/Jun:40  
Nolan, Matt  
    photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:25  
    works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:20  
Nolen, Matt  
    photo of, 2001 Jan/Feb:41  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31  
Noll, Alan, works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:55  
Nomahegan Park Fine Art and Crafts Show, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:17  
Norman, Casandra, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:47  
Norniella, Angel (Cuba), photo of, 2001 Jan/Feb:33  
Norrie, Shane, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:41  
"North American Ceramic Cup Show", Siena Heights University (Adrian MI), call for  
    entries, 2008 Jan/Feb:14  
North Carolina  
    "A Different Turn" exhibit, 1998 Nov/Dec:32-35  
    Seagrove potters, 1996 Jan/Feb:15  
*North Carolina Potters Conference*

conference review, 2003 May/Jun:44-45  
news note, 1997 Jan/Feb:7  
North Carolina Pottery Center (Seagrove NC)  
"Hitomi's Farewell" *see* "Hitomi's Farewell"  
"Johnston and Jones" *see* "Johnston and Jones"  
project announcement, 1996 Jan/Feb:2  
"Slipped, Dipped and Dotted: 18th-21st Century North Carolina Redwares", dates,  
2007 Jul/Aug:17  
"Wood Fired Elegance: The Work of Donna Craven", dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17  
North Carolina, Sanford, "Sanford Pottery Festival" event info, 2003 Mar/Apr:13, 2006  
May/Jun:16  
*North Country Studio Conference* (Third Annual), dates, 1996 Nov/Dec:7  
North Star Equipment, 2006 May/Jun:30  
Northern Arizona University, *International Wood Fire Conference*, announcement, 2006  
Mar/Apr:80, 2006 Sep/Oct:16  
Northern Clay Center, 2006 May/Jun:70, 2007 May/Jun:33  
"American Pottery Festival", dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:16  
fellowships and residencies available, 2002 Jul/Aug:7  
Northern Clay Center (Minneapolis)  
"Artists of NCC", exhibition dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17  
"Magnificent Obsessions: Collecting with Passion and Knowledge", exhibition dates,  
2007 Mar/Apr:14  
"Regis Master Exhibition 2007: Don Reitz", exhibition dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:15  
Norton, David  
article about, 2001 Mar/Apr:8-11, 26  
works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:1, 8-11  
"Nose to the Grindstone" (Vince Pitelka), 2002 Mar/Apr:21  
"Not Only Wood: Figurative African Ceramics", exhibition photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:54-55  
note-taking during demos, 2002 Nov/Dec:48-50  
Notkin, Richard  
works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:24, 2005 Mar/Apr:28  
workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 2000 Mar/Apr:36, 2002 Nov/Dec:47, 2003  
Jan/Feb:36  
Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (Halifax NS), *Neocraft Conference*. dates, 2007  
Nov/Dec:15  
Novak, Justin, photos of, 2000 May/Jun:51  
Nowicki, Ken, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:41  
Nutmeg glaze recipe (Richard Busch), c/6 oxidation, 2005 Jan/Feb:55  
Nye, David  
*The Nature and Aesthetics of Design*, review by Steve Branfman, 2002 Sep/Oct:44  
*The Nature and Art of Workmanship*, review by Steve Branfman, 2002 Sep/Oct:44  
nylon hosiery, uses for (tips), 2003 Jan/Feb:63  
  
O  
Oatmeal glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2005 Sep/Oct:56  
Oberman, Jill

works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:50  
workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2004 Jan/Feb:55  
*The Object and Making: Function and Meaning*, Haystack Mountain School of Craft  
(Deer Isle ME), conference dates, 2007 May/Jun:15  
"Objects d'Art: An Invitational Exhibition" (Celadon Gallery, Water Mill NY), exhibition  
dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17  
O'Briant, Kelly, works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:23, 2007 Sep/Oct:8, 38  
O'Brien, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:41  
OCAF *see* Oconee Cultural Arts Foundation  
Ocean Green glaze recipe c/6, 2002 Mar/Apr:27  
Oconee Cultural Arts Foundation  
    "Perspectives: Georgia Potters and Collectors" *see* "Perspectives: Georgia Potters  
    and Collectors"  
    "Southworks 2006" *see* "Southworks 2006"  
O'Connor, Michelle, works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:40  
O'Connor, Shawn, works photos, 2007 Nov/Dec:48  
*Ode to Japanese Pottery* (Robert Lee Yellin) (review by Steve Branfman), 2006  
    Mar/Apr:71  
Odell, Bruce, photos of, 1999 Jul/Aug:17  
Odundo, Magdalene, exhibition dates, 1996 Nov/Dec:7  
Ody, Dan, works photos, 1998 Mar/Apr:40  
Odyssey Center for the Ceramic Arts, 2000 Mar/Apr:10, 2007 Mar/Apr:28, 2007  
    May/Jun:60, 2007 Jul/Aug:52  
Oestreich, Jeff, 1996 Nov/Dec:20  
    article about, 2005 Nov/Dec:23-24  
    brief bio, 1997 Nov/Dec:18  
    field expeditions with, 2004 Jan/Feb:55  
    photos of, 1997 Nov/Dec:18, 2001 Jul/Aug:3  
    works photos, 1996 Sep/Oct:16, 1997 Nov/Dec:17, 1998 Sep/Oct:14, 2001  
    Jul/Aug:32-35, 2005 Nov/Dec:23  
    workshop article, 2001 Jul/Aug:32-35  
    workshop dates, 1997 Nov/Dec:19, 1998 Jan/Feb:37, 1998 Mar/Apr:14, 1998  
    May/Jun:7, 1999 Jan/Feb:49, 2000 Mar/Apr:36, 2002 Nov/Dec:47, 2003  
    Jan/Feb:20, 36, 2004 Jan/Feb:55, 62, 2004 Mar/Apr:64  
"Of Cones and Kilns" (Pete Pinnell), 2004 Nov/Dec:19-21  
Ogle, David  
    "David Ogle's Saggar-fired Porcelain", 2004 Jan/Feb:12-15  
    works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:1, 4, 12-15  
Oh, Hyang Jong, workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:62  
Ohi, Toshio, photos of, 1996 May/Jun:12  
Ohmi, Ayano, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:32  
Ohr-O'Keefe Ceramic Center, construction update, 2004 Mar/Apr:11  
Ohr-O'Keefe Museum of Art  
    "Diggin' It: Ohr Rising II", Gulf States Juried Arts Competition 2007, call for entries,  
    2007 May/Jun:16  
    "Mississippi Clay Invitational", exhibition dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17

news note, 2003 Jan/Feb:13  
Ohr-O'Keefe Museums, fundraiser results, 2003 Sep/Oct:10  
"Ohr Rising: The Emergence of an American Master", AMOCA (Pomona CA),  
exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17  
Oil Spot Combination glaze recipes, c/10 oxidation, 2005 Jan/Feb:35  
"Oil Spot Glaze Favorites" (Hal McWhinnie), 1998 Jan/Feb:29  
Oil Spot Glaze recipe c/10, 1997 Mar/Apr:43  
Oil Spot glazes (work of Dorothy Davis), 2005 Sep/Oct:12-15  
Oil Spot Raku glaze recipe, 1999 Mar/Apr:30  
Oiler, Brad, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:3  
Okazaki, Takao, workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:29  
Okell, Ted, workshop dates, 2000 Nov/Dec:60, 2001 Mar/Apr:27  
"Old-Garde Ceramic Symposium" (Adam Welch), 2003 Nov/Dec:49-51  
Old Gold glaze c/10, 2001 Nov/Dec:50  
Olds, Rosalie, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:52, 1998 Sep/Oct:53  
Oleszko, Pat, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3  
Oliva, Debra, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:61  
Olive DeLuce Fine Arts Gallery (Northwest Missouri State University, Marysville),  
"Drawing with/in/on Clay", call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:15  
Olive Green raku glaze recipe (furn. Linda Nielsen), 2006 Sep/Oct:55  
Oliver, Colette, works photos, 2004 May/Jun:40  
Oliver, Daniel  
    article about, 2003 Jul/Aug:42-43  
    works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:40, 2003 Jul/Aug:6, 43  
Olsen, Fred  
    photos of, 1998 May/Jun:46  
    workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:21, 1998 Mar/Apr:30, 1998 May/Jun:23, 2006  
    Jan/Feb:42  
Olson, Blake, works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:41  
Olson, Charlie, workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:7  
Olympic Kilns, 2006 May/Jun:26, 2006 Jul/Aug:26, 2006 Sep/Oct:26, 2006 Nov/Dec:26,  
    2007 Jan/Feb:26, 2007 Mar/Apr:26, 2007 May/Jun:56, 2007 Jul/Aug:33, 2007  
    Sep/Oct:26, 2007 Nov/Dec:50, 2008 Jan/Feb:28  
O'Malley, Tom, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:52, 1998 Sep/Oct:53  
"On the Cutting Edge: Lynne Meade's Obsession With Carving" (K.T. Anders), 2003  
    Mar/Apr:16-18  
"On the Edge: Sculptural Works by Eight Women" (Bridget Cantu Wear), 2003  
    May/Jun:8-9, 27  
"On the Shelf" (Marc Ward), 2006 Jul/Aug:67, 72  
"On the Table: 100 Years of Functional Ceramics in Canada" exhibition, Gardiner  
    Museum (Toronto), dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:15  
*On the Wheel with Nils Lou* (video series), reviewed by Steve Branfman, 2000  
    Nov/Dec:28  
"Once Upon a Fairy Tale", exhibition photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:46-47  
*101 Clayart Mugs*, call for entries, 1998 Mar/Apr:7  
"100 Bowls of Compassion", fundraiser results, 2003 Jul/Aug:13



"100 Teapots", exhibition photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:48-49  
"100 Teapots 2, " exhibition dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:9  
"100 Teapots 2", call for entries, 2003 Jul/Aug:13  
100 Teapots III", Baltimore Clayworks, dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:15  
"One of a Kind" exhibition photos (Linda Mau), 2003 Nov/Dec:42-43  
"One-piece Covered Boxes" (Bill van Gilder), 2004 Sep/Oct:38-39  
"One Plus One Equals... Three" (Karen Freeman), the work of Bryan Yancey and Tom Collins, 2006 Jul/Aug:38-40  
"1000 Years of Porcelain", Chester Springs Studio, exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16  
1-2-3-4 Simple Slip Base, c/04-10 (furn.Janis Mars Wunderlich), 2006 Nov/Dec:28  
Oneida Air Systems, 2006 Sep/Oct:76  
Onggi pot, under construction (Kang Hyo), photos of, 1999 Sep/Oct:33  
Onofrio, Judy, photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:24  
"Ooh,la,la! La Poterie! Potters in the Côtes d'Armor" (K.T. Anders), 2003 Jan/Feb:34-35  
Opal glaze recipe c/6-7, 1997 May/Jun:14  
"Open Bowl Project" (Kendra Conn), 2001 Jan/Feb:45-46  
opening jig, building, 1998 Jul/Aug:20-21, 31  
"Opening Up: The Possibilities" (Bill Van Gilder), 2003 Mar/Apr:23  
"Opposites Attract", Baltimore Clayworks .invitational exhibition dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:15  
Orange Carbon Trapping Shino glaze recipe c/10, 2001 Sep/Oct:50  
Orange Flashing Slip recipe, c/10 salt/oxidation (furn.Jennifer Allen), 2006 Jul/Aug:55  
Orange Slip recipe c/8-10, 1998 Jul/Aug:13  
"Orcas Island Pottery" (Orlene Riggs), 1999 Mar/Apr:56  
Orchard Valley Ceramics Guild: "Hakone Gardens Exhibit" (Charles Moore), 2003 Sep/Oct:54-55  
Orchard White glaze recipe (raku), 1999 Sep/Oct:28  
Oregon College of Art & Craft  
accepting exhibition proposals, 2007 Sep/Oct:1, 2007 Nov/Dec:17  
*Create Value/Provoke Change: The Future of Craft* conference dates, 2006 May/Jun:16  
*Oregon Potters Annual Ceramic Showcase*, eighteenth, dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:7  
organization, studio "Within Reach" (Vince Pitelka), 2006 May/Jun:65-66  
Oribe Green glaze recipe c/6-12, 2002 May/Jun:59  
Oribe Green Glaze recipe c/6 oxidation, 2006 Mar/Apr:28  
"Origins in Clay III", exhibition dates, 2003 Mar/Apr:13  
Orr, Lisa  
article about sprigging methods, 2003 Nov/Dec:20  
as panelist, 2001 Jan/Feb:40-41  
photos of, 2004 Sep/Oct:3, 2005 Jan/Feb:11, 2007 Mar/Apr:33, 2007 Sep/Oct:10  
works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:20, 2005 Jan/Feb:11, 2007 May/Jun:51, 2007 Sep/Oct:10  
workshop dates, 2000 Jan/Feb:42, 2000 Mar/Apr:52, 2001 May/Jun:26, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
Orr, Thomas, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:49  
Orser, David, works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:17

Ortolano, Darby, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:21  
*Orton Cone Box Show*, call for entries, 1997 Sep/Oct:7  
"Osamu Aoki: Ceramic Artist and Tea Ceremony Master" (Ed Symmes), 2002  
Jan/Feb:10  
Osborn, Michelle, works photos, 1999 May/Jun:41  
Osborne-Smith, Jane, works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:24  
OSHA *See* safety  
"OSHA Violations: Most Frequently Cited in 2005" (Monona Rossol), 2006  
Jul/Aug:68-69  
Osman, Catherine, photos of, 1998 May/Jun:46  
Osser, Stephanie, works photos, 2006 May/Jun:20  
Osterling, Kari, works photos, 2000 May/Jun:41  
Ostermann, Matthias  
*The New Maiolica: Contemporary Approaches to Colour and Technique*, reviewed  
by Steve Branfman, 2000 Mar/Apr:29  
workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:62  
Ostrom, Walter, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:19, 1999 May/Jun:42, 2001 Mar/Apr:31,  
2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2005 Jan/Feb:60, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
Otani, Shiro, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15, 2004 Jan/Feb:62  
Otelsberg, Jenny, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:50  
"Other Mad Potters: A Corollary Exhibition to Ohr Rising", AMOCA, dates, 2008  
Jan/Feb:17  
"Other Potters with Illness Come Forward" (Monona Rossol), 2005 Nov/Dec:58-59  
Otis Era, briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:29  
Otterson, Helen, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:41  
Ottinger, Gwen, photos of, 1998 May/Jun:27  
"Otto Heino: Living Legend" (Polly Beach), 2006 Nov/Dec:34-37  
"Our Cups Runneth Over"  
biannual exhibit, Society of Arts and Crafts (Boston), dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15  
exhibition photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:22-23  
"Our Cups Runneth Over: Functional & Sculptural Ceramic Cups" (Margaret Pace  
Debruin), exhibition photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:32-33  
"Out of the Fire" exhibition photos, (Dale Huffman), 2001 May/Jun:16-17  
"Outdoor Fine Arts Festival", Art in the Park (Clinton IA), call for entries, 2007  
Jan/Feb:17, 2007 Mar/Apr:17  
"An Outstanding Art Lesson from Bach" (Pete Pinnell), 2005 Sep/Oct:17-18  
oven, bread (clay), 2007 May/Jun:70-71  
overglaze  
stains and washes, 1996 Jul/Aug:21, 1998 May/Jun:31, 2002 Sep/Oct:50  
*see also* washes  
Owen, Ben III, 1998 Nov/Dec:34, 2000 Jan/Feb:46-47, 2004 Jan/Feb:48-49  
article about, 1996 May/Jun:4-7, 30  
photos of, 1996 Jan/Feb:20, 1996 May/Jun:4, 6-7, 30, 2000 Jan/Feb:47  
works photos, 1996 May/Jun:1, 4-7, 30, 1998 Nov/Dec:32, 2005 Nov/Dec:39  
workshop dates, 1996 May/Jun:30, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 1999 Mar/Apr:61  
Owen, Jennifer, works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:54

Owens-Hart, Winnie  
    exhibition dates, 1999 Nov/Dec:7  
    workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20  
Owens, Pam, works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:39  
Ox-bow School of Art, 2007 Mar/Apr:22  
oxide (a speck of), removal tip, 1999 Nov/Dec:54  
Oxide Wash recipe, c/05, 2003 Nov/Dec:44  
Oxman, Laney, workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:42  
oxyprobes, 2006 Nov/Dec:61  
Oyekan, Lawson, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:46

## P

*Pablo Picasso: Ceramics* (Titus M. Eliens), review of, 2007 Nov/Dec:66  
Pacin, Phyllis, works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:48  
packing material (tip), 2001 Mar/Apr:62  
paddling nest, 1997 May/Jun:21  
Paikkai, Pekka, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:34  
"Painted Raku" (Tony Merino), 2004 Jul/Aug:35-37  
painting, with clay minerals, 2004 May/Jun:52-53  
painting and drawing, combining with ceramics, 2003 Jul/Aug:49-50  
paired forms, article about (David Powers), 2004 Mar/Apr:30-31  
"Palestine Juglets" (Orlene Bates), 2001 Mar/Apr:32-33  
Palevitz, Barry, "Perspectives in Clay: Georgia Potters and Collectors", 2003  
    Jul/Aug:54-55  
*Palissy Ware: 19th Century French Ceramists from Avisseau to Renoleau* (Marshall P.  
    Katz and Robert Lehr), review of, 1997 May/Jun:42  
Palladio, Andrea, *Four Books on Architecture* discussed, 2001 Jul/Aug:15, 28  
palladium, allergies to, 1999 Mar/Apr:60  
Palmer, Francis, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31  
Palmquist, Donovan, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:17  
Palo Alto Clay & Glass Festival, annual event dates, 2006 May/Jun:16  
"Palo Alto Clay & Glass Festival" (Elaine Rose Gradman), 1998 Nov/Dec:50-52  
Panagiotopoulos, Georgia, works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:35  
*Panevezys International Symposium IX* residency and exhibition (Lithuania), call for  
    entries, 1996 Nov/Dec:7  
Pann, Cheri  
    article about, 2006 Jan/Feb:23-25  
    works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:23-25  
Papay, Peggy  
    "Hood College's Ceramic Teaching Certificate: A Practical Alternative", 2005  
        Mar/Apr:42-43  
    works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:40  
paper kiln, photos of, 1999 Jul/Aug:4, 16  
paperclay  
    as assembling/mending agent, 1999 May/Jun:42  
    sculpture techniques (photos), 1999 Sep/Oct:12-13

paperclay joining slip for leather-hard slabs, recipe, 2000 Nov/Dec:34  
"Paperclay Sculpture with Ian Gregory" (Joyce Michaud), 1999 Sep/Oct:11-13  
"Parades: Freer Ceramics", Freer Gallery of Art (Washington DC), dates, 2007  
Jul/Aug:17, 2007 Sep/Oct:17, 2007 Nov/Dec:18  
Parady, Scott, workshop dates, 2001 Jan/Feb:58  
Paragon Industries, 2006 May/Jun:30, 2006 Jul/Aug:64, 2006 Sep/Oct:64, 2006  
Nov/Dec:66, 2007 Jan/Feb:58, 2007 Mar/Apr:58, 2007 May/Jun:58, 2007  
Jul/Aug:64, 2007 Sep/Oct:62, 2007 Nov/Dec:62, 2008 Jan/Feb:28  
parenting in the studio *see* mothering and claywork  
Parillo, Marlene Ferrell  
    article about, 2002 Mar/Apr:48-52  
    works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:48-50, 52  
Park, Eunjung, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:48  
Park, Jong-Hoon, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:46  
Parks, Ben, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:48  
Parks, Carrie Anne, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:9  
Parks, Dennis, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:48  
Parmentier, Jim, works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:36  
Parrish, Susan Farrar, works photos, 2003 May/Jun:43  
Parrish-Throckmorton, Teresa, works photos, 1999 Sep/Oct:41  
Parrott, Bob, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30  
Parsons, Richard, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:21  
parturition sets (article about), 2001 Jan/Feb:24-27  
"Pass the Salt: Rand Heazlitt's Well-seasoned Wood Firings" (K.T. Anders), 2004  
Nov/Dec:14-17  
"Passion & Knowledge Through Clay" (Polly Beach), 2003 Jul/Aug:25-27  
"Passionate Fire 2003: Wood-Fired Ceramics", exhibition dates, 2003 Nov/Dec:9  
Pate, Jane, works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:25  
"*Path Toward Peace* Cooperative Tile Project for the Year 2000" (Mary Jo Swalla), 1998  
Nov/Dec:49  
Patina Green glaze recipe c/10, 2002 Jan/Feb:51  
Patina Green glaze recipe (furn.Reed Asher), c/9-10 reduction, 2008 Jan/Feb:51  
patio blocks, as wedging table (tip), 63  
patterns, material for (tip), 2003 Mar/Apr:63  
Patterson, Margaret F., works photos, 1997 May/Jun:37  
Patterson, Neil, 2006 Jan/Feb:47  
    article about, 1997 Nov/Dec:24-26  
    photo of, 2006 Jan/Feb:48  
    works photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:24-25, 2006 Jan/Feb:48, 50, 2006 Jul/Aug:20  
    workshop dates, 1997 Mar/Apr:46, 1998 Jul/Aug:8, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2000  
    May/Jun:21, 2000 Nov/Dec:26, 2001 Mar/Apr:28, 2004 Mar/Apr:64  
Patterson, Sara  
    works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:56  
    workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
Patton, Matthew, 1999 Mar/Apr:58  
    works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:40

"Paul Soldner: American Master" (Tom Zwierlein), 1997 Mar/Apr:8-11  
*Paul Soldner: Playing with Fire* (video by Renee Bergan) (review of), 2005  
Nov/Dec:63-64  
*Paul Soldner: The Last Ten Years* exhibition, dates, 2001 Nov/Dec:5  
Payce, Greg, award news note, 2002 Nov/Dec:13  
Payne, Seth, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:41, 2007 May/Jun:20  
PCF Studios, 2006 May/Jun:75, 2006 Jul/Aug:75, 2006 Sep/Oct:75, 2006 Nov/Dec:71,  
2007 Jan/Feb:63, 2007 Mar/Apr:63, 2007 May/Jun:63, 2007 Jul/Aug:67, 2007  
Sep/Oct:67, 2007 Nov/Dec:67, 2008 Jan/Feb:66  
peanuts, styrofoam, as drying support (tip), 2000 Mar/Apr:62  
Pearce, Charles  
article about, 2000 Nov/Dec:22-25  
work photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:22-25  
Pearson, Colin, In Memoriam, 2008 Jan/Feb:13  
Pearson, Robert and Beatrice, "Sparkling New Aventurine Glazes", 2007 Mar/Apr:50-51  
Peck Jones, Rebecca, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31  
Pecnik, Diane, works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:41  
pedstal cake plate, how to make (van Gilder), 2008 Jan/Feb:29-32  
*Peeler Ceramic Art Films* (review by Steve Branfman), 2001 Mar/Apr:45  
Peeler, Zac, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:45  
Peers, Mark, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:35  
Peet, J.J., photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:25  
Peiser, Jane, works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:4  
Pel, Nancy, *Len Castle: Potter*, review of, 2004 Sep/Oct:49  
Peleg, Rina, works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:46  
Peltz, Aysha  
works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:46  
workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:62, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
Peltzman, Doug, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:21  
Pence Gallery, "Get Fired" exhibition photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:14-15  
Peninsula Potters Sale and Studio/Gallery Tour, dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:16  
*The Penland Book of Ceramics* (Deborah Morgenthal and Suzanne Tourtillott, editors),  
review by Steve Branfman, 2005 Jul/Aug:64  
"A Penland Glaze Workshop" (Lana Wilson and Kate Magruder), 2005 Mar/Apr:25-27  
Penland School of Crafts (Penland NC)  
Benefit Auction dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:16  
resident artist application call, 2001 Sep/Oct:5  
"Resident Artists", exhibition dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17  
"The Power of Red", exhibition dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17, 2007 Sep/Oct:16  
Penny, Don, 2003 Jul/Aug:55  
Penryn, site of Woodstoke 2001, 2001 Sep/Oct:6-11  
"Penryn Reflections" (Tom Zwierlein), 2001 Sep/Oct:12  
Pereira, Dale, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:48  
Perez, Fenier, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:33  
Perez, Gustavo, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:33  
"A Perfect Marriage" (K.T. Anders), (work of Jan Jacque), 2006 Nov/Dec:50-52

"Perfectly Different: Foo Chong & Alice Munn" (M.A. DeRose), 2006 May/Jun:39-42  
"Perforation" exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10  
Periwinkle glaze recipe c/04, 2002 Mar/Apr:27  
Perrat, Liza, "Foireaux Aux Tupiniers: Traditions and History Come Alive in Lyon, France", 2002 May/Jun:51, 53-54  
Pershke, Kurt, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:30  
persons with physical challenges  
    making pots, 1998 Jan/Feb:30-31  
    studios for, 1999 Jan/Feb:29-31  
"Perspectives: Georgia Potters and Collectors"  
    Oconee Cultural Arts Foundation  
        exhibition dates, 2005 Sep/Oct:10, 2007 Jul/Aug:17, 2007 Sep/Oct:16  
        exhibition photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:54-55, 2007 Mar/Apr:38-41  
"Perspectives in Clay: Georgia Potters and Collectors" (Barry Palevitz), 2003  
    Jul/Aug:54-55  
Peru, potter Mauro Enríquez, 1998 Sep/Oct:50-51  
"The Peruvian Pottery of Mauro Enríquez" (Gail Molnar Pfeifer), 1998 Sep/Oct:50-51  
"Peter King and Architectural Ceramics in Pensacola" (Roberta Wagner), 1998  
    Sep/Oct:10-12  
Peter Puggler, 2006 May/Jun:17, 2006 Jul/Aug:17, 2006 Sep/Oct:45, 2006 Nov/Dec:26,  
    2007 Jan/Feb:63, 2007 Mar/Apr:62, 2007 May/Jun:62, 2007 Jul/Aug:48, 2007  
    Sep/Oct:22, 2007 Nov/Dec:12, 2008 Jan/Feb:3  
"Peter Voulkos, 1924-2002: Father of American Ceramic Sculpture" (Polly Beach), 2002  
    Mar/Apr:7-11  
Peters, Amanda, works photos, 2002 May/Jun:54  
Peters, Caroline, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:16  
Peters, Lynn  
    *Surface Decoration for Low Fire Ceramics* (review of), 1999 Jul/Aug:45  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15  
Peters, Mark, workshop dates, 2002 Mar/Apr:39, 2003 Jul/Aug:7, 2005 Mar/Apr:4, 2006  
    Jan/Feb:45  
Peters Valley Craft Center, 2006 May/Jun:77, 2007 Jan/Feb:72, 2007 Mar/Apr:72, 2007  
    May/Jun:63, 2008 Jan/Feb:20  
Peters Valley Craft Education Center, exhibit contact, 1999 Jan/Feb:7  
Peters Valley Craft Fair, annual call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:17, 2006 May/Jun:18  
"Peters Valley Wood Firing" (K-12 Connection) (Frances Mackey and Circe Dunnell),  
    2002 Sep/Oct:57-58  
Peterson, Lois  
    "Visual Roots", 2000 Mar/Apr:32-33, 35-36  
    works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:32-33, 35  
Peterson, Ronan Kyle, works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:22, 2007 Sep/Oct:38  
Peterson, Susan  
    NCECA award, 1997 Jul/Aug:7  
    photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:25, 2002 May/Jun:46  
    *Pottery by American Indian Women: The Legacy of Generations*, review of, 1997  
        Nov/Dec:31

*The Craft and Art of Clay (2nd edition)*, review of, 1996 Sep/Oct:28  
workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20  
writing workshop dates, 2001 May/Jun:26  
Pete's Apple Green glaze recipe c/8-10, 1998 Jul/Aug:44  
Pete's Barium Matte glaze recipe, c/9-10 (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2004 Jan/Feb:17  
Pete's CIA glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2005 Mar/Apr:21  
Pete's Clear/Celadon glaze recipe c/8-10, 1998 Jul/Aug:44  
Pete's Cranberry glaze recipe c/9-11, 1999 Jan/Feb:28  
Pete's Forgiving White Slip recipe c/04, 2002 May/Jun:39  
Pete's Gold Shino glaze recipe c/10, 2000 Jul/Aug:20  
Pete's Gray-Green glaze recipe, c/6 (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2004 Mar/Apr:21  
Pete's Green-Black glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2004 Mar/Apr:21  
Pete's Matte glaze recipe c/05-03, 2001 Jan/Feb:27  
Pete's Red-Orange glaze recipe c/10, 1999 Jan/Feb:28  
Pete's Seafoam glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2004 Mar/Apr:21  
Pete's Strontium Matt glaze recipe c/6-11 (NOT FOOD SAFE), 1997 Nov/Dec:34  
Pete's Strontium Matte 29 glaze recipe c/9 (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2002 Mar/Apr:39  
Pete's Strontium Matte glaze recipe  
    c/6-10 oxidation or reduction, (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2004 Mar/Apr:19  
    c9-10 (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2004 Jan/Feb:17  
Pete's Super Red glaze recipe c/10, 1999 Jan/Feb:28  
Pete's Terra Sigillata formula, 1997 Nov/Dec:11  
Pewabic Pottery (Detroit MI)  
    "Albert Kahn & Pewabic Pottery" *see* "Albert Kahn & Pewabic..."  
    "Architectural Aspects—Tiles & Murals", dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17  
Pfeifer, Gail Molnar  
    "A Tour of Pottery in New Mexico", 1996 Jul/Aug:24  
    "Bermuda Clayworks", 1998 Jul/Aug:32-35  
    "Buying A New Wheel", 1996 Mar/Apr:21-23  
    "Creating A New Community Studio", 1997 Sep/Oct:33-34  
    "Kiln Shelves: What's the Difference?", 1997 Mar/Apr:33-34  
    "Making Personal Pots with Sandi Pierantozzi and Neil Patterson", 1997  
        Nov/Dec:24-26  
    "Pit Firing...Suburban Style", 1997 Jan/Feb:30-31  
    "Pottery for People with Special Needs", 1998 Jan/Feb:30-31  
    "Tammy Garcia: Stretching Santa Clara Style", 1999 Mar/Apr:8-11  
    "The Peruvian Pottery of Mauro Enríquez", 1998 Sep/Oct:50-51  
    "The Spiritual Pottery of Al Qöyawayma", 1997 Jul/Aug:8-11  
Pffner, Tim, photo of, 2004 May/Jun:63  
Pharis, Mark, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15, 1998 May/Jun:23  
Phelps, Kelly, workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:80  
Phelps, Kyle, workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:80  
"Phil & Trista Chapman: A Fine Couple of Potters" (K.T. Anders), 2004 Jul/Aug:28-31  
"Phil May: Wood Firing With a One-Man Studio" (Thomas Porter), 2002 Nov/Dec:24-26  
Philadelphia Museum of Art, annual exhibition and sale, dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17  
Phillips, Douglas, workshop dates, 1999 Jul/Aug:12, 1999 Sep/Oct:43

"Philosophies of a Wood-fire Master", article about Jack Troy, (Patrick Timothy Caughy), 2000 Sep/Oct:10-13  
philosophy, (standards) for pot-making (Pete Pinnell), 2001 Jul/Aug:15, 28  
Phil's White 103 glaze recipe c/10, 2005 Jul/Aug:50  
Phoenix Factory, 1997 Jul/Aug:20-23  
works photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:20  
"Photographic Lighting for Ceramic Art" (Glenn Rand), 2005 Jan/Feb:53-55  
photographing your work, 1997 May/Jun:19  
"Making Your Own High-quality Images With the EZ Cube" (Tom Zwierlein), 2007 Nov/Dec:51  
"Photographing Your Work: An Update" (John Hesselberth), 2001 Sep/Oct:38-39, 42  
photographing your work (John Hesselberth), 1998 Mar/Apr:35-37, 1998 May/Jun:35-37, 2001 Sep/Oct:38-39, 42  
photos as tool in demo note-taking, 2002 Nov/Dec:48-50  
photos sought for advertising, 1999 Nov/Dec:7  
photos sought for new book, 1997 Sep/Oct:7  
physically-challenged *see* persons with physical challenges  
*Picasso: Fired with Passion* (Clare Finn and Rose Watban), review of, 2007 Nov/Dec:66  
"Picasso and Ceramics" exhibition, dates, 2004 Nov/Dec:10  
*Picasso in Clay: Three Decades of Ceramics from the Marina Picasso Collection* (Essays by John Richardson and Marilyn McCully), review of, 2007 Nov/Dec:66-67  
Pickett, Geoff, 2003 Jul/Aug:55  
"Picks of the Season: The Functional Ware of John Bauman" (K.T. Anders), 2007 Sep/Oct:34-37  
Piedmont Technical College, 2006 Jul/Aug:70, 2006 Sep/Oct:70, 2007 Mar/Apr:63  
Piepenburg, Gail  
photo of, 2003 May/Jun:49  
workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:30  
Piepenburg Patina glaze recipe (Robert Piepenburg), raku, 2006 May/Jun:57  
Piepenburg Patina raku glaze recipe, 2000 Mar/Apr:58  
Piepenburg, Robert  
article about, 1999 Sep/Oct:27-28, 30  
photos of, 1999 Sep/Oct:27, 30, 2003 May/Jun:49  
*The Spirit of Clay: A Classic Guide to Ceramics*, review of, 1996 Jul/Aug:28  
*Treasures of the Creative Spirit*, review of, 1999 Sep/Oct:45  
works photos, 1999 Sep/Oct:27  
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30, 1999 May/Jun:30, 2000 Jan/Feb:42, 53, 2000 Mar/Apr:31, 52  
Piepenburg's, The, workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:65  
Pier Black glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2006 Jan/Feb:56  
Pier Black glaze recipe (furn. Conner Burns), c/10-11 reduction, 2007 Mar/Apr:49  
Pier, David, photos of, 1999 May/Jun:25  
Pierantozzi, Sandi, 2006 Jan/Feb:47  
article about, 1997 Nov/Dec:24-26  
photo of, 2001 May/Jun:22, 2006 Jan/Feb:49  
works photos, 1996 Sep/Oct:17, 1997 Nov/Dec:24-25, 2002 May/Jun:49, 2006



Jan/Feb:6, 49  
workshop dates, 1997 Mar/Apr:46, 1998 Mar/Apr:52, 1998 Jul/Aug:8, 1999  
May/Jun:20, 2000 May/Jun:21, 2000 Nov/Dec:26, 2001 Mar/Apr:28, 2004  
Mar/Apr:64  
Pierce, Nolan, photo of, 2003 May/Jun:49  
piercing, in the works of Linda Nakatani, 2004 Jan/Feb:52-54  
Pierson, Olof, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:17  
Piker, Todd, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:6  
pinch pots, 2003 May/Jun:58  
"Pinhole Prevention" (Pete Pinnell), 2004 Sep/Oct:19-20  
Pink Glaze recipe c/5 oxidation, 2005 Nov/Dec:51  
Pinkelman, Joe, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:54  
Pinnell, Pete, 1996 Nov/Dec:20, 1998 Mar/Apr:9  
article about, 1997 Nov/Dec:8-11  
brief bio, 2000 Jan/Feb:51  
photos of, 1997 Nov/Dec:10, 2001 May/Jun:22, 32, 2007 Sep/Oct:10  
works photos, 1996 Sep/Oct:21, 1997 Mar/Apr:21, 1997 Nov/Dec:1, 8-11, 1999  
Mar/Apr:17, 2000 Jan/Feb:51, 2000 Jul/Aug:50, 2007 Sep/Oct:10  
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 1999 Sep/Oct:20, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2005  
Jan/Feb:52, 2005 May/Jun:66  
"Adjusting Glazes for Application", 1998 Mar/Apr:27-28, 1998 May/Jun:30-31  
"An Outstanding Art Lesson from Bach", 2005 Sep/Oct:17-18  
"As Far As I Know", 1998 Jan/Feb:25  
"Back to Basics Part 1: An Introduction to Glaze Chemistry", 2007 Jan/Feb:23-25  
"Back to Basics Part 2: An Introduction to Glaze Chemistry", 2007 Mar/Apr:23-24  
"Back to Basics Part 3: An Introduction to Glaze Chemistry ", 2007 Jul/Aug:23-24  
"Back to Basics Part 4: Making Sense of Unity Formulas", 2007 Sep/Oct:23-24  
"Back to Basics Part 5: Practical Use of the Unity Formula", 2007 Nov/Dec:23-24  
"The Big Question", 2001 Mar/Apr:29  
"Bisque Basics, Part 1", 2001 Sep/Oct:15, 26  
"Bisque Basics, Part 2", 2001 Nov/Dec:12, 31  
"Building Pots: Commodity, Firmness, & Delight", 2001 Jul/Aug:15, 28  
"Coloring Further Outside the Lines", 2003 Jul/Aug:21, 29  
"Coloring Outside the Lines", 2003 May/Jun:21, 55  
"Crack Prevention: The Ketchup Package Principle", 2000 Nov/Dec:15, 29  
"Crawling Around", 2004 Jul/Aug:19-21  
"Decoration and Ornament", 2001 May/Jun:18, 21, 29  
"Discovering Glazes", 2006 Sep/Oct:23-25  
"Do I Need an M.F.A.?", 2005 Jan/Feb:19, 21  
"Earthworms & Glazes", 2006 Jul/Aug:23-24  
"An Explosive Topic", 2005 Nov/Dec:17-19  
"Fully Functioning", 2003 Mar/Apr:20-21  
"Giving a Critique", 2006 May/Jun:23-24, 72  
"Glassy Glazes Without the Lead", 2002 May/Jun:38-39  
"Green with Envy: Getting Great Celadons", 1998 Jul/Aug:23, 44  
"Home Brew: How to Mix Your Own Glazes", 1999 Sep/Oct:18, 20, 1999

Nov/Dec:18, 20  
 "I'm Glad You Asked", 2003 Jan/Feb:21-23  
 "I'm Positive", 1999 Mar/Apr:15  
 "The Joe Principle", 2000 Sep/Oct:18  
 "Loosely Speaking" ("loose" vs. "tight"), 1998 Sep/Oct:23  
 "Making Sense of Unity Formulas", 2007 Sep/Oct:23-24  
 "Meredith's Matte", 2005 Jul/Aug:19-20  
 "Of Cones and Kilns", 2004 Nov/Dec:19-21  
 "Pinhole Prevention", 2004 Sep/Oct:19-20  
 "Pricing Your Work", 2005 May/Jun:19-22  
 review of *Clay and Glazes for the Potter* (Daniel Rhodes, revised by Robin Hopper),  
 2001 Mar/Apr:29  
 review of *The Handbook of Pottery Glazes* (David Green), 2001 Mar/Apr:29  
 review of *The Potter's Dictionary of Materials and Techniques* (Frank and Janet  
 Hamer), 2001 Mar/Apr:29  
 review of *Revealing Glazes Using the Grid Method* (Ian Currie), 2001 Mar/Apr:29  
 "Secrets to Firing Great Copper Reds", 1998 Nov/Dec:14, 31, 1999 Jan/Feb:21, 28  
 "Shinos Revisited", 2003 Sep/Oct:13, 15  
 "Simple Glazes", 1999 May/Jun:21, 48, 1999 Jul/Aug:18, 39  
 "Surviving a Critique", 2006 Jan/Feb:19, 21  
 "Tae Kwon Potter", 2006 Nov/Dec:23-25  
 "Taking a Shine to Shinos", 2000 Jan/Feb:18-20, 2000 Mar/Apr:15, 22, 51, 2000  
 May/Jun:-20, 34, 2000 Jul/Aug:20  
 "Teaching and Learning", 2001 Jan/Feb:29, 50, 59  
 teapot-making (article about), 2001 May/Jun:32-35, 50  
 "Terra Sig Basics: A Little Background", 2002 Jul/Aug:36-38  
 "Terra Sigillata: A Primer", 2002 Sep/Oct:29-31  
 "Terra Sigillata: Which Clays to Use", 2002 Nov/Dec:21-23  
 "That's a Very Good Question...", 2003 Nov/Dec:13, 15  
 "The Middle of Everywhere", 2008 Jan/Feb:21-23  
 "The Reduction Debate", 2006 Mar/Apr:19-21  
 "Three New Glazes", 2005 Mar/Apr:19, 21  
 "Transcending the Naked Truth", 2004 May/Jun:19-21  
 "Variations on a Theme (in two parts)", 2002 Jan/Feb:38-39, 2002 Mar/Apr:38-39  
 "We Interrupt This Program...", 2007 May/Jun:23-24  
 "Weathered Bronze Revisited: Part 1", 2004 Jan/Feb:17-18  
 "Weathered Bronze Revisited: Part 2", 2004 Mar/Apr:19-21  
 workshop dates, 2005 Jul/Aug:60  
 Pinto, David  
 field expedition with, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2004 Jan/Feb:55, 2005 Jan/Feb:52  
 workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 2000 Jan/Feb:22, 2000 Mar/Apr:34, 2002  
 May/Jun:5, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2004 Jan/Feb:55, 2005 Jan/Feb:52, 2006  
 Jan/Feb:42  
 piping *see* kiln piping  
 Pirson, Olof, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:40  
 pit-fired works, photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:43

pit firing, 2005 Jul/Aug:37-39  
barbeque, 1998 Nov/Dec:43-44  
beach/woods/above ground (work of David Kuraoka), 2001 Sep/Oct:30-35  
"Pit Firing... Suburban Style" (Gail Molnar Pfeifer), 1997 Jan/Feb:30-31  
pitchers, throwing (how-to), 1999 Nov/Dec:15, 44  
Pitelka, Morgan, *Handmade Culture*, review, 2006 May/Jun:71-72  
Pitelka, Vince  
"A Wheel by Any Other Name" (building a wheel from a car transmission), 2001  
Jul/Aug:42-43  
"All About Bats", 2004 Nov/Dec:33-34, 2005 Jan/Feb:33-34  
"Back to the Basics" (simple tools and materials), 2002 Sep/Oct:37  
"Banding Wheels & Turntables", 2005 Mar/Apr:33, 35, 2005 May/Jun:33-35  
"Begin with the Basics" (selecting tools), 2001 Jan/Feb:21-22  
"Building Your Own Spray Booth", 2003 Jan/Feb:37, 53  
"Choosing Spray Equipment", 2003 Mar/Apr:31, 39  
"Clay Tools From the Kitchen, Hardware Store, and Flea Market", 2002 Jan/Feb:21  
"Cut, Slice, Poke, Pierce", 2004 Mar/Apr:39  
"Does Tool Cost Equal Efficiency?", 2005 Jul/Aug:33-35  
"Drying Sensibly", 2007 Jan/Feb:57-58  
"Handbuilding Again", 2006 Jul/Aug:65-66  
"Hands & Tools: Shaping Your Message", 2006 Nov/Dec:59-60  
"Just Sitting Around", 2002 Nov/Dec:36  
"Keep it Damp, Get it Dry", 2003 Nov/Dec:45, 62  
"Measuring and Gauging: The Shrinkage Ruler", 2006 Jan/Feb:33-34  
"Measuring and Gauging, Part 2: Dedicated Gauges", 2006 Mar/Apr:63-64  
"Mixing Metaphors" (clay mixing), 2001 Sep/Oct:21  
"More Tools for Throwing", 2007 Sep/Oct:51-52  
"New Products, New Ideas", 2007 May/Jun:57-58  
"Nose to the Grindstone", 2002 Mar/Apr:21  
"Punching and Drilling", 2004 May/Jun:31  
"Rib It", 2003 Sep/Oct:45  
"The Spray Bottle is Your Friend", 2008 Jan/Feb:55-56  
"Studio Storage Solutions", 2003 May/Jun:23, 60  
"Tables, Shelves, and Ware Carts", 2005 Nov/Dec:33-35  
"There's No Single Way", 2007 Nov/Dec:53-54  
"Tool Safety: Lung Hazards", 2004 Sep/Oct:23-24  
"Tool Safety: Skin & Eye Hazards", 2004 Jul/Aug:33-34  
"Tools for Altering", 2007 Mar/Apr:57-58  
"Tools for Terra Sig", 2005 Sep/Oct:33-35  
"Tools for Texture and Pattern", 2002 Jul/Aug:23  
"Tools for Throwing", 2007 Jul/Aug:49-50  
"Tools to Maintain Your Studio", 2006 Sep/Oct:65-66  
"Tools You Can Make", 2001 Mar/Apr:21-23  
"Torch It", 2004 Jan/Feb:31, 60  
"Underutilized Clay Tools", 2003 Jul/Aug:34-35  
"Useful Work Surfaces", 2002 May/Jun:23, 50

"Using the Bench Grinder to Make Simple Tools", 2001 May/Jun:42, 45  
"Within Reach", 2006 May/Jun:65-66  
workshop dates, 1996 Mar/Apr:19, 1998 Mar/Apr:14, 1998 May/Jun:7, 1999  
May/Jun:42, 2000 Jan/Feb:53, 2000 Mar/Apr:31, 2000 Nov/Dec:26, 2001  
Mar/Apr:7, 28, 2002 Nov/Dec:47, 2003 Jan/Feb:36  
Pithoi (large thrown Greek storage jars), 2005 Nov/Dec:26-29  
Pittis, Diana, works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:41  
Pitts, Julia, photo of, 2004 Nov/Dec:6  
Pitts, Michael & Peggy, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:41  
Pittsburgh, clay artists' exhibition (review by Gerry Dinnen), 2000 Mar/Apr:27  
"A Place for Inspiration: Banff Centre for the Arts" (Polly Beach), 2001 May/Jun:8-11  
Place, Scott, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:30  
Plainsman Clays Limited, 2007 Jan/Feb:26, 2007 Mar/Apr:22, 2007 May/Jun:66  
planning commissions, dealing with, 1998 May/Jun:29  
"Planning Strategies for Kiln Building" (Marc Ward), 2001 May/Jun:55  
planning what to make, 2005 Mar/Apr:61  
planters, garden (making of), 1998 Sep/Oct:33  
"Plaster: Almost Non-toxic" (Monona Rossol), 2004 Sep/Oct:58-59  
plaster bats *see* bats  
plaster mixer, tip, 1997 Jan/Feb:46  
plastic bats *see* bats  
plastic gears stamp tip, 1999 Jan/Feb:54  
"Plate and Platter Invitational 2001" exhibition photos (Guy Nicol), 2001 Jul/Aug:16-17  
plates  
    separators for bisque firing (tip), 2004 Jan/Feb:66  
    warping prevention (tips), 1998 Jan/Feb:34, 1998 Mar/Apr:54  
"Plates '02, An Exhibition of Ceramic Plates", exhibition photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:30-31  
plates and platters, how to make, 2000 May/Jun:27-29, 2007 Jan/Feb:29-32  
Platt and Borstein Galleries (University of Judaism, Los Angeles), "Voices from the  
    Pacific Rim: Asian American Ceramists", dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17  
Platter, Cheri, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:41  
platters  
    "dancing", process photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:46-47, 49  
    trimming so as to prevent warping (tip), 2006 Jul/Aug:79  
*Platters* exhibition, call for entries, 1997 Nov/Dec:12  
"Playing it Safe" (Marc Ward), 2003 Jan/Feb:52  
"Playing to a Different Beat: Stephen Wright's Ceramic Drums" (K.T.Anders), 2005  
    Mar/Apr:48-50  
Pledge, David, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:27, 2004 Jul/Aug:15  
plucking, defined and prevention (tip), 2006 Jul/Aug:79  
PMC (Precious Metal Clays) (article about), 1998 May/Jun:24-25, 42, 1998 Jul/Aug:9  
podcasting, 2005 May/Jun:63  
poem, "The GB Lament" (Paul Lewing), 2001 Jan/Feb:54  
"Poetics of Clay", exhibition dates, 2003 Mar/Apr:13  
"The Poetry of Clay: The Art of Toshiko Takaezu", exhibition dates, 2004 Sep/Oct:10  
"Poggi Ugo: The Terra Cotta of Impruneta, Italy" (Chris Garcia), 1999 Sep/Oct:50-51

"Points to Consider" (Marc Ward), 2005 Mar/Apr:57  
Polhert, Casandra, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:35, 50  
Pollack, Jane, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31  
Pollock-Deluzio, Sharon, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30, 1998 Sep/Oct:49  
Polseno, Donna, 2003 Sep/Oct:49-50  
    group article about, 1999 Jul/Aug:46-47  
    photos of, 1997 Nov/Dec:33  
    works photos, 1997 May/Jun:17, 1998 Mar/Apr:16, 2003 Sep/Oct:50, 2005  
        Mar/Apr:28  
    workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
"Polymer Clays: A Different Kind of Hazard" (Monona Rossol), 2003 Jan/Feb:44-45  
Pomerantz, Rich, "A Fresh Start for Brookfield Craft Center", 1999 Jul/Aug:32-33  
Pompili, Lucian, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:63  
Ponaldso, Craig *See* Donalson, Craig  
pool-cue spouts, 2001 Sep/Oct:23  
pop-off slip recipe (Riggs, updated), 2003 Jul/Aug:32  
Pope, Rick  
    works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:37  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15  
"Popeye and Me" (Tony Clennell), 2002 Jan/Feb:60  
porcelain  
    with crackle glaze, work of Deboah Shapiro, 2006 Nov/Dec:42-45  
    drying tip, 1996 Mar/Apr:17  
    Jack Doherty's colored clay techniques, 1996 May/Jun:20-21  
    NCECA exhibit review, 2000 May/Jun:24-25, 50  
    plucking prevention (tip), 2006 Jul/Aug:79  
    work of Debra Swauger, 1997 May/Jun:40-41  
*Porcelain '97*, call for entries, 1997 May/Jun:7  
*Porcelain '99* exhibition, call for entries, 1998 Nov/Dec:7  
"Porcelain 2000 Exhibit", exhibition review, 2000 Sep/Oct:50-51  
*Porcelain and Bone China* (Sasha Wardell), review by Steve Branfman, 2005  
    May/Jun:65  
*Porcelain Stories, From China to Europe* (Julie Emerson, Jennifer Chen, and Mimi  
    Gardner Gates), review by Steve Branfman, 2005 Jan/Feb:63  
Porteous, Bill, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31  
Porter, Julia, workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:27  
Porter, Rachel, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:27  
Porter, Thomas, "Phil May: Wood Firing With a One-Man Studio", 2002 Nov/Dec:24-26  
portrait, sculpting "how-to" (and corrections), 2005 May/Jun:14-18, 2005 Jul/Aug:9  
"Portrayals of Comfort: The Works of Jennifer Allen" (Marc Ward), 2006 Jul/Aug:34-37  
"Posey Bacopoulos at Terra Incognito" (Linda Hillman), 2003 May/Jun:16-18  
Posnak, Adam, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:48, 2003 Mar/Apr:9  
Posner, David, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:41  
Possony, Vally  
    article about, 1997 Sep/Oct:20-22  
    photos of, 1997 Sep/Oct:20

works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:20-22

Post, Lisa

- "Cathy Broski's Journey to Clay", 2002 Jul/Aug:46-47
- "A Celebration of Women in Clay", 2000 Nov/Dec:54-57
- "Inward Journeys and Outer Landscapes: Barbara Sebastian's Fetish Jars and Wall Hangings", 2002 Nov/Dec:16-19
- "Marilyn Richeda's Unruly Art", 2002 Sep/Oct:22-25
- "Nature, Myth, and Dreams: Pamela Earnshaw Kelly", 2002 Nov/Dec:38-39
- "Putting the Internet to Work for Your Pottery Business", 2001 May/Jun:39, 45
- "Sam Scott's Pots", 2002 Sep/Oct:48-51
- "The Signature Style of Robert 'Boomer' Moore", 2002 Jul/Aug:8-11
- "Utilitarian Clay III: Symposium Insights", 2001 Jan/Feb:40-41

Post, Sara, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:14

pot bottoms

- finished, in the work of Ken Stanhardt, 2008 Jan/Feb:33-37
- leveling (tip), 1997 Jan/Feb:46
- smoothing (tip), 2001 Jan/Feb:62

pot grinders, article about, 1996 Sep/Oct:19

"Pot Luck" with Glazes" (Lana Wilson), 1997 Sep/Oct:35

pot parts storage (tip), 2007 Nov/Dec:63

*The Pot That Juan Built* (Nancy Andrews-Gobel), review of, 2003 May/Jun:31

potassium carbonate, 2005 Nov/Dec:9, 19

"Pots from Nature" (Norman Holen), 2006 Sep/Oct:60-61

*Pots'97*, exhibition dates, 1997 Jul/Aug:7

"Potsketch 2004", event review (Jayson Lawfer), 2004 Jul/Aug:14-17

"Potsketch 2005", works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:54-55

potter, what it means to be one (Pete Pinnell), 2008 Jan/Feb:21-23

Potter, Anne, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:40

"Potter to Potter" exhibit, call for entries, 2003 Jul/Aug:13

potteries

- Cuba, 2001 Jan/Feb:32-34
- Dominican Republic, 1996 May/Jun:24-25, 30
- England, 1997 May/Jun:28-30
- India, 1997 May/Jun:20-22
- Nicaragua, 1997 Jul/Aug:28-31
- South Carolina (Edgefield District), 1997 Jul/Aug:20-23

"Potters and Music and the Ravi Shankar Factor" (David Hendley), 2003 Mar/Apr:55

"Potter's Apprentice", exhibition dates, 2005 Nov/Dec:10

*The Potter's Art* (Henry Glassie), review, 2000 May/Jun:45

"A Potter's Daily Bread" (Kelly Savino), 2007 May/Jun:70-71

"A Potter's Daydream" (Polly Beach), 2006 May/Jun:11

*The Potter's Dictionary of Materials and Techniques* (Frank and Janet Hamer), review by Pete Pinnell, 2001 Mar/Apr:29

*Potter's Dream Sweepstakes*, winners, 1998 May/Jun:8

"The Potter's Eye: Art and Tradition in North Carolina Pottery", exhibition photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:36-37

*The Potter's Eye: Art and Tradition in North Carolina Pottery* (Mark Hewitt and Nancy Sweezy) (as reviewed), 2005 Nov/Dec:63-64  
 "A Potter's Field Day" (Fran Newquist), 1996 Nov/Dec:19  
 "Potter's Field" (Tony Clennell), 2000 Nov/Dec:53  
 "Potters for Belize: A Visiting Potter's Experience" (Roger Korn), 2004 Sep/Oct:54-56  
 Potters for Peace  
     annual benefit pottery sale dates, 1996 May/Jun:3, 2000 May/Jun:7, 2006 Mar/Apr:80  
     donations request, 1999 Mar/Apr:4  
 Potters' Games and Mud Ball, photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:5, 12-14  
 "A Potter's Journey to Cuba" (McKenzie Smith), 2001 Jan/Feb:32-34  
*Potters of Oaxaca* (Chris Autio video), reviewed by Steve Branfman, 1999 Jan/Feb:45  
 "Potters Planning to be Parents (in two parts)" (Monona Rossol), 2002 Jan/Feb:31, 37, 2002 Mar/Apr:31, 42  
 Potters' Pot Luck, 20th Annual, 1998 Jan/Feb:49  
*The Potter's Primer* (Morgen Hall), review of, 1998 Jan/Feb:40  
 potter's thumb, repetitive stress injury, 1996 Jul/Aug:23  
*Pottery: A Guide to Advanced Techniques* (Doug Wensley), review of, 1995 Nov/Dec:3, 14  
*Pottery: A Life, A Lifetime* (Mel Jacobson), review of, 2004 Jul/Aug:65  
*Pottery Basics: Starting to Throw* (video, review of), 1998 Mar/Apr:38  
*Pottery by American Indian Women: The Legacy of Generations* (Susan Peterson), review of, 1997 Nov/Dec:31  
 pottery classes, community, 2006 Mar/Apr:73-77  
 "Pottery for Bonsai" (Jo Gilder), 1998 Sep/Oct:18, 20  
 "Pottery for People with Special Needs" (Gail Molnar Pfeifer), 1998 Jan/Feb:30-31  
 "Pottery for the Kitchen and the Cosmos" (work of David Norton), Anders, K.T., 2001 Mar/Apr:8-11, 26  
 "Pottery in Seagrove, NC" (Michelle Flowers), 1996 Jan/Feb:15  
 "Pottery in the Dominican Republic" (Christopher Garcia), 1996 May/Jun:24-25, 30  
 Pottery Northwest, 40-year celebration, dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17  
 "Pottery One Can Live In: The Ceramic House" (Joseph Diliberti), 2007 Mar/Apr:34-37  
 Pottery West, 2006 Sep/Oct:17, 2006 Nov/Dec:10, 2007 Jan/Feb:10, 2007 Mar/Apr:10  
 Potteryvideos.com, 2006 May/Jun:64, 2006 Jul/Aug:78, 2006 Sep/Oct:78, 2006 Nov/Dec:56, 2007 Jan/Feb:33, 2007 Mar/Apr:66, 2007 May/Jun:72, 2007 Jul/Aug:58, 2007 Sep/Oct:33, 2007 Nov/Dec:56  
 Poullain, Annie, works photos, 2002 May/Jun:54  
 pouring glazes (tip), 2005 Nov/Dec:66, 2006 Jan/Feb:66  
 Powalski, Roni, works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:40  
 Powers, David  
     "Marriage Difficulties: The Challenge of Paired Forms", 2004 Mar/Apr:30-31  
     works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:6, 30-31  
 Pozo, Angelica, workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:45  
 "A Practical Solution for Reduction Firing" (Rick Berman), 1997 May/Jun:13-14  
*Practical Solutions for Potters* (Gill Bliss), book review, 1999 Mar/Apr:47  
 "Practical Use of the Unity Formula" (Pete Pinnell), 2007 Nov/Dec:23-24

Prajapati, Santa Kumar

field expedition with, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2003 Mar/Apr:7

workshop dates, 2000 Jan/Feb:22, 2000 Mar/Apr:34, 2003 Jan/Feb:20

Prather, Michael, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:35

Prather, Michael A., works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:47

Pre-Columbian pottery techniques, 1998 Sep/Oct:50-51

precious metal clay bodies, 1998 May/Jun:24-25, 42, 1998 Jul/Aug:9

press molding, technique tips, 1996 Nov/Dec:22, 2001 May/Jun:62

press molds, in the work of Lars Westby, 51

press on curlers, as drying aid (tip), 2006 May/Jun:63

pressure, manifold, explained, 1996 Jul/Aug:26

pressure drop, reading, explained, 1996 Jul/Aug:27

"The Pressure Is On" (Marc Ward), 2004 Sep/Oct:53

"Preventing Back Injury" (Johanna Demay), 1998 Mar/Apr:20-21

"Preventing Thermocouple Burn-Out" (Marc Ward), 1996 May/Jun:26

Prevost, Beverly, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:43

Price, Karen, review of San Diego's Mudfest '99, 2000 Mar/Apr:24

Price, Ken, work briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:29

pricing your work, 2001 Jan/Feb:40-41, 2005 Nov/Dec:9, 2006 Jan/Feb:50-51

"Pricing Your Work" (Pete Pinnell), 2005 May/Jun:19-22

"Pricing Your Work" (Steve Branfman), 1999 Mar/Apr:18-21

Prier, Molly, workshop dates, 2000 Jul/Aug:28

printed clay, 1999 Jan/Feb:52

printer's blanket, as work surface for slab work, 2000 Jan/Feb:25

printing ink, as decoration (tip), 2002 Nov/Dec:63

printmaking and ceramics, 1997 Jan/Feb:41

printmaking blocks, as texture, 2002 Nov/Dec:63

printmaking/ceramics symposium, 1999 Jan/Feb:52-53

Prismacolor pencils, in Marie Gibbons' work, 2000 Nov/Dec:16-19

Pritchard, Melissa, works photos, 2002 May/Jun:40

Probstner, Janos, 1999 Jan/Feb:17, 53

"A Process for Pitchers" (Cindy Strnad), 1999 Nov/Dec:15, 44

procrastination, understanding and overcoming, 2003 Jul/Aug:15

product liability, reducing, 1996 Nov/Dec:31

production methods, of Laurie Rolland, 2003 May/Jun:15, 55

"Programmable Low-fire Glazes" (Trevor Youngberg), 2002 May/Jun:43-44

"Project Plan: Box with a Drawer" (Lana Wilson), 1999 May/Jun:37, 42

projects

forgive me pot ("how to"), 2002 Mar/Apr:52

glowing lantern house (K-12), 2003 Jan/Feb:56-57

ideas and sources for, 2001 Jul/Aug:18, 60

from Lill Street claymobile, 2002 Nov/Dec:60-61

mirrors, 2001 Jul/Aug:51-52

yoga pot ("how-to"), 2002 Mar/Apr:50

propane, "Rising Price of Oil: Is Your Studio Prepared?" (Marc Ward), 2008 Jan/Feb:57

propane and temperature, relationship (Marc Ward), 2004 Jan/Feb:61



propane regulators (Marc Ward), 1999 Nov/Dec:39  
propane tank, thawing tip, 1996 Nov/Dec:46  
propane tank no-no! (Marc Ward), 2004 Nov/Dec:57  
propane tank/regulator/lines systems (Marc Ward), 2001 Jul/Aug:39  
propane tanks  
    freeze-ups: why and what to do about it (Marc Ward), 2003 Nov/Dec:53  
    sizing, "A Tank Rubric" (Marc Ward), 2006 May/Jun:67, 72  
propane torch  
    enhancing color in raku, 2002 May/Jun:15  
    using on clay, 2001 Sep/Oct:23  
propane (understanding) (Marc Ward), 2005 May/Jun:57  
propane vs. natural gas, heat of, 2002 Jul/Aug:50  
propylene glycol, 1998 May/Jun:31  
protecting the brand, 2006 Jan/Feb:50-51  
Provorny, Lisa, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:27  
"The P's and Q's of CFMs and BTUs" (Marc Ward), 1999 Mar/Apr:31  
public art, ceramic wall reliefs by Susan Tunick, in NYC Public School 222, 2003  
    Sep/Oct:58-60  
public art registry (Fulton County Art Council), call for applications, 2006 Mar/Apr:16  
Pucker Gallery (Boston), "Transformation and Use: New Works by Ken Matsuzaki",  
    exhibition dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:18  
Pueblo Downtown Art Project, call for proposals, 2004 Jul/Aug:10  
pueblo pottery  
    carved, 1999 Mar/Apr:8-11  
    workshop dates, 1997 Jan/Feb:26, 1998 Mar/Apr:48, 1999 Nov/Dec:7, 2000  
        Jan/Feb:52, 2000 Mar/Apr:53  
pugger-mixer, "Power Wedger" (new products), 1998 Jan/Feb:41  
pugmill  
    "Add-A-Vac" (new products), 1998 Sep/Oct:35  
    small (new product), 2001 Sep/Oct:46  
pugmill accident, lessons from, 2000 Mar/Apr:21  
"Punching and Drilling" (Vince Pitelka), 2004 May/Jun:31  
Pundurs, Dianis, 1999 Sep/Oct:33  
Pure & Simple's rectangular molds, new products, 1998 Jul/Aug:34  
purple glaze recipe (Jeannie's Purple), c/6 oxidation, 2005 Jan/Feb:55  
Purple Haze glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2005 Jan/Feb:35  
Purple Opaque Semi-matte glaze c/8-10, 1999 Mar/Apr:30  
"Put A Lid On It" (Bill van Gilder), 2005 Nov/Dec:43-44  
"Put Another Lid on It" (Bill van Gilder), 2006 Jan/Feb:43-44  
Putnam, Ben, "Letting Students Find Their Way With Clay", 2003 Mar/Apr:26  
"Putting the Internet to Work for Your Pottery Business" (Lisa Post), 2001 May/Jun:39,  
    45  
"Pyrochromatics: A Wood-fire Symposium" (Janet Mansfield), 2000 Jan/Feb:46-47  
"Pyromania '99" (Carol Stubbs), 1999 Jul/Aug:16-17  
pyrometers  
    analog, 2006 Sep/Oct:66

analog vs. digital vs. RTD, 2006 Nov/Dec:61  
article about, 2001 Mar/Apr:42  
EMF (electromotive force), 2006 Nov/Dec:61  
IR (infrared), 2007 Jan/Feb:59, 66

## Q

Qöyawayma, Al

article about, 1997 Jul/Aug:8-11  
photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:8  
works photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:1, 8-11

Quackenbush, Liz, workshop dates, 1998 Jul/Aug:28, 1999 May/Jun:20

Quackenbush Slip recipec/04+, 2002 May/Jun:39

quality of pots we make, article about, 2000 Mar/Apr:53

"The Quest For Luminosity" (the work of Steve Albrechtsen) (Julia Abbott Janeway),  
2004 Sep/Oct:35-37

Quezada, Juan

*Juan Quezada, As Told To Shelley Dale*, book review of, 2003 May/Jun:31

photos of, 2005 Jan/Feb:51-52

*The Pot That Juan Built* (Nancy Andrews-Gobel), review of, 2003 May/Jun:31

works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:4

workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:31, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2004 Jan/Feb:55, 2006  
Jan/Feb:42

Quimper [ware], 2003 Jan/Feb:34

Quinn, , Joeanne, 2000 Jul/Aug:51

Quintana, Rose, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:3, 24

"Quit Messin' With It" (orifices) (Marc Ward), 2002 Sep/Oct:53

## R

Racine Art Museum (Racine WI), "What a Dish! Dinnerware and Serving Pieces from  
RAM's Collection", exhibition dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17, 2007 Sep/Oct:17

racking canes, 115-135

Radasch, Kari, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:52

Radasch, Kari E., works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:39

Radochonski, Louise, workshop dates, 2002 Mar/Apr:39, 2005 Jan/Feb:62, 2006  
Mar/Apr:62

Rael-Buckley, Deborah, "Raising Anagama", 1998 Jul/Aug:24-25, 43, 1998  
Sep/Oct:27-28

Rahn, Frederike, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:37

Rain, Max, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:11

Rainbow raku glaze c/01, 2000 Jul/Aug:42

"Raising Anagama" (Deborah Rael-Buckley), 1998 Jul/Aug:24-25, 43, 1998  
Sep/Oct:27-28

Rakowski, Jeanette

works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:33

workshop dates, 2002 Nov/Dec:4

raku

"A Few Thoughts on Raku" (Harold McWhinnie), 1998 Mar/Apr:23  
Branfman workshop article, 1997 Jan/Feb:25-26  
crackle basics article, 1999 Jan/Feb:46-48  
crackle pattern enhancement (tip), 1997 May/Jun:46  
"Daniel Oliver's Raku Boxes" (K.T. Anders), 2003 Jul/Aug:42-43  
demystified, 1996 Jul/Aug:22-23  
determining glaze maturation (tip), 1996 May/Jun:27  
downtown, 1996 Sep/Oct:12  
faux method, 2003 May/Jun:63  
glazing tip, 1996 Nov/Dec:46  
"Hawaiian-style Raku" (Boni Deal), 2005 Jul/Aug:14-18  
"horse hair" technique, 1996 Nov/Dec:19, 2001 Jan/Feb:16-18  
how-to (the work of Ray Johnson), 2007 Jul/Aug:39-41  
kiln (building), 1999 Nov/Dec:23-25  
kiln (building—expanded metal), 2000 Jan/Feb:28-31  
kiln (for saggar firing), 1998 Mar/Apr:46-47  
loading tip, 1996 Mar/Apr:17  
naked (work of Charlie and Linda Riggs), 2000 Mar/Apr:43-44, 46  
naked (work of Flemish potter Wally Asselbergh and the Riggs), 2003  
Jul/Aug:30-32  
painted (the work of Tony Merino), 2004 Jul/Aug:35-37  
Piepenburg workshop article, 1999 Sep/Oct:27-28, 30  
the precise work of Phil Chapman, 2004 Jul/Aug:28-31  
quenching tip, 1996 Jan/Feb:13  
"Raku with Rick Berman" (K.T. Anders), 2000 Sep/Oct:22, 39  
Ramon Camarillo article, 2000 Jul/Aug:10-13  
reduction tip, 1996 Mar/Apr:17  
salku, workshop dates, 1997 May/Jun:18  
sealer tip, 1998 Mar/Apr:54  
solving the "no open burning" regulation, 1996 Sep/Oct:12  
special effects from soaked newspaper (tip), 2004 Nov/Dec:66  
techniques of Marcia Dahlman, 2000 Mar/Apr:56-59  
tip for firing plates, 1997 Sep/Oct:46  
torching surfaces to enhance color, 2002 May/Jun:15  
*Raku: A Practical A Practical Approach* (Steve Branfman) (review by Polly Beach),  
2001 May/Jun:36  
raku-fired work, photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:38-39, 2000 Jul/Aug:10-11, 43  
"Raku Hawaiian Style" (video reviewed by Steve Branfman), 2002 Jan/Feb:45  
*Raku Ho'olaule'a*  
exhibit article, 1999 Nov/Dec:50-51  
exhibition dates, 1999 May/Jun:34  
"Raku Ho'olaule'a: A Hawaiian Gathering to Celebrate Raku" (Sue Ki Wilcox), 1998  
Sep/Oct:46-48  
"Raku in the Schools" (Steve Branfman), 2001 Mar/Apr:51-52  
"Raku Kiln Building" (Charlie Riggs, written by Orlene Bates), 2000 Jan/Feb:28-31  
raku potters

Norton, David, 2001 Mar/Apr:8-11  
Piepenburg, Robert, 1999 Sep/Oct:27-28, 30  
"Raku Rhody-o" festival dates, 2003 Jul/Aug:13  
"Raku the Painterly Way: Ellen Kong" (Barbara McKenzie), 2006 May/Jun:56-57  
Raku White glaze recipe (furn.Mark Gordon), 2006 Sep/Oct:59  
"Raku with Rick Berman" (K.T.Anders), 2000 Sep/Oct:22, 39  
RakuDay (5th annual), festival dates, 2000 May/Jun:7  
"Ramon Camarillo: Hands, Smoke and Fire" (Leigh Taylor Mickelson), 2000  
Jul/Aug:10-13  
Rand, Glenn, "Photographic Lighting for Ceramic Art", 2005 Jan/Feb:53-55  
Rand, Michael, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:53  
Randolph Arts Guild, 2003 May/Jun:44-45  
random glaze mixtures (Brian Gartside), 2005 Jan/Feb:31  
Randova, Miroslava, works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:40  
"Randy Brodnax: To the Extreme" (K.T. Anders), 2000 May/Jun:10-12, 42  
"Randy Johnston: A Circular Process" (Susan Filley), 2002 May/Jun:8-11  
Randy's Base Revised glaze recipe (Galloway), c/6 oxidation (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2004  
May/Jun:59  
Randy's Red glaze recipe c/6, 2002 Sep/Oct:15  
Rankin, Douglass  
works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:9  
workshop dates, 2000 Nov/Dec:30, 2001 Jan/Feb:7  
Ranlett, Deanna, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:22, 2007 Mar/Apr:38  
Ransom, Brian  
works photos, 2005 May/Jun:35, 2007 May/Jun:40  
workshop dates, 1997 May/Jun:14, 2000 May/Jun:21, 2000 Jul/Aug:28, 2000  
Nov/Dec:60, 2001 Mar/Apr:37, 2005 Jan/Feb:62, 2005 Mar/Apr:4, 2006  
Sep/Oct:17  
rating scale for glazes, 2005 May/Jun:55  
ratios, height-width, 2000 Jul/Aug:39  
raw glazing and single-firing (Steven Hill), 2006 Mar/Apr:54  
*Ray Finch, Craftsman Potter of the Modern Age* (John Edgeler), review of, 2007  
Jan/Feb:65-66  
RCF (refractory ceramic fiber) *see* ceramic fiber  
reader survey results, 2006 Mar/Apr:13  
Reagan, Toshi, photos of, 1998 May/Jun:46  
"Real Art: an up-close look at the works of Sandy Culp" (Rick Berman), 2006  
Sep/Oct:34-37  
"Real Potters" (Kelly Savino), 2006 May/Jun:82  
"Reality Check" (David Hendley), 2003 May/Jun:61  
reality TV, pottery episode, 2001 Nov/Dec:39  
recipes, *see* under "glaze" or "slip" or individual recipe names  
Reckers, Robert Lee, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:54  
"Recommendations for High School Ceramics" (Monona Rossol), 2001 Sep/Oct:28, 47  
recordkeeping, for taxes, 1996 Mar/Apr:29  
"Recordkeeping for Ceramic Professionals" (Mark Battersby), 2000 Sep/Oct:15, 20

rectification, flame (explained), 2003 Jul/Aug:53  
recycling clay: slicer and dimpler (tip), 2006 Sep/Oct:79  
recycling clay (Vince Pitelka), 2001 Sep/Oct:21  
recycling tip, 1999 Jan/Feb:54  
Red Cascade glaze recipe, c/10-12, 2004 Nov/Dec:36  
Red Green Raku glaze recipe c/04, 1997 Nov/Dec:34  
"Red Heat: Contemporary Work in Clay"  
    call for entries, 2004 Sep/Oct:10  
    University of Tulsa School of Art (Tulsa OK), exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16  
Red Lodge Clay Center (Montana)  
    Boomer Moore exhibition, dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15  
    "Holiday Show 2006", exhibition dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:16  
Red-Orange glaze recipe c/6 electric, 2005 Mar/Apr:25  
Red Pink Purple Mauve glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation, 2003 Jul/Aug:44  
Red Purple Chrome c/6 electric glaze recipe, 2005 Mar/Apr:27  
Red Shino Glaze recipe c/8-10, 1998 Jul/Aug:13  
Red Star Studios Ceramic Center (Kansas City MO), "Four High Fire Potters", exhibition  
    dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17  
Redart Glaze recipe (Gerald Rowan) c/5-6, 2003 May/Jun:55  
Redbrick Gallery (Beverly MA), "Whimsical Craft Exhibit, 4th Annual", call for entries,  
    2007 Sep/Oct:15  
Redman, Brady, works photos, 1996 Sep/Oct:21  
RedSky Gallery (Charlotte NC), "Teapot Forming 2008: A Juried Exhibition", call for  
    entries, 2008 Jan/Feb:16  
Reduced Midnight crystalline glaze recipe (furn.Peter Ilsley), 2006 Nov/Dec:53  
reduction  
    even, 1996 Mar/Apr:27  
    explained, 2006 Mar/Apr:19-21  
    in gas firing, 1998 Nov/Dec:14, 31  
"The Reduction Debate" (Pete Pinnell), 2006 Mar/Apr:19-21  
reduction firing, in small gas kilns, 1997 May/Jun:13-14  
"Reduction Look" c/6 electric kiln glazes (new product), 1999 Sep/Oct:37  
reduction materials, tip for igniting, 2001 Jan/Feb:62  
*Redware: Tradition and Beyond*, exhibition article, 1999 Nov/Dec:27  
Reed, Cleota, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52  
Reed, Gabe, photos of, 2000 Mar/Apr:24  
Reed, Roddy Brownlee, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:26  
Reemay (industrial filtration fabric), 1997 Jan/Feb:41  
Reese, Claudia, works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:37, 2007 May/Jun:50  
Reeve, Dorothy, works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:19  
Reeves, Robert, "A Guide to Art Investment: What You Should Know Before You Buy  
    ...", 1998 Nov/Dec:12-13  
*Reflections: Midwest Artists and Their Mentors* exhibition, call for entries, 2001  
    Nov/Dec:5  
"Reflections on a Ron Meyers Workshop" (Fran Newquist), 2002 Mar/Apr:56-57  
"Refraction and Flux: Eight Rising Young Potters", exhibition photos, 2005

Jul/Aug:21-23  
"Refractory Coatings and Their Advantages" (Nils Lou), 1997 Sep/Oct:25-27, 1997  
Nov/Dec:23  
Regan, David, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 2000 Mar/Apr:36  
"Regis Master Exhibition 2007: Don Reitz", Northern Clay Center (Minneapolis),  
exhibition dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:15  
reglazing tip, 1998 Sep/Oct:54, 1999 Jan/Feb:54  
regulated materials and waste, article about, 2001 Jan/Feb:37, 42  
regulated substances, 111Mar/Apr:59-60  
regulators  
    how they work, 1999 Nov/Dec:39  
    sputtering, 1999 Jan/Feb:37  
rehydrating your work (Pitelka), 2008 Jan/Feb:55-56  
Reich, Jeff, works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:40  
Reinhardt, Charlene Doiron, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:38  
Reiss, Walter, workshop dates, 2001 Jan/Feb:58  
Reitz, Don, 1996 Sep/Oct:7  
    article about, 1996 Jan/Feb:5-7, 1996 Mar/Apr:11-12, 16  
    article/biographical info, 2003 Nov/Dec:51  
    on discouragement, 1997 May/Jun:34  
    exhibition dates, 1997 Jan/Feb:18, 2005 May/Jun:10, 2007 Mar/Apr:15  
    photos of, 1996 Jan/Feb:1, 5, 1996 Mar/Apr:11, 1997 Jul/Aug:24, 1998 Jan/Feb:23,  
        1998 May/Jun:46, 2000 May/Jun:51, 2000 Sep/Oct:20, 2002 Jul/Aug:3, 24, 26,  
        2003 May/Jun:25, 2003 Nov/Dec:49-50  
    website announced, 2002 Jul/Aug:7  
    works photos, 1996 Jan/Feb:1, 5-7, 1996 Mar/Apr:11-12, 16, 1998 Mar/Apr:16,  
        1999 Jul/Aug:24, 2002 Jul/Aug:27  
    workshop dates, 1997 Jan/Feb:26, 1999 May/Jun:29, 2000 Mar/Apr:42, 2001  
        Mar/Apr:31, 2001 May/Jun:7, 2002 Jan/Feb:5, 2004 Jan/Feb:65  
"Relations: Indigenous Dialogue", exhibition dates, Institute for American Indian Arts  
(IAIA) Museum, 2006 Jul/Aug:18  
release agent (tip), 2003 Jul/Aug:63, 2004 Jul/Aug:66, 2007 Jan/Feb:73  
"Relief from Disaster" (Matthai Kuruvila), 1998 Sep/Oct:42-43  
relief sculptures, work of Katharine Forer, 2003 Jan/Feb:48-49  
relish-serving platter, how to make, 2007 Sep/Oct:29-32  
Rempe, Eric, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:41  
*Rendezvous 99!*, exhibition dates, 1999 May/Jun:7  
Reneau, Davie  
    "Saving Ani-Gama", 1999 Mar/Apr:48-49, 59, 61  
    works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:49, 2002 Nov/Dec:9  
"Renegade Clay: Five Views from the West", ASU Art Museum (Tempe AZ), dates,  
    2007 Jul/Aug:17  
Renfro, Marjolaine, works photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:36, 1998 Jul/Aug:41  
Renwick Gallery (Washington DC), "Ruth Duckworkth, Modernist Sculptor" exhibition,  
    dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15  
repair, paper clay/magic water, 1999 May/Jun:42

repairs, lip (tip), 1999 Sep/Oct:54  
repetitive stress injuries, 1996 Jul/Aug:23  
replacement, kiln elements and switches, 1996 May/Jun:22-23  
reporting requirements, lead, 2001 May/Jun:15, 54  
Repsher, Matt, works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:20  
residencies  
    Archie Bray, call for applications, 1999 Jan/Feb:7  
    Arrowmont, call for applications, 2002 Nov/Dec:13  
    Art Farm, call for applications, 1999 Nov/Dec:31  
    Atlantic Center for the Arts, call for applications, 2004 Jan/Feb:9, 2006 Jan/Feb:10  
    Bernheim Art Fellowship, article about, 2003 Jul/Aug:36-37  
    Chester Springs Studio, call for applications, 1998 May/Jun:23  
    Clay Studio of Missoula, call for applications, 2006 Jan/Feb:10  
    Cub Creek, call for applications, 2006 Mar/Apr:80  
    Fools Foundation, call for applications, 2004 Sep/Oct:10  
    Hurricane Mountain, call for applications, 2004 May/Jun:60  
    Maryland Hall for the Creative Arts, call for applications, 2004 May/Jun:10  
    Medalta International Residence Program for the Ceramic Arts, 2001 Sep/Oct:49  
    National Park Service, 1999 Jul/Aug:7  
    Northern Clay Center  
        awards announced, 2002 Jul/Aug:7  
        call for applications, 2002 Jul/Aug:7  
    Penland School of Crafts, call for applications, 2001 Sep/Oct:5  
    Vermont Studio Center, call for applications, 2004 May/Jun:10  
"Resident Artists", Penland School of Crafts (Penland NC), exhibition dates, 2007  
    Jul/Aug:17  
resin/clay media, article about, 1999 Sep/Oct:47  
resistance temperature detector (RCD), 2006 Nov/Dec:61  
resists  
    hot glue (tip), 2002 Mar/Apr:62  
    paint pen (tip), 2001 Jul/Aug:62  
    slip, 2000 Mar/Apr:43-44, 46  
    tape (in the work of Tom Hubert), 2005 Nov/Dec:12-15  
    *see also* wax resist  
resources  
    Artist Help Network, 2002 Jan/Feb:7  
    for ideas, 2001 Jul/Aug:18, 60  
respirators  
    "hospital-type" cautions (Monona Rossol), 2006 Mar/Apr:66-67  
    how filters work (Monona Rossol), 2006 Jan/Feb:58-59  
"Respirators & Dust Masks" (Monona Rossol), 1999 Nov/Dec:36  
"Respirators & Masks" (Monona Rossol), 2000 Jan/Feb:23, 2005 May/Jun:9  
*Revealing Glazes Using the Grid Method* (Ian Currie), review by Pete Pinnell, 2001  
    Mar/Apr:29  
reviews, book and video *see* Branfman, Steve, Pinnell, Pete  
"Revolution in Clay: The Marer Collection of Contemporary Ceramics" (Tony Merino),

exhibition article, 1997 Jan/Feb:28-29  
"A Revolution in the Making: The Pottery of Maria and Julian Martinez", Heard Museum  
exhibit review, 2003 Jul/Aug:38-39  
Rexrode, Lee, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:19, 1998 Sep/Oct:53, 1999 Mar/Apr:61  
Reynolds, Steve, photo of, 2002 May/Jun:46  
Rhodes Ash glaze recipe c/6-7, 1997 May/Jun:14  
Rhodes, Jerry, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:47  
Rhodes, Kathy, 2000 May/Jun:16  
Rhodes, Mark, works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:17  
Rhonda Schaller Gallery (NYC), "Small Rays of Hope and Fragments of a Larger Idea",  
call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:15  
Rhudy, Dannon, workshop dates, 1999 Jul/Aug:44, 2000 Jan/Feb:53, 2000 Mar/Apr:31  
"Rib It" (Vince Pitelka), 2003 Sep/Oct:45  
Ribich, Crystal, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:60  
ribs  
    article about (Vince Pitelka), 2003 Sep/Oct:45  
    caring for (tip), 2006 Nov/Dec:57  
    credit card (tip), 2002 Mar/Apr:62  
    rib-on-a-stick (tip), 2004 Nov/Dec:66  
    scoring (how to make), 1996 May/Jun:27  
    shaped (tip for making), 1998 Nov/Dec:54  
    toothed (tip for making), 1997 Nov/Dec:46  
    (Vince Pitelka), 2007 Sep/Oct:52  
Rice, Paula, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2000 Jan/Feb:53, 2000  
Mar/Apr:31, 2001 Mar/Apr:31  
"Rich in Community of Friends" (David Hendley), 2006 Mar/Apr:69-70  
Richard Behrens Crackle raku glaze recipe, (furn.Ray Johnson), c/016 raku, 2007  
Jul/Aug:55  
Richard Busch's Nutmeg glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation, 2005 Jan/Feb:55  
"Richard Zakin's Electric firing Workshop", 1996 Jul/Aug:16, 19  
Richard Zakin's Low Clay Porcelain Warp Resistant #1 clay body c/6, 1996 Jul/Aug:21  
Richard Zakin's Six Corners Engobe, 2001 Mar/Apr:25  
Richards, Hillary, "Fired Up on Maui", 2006 Jan/Feb:52-55  
Richards, M.C., *Centering: In Pottery, Poetry, and the Person* (review by Steve  
Branfman), 2005 Sep/Oct:63-64  
Richardson, Jan  
    article about, 1996 May/Jun:28-29  
    photos of, 1996 May/Jun:29  
Richardson, John, *Picasso in Clay: Three Decades of Ceramics from the Marina Picasso  
Collection* (essays, with Marilyn McCully), 2007 Nov/Dec:66-67  
Richeda, Marilyn  
    article about, 2002 Sep/Oct:22-25  
    works photos, 1999 May/Jun:41, 2001 Jan/Feb:49, 2002 Mar/Apr:24, 2002  
May/Jun:57, 2002 Sep/Oct:3  
Rick's Raku Clay Body recipe c/08-04, 1996 Sep/Oct:22  
Rick's Turquoise glaze recipe c/04 raku, 2000 Sep/Oct:42



Rick's White glaze recipe c/6-7, 1997 May/Jun:14  
Rick's White Glaze recipe c/6-10 oxidation or reduction, salt liner, 1996 Jul/Aug:21  
Rider, Jeni, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:59  
Rie, Lucie, work briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:29  
Riggs, Charlie  
    building a raku kiln (expanded metal), 2000 Jan/Feb:28-31  
    building a raku kiln (garbage can), 1999 Nov/Dec:23-25  
    "Crackle Raku Basics", 1999 Jan/Feb:46-48  
    photos of, 2000 Jan/Feb:31, 2000 Mar/Apr:44  
    sagger firing, 1998 Mar/Apr:46-47  
    techniques for making lids which fit, 2000 May/Jun:15, 34  
    works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:44, 46  
    workshop dates, 1998 Jul/Aug:30, 2003 Jan/Feb:61, 2004 Mar/Apr:27, 52  
Riggs, J.D.  
    "A Weekend with Paul Soldner", 1999 May/Jun:32-34  
    "Building a Raku Kiln Base", 2002 Jul/Aug:13-15  
    "Ceramic Baskets with an Organic Appearance" (artist Marilyn Stover), 1998  
        Jul/Aug:16-18  
    "Crackle Raku Basics", 1999 Jan/Feb:46-48  
    "Lambeth Marshall: A Spot of Tea", 1999 Nov/Dec:16-17, 42-43  
    "Naked Raku", 2000 Mar/Apr:43-44, 46  
    photos of, 2002 Jul/Aug:13  
    "Robert Piepenburg: A Dialogue with Clay", 1999 Sep/Oct:27-28, 30  
    "Robin Hopper's Pots of Purpose" (photos), 2000 Jan/Feb:10-12, 38-39  
    "Sagger Firing in a Raku Kiln", 1998 Mar/Apr:46-47  
    "Sagger Firing in a Raku Kiln: An Update", 2000 May/Jun:30, 32-33  
    "Sculpting the Wild Horse", 1999 Nov/Dec:32-35  
    "Silvie Granatelli & David Crane", 1999 Mar/Apr:32-36  
    "Throwing Large Forms" (work of Charlie Riggs), 2003 Jan/Feb:28-29  
    "Throwing Miniature Pots" (work of Seri Kaar), 1999 Mar/Apr:51-53  
Riggs, Julie, photos of, 1999 Mar/Apr:57  
Riggs, Linda  
    building a raku kiln (expanded metal), 2000 Jan/Feb:28-31  
    "The Flemish Connection: Naked Raku Workshops and Techniques", 2003  
        Jul/Aug:30-32  
    "Sagger Firing in a Raku Kiln", 1998 Mar/Apr:46-47  
    workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:61, 2004 Mar/Apr:27, 52  
Riggs, Orlene, "Silvie Granatelli & David Crane", 1999 Mar/Apr:32-36  
Riggs Pop-off Slip recipe (updated), 2003 Jul/Aug:32  
Rigney, Virginia, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:15, 2007 Jul/Aug:21  
Rikin, Maman, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:27, 2004 Nov/Dec:9  
Riley, Terry, "The Extruder Experience", 2000 Sep/Oct:46-47  
"A Rim Project" (Bill van Gilder), 2005 Jan/Feb:37-39  
"Rimas VisGirda: A Way With Line and Color" (Karmien Bowman), 2004  
    Sep/Oct:42-45  
rims

altering (article about), 2005 Jan/Feb:37-39  
compression tip, 1998 Jul/Aug:54  
drying tip, 1998 Sep/Oct:54, 2000 May/Jun:54  
eliminating roughness (tip), 2003 Sep/Oct:65  
enhancement tips, 1996 Sep/Oct:14  
smoothing (tip), 2005 May/Jun:66  
Ripley, Monica, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:20  
riser sleeves, sources for, 1997 Nov/Dec:23  
"Rising Fuel Costs Prompt Efficient Firing Strategies" (Marc Ward), 2005 Nov/Dec:57  
"Rising Price of Oil: Is Your Studio Prepared?" (Marc Ward), 2008 Jan/Feb:57  
RIT SAC Ceramics Alumni exhibition photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:30-31  
Rittenburg, Don, works photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:36  
Rivulet glaze recipe (furn.Reed Asher), c/9-10 reduction, 2008 Jan/Feb:51  
"The Road to Mata Ortiz" (Gary Dickson), 2005 Jan/Feb:50-52  
Robbins, Nancy, workshop dates, 2003 Jul/Aug:4  
"Robert Brady: New Work", Braunstein/Quay Gallery (San Francisco CA), dates, 2008  
Jan/Feb:17  
"Robert Piepenburg: A Dialogue with Clay" (J.D. Riggs), 1999 Sep/Oct:27-28, 30  
Robert Piepenburg's Gold Raku Glaze c/08, 1996 Nov/Dec:41  
*Robert Turner, Shaping Silence—A Life in Clay* (Marsha Miro and Tony Hepburn),  
review of, 2003 Nov/Dec:63  
Roberts, David, workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:45  
Roberts, Scott, works photos, 1996 Nov/Dec:37, 2006 Jul/Aug:41  
Roberts, Steven, works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:16, 2000 May/Jun:40, 2000 Sep/Oct:51  
Robertson, James, 2000 May/Jun:50  
"Robin Hopper's Pots of Purpose" (Orlene Bates and J.D.Riggs), 2000 Jan/Feb:10-12,  
38-39  
Robinson, Delia  
"Bob Compton and the 20th Annual Potters' Pot Luck", 1998 Jan/Feb:49  
workshop dates, 1998 May/Jun:23  
Robinson, James, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:39  
Robinson, Jim, 1999 Sep/Oct:32-33  
Robinson, Linda, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:19  
Robinson Mino-style Shino c/10, 2000 Jul/Aug:20  
Robinson Peach Shino c/10, 2000 Jul/Aug:20  
"Robison & Guss" (Ward Doubet), 1999 Jul/Aug:10-13  
Robison, Stephen  
article about, 1999 Jul/Aug:10-13  
works photos, 1998 May/Jun:16, 1999 Jul/Aug:1, 2002 Sep/Oct:16  
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:14, 1998 May/Jun:7, 1999 May/Jun:42, 2001  
Mar/Apr:7  
Robrlish, Alice, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:41  
Rob's Green glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2002 Jul/Aug:51  
Rob's Transparent Base glaze recipe, c/10 salt/oxidation, (furn.Jennifer Allen), 2006  
Jul/Aug:55  
Rochester Art Center (Rochester MN)

"A Gallery Shop Trunk Show", exhibition dates, 2007 May/Jun:14  
"Warren MacKenzie: Legacy of An American Potter", exhibition dates, 2007  
May/Jun:14  
Rock Creek Liner glaze recipe, c/10 salt, 2004 May/Jun:34  
Rodas, Michele, works photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:37  
Roderer, Phillis, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15  
Rodriguez, Stephen, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31  
Roehm, Mary, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
Roest-Chapman, Truus, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:41  
Rogers, Andy, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:40  
Rogers, Phil, 1999 Sep/Oct:33  
    article about, 1999 Jan/Feb:10-12  
    works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:1, 2006 Sep/Oct:7  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30, 1998 Jul/Aug:8, 1998 Sep/Oct:49, 1999  
    Sep/Oct:20, 1999 Nov/Dec:7, 2000 Jan/Feb:42, 2000 Mar/Apr:52  
Rogers, Ray, brief bio, 1997 Nov/Dec:18  
Rohr, Thomas, works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:41  
Rokvam, Ole, works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:37  
Rolf, Johnny  
    article about, 1997 Jan/Feb:32-34  
    (glaze recipe cone corrections), 1997 Mar/Apr:43  
    photos of, 1997 Jan/Feb:34  
    works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:32-33  
Rolland, Laurie, article about, 2003 May/Jun:15, 55  
Roman pottery surfaces, 2002 Jul/Aug:36  
"Romancing the Buzzards" (Tony Clennell), 2001 Jul/Aug:53  
Romberg, Jim  
    interview with, 2006 Mar/Apr:23-24  
    photo of, 2007 Mar/Apr:5  
    workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:30, 2001 Mar/Apr:52, 2001 Jul/Aug:7, 2003  
    Jan/Feb:61, 2006 Nov/Dec:14  
Romero, Diego, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:17  
"Ron Meyers: Thirty Years September 15 - October 29, 1995" (Rick Berman), 1995  
Nov/Dec:4-5, 10  
"Ron Meyers 10 Years Later" (Tony Clennell), 2005 Mar/Apr:14-18  
Ron Roy B glaze recipe, c/10, 2001 Mar/Apr:54  
Ron Roy's Floating Blue Glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation, 2003 Jul/Aug:18  
Ronda, Julio Velázquez (Cuba), 2001 Jan/Feb:33-34  
    works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:34  
"Roots and Branches" exhibition, Target Gallery (Alexandria VA), call for entries, 2006  
Nov/Dec:16  
"Rope Tricks: Making Great Impressions" (Halldor E. Hjalmarson), 2007 May/Jun:46-48  
Ropp, Donna, 2003 May/Jun:39  
"Rosemary Boost's "Cheater" Mosaics" (Lana Wilson), 1999 Sep/Oct:34  
Rosen, Annabeth, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15  
Rosenfield, Louise, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:54

Rosenmiller, Diane, 1996 Nov/Dec:20  
brief bio, 1996 Nov/Dec:22  
photos of, 1996 Nov/Dec:22  
works photos, 1996 Nov/Dec:21, 1998 May/Jun:16, 2001 Jul/Aug:57  
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:14, 1998 May/Jun:7

Rosenthal, Pelusa, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:25

Rosewood Gallery (Kettering OH), "HWD 2007: A Regional Sculpture Competition",  
call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:15

Ross, Harriet, workshop dates, 2001 May/Jun:45

Ross, Laura, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:49, 2001 Mar/Apr:17

Rossol, Monona  
photo of, 2002 May/Jun:31  
works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:46  
"Advice for Clay Mixers", 1999 May/Jun:31, 53  
"Art Teacher Injured in Pug Mill Accident", 2007 Sep/Oct:55-56  
"Barium Glazes: How Safe?", 1995 Nov/Dec:11  
"Barium Misconceptions", 1998 Jan/Feb:43  
"Building a Safe Pottery Studio", 2000 Nov/Dec:21, 37, 2001 Jan/Feb:37, 42  
"Candles, Clay, and Capitalism", 1996 Nov/Dec:31  
"Carbon Monoxide Poisoning: A Preventable Illness", 2003 Mar/Apr:52-53  
"Ceramic Fiber: Another Option", 1997 Nov/Dec:45  
"Ceramic Hazards: Merely Myths?", 2004 Nov/Dec:58-59  
"Ceramic Talc: Two Sides of a Story", 2007 Nov/Dec:57-58  
"Ceramic Ware Hazards, Past & Present", 1999 Jul/Aug:23, 1999 Sep/Oct:23  
"Ceramics & the OSHA Lead Standard", 1998 Nov/Dec:29  
"Checking Ventilation Systems: A Do-It-Yourself Procedure", 2008 Jan/Feb:58  
"China from China: Ware to Beware of", 2004 May/Jun:46-47  
"Chromium: The Green Chemical", 2006 May/Jun:68-69  
"Common Sense About Barium Leaching", 1996 Jan/Feb:16  
"Dioxin: No Easy Answers", 2001 Jul/Aug:31, 61  
"Doc, It Hurts When I Do This!", 1996 Jul/Aug:23  
"Ergonomic Injuries: New Regulations", 2001 Mar/Apr:36-37  
"Even Very Low Blood Lead Levels Are Harmful", 2003 Sep/Oct:57, 63  
"Eyewear for Kiln Gazing", 2000 Jul/Aug:23  
"Fashion Footwear for Potters", 2007 Mar/Apr:61-62  
"Fertilizer Glazes: Safe or Not?", 1998 Jul/Aug:29  
"Filter Facts: How Respirators Work", 2006 Jan/Feb:58-59  
"Food-Safe Glazes", 1997 May/Jun:27  
"Free EPA Booklet: *Environmental Health & Safety in the Arts: A Guide for K-12 Schools, Colleges and Artists*", 2007 Jan/Feb:61-63  
"From Ceramics to Safety: A Career Odyssey", 2003 Nov/Dec:60-61, 2005  
Mar/Apr:9  
"HAZCOM Rules Rule", 2003 May/Jun:47, 60  
"HazCom Rules Rule, Part II", 2003 Jul/Aug:60-61  
"Hospitals, HEPAs, and Health", 2006 Mar/Apr:66-67  
"Kids and Clay", 1997 Jul/Aug:27

"A Laboratory for Glaze Testing", 1998 Sep/Oct:29  
"Lead: Sources in the Pottery and Home", 2001 Nov/Dec:28-29  
"Lead Glazes in Schools", 2006 Nov/Dec:62-63  
"Lessons About Clay From \*Spin City\* and \*Planet of the Apes\*", 2002  
Nov/Dec:52-53  
"Lessons from a Pug Mill Accident", 2000 Mar/Apr:21  
"Libby Vermiculite: An Environmental Disaster", 2004 Jul/Aug:58-59  
"Lithium: Metal, Medicine, Menace?", 1998 Mar/Apr:45  
"Maintaining a Healthy Studio" (Monona Rossol), 1997 Mar/Apr:27  
"Manganese Exposure in the pottery and at the table", 2006 Sep/Oct:68-69  
"More on Asbestos in Talc", 2000 Sep/Oct:34, 44  
"Museum Photo Policies: A Mental Health Issue", 2004 Jan/Feb:46-47  
"New Silica Standard Still in the Works", 2004 Mar/Apr:46-47  
"NIOSH Looks at Titanium Dioxide and Studio Safety", 2007 Jul/Aug:53-54  
"OSHA Violations: Most Frequently Cited in 2005", 2006 Jul/Aug:68-69  
"Other Potters with Illness Come Forward", 2005 Nov/Dec:58-59  
"Plaster: Almost Non-toxic", 2004 Sep/Oct:58-59  
"Polymer Clays: A Different Kind of Hazard", 2003 Jan/Feb:44-45  
"Potters Planning to be Parents (in two parts)", 2002 Jan/Feb:31, 37, 2002  
Mar/Apr:31, 42  
"Recommendations for High School Ceramics", 2001 Sep/Oct:28, 47  
"Respirators & Dust Masks", 1999 Nov/Dec:36  
"Respirators & Masks", 2000 Jan/Feb:23  
"Safety and Cone 6 Glazes", 2002 Jul/Aug:29, 42  
"School Pottery Activities Studied", 1999 Jan/Feb:43  
"Shocking New OSHA Rules: Electrical Code Updated", 2007 May/Jun:61-62  
"Tales of Vermiculite and Talc", 2000 May/Jun:23  
"Testing for Barium Leaching", 1996 Mar/Apr:14  
"The Lead Frit Myth", 1998 May/Jun:45  
"The True Grit on Grinding", 1996 Sep/Oct:19  
"Time to Get the Lead Out", 2001 May/Jun:15, 54  
"Too Much Fun Isn't Always Healthy", 1997 Sep/Oct:39  
"Unexpected Health Risks for Potters", 1999 Mar/Apr:23, 60  
"Uranium: Still Ticking in Some Potteries", 1996 May/Jun:19  
"Voluntary Safety Program for Ceramic Fiber", 2002 May/Jun:31, 50  
"Warding Off the OSHA Inspector", 2005 Sep/Oct:58-59  
"Warren MacKenzie Diagnosed with Silicosis", 2005 Jul/Aug:59-60  
"Waste Disposal Rules Alter Ceramic Education", 2005 Jan/Feb:58-59, 2005  
Mar/Apr:59-60  
"Waste Disposal Rules for Ceramic Schools & Businesses", 2005 May/Jun:55-60  
"What are Kiln Emissions?", 2002 Sep/Oct:34, 42  
"Winter Skin Care Tips for Potters", 1997 Jan/Feb:27  
Roth, Cory, "Stephen Hill Visits Las Vegas", 1996 Jan/Feb:17-18  
Rothman, Jerry, 1996 Nov/Dec:33  
"Feat of Clay: Five Decades of Jerry Rothman" exhibition photos, 2004  
Mar/Apr:36-38

works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:6, 36-38  
Rothman, Kent, workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:21, 2000 Jul/Aug:28, 2000 Nov/Dec:60,  
2001 Jan/Feb:58, 2001 Mar/Apr:27, 2002 Nov/Dec:47, 2003 Jan/Feb:36, 2005  
Jan/Feb:62  
Rothshank, Justin, works photos, 2004 May/Jun:41  
Rothwell, Nan, workshop dates, 2002 Mar/Apr:62, 2004 Jul/Aug:63  
rough surfaces *see* Gartside, Brian  
Roughly Granular glaze recipe, c/6, 2003 Nov/Dec:57  
Rowan, Tim, works photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:37, 2002 Jul/Aug:41  
Rowe Base Glaze recipe c/04 oxidation, 2003 May/Jun:46  
Rowe, David, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:16  
Rowell, Janice, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:27  
Rowley, Jo, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:62  
Roy, Ron, *Mastering Cone 6 Glazes*, review by Steve Branfman, 2002 May/Jun:45  
Royal Worcester Porcelain Company, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:25  
Royster, Kathleen, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:21  
RTD's, 2006 Nov/Dec:61  
RT's Lichen Copper Matte glaze recipe c/06 raku, 2001 Jul/Aug:30  
"A Rubber Nose and Glasses" (Tony Clennell), 2002 Mar/Apr:60  
rubber stamps, custom-made (new products), 1998 Sep/Oct:35  
Rucker, W.Steve, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31  
Rudolph, Nigel  
    article about, 2005 Jul/Aug:48-50  
    works photos, 2005 May/Jun:40, 2005 Jul/Aug:6, 48-50  
Ruggles, Will  
    works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:8  
    workshop dates, 2000 Nov/Dec:30, 2001 Jan/Feb:7  
Ruiz, Jhazmine, works photos, 2004 May/Jun:63  
ruler, shrinkage, 2006 Jan/Feb:33-34, 2006 May/Jun:13  
Rumohr, Brock, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:41, 2006 Nov/Dec:55  
Russell, Carol, works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:5  
Russia, ceramic tour dates, 1996 May/Jun:30  
Rust Oatmeal glaze recipe (Richard Zakin) c/5-6, 2003 May/Jun:55  
"Rustic Antiquity: "Mark Gordon's Textural Forms of "Wonder Clay" (Mac Ward), 2006  
Sep/Oct:56-59  
"Rusticity Refined: Kyoto Ceramics by Ninsei", Freer Gallery exhibition dates, 2005  
May/Jun:10  
Rusty Brown Wash I & II, recipes, 2000 Mar/Apr:17-18  
Rusty Velvet glaze recipe, c/07-04 raku (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2003 Jul/Aug:44  
Ruth Chandler Williamson Gallery, Scripps College (Claremont CA), "Scripps Ceramic  
Annual", dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17  
"Ruth Duckwork, Modernist Sculptor" exhibit, Renwick Gallery (Washington DC),  
dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15  
Ruth, Meryl, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:40  
"Ruthanne Tudball: Queen of Soda Glazing" (Stephen Sell), 1998 Jul/Aug:10-13  
correction, 1998 Sep/Oct:9

Rutile Green (Modified) recipe c/6, 2002 Nov/Dec:46  
Rutile Slip recipe c/8-10, 1998 Jul/Aug:13  
Ruttenberg, Kathy  
    article about her figurative sculptures, 2003 Nov/Dec:54-57  
    works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:54-57, 2007 Mar/Apr:54  
Ryalls, Cassie, works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:47  
Ryan, Jeff, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:54  
Rye, Owen, 2000 Jan/Feb:47  
Ryterband, Ben, 2002 Sep/Oct:55  
    works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:54

## S

Sacco Blue Hawaii Copper glaze recipe, raku, 2006 May/Jun:57  
Sackler Gallery  
    "Iraq and China: Ceramics, Trade, and Innovation", exhibit dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:10  
    Isamu Noguchi exhibit dates, 2003 Jul/Aug:13  
"Sacred Icons: A Collective Vision of Symbolic & Ritual Icons", call for entries, 2005  
    Jan/Feb:10  
Saddleback College (Mission Viejo CA), "Big Fish Small Pot: Third International Small  
    Teapot Competition and Show", call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:15, 2007  
    Nov/Dec:17  
Sadow, Harvey  
    photo of, 2002 May/Jun:46  
    works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:17  
    workshop dates, 1999 Nov/Dec:42, 2000 Jan/Feb:34, 2000 Nov/Dec:26, 2001  
        Mar/Apr:28, 2003 Jan/Feb:20  
"A Safer Ceramic Fiber" (Marc Ward), 2000 Jul/Aug:37  
safety  
    allergies, 1997 Jan/Feb:27  
    attapulgate, 2002 Nov/Dec:52-53  
    back injury prevention, 1996 May/Jun:27, 1997 Jul/Aug:16, 1998 Mar/Apr:20-21,  
        2000 Mar/Apr:20  
    barium, 1995 Nov/Dec:11, 1996 Jan/Feb:16, 1996 Mar/Apr:14, 1998 Jan/Feb:43  
    burner safety systems, 2003 Jan/Feb:52  
    burner valves, 1999 Jul/Aug:37  
    "Carbon Monoxide Poisoning: A Preventable Illness" (Monona Rossol), 2003  
        Mar/Apr:52-53  
    career path in, 2003 Nov/Dec:60-61  
    ceramic fiber (lung-soluble), 2000 Jul/Aug:37  
    ceramic fiber precautions, 1997 Nov/Dec:45  
    "Ceramic Hazards: Merely Myths?", 2004 Nov/Dec:58-59  
    ceramic talc: two sides of a story, 2007 Nov/Dec:57-58  
    ceramic ware hazards, 1999 Jul/Aug:23  
    children in the ceramic studio, 1997 Jul/Aug:27  
    "Chromium: The Green Chemical" (Monona Rossol), 2006 May/Jun:68-69  
    classroom cleanliness, 1999 Jan/Feb:43

clay mixing, 1999 May/Jun:31, 53  
cobalt allergies, 1999 Mar/Apr:60  
dioxin, 2001 Jul/Aug:31, 61  
disposal of waste ceramic materials, 2005 Jan/Feb:58-59, 2005 Mar/Apr:59-60, 2005  
    May/Jun:59-60  
electrical code updated, 2007 May/Jun:61-62  
ergonomic regulations, 2001 Mar/Apr:36-37  
fashion footwear for potters, 2007 Mar/Apr:61-62  
fertilizer glazes, 1998 Jul/Aug:29  
fetuses and toxic chemicals, 2002 Jan/Feb:31, 37, 2002 Mar/Apr:31, 42  
fire prevention (studio), 2000 Jan/Feb:35, 42  
food-safe glazes, 1997 May/Jun:27  
fuller's earth, 2002 Nov/Dec:52-53  
gas-fired kiln safety systems, 1998 Sep/Oct:37  
glaze testing laboratory, 1998 Sep/Oct:29  
glazes, cone 6, 2002 Jul/Aug:29, 42  
HAZCOM rules, 2003 May/Jun:47, 60, 2003 Jul/Aug:60-61  
high school studio recommendations, 2001 Sep/Oct:28, 47  
kiln emissions, 2002 Sep/Oct:34, 42  
kiln glasses, 2000 Jul/Aug:23  
lead, 1998 May/Jun:45, 2001 May/Jun:15, 54  
lead glazes in schools, 2006 Nov/Dec:62-63  
lead harmful even at very low blood levels, 2003 Sep/Oct:57, 63  
lead (OSHA standard), 1998 Nov/Dec:29  
lead (sources in the pottery and home), 2001 Nov/Dec:28-29  
lead still in many imported wares, 2004 May/Jun:46-47  
lithium, 1998 Mar/Apr:45  
manganese, 2006 Sep/Oct:68-69  
metals in the environment, 1999 Mar/Apr:23, 60  
OSHA inspections, 2005 Sep/Oct:58-59  
OSHA violations (Monona Rossol), 2006 Jul/Aug:68-69  
plaster (almost non-toxic), 2004 Sep/Oct:58-59  
polymer clays, 2003 Jan/Feb:44-45  
pottery grinding tools, 1996 Sep/Oct:19  
preventing wrist injury, 1996 Nov/Dec:22  
product liability, 1996 Nov/Dec:31  
pug mill, 2000 Mar/Apr:21  
pug mills, 2007 Sep/Oct:55-56  
repetitive stress injuries, 1996 Jul/Aug:23  
respirator law quirk (Pitelka), 2004 Nov/Dec:9  
respirators & dust masks, 1999 Nov/Dec:36  
respirators & masks, 2000 Jan/Feb:23  
respirators ("hospital-type" and cautions), 2006 Mar/Apr:66-67  
respirators (how they work), 2006 Jan/Feb:58-59  
risky behaviors to avoid, 1997 Sep/Oct:39  
silica, 2002 Nov/Dec:52-53



silica story, 2004 Mar/Apr:46-47  
silicosis (Warren MacKenzie diagnosis), 2005 Jul/Aug:59-60  
skin care, 1997 Jan/Feb:27  
studio design, 2000 Nov/Dec:21, 37, 2001 Jan/Feb:37, 42  
studio molds and bacteria, 1997 Mar/Apr:27  
studio recommendations (high school), 2001 Sep/Oct:28, 47  
talc and asbestos, 2007 Nov/Dec:57-58  
talc and asbestos contamination, 2000 May/Jun:23  
testing dinnerware, 1999 Sep/Oct:23  
titanium dioxide, 2007 Jul/Aug:53-54  
tool safety: lung hazards, 2004 Sep/Oct:23-24  
tool safety: skin & eye hazards, 2004 Jul/Aug:33-34  
unexpected health risks for potters, 1999 Mar/Apr:23, 60  
uranium, 1996 May/Jun:19  
ventilation systems (checking), 2008 Jan/Feb:58  
vermiculite and asbestos contamination, 2000 May/Jun:23  
vermiculite (Libby) and asbestos contamination, 2004 Jul/Aug:58-59  
waste disposal of ceramic materials, 2005 Jan/Feb:58-59  
Wilson's disease and exposure to copper: SERIOUS CAUTION!, see Author's Note,  
2006 Sep/Oct:69  
"Safety and Cone 6 Glazes" (Monona Rossol), 2002 Jul/Aug:29, 42  
*Safety in the Ceramics Studio* (Jeff Zamek), review by Steve Branfman, 2002  
Nov/Dec:55  
safety systems, flame rectification explained (Marc Ward), 2003 Jul/Aug:53  
"Safety Systems for Gas-Fired Kilns" (Marc Ward), 1998 Sep/Oct:37  
saggar firing, in an electric kiln (porcelain) (David Ogle), 2004 Jan/Feb:12-15  
"Saggar Firing in a Raku Kiln" (Linda Riggs & J.D. Riggs), 1998 Mar/Apr:46-47  
"Saggar Firing in a Raku Kiln: An Update" (Orlene Bates and J.D. Riggs), 2000  
May/Jun:30, 32-33  
"Saggar Firing with Organic Materials" (Patricia Hankins), 1997 Mar/Apr:16-17  
Saggar Shino glaze c/7-10, 1999 Mar/Apr:39  
saggars and saggar-firing, article about, 1999 Mar/Apr:38-39  
Sahme, Jean, workshop dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17  
Saidye Bronfman Award, 2004 Nov/Dec:10  
Saint-Gobain Ceramics, 2008 Jan/Feb:15  
Salamon, Nancy Rasch, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:28-29  
sales  
catalog, 1999 May/Jun:39  
commission, 1999 May/Jun:15, 39  
communal, run by potters, 2002 Jul/Aug:52-53  
consignment, 1999 Jul/Aug:15  
representatives, 1999 May/Jun:39  
retail, 1999 Jul/Aug:21  
studio, 1999 May/Jun:15  
wholesale, 1999 Jul/Aug:15  
"Wooring Sales" (Tim Eberhardt), 2003 Jul/Aug:28-29

salku

work of Todd Leech, 2006 Mar/Apr:36-39

workshop dates, 1997 May/Jun:18

"Salku: An Experimental Process" (Rick Berman), 1997 Sep/Oct:8-11

"Salku" exhibition (Rick Berman), dates, 1996 Nov/Dec:32

Salloum, Habeeb, "Talavera—Mexico's Gift To The Ceramic World", 2003 Jul/Aug:58, 63

Salomon, Judith, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:60

"Salt & Pepper" exhibition, Santa Fe Clay Gallery (NM), dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:15, 2007 May/Jun:14

"Salt and Soda — A Contemporary Look" (Joe Campbell), 2005 Jul/Aug:54-55

salt-bisquing, 1997 Nov/Dec:41-43

*Salt-Fired: Form & Surface*, exhibition photos, 1998 May/Jun:22

salt-fired (low temp) work, Ron Meyers, 2005 Mar/Apr:14-18

salt-fired work

Phil Rogers, 1999 Jan/Feb:10-12

photos of, 1996 Jul/Aug:4

salt firing, techniques of Kyle Carpenter, 2004 May/Jun:35

salt firing tips, of Rand Heazlitt, 2004 Nov/Dec:17

salt-glazed, wood fired, the work of Rand Heazlitt, 2004 Nov/Dec:14-17

"Salt/Soda Firing" video (new product), 1997 Mar/Apr:22

salting, with leaf blower, tip, 1997 Jan/Feb:46

Salvation Glaze recipe (furn. Tim Eberhardt)

c/6 oxidation or reduction, 2008 Jan/Feb:11

c/10 oxidation or reduction, 2007 Nov/Dec:33

*Salzbrand 2002* international salt-fire competition, call for entries, 2001 Nov/Dec:5

"Sam Scott's Pots" (Lisa Post), 2002 Sep/Oct:48-51

Samian ware, 2002 Jul/Aug:36

Samos, Greece, group tile mosaic, 1998 May/Jun:14-15, 49

Sam's Flash'n Glass Porcelain clay body recipe, c/6-14, 2008 Jan/Feb:47

Sam's Nepheline Syenite Clear c/11-12 reduction, 2002 Sep/Oct:50

Sam's Overglaze Iron (wash) recipe, 2002 Sep/Oct:50

Sam's Overglaze Light Blue (wash) recipe, 2002 Sep/Oct:50

Sam's White Flashing Stoneware clay body recipe, c/6-14, 2008 Jan/Feb:47

Samuel and Saidye Bronfman Family Foundation, 2004 Nov/Dec:10

Samuels, Courtney, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:46

San Angelo Museum, 2007 Nov/Dec:21

San Angelo Museum of Fine Arts (San Angelo TX), "San Angelo National Ceramic Competition" *see* "San Angelo National Ceramic Competition"

"San Angelo National Ceramic Competition", San Angelo Museum of Fine Arts (San Angelo TX), call for entries, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 2000 Jan/Feb:53, 2004 Jan/Feb:55, 2005 Nov/Dec:10, 50, 2007 Nov/Dec:18, 2008 Jan/Feb:14

San Diego's Mudfest '99, festival review by Karen Price, 2000 Mar/Apr:24

*San Francisco Clay & Glass Festival*, exhibition photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:35

San Francisco Museum of Craft and Design, opening announcement, 2004 Sep/Oct:10

San Francisco Women's Building and Alumnae Resources workshops, dates, 1996

Sep/Oct:3  
San Ildefonso pueblo, work of Maria and Julian Martinez, 2003 Jul/Aug:38-39  
San Joaquin Potters Guild, exhibition announcement, 2003 May/Jun:13  
"Sana Krusoe's Cheesecake Line Blend Glaze Class" (Lana Wilson), 2002 Jan/Feb:18-19  
Sancomb, Heather, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31, 49  
Sand Dry Glaze recipe c/04, 2002 Jan/Feb:28  
"Sandblasted Surfaces" (Jim Connell), 2001 Jan/Feb:8-11  
"Sandy Miller's Compromise" (K.T. Anders), 2006 Mar/Apr:40-43  
Sanford, Jason, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:46  
Sanford Pottery Festival, annual festival dates, 2003 Mar/Apr:13, 2006 May/Jun:16  
Sanger, C.A., works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:40  
Santa Clara pottery, 1999 Mar/Apr:8-11  
Santa Fe Art Institute, "Biennial Santa Fe" exhibition dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:17  
Santa Fe Clay Gallery (NM)  
    "Salt & Pepper" exhibition, dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:15, 2007 May/Jun:14  
    "Tea" exhibition, dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:14  
Santa Fe Clay (Santa Fe NM)  
    "Collaborative Vessels" *see* "Collaborative Vessels"  
    "Matt Repsher and Tim Rowan", exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16  
"Santa Monica 2007 California Open Exhibition", TAG Gallery (Santa Monica CA), call  
    for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:15  
Santini, Rebecca, photos of, 1999 Jan/Feb:30  
Sapergia, Ray, workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:12  
Satin Faux Shino glaze recipe c/6 oxidation/satin finish, 2005 Jul/Aug:63  
Satin White Glaze recipe c/9 oxidation, 1996 Sep/Oct:22  
Sauer, Steve, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:20  
Saul, Sarah, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:17  
"Saving Ani-Gama" (Davie Reneau), 1999 Mar/Apr:48-49, 59, 61  
"Saving Money Can Be Expensive" (Marc Ward), 1997 Sep/Oct:42  
Savino, Kelly  
    "Clay Without Ceasing", 2008 Jan/Feb:65-66  
    "A Potter's Daily Bread", 2007 May/Jun:70-71  
    "Real Potters", 2006 May/Jun:82  
    "Something About Tomatoes", 2007 Sep/Oct:64-65  
    "Why We Need Teachers", 2007 Jan/Feb:74-75  
Savoie, Maurice  
    award received, 2004 Nov/Dec:10  
    exhibition dates, 2004 Nov/Dec:10  
sawdust, and forced air, 1997 May/Jun:25  
Sawyer, Ted, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:49  
Saxe, Adrian, exhibition dates, 1999 May/Jun:7  
SBAC Shaner Gold glaze c/9-10 reduction, 2002 Jul/Aug:47  
*SC Clay* exhibition photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:30  
Scala, Ralph, workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
Scanga, Italo, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3  
Scarpa, Siglinda, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3

Schaap, Ella, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52  
Schachter, Jan, 2002 Sep/Oct:55  
    works photos, 1998 May/Jun:17, 1998 Nov/Dec:50, 2002 Sep/Oct:55, 2006  
    Jul/Aug:15  
Schaeffer, Steve, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:22, 2006 Jul/Aug:41  
Schaller, Karin, "A Visit With Martin Möhwald", 1998 Jan/Feb:44-46  
Schaltenbrand, Phil, *Big Ware Turners: The History and Manufacture of Pennsylvania  
Stoneware*, reviewed by Steve Branfman, 2004 Mar/Apr:45  
Schattenburg, George, works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:53  
Schein-Joseph International Museum of Ceramic Art (Alfred NY)  
    "Jeffrey Mongrain", dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17  
    "KleinReid: Works by James Klein and David Reid", dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16  
Schenkelaars, Toni D., works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:41  
Scherief, Jamil, 1999 Mar/Apr:58  
Scherzer, Peter, 2000 Jul/Aug:50  
    works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:27  
Schiller, Tom  
    works photos, 1998 May/Jun:17  
    correction (Tom, not Don), 1998 Jul/Aug:9  
Schlinkman, Lynne, "Fourth Strictly Functional Pottery National Exhibit", 1996  
    Sep/Oct:16-17  
Schloessing, Micki  
    photos of, 1997 Nov/Dec:18  
    workshop dates, 2001 Jan/Feb:42, 2001 Mar/Apr:37  
Schmidt, Randy, photo of, 2007 Nov/Dec:6  
Schmidt, Rich and Sandi, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:39  
Schmierer, Tiffany, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:41  
Schmuki, Jeff  
    brief article about, 2006 Sep/Oct:44  
    photo of, 2006 Sep/Oct:44  
Schnabel, JoAnn, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:64  
Schneider, Paul, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:56  
Schoenberger, Carl  
    exhibition photos, 2004 May/Jun:48-50  
    works photos, 2004 May/Jun:6  
scholarships, Studio Art Centers International, call for applications, 2005 Mar/Apr:10  
School Arts Magazine, 2006 Nov/Dec:69, 2007 Mar/Apr:56, 2007 Sep/Oct:25, 2007  
    Nov/Dec:50  
"School Pottery Activities Studied" (Monona Rossol), 1999 Jan/Feb:43  
Schoonover, Kristin, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:41  
Schran, William, 2000 Jan/Feb:24  
    class in crystalline glazes, 2000 Nov/Dec:4  
    "Crystalline Glazing at Cone 6", 2000 Sep/Oct:16-17, 30, 43  
    glaze tips, 2000 Jan/Feb:27  
    works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:1, 16-17  
Schroeder, Emily, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:20

Schuartz, Katia, works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:40  
Schultz, Susan, works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:44  
Schumaker, Fred, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:56  
Schusterman, Linda, workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:62  
Schwab, E., cartoons, 1999 May/Jun:48  
Schwartz, Chris, works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:41  
Schwartz, Nita  
    brief profile, 2000 Nov/Dec:54  
    works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:54  
Schwartzkopf, Deborah, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:60  
Schweitzer, Julie, 2003 Jul/Aug:36-37  
Schwieger, Brad  
    works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:36, 2003 Sep/Oct:47  
    workshop dates, 2002 Nov/Dec:47, 2003 Jan/Feb:36, 2003 Sep/Oct:47, 2006  
        Jan/Feb:42  
scoring tools, tip, 2005 Nov/Dec:66  
Scotchie, Virginia  
    brief profile, 2000 Nov/Dec:56  
    works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:56  
    workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:31, 2005 Jan/Feb:62  
Scott Creek/Clay Art Center, 2006 May/Jun:66, 2006 Jul/Aug:66, 2006 Sep/Oct:64, 2006  
    Nov/Dec:69, 2007 Jan/Feb:58, 2007 Mar/Apr:6666, 2007 Jul/Aug:64, 2007  
    Sep/Oct:62, 2007 Nov/Dec:62, 2008 Jan/Feb:54  
Scott, John T., field expeditions with, 2002 May/Jun:5  
Scott, Paul  
    (UK), 1999 Jan/Feb:52  
    works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:53  
Scott, Sam  
    article about, 2002 Sep/Oct:48-51  
    story about, 2002 Jul/Aug:21  
    works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:1, 3, 48-51  
Scott, Taren, works photos, 2004 May/Jun:41  
scrap, Cuban artists create art from scrap, "Limited Resources", 2006 Sep/Oct:38-40  
"Scripps Ceramic Annual", Ruth Chandler Williamson Gallery, Scripps College  
    (Claremont CA), dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17  
Scripp's Shino glaze recipe c/10, 2002 Jan/Feb:18  
Scroggins, Bobby  
    "Mediaramics: An Alternative Approach to Creating with Clay", 1999 Sep/Oct:46-47  
    works photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:37, 1999 Sep/Oct:46-47  
Scull, Tim, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:60  
"Sculpting the Portrait" (Philippe Faraut) (and corrections), 2005 May/Jun:14-18, 2005  
    Jul/Aug:9  
"Sculpting the Wild Horse" (J.D.Riggs), 1999 Nov/Dec:32-35  
sculpture  
    base (how to build), 2002 Mar/Apr:28-29  
    "beating" construction method (Julie Wheeler), 2004 Jul/Aug:42-45

with cold finish (Marie Gibbons), 2000 Nov/Dec:16-19  
"core" body form method (Gruenberg), 2004 May/Jun:28-30  
fierce animals of Brian Somerville, 2006 Jul/Aug:42-45  
figurative, 1997 May/Jun:17  
figurative (animals of Stefani Gruenberg), 2004 May/Jun:28-30  
figurative (Barb E. Doll), 1999 Sep/Oct:23-25, 53  
figurative (large), 1998 Jan/Feb:14-16, 1998 Mar/Apr:24-25, 50-51, 1998  
May/Jun:32-33, 38, 49  
figurative (large) ("how to"), 2002 Jan/Feb:24, 26, 28-29  
figurative (using plaster/press molds) (Norman Holen), 2003 Mar/Apr:28-29  
Jungian archetypes, 1999 Sep/Oct:24-25, 53  
large outdoor (firing of), 1997 Nov/Dec:17  
paperclay (Ian Gregory), 1999 Sep/Oct:11-13  
relief (Katharine Forer), 2003 Jan/Feb:48-49  
whimsical figures (Amy Goldstein-Rice), 2001 Mar/Apr:24-25  
wild horses, 1999 Nov/Dec:32-35  
*Sculpture in Public: Part I, Sculpture Parks and Gardens Conference*, dates, 2007  
Sep/Oct:13  
sea, as inspiration for forms, work of Deborah Weinstein, 2003 Jul/Aug:16-19  
sea forms, of Debra Swauger, 1997 May/Jun:40-41  
sea urchins, building technique (tips), 2000 Jan/Feb:24  
Seagrove, NC  
and the Hambidge Center, 2004 Jan/Feb:48-51  
North Carolina Pottery Center (project announcement), 1996 Jan/Feb:2  
potters of, 1996 Jan/Feb:15  
*Seagrove International Ceramics Conference*, dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:26  
sealant, tile, choosing and using, 2003 Jan/Feb:15, 53  
sealants, for unglazed work, 2003 Jan/Feb:49  
sealer, raku (tip), 1998 Mar/Apr:54  
seating, studio issues to consider, 2002 Nov/Dec:36  
"Seattle's StreetLife Gallery" (Chris Garcia), 1998 Sep/Oct:17  
Sebastian, Barbara  
article about, 2002 Nov/Dec:16-19  
photo of, 2002 Nov/Dec:18  
works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:1, 6, 16-19, 2006 Nov/Dec:14  
"Second Biennial Concordia Continental Ceramic Competition", Concordia University  
(St. Paul MN), call for entries, 2007 Nov/Dec:17  
"seconds"— what to do with?, 2005 Jul/Aug:61-62  
"Secrets to Firing Great Copper Reds" (Pete Pinnell), 1998 Nov/Dec:14, 31, 1999  
Jan/Feb:21, 28  
sectional throwing  
"Making it Big" (the work of Jerry Maschinot), 2006 May/Jun:51-54  
process photos, 2006 May/Jun:52-54  
sectioning, large sculptures, 1998 May/Jun:33  
Sedlak-Ford, Lyn, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:39  
seed pods, work of Linda Huey, 1999 Jul/Aug:50-53

"Seeing Red" (Tony Clennell), 2000 Jul/Aug:52  
seeing vs. looking (Pete Pinnell article), 2001 Jan/Feb:29, 50, 59  
Seeman, Bonie, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:39  
Seeman, Bonnie  
    works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:22, 2006 Jul/Aug:21  
    workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:52  
Segers, Pamela, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:40  
Seidner, Nick, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:14  
Seigel, Greg, works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:39  
seive holder (tip), 2004 Nov/Dec:66  
Sekino-Bove, Yoko, works photos, 2007 Nov/Dec:49  
Sekino, Yoko, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:40  
"Sell Everything, But Don't Sell Out" (Tony Clennell), 2005 May/Jun:61  
Sell, Stephen  
    "Ruthanne Tudball: Queen of Soda Glazing", 1998 Jul/Aug:10-13  
    correction, 1998 Sep/Oct:9  
    works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:40  
Sellers, Shane, works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:54  
"Selling on the Internet: The Smiles and Tribulations of Reed Asher" (Candace J. Lewis),  
    2008 Jan/Feb:48-50  
selling your work, venues for (Lana Wilson), 2001 Mar/Apr:13, 2001 May/Jun:13  
"Selling Your Work" (Steve Branfman), 1999 May/Jun:15, 39  
selling your work through galleries (Chris Campbell), 2005 Jan/Feb:29-30  
Selsor, Marcia  
    works photos, 2003 May/Jun:40  
    workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:53, 2000 Jan/Feb:53, 2000 Mar/Apr:31, 2002  
    Jul/Aug:34, 2004 Mar/Apr:52  
Semi-matte Purple Glaze recipe c/5-6 oxidation, 2005 Nov/Dec:53  
Senesac, Lorene, works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:40  
"A Sense of Balance" (K.T. Anders), (work of Deborah Shapiro), 2006 Nov/Dec:42-45  
"A Sense of Place 2005" competition, call for entries, 2005 Jul/Aug:10  
"Sensuous Surfaces" (exhibition review) (Leigh Taylor Mickelson), 2000 Jan/Feb:50-51  
September 11 donation addresses, 2001 Nov/Dec:6  
Serbia, International Triennial of Ceramics (Belgrade), call for entries, 2003 Sep/Oct:10  
Serebrin, Judith, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:19  
Serritella, Eric, works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:41  
Serritella, Eric E., works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:47  
Sertich, Kim, "Surface Embellishment: Using Sprigs and Stamps" (work of Halldor  
    Hjalmarson), 2003 Mar/Apr:48-49  
"Serve 'em Up" (Bill van Gilder), 2007 Sep/Oct:29-32  
"Serve This" exhibition article (Eric Haagensen), 2005 Jan/Feb:22-24  
setter, use as distortion-preventer, 1999 Sep/Oct:13  
"Setting Up A New Studio" (Allan Buitekant), 1996 Nov/Dec:25-27  
settling solids quickly (tip), 2006 Mar/Apr:82  
*Seventh Biennial Mid-Atlantic Clay Conference*, The Clay Connection/Mid-Atlantic Clay  
    Conference, dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:16, 2007 Sep/Oct:13

Severance, Allison, works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:54  
Severance, Allison Coles, works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:41  
Sevigney, Nick, photos of, 1999 May/Jun:25  
"Sex Pots—Eroticism in Ceramics" (Steve Branfman), 2003 Jul/Aug:45  
Sgarlatti, Crystal, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:59  
"Sgraffito Designs on Commercial Whiteware" (Lana Wilson), 1998 Mar/Apr:18  
sgraffitto  
    in the work of Ken McCollum, 2005 Jul/Aug:51-53  
    in the work of Natalie Blake, 2007 May/Jun:34-38  
    in the work of Tim Christensen-Kirby, 2007 Jul/Aug:34-38  
Sgraffito Slip recipe (furn.Natalie Blake), c/5-6 oxidation, 2007 May/Jun:49  
SH White Slip recipe c/10 single-fire, 1996 Jan/Feb:18  
Shaffer, Matthew, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:49  
Shaman,Laurie, works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:1  
Shamo Red Orange glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2005 Sep/Oct:56  
Shanafelt, Todd, works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:40  
Shaner, David  
    life chronology, 2002 Sep/Oct:10  
    photos of, 2002 Sep/Oct:3, 8-10  
    tribute article, 2002 Sep/Oct:8-10  
    works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:8-9  
Shaner Gold SBAC glaze c/9-10 reduction, 2002 Jul/Aug:47  
Shaner Oribe glaze c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:13, 2000 Jul/Aug:42  
Shaner's Red (altered) glaze c/10 single-fire, 1996 Jan/Feb:18  
Shankin, Ellen, 1996 Nov/Dec:20, 2003 Sep/Oct:49-50  
    field expeditions with, 2002 May/Jun:5, 2003 Jan/Feb:20  
    group article about, 1999 Jul/Aug:46-47  
    photos of, 1997 Nov/Dec:33  
    works photos, 1996 Sep/Oct:17, 1998 May/Jun:17, 2002 Jul/Aug:17, 2003  
        Sep/Oct:49, 2006 Jul/Aug:20  
    workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 2000 Jan/Feb:20, 2000 Mar/Apr:34, 36, 2002  
        May/Jun:5, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2004 Jan/Feb:65, 2004 Mar/Apr:27, 60, 2005  
        Jan/Feb:52, 2006 Jan/Feb:45  
Shao, Junya  
    photos of, 2003 Jan/Feb:6, 43  
    works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:43  
    workshop dates, 2003 Sep/Oct:56, 2004 Jan/Feb:55, 2005 Jan/Feb:6, 62  
"Shaped with a Passion: The Carl A. Weyerhaeuser Collection of Japanese Ceramics  
    from the 1970s", exhibition dates, 2003 Nov/Dec:9  
Shapiro, Deborah, 2006 Nov/Dec:7  
    article about, 2006 Nov/Dec:42-45  
    photo of, 2007 Jan/Feb:13  
    works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:42-45  
Shapiro, Jeff, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 2002 Nov/Dec:4, 2003 Jan/Feb:55, 2003  
    Sep/Oct:56, 2004 Jan/Feb:55, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
Shapiro, Mark



photo of, 2003 Nov/Dec:33  
works photos, 1999 Jul/Aug:24, 2003 Nov/Dec:4, 34  
workshop dates, 2002 Mar/Apr:39, 2004 Mar/Apr:60, 2005 Jan/Feb:62, 2006  
Jan/Feb:42  
Shapiro, Susan, works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:14  
"Shared Classroom Tools" (Bill van Gilder), 2003 Nov/Dec:46  
Sharkus, Laurie, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:60  
Shaw, Andy  
works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:30  
workshop dates, 2005 Jul/Aug:60  
Shaw, Janathel, works photos, 1998 Mar/Apr:17  
Shaw, Richard, 2003 Mar/Apr:24  
works photos, 2004 May/Jun:37  
workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20  
Shaw, Victoria, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:39  
Shea, Kerry, article about, 2004 May/Jun:22-23  
Sheehan, Carl, photos of, 1999 Mar/Apr:22  
Sheehan, Graham, *Beginning to Glaze and Fire* video, new product, 1998 Mar/Apr:43  
sheen, light finishes (article about), 2000 Mar/Apr:16-19  
Sheese, Grace, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:61  
Sheets, Henry L., works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:54  
Sheffield Pottery, 2006 May/Jun:58, 2006 Jul/Aug:70, 2006 Sep/Oct:45, 2006  
Nov/Dec:60, 2007 Jan/Feb:13, 2007 Mar/Apr:62, 2007 May/Jun:62, 2007  
Jul/Aug:33, 2007 Sep/Oct:26, 2007 Nov/Dec:58, 2008 Jan/Feb:9  
Shellenbarger, Jane  
article about, 2006 Sep/Oct:51-54  
photo of, 2006 Sep/Oct:52  
works photos, 51-53, 1999 Nov/Dec:13  
workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:64, 2006 Mar/Apr:62  
"Shells of Porcelain": work of Andy Kazukewicz (Mel Jacobson), 1999 May/Jun:51-52  
shelves *see* kiln shelves  
Shenk, W. Whitman, works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:41  
Sherman, Charles, works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:7  
Sherrill, Michael  
works photos, 1996 Jul/Aug:13  
workshop dates, 2000 Nov/Dec:26, 2001 Mar/Apr:28  
Shibata-Ito, Junko, symposium dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:67  
Shiftan, Anat, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:23  
Shigaraki ware, works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:28  
Shige Yamada, retrospective exhibit, 2000 Nov/Dec:7  
Shillalies, Bill, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:36  
Shimaoka, Tatsuzo, 1998 Jan/Feb:9  
article about, 1997 Mar/Apr:28-29, 2001 Nov/Dec:10-11  
In Memoriam, 2008 Jan/Feb:13  
photo of, 2001 Nov/Dec:10  
works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:28-29, 1998 Nov/Dec:10, 2001 Nov/Dec:10-11

Shimpo, 2006 May/Jun:9, 2006 Jul/Aug:9, 2006 Sep/Oct:9, 2006 Nov/Dec:5, 2007  
Jan/Feb:6, 2007 Mar/Apr:6, 2007 May/Jun:6

Shimpo acquires Cone Art, 1998 Jul/Aug:7

Shimura, Aiko, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15

Shinn, William, works photos, 1996 Sep/Oct:16

"Shino Glaze Variations for Cone 10 Reduction Firing" (Polly Beach), 2005  
Sep/Oct:51-53

shino glazes

"American Shino" exhibition photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:17

article series about (Pete Pinnell), 2000 Jan/Feb:18-20, 2000 Mar/Apr:15, 22, 51,  
2000 May/Jun:18-20, 34

highlighting tip, 2000 Nov/Dec:62

*see also* glaze recipes, shino

Shino Slip recipe, for salt/soda and wood, 2001 Jul/Aug:25

shinos, "Taking a Shine to Shinos" (Pete Pinnell), 2000 Jan/Feb:18-20, 2000 Mar/Apr:15,  
22, 51, 2000 May/Jun:18-20, 34, 2000 Jul/Aug:20

"Shinos Revisited" (Pete Pinnell), 2003 Sep/Oct:13, 15

Shiny Copper/Cranberry Raku glaze c/04, 1997 Sep/Oct:40

"Ship Happens" (Mary K. Cloonan and Leigh Taylor Mickelson), 2007 Nov/Dec:39-40

"Shocking New OSHA Rules: Electrical Code Updated" (Monona Rossol), 2007  
May/Jun:61-62

Shocking Pink-Purple glaze recipe, c/10 salt/oxidation, (furn.Jennifer Allen), 2006  
Jul/Aug:55

Shoja, Jafar

article about, 2007 Nov/Dec:44-47

photo of, 2007 Nov/Dec:45

works photos, 2007 Nov/Dec:7, 44-47

"Shopping for a New Extruder" (Jenna McCracken), 2006 May/Jun:46-50

shower cap tip, 1998 Sep/Oct:54

"Showmanship! A Lesson from the Oregon Potters" (K.T. Anders), 2002 Jul/Aug:52-53

shrinkage, of clay at different stages, 1997 Nov/Dec:29

shrinkage ruler, 2006 Jan/Feb:33-34, 2006 May/Jun:13

Shuffler, Dale, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:40

Shupla, Helen, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:16

Shusterman, Linda

works photos, 1999 Jul/Aug:41

workshop dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:48

shutdowns, kiln, understanding, 2000 May/Jun:37

Shyu-der, Ueng, "Celebrating the Tiger", exhibition review, 1998 Jul/Aug:3

Sidey, Colleen, works photos, 2003 May/Jun:39

Siena Heights University (Adrian MI) *see* "North American Ceramic Cup Show"

Sierra Nevada College, 2006 May/Jun:70, 2006 Jul/Aug:70, 2006 Nov/Dec:71, 2007  
Jan/Feb:69, 2007 Mar/Apr:69, 2007 May/Jun:69, 2007 Jul/Aug:61, 2007  
Nov/Dec:61, 2008 Jan/Feb:61

"Sierra Nevada College: A Small-Time School With Big-Time Pottery Workshops" (K.T.  
Anders), 2003 May/Jun:49-50, 55

sieve, small back-up (tip), 2005 Jul/Aug:66  
Sigel, Deborah, photos of, 2000 May/Jun:51  
"The Signature Style of Robert 'Boomer' Moore" (Lisa Post), 2002 Jul/Aug:8-11  
signing pots, tip, 1997 May/Jun:46  
Signorovitch, Doug, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31  
Sikora, Linda, 2000 May/Jun:25  
    exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10  
    works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:1, 2000 Jul/Aug:50  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31  
Silberg, Joanne, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:27  
silica  
    amorphous (explained), 2007 Jan/Feb:11  
    cautions about, 1996 Sep/Oct:3, 2002 Nov/Dec:52-53  
silica/alumina, role of varying amounts in a glaze, 2002 Jan/Feb:38  
silicosis, diagnosed in Warren MacKenzie, et.al., 2005 Jul/Aug:59-60, 2005  
    Nov/Dec:58-59  
Silver-Blue Variation raku glaze recipe (on Richard Behrens Crackle), (furn.Ray  
    ohnson), c/016 raku, 2007 Jul/Aug:55  
*Silver Dollar City's Pottery Blow Out*, call for entries, 2000 May/Jun:12  
Silver Luster Raku recipe /04, 1997 Mar/Apr:43  
Silverman, Robert, workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:55  
"Silvie Granatelli & David Crane: Functional Ware Artists" (J.D. Riggs & Orlene Riggs),  
    1999 Mar/Apr:32-36  
Simi, Michael, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:22  
Simon, Michael, 1996 Nov/Dec:20, 2003 Jul/Aug:55  
    article about, 1996 Jul/Aug:5-7  
    photos of, 1996 Jul/Aug:5, 2001 Jan/Feb:41  
    works photos, 1996 Jul/Aug:1, 4, 2003 Jul/Aug:54, 2003 Nov/Dec:25  
    workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:13, 1999 Jul/Aug:12, 2001 Jan/Feb:54, 2001  
        Mar/Apr:50  
Simon, Sandy, 2000 May/Jun:25  
    works photos, 1996 Sep/Oct:25, 1998 Jan/Feb:9  
    workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:60, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
Simon's Clear glaze recipe, c/9-10 reduction, 2003 Sep/Oct:44  
Simple Clear Crackle glaze recipe c/06-04 raku, 1998 Jan/Feb:41  
"Simple Glazes" (Pete Pinnell), 1999 May/Jun:21, 48, 1999 Jul/Aug:18, 39  
Simple Shino glaze recipe c/9-10 reduction, 2005 Jul/Aug:63  
Sin Ying Ho, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:6  
Singer, Billye, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:41  
Singer, Gloria  
    article about, 2005 Sep/Oct:46-50  
    works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:40, 2004 Sep/Oct:40, 2005 Jul/Aug:41, 2005  
        Sep/Oct:46-49  
Singer, Jon, "Fluorescent Glazes", 2005 May/Jun:48-52  
Singewald, Joe, works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:48  
single firing and raw glazing (Steven Hill), 2006 Mar/Apr:54

single firing (letter), 2007 Sep/Oct:11  
"A Single Shard" (Linda Sue Park) review of, 2002 Jul/Aug:55  
Singleton, Willi, works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:9  
sink drain holes (tip for sizing), 2006 Jan/Feb:66  
"A Sink Trap for Clay Scrap" (Vince Pitelka), 2001 Nov/Dec:34  
Sinner, Kelli, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:40  
Siporski, Dennis, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:49  
Sires, J.Paul, works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:37  
Siskin, Maria, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:57  
"Six Corners Engobe" recipe, 2001 Mar/Apr:25  
"16 Hands"(Ian Anderson), studio tour photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:49-50  
*The 16th North Carolina Potters Conference* (Chris Campbell), 2003 May/Jun:44-45  
size marker, eucalyptus nut (tip), 2002 Jan/Feb:62  
S.J.Black glaze c/9-11, 1998 Jan/Feb:41  
Skaggs, Kathy, 1998 May/Jun:14-15  
    photos of, 1998 May/Jun:15  
skin  
    dry and chapped, 1997 Jan/Feb:27  
    restorer (tip), 2001 Sep/Oct:54  
Skutt Ceramic Products, 2006 May/Jun:84, 2006 Jul/Aug:84, 2006 Sep/Oct:84, 2006  
    Nov/Dec:76, 2007 Jan/Feb:76, 2007 Mar/Apr:76, 2007 May/Jun:76, 2007  
    Jul/Aug:68, 2007 Sep/Oct:68, 2007 Nov/Dec:68, 2008 Jan/Feb:68  
Sky, Penny Sharp, 1999 Mar/Apr:58  
slab accessories, 1996 Jul/Aug:14  
slab-built pots, narrow (process photos), 2002 Sep/Oct:20-21  
slab-built pots (large slab process of Penny Truitt), 2004 Jan/Feb:42-44  
slab-built pots (process photos of Susan Chappellear), 2003 Sep/Oct:42-43  
slab-built pots (wet-slab process of Elizabeth Kendall), 2004 Jan/Feb:32-35, 2006  
    Mar/Apr:44-47  
slab-built tiles and wall pieces, 2002 Sep/Oct:22-25  
slab divider, 1996 Jul/Aug:14  
"Slab Happy" (Elizabeth Kendall), 2006 Mar/Apr:44-47  
slab rollers  
    building a low-cost, 1999 May/Jun:27  
    "Buying A New Slab Roller", 1996 Jul/Aug:11-12, 14  
    "Buying a Slab Roller" (Jenna McCracken), 2006 Mar/Apr:48-52  
    "canvas" for (tips), 2000 Jan/Feb:25, 2000 Mar/Apr:62, 2003 Jan/Feb:63  
    canvas pull-tab (tip), 2008 Jan/Feb:64  
    SlabMat (new product), 2000 Mar/Apr:52  
slab spatula, 1996 Jul/Aug:14  
SlabMat (new product), 2000 Mar/Apr:52  
slabs  
    depth rings for rolling pins (tip), 2007 May/Jun:73  
    material for pattern shapes (tip), 2003 Mar/Apr:63  
    from slurry (tip), 2005 Jul/Aug:66  
    soft (pouring and decorating), 2006 Mar/Apr:45-46

work surface (tip), 2000 Jan/Feb:25  
Slater, Chuck, 2003 Sep/Oct:13, 15  
Slater, Helen, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:40  
Slayton, Mona, works photos, 1999 Jul/Aug:40  
Sleeper, James, works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:4  
sleeves (riser), sources for, 1997 Nov/Dec:23  
slicer, clay, 25-pound capacity (tip), 79  
slides requested, 2005 Jul/Aug:10  
slip  
  decorating (new product), 1998 Nov/Dec:53  
  decorating (techniques of Denise Smith), 2005 May/Jun:24-26, 2005 Jul/Aug:24-26  
  decorating (techniques of Ron Meyers), 2005 Mar/Apr:14-18  
  to fit your clay body (tip), 2003 Sep/Oct:65  
  resist, 2000 Mar/Apr:43-44, 46  
  for slip-trailing (tip), 1996 Nov/Dec:23  
  for surface decoration (tip), 2000 Jan/Feb:25, 2005 Jan/Feb:66  
  thick, decoration (van Gilder), 2004 Nov/Dec:38-39  
  for use on bisque-ware, 2001 Jul/Aug:25  
slip recipes, 1996 Mar/Apr:26, 2002 Nov/Dec:39  
  Artificial Albany, 2002 Jul/Aug:11  
  bisque application (DSE Slip), 2001 Jul/Aug:25  
  cone 02, 2005 Mar/Apr:50  
  cone 04, 2002 May/Jun:39  
  cone 04-10, 2006 Nov/Dec:28  
  cone 04-12, 1999 Jan/Feb:34  
  cone 06-0.03, 2001 Jan/Feb:27  
  cone 8-10, 1998 Jul/Aug:3  
  cone 10, 1999 Nov/Dec:37, 2001 May/Jun:49, 2003 Mar/Apr:46, 2006 Mar/Apr:59  
  cone 10 salt/oxidation, 2006 Jul/Aug:55  
  flashing, 2002 May/Jun:59, 2004 May/Jun:27  
  flashing (for bisqueware), 2008 Jan/Feb:47  
  flashing (for greenware), 2008 Jan/Feb:47  
  Hiki Dashi, 2006 Nov/Dec:53  
  Mark Hewitt's Dark Slip c/10 reduction/wood fire, 2004 Nov/Dec:51  
  naked raku, 2003 Jul/Aug:32  
  pop-off (Riggs, updated), 2003 Jul/Aug:32  
  quickie, 1999 Jan/Feb:35  
  raku cone 04, 2000 Jul/Aug:42  
  raku cone 07, 2001 May/Jun:30  
  Ron Meyers' White Slip c/04-9, 2005 Mar/Apr:17  
  sgrafitto, c/5-6 oxidation, 2007 May/Jun:49  
  single-fire, 1996 Jan/Feb:18  
  slip-trailing, 2003 Jan/Feb:18  
  Tile #6 Slip recipe, c/10 salt, 2004 May/Jun:34  
  wood, 2008 Jan/Feb:47  
  wood and soda/salt firing, 1999 Nov/Dec:13, 2001 Jul/Aug:25, 2004 Nov/Dec:51

*see also* engobe recipes

slip-trailed decoration, photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:24-25, 2003 Jan/Feb:16-19

slip trailers, (tips), 2001 Nov/Dec:54, 2002 Jan/Feb:62, 2003 Jan/Feb:59

slip-trailing

- process photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:51
- and soft slabs, 2006 Mar/Apr:44-47

slip trailing

- in the work of Elizabeth Kendall, 2006 Mar/Apr:44-47
- in the work of Jennifer Allen, 2006 Jul/Aug:34-37

slip-trailing

- in the work of Kristen Kieffer, 2003 Jan/Feb:16-19
- see also* tools

"Slip Trailing: Technique & Tradition" (Maureen Mills), 2004 Mar/Apr:48-52

"Slip Trailing" (Melissa Carpenter), 1999 Jan/Feb:32-34

"The Slipcast Object", call for entries, 2004 May/Jun:10

slipcasting book (Andrew Martin), review of, 1999 Jul/Aug:45

"Slipped, Dipped and Dotted: 18th-21st Century North Carolina Redwares", North Carolina Pottery Center (Seagrove NC), exhibition dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17

Sloan, Sam, works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:40, 2002 May/Jun:40

slop clay, screening (tip), 2004 Jan/Feb:66

slump molds, working with, 1996 Sep/Oct:14

slump repair (tip), 2002 Sep/Oct:62

slurry, in a hurry (tip), 2004 Sep/Oct:66

"Small and Exquisite: Clay for a Miniature World"

- Carbondale Clay Center (Carbondale CO)
- call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:16
- dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17

"Small Favors II", The Clay Studio (Philadelphia PA), exhibition dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:14, 2007 May/Jun:14

Small, Martin, "Variations on Floating Blue Glaze Formulas", 2002 Jul/Aug:56-59

"Small Rays of Hope and Fragments of a Larger Idea", Rhonda Schaller Gallery (NYC), call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:15

"Small Reduction Kilns for Home Potters" (Mel Jacobson), 1997 Sep/Oct:30-31

"A Small-Scale Wood Kiln" (Pat Faville), 1997 May/Jun:25-26

"Small Works", Lillstreet Gallery (Chicago), call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:16

Smalley, Pamela, works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:45

Smeed, Stephen, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:41

Smith, Caleb, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:54

Smith, Charles, exhibition dates, 1999 Nov/Dec:7

Smith, Collette, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:40, 2001 May/Jun:40

Smith, Deborah, field expedition with, 1999 May/Jun:20

Smith, Denise

- articles about, 2005 May/Jun:24-26, 2005 Jul/Aug:24-26
- works photos, 2005 May/Jun:24, 2005 Jul/Aug:24-25

Smith, Dennis, "Totem Poles: A Learning Tool for Collaborative Projects", 1999 Sep/Oct:16-17, 22

Smith, DeWitt, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:39  
Smith, Gay, 2000 May/Jun:50  
works photos, 1996 Sep/Oct:21, 2005 Jan/Feb:4  
workshop dates, 1997 Nov/Dec:19, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 52, 1998 Jul/Aug:28, 2006  
Mar/Apr:62  
Smith, Gertrude Graham, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:9  
Smith-Hunter, works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:40  
Smith, McKenzie  
"A Potter's Journey to Cuba", 2001 Jan/Feb:32-34  
article about, 1999 Nov/Dec:10-12  
photos of, 1999 Nov/Dec:12  
works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:40, 1999 Nov/Dec:1, 10, 12, 2007 May/Jun:53  
workshop dates, 2002 Nov/Dec:4, 2004 Jan/Feb:18  
Smith, Michele, works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:41  
Smith, Nan, photos of, 1999 May/Jun:24  
Smith, Nancy McNary, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:27  
Smith, Toni  
"Day of 1000 Glazes", 2002 Sep/Oct:14-15  
"Mirror Mania for Kids", 2001 Jul/Aug:51-52  
photo of, 2002 Sep/Oct:14  
Smithsonian Craft Show  
call for entries, 2003 Sep/Oct:10  
exhibition dates, 2003 Mar/Apr:12, 2006 Mar/Apr:14  
Smithsonian's *Festival of Craft Education*, dates, 1997 Mar/Apr:7  
Smithsonian's National Museum of African Art, exhibition announcement, 1998  
Mar/Apr:6  
Smithtown Township Arts Council (St. James NY), "The Faces of Art", call for entries,  
2007 May/Jun:17  
Smooth Majolica Glaze recipe c/04 oxidation, 1996 Nov/Dec:41  
Smooth Satin Glaze recipe c/10, 1996 May/Jun:21  
Smooth White Glaze recipe, c/5-8, 2004 Nov/Dec:55  
smoothing carved, groggy clay (tip), 2003 Nov/Dec:66  
Snapp, Brian, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:48  
Snider, Conrad  
article about, 2001 Mar/Apr:56-57, 59  
photo of, 2001 Mar/Apr:56, 2002 Mar/Apr:12, 2003 Jan/Feb:12, 2004 Jul/Aug:32  
works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:56-57, 59  
Sniderman, Rosanne, 2002 Sep/Oct:55  
works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:54  
Snyder, Stacy, 2003 Sep/Oct:49-50  
works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:50  
"So What?" (Tony Clennell), 2000 Mar/Apr:53  
soaking, electric kiln, 1996 Jul/Aug:16  
"Social Isolation" exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10  
Society of Arts and Crafts of Boston  
Artist Awards, news note, 1998 May/Jun:7

CRAFTBOSTON exhibition and sale, call for entries, 2005 Jul/Aug:10, 2006  
Jul/Aug:19  
"Our Cups Runneth Over" exhibition dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15  
"Timeless Vessels" exhibition, dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:15  
soda ash, 1998 May/Jun:31, 2005 Nov/Dec:9, 19  
soda ash "burrito" technique, of Matt Long/Kyle Carpenter, 2004 May/Jun:35  
*Soda, Clay and Fire* (Gail Nichols), review of, 2007 Sep/Oct:58  
soda firing  
    article about (and correction), 1998 Jul/Aug:10-13, 1998 Sep/Oct:9  
    work and methods of Nigel Rudolph, 2005 Jul/Aug:48-50  
"Soda Firing at Frostburg State" (Jackie Brown & Josh Brown), 1995 Nov/Dec:8-9  
Soda-Fluxed Porcelain clay body recipe c/10, 1999 Mar/Apr:39  
soda-glazed pottery, 1998 Jul/Aug:10-13  
"Soda/Salt National IV", call for entries, 2005 May/Jun:10  
sodium carboxymethylcellulose (CMC), 1998 May/Jun:31  
sodium citrate, 2005 Nov/Dec:9, 19  
sodium silicate, 1998 May/Jun:31  
soft slab handbuilding (K.T.Anders article about Lana Wilson), 2000 Nov/Dec:32-34  
software, cone calculation/kiln monitoring, 2001 Sep/Oct:46  
Soh, Dong Hee, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:20  
Solargil clay, 1998 Jan/Feb:16  
Soldner Base glaze recipe (Paul Soldner), raku, 2006 May/Jun:57  
Soldner Clay Mixers, 2006 May/Jun:25, 2006 Jul/Aug:22, 2006 Sep/Oct:12, 2006  
Nov/Dec:58, 2007 Jan/Feb:12, 2007 Mar/Apr:12, 2007 May/Jun:1212, 2007  
Sep/Oct:12, 2007 Nov/Dec:25, 2008 Jan/Feb:24  
Soldner, Paul  
    article about, 1997 Mar/Apr:8-11  
    exhibition dates, 1997 Mar/Apr:14, 2004 Nov/Dec:43  
    kiln-building workshop (low-fire salt), 1997 Nov/Dec:41-43  
    and low-tech kiln building, 1999 May/Jun:32-34  
    photos of, 1996 May/Jun:16, 1997 Mar/Apr:1, 9-11, 1997 Jul/Aug:24, 1997  
Nov/Dec:41, 1999 May/Jun:32-34, 2000 Sep/Oct:8, 2000 Nov/Dec:20, 2001  
Sep/Oct:6, 2002 Jul/Aug:24, 27, 2004 Nov/Dec:32  
    video about (reviewed), 2005 Nov/Dec:63  
    works photos, 2001 May/Jun:24, 2002 Jul/Aug:25, 2004 Nov/Dec:42-43, 45, 2005  
Sep/Oct:6  
    workshop dates, 1996 Mar/Apr:19, 1997 May/Jun:14, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 1999  
Mar/Apr:21, 1999 May/Jun:20, 1999 Jul/Aug:28, 44, 2000 Mar/Apr:34, 42,  
2001 Mar/Apr:31, 2001 May/Jun:7, 2002 Jan/Feb:5, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2004  
Jan/Feb:55, 2005 Jan/Feb:52, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
    workshop with, 2001 Sep/Oct:9-10  
Soldner/Voulikos show "From Stoneware to Porcelain" announcement, 2002 Sep/Oct:7  
"Solicit Feedback" (Lana Wilson), 2007 Jul/Aug:27-28  
soluble alkali in glazes (and correction), 2005 Nov/Dec:9, 19, 2006 Jan/Feb:9  
Some Bright Green Glaze recipe (Galloway), c/6 oxidation, 2004 May/Jun:59  
"Some New & Unusual Glazes" (Lana Wilson), 1999 Jan/Feb:23, 49



Somebright Green glaze recipe c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:13  
Somerville, Brian  
    article about, 2006 Jul/Aug:42-45  
    works photos, 2006 May/Jun:61, 2006 Jul/Aug:7  
"Something About Tomatoes" (Kelly Savino), 2007 Sep/Oct:64-65  
Song, Jungyu, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:41  
Sonnenberg, Nathan, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:41  
Sorensen, Barbara, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:40  
Soued, Gladys, works photos, 1999 Jul/Aug:41  
"Sound of the Earth: Ceramic Musical Instruments", exhibition photos, 2007  
    May/Jun:39-41  
Sour Salt, 2005 Nov/Dec:19  
sources  
    liquid propane burners, 1997 Nov/Dec:23  
    refractory coatings, 1997 Nov/Dec:23  
    riser sleeves, 1997 Nov/Dec:23  
    styrofoam peanuts (tip), 2001 Jul/Aug:62  
    used candles (tip), 2001 Jul/Aug:62  
South Carolina, Edgefield District potteries, 1997 Jul/Aug:20-23  
South County Art Association show, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:17  
"Southwest Arts Festival", call for entries, 1998 Mar/Apr:13, 1999 Mar/Apr:45, 2000  
    Mar/Apr:31, 2002 Mar/Apr:62  
Southwest School of Art (San Antonio), "Gala in the Garden" art sale/fundraiser, dates,  
    2006 Sep/Oct:16  
"Southworks 2006", Oconee Cultural Arts Foundation, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:15  
space shuttle debris, 2003 May/Jun:61  
Spain, *International Ceramic & Pottery Fair*, Argentona, 1998 Jul/Aug:7, 2001  
    Nov/Dec:8  
"Sparkling New Aventurine Glazes" (Robert and Beatrice Pearson), 2007 Mar/Apr:50-51  
"Sparks", Daum Museum of Contemporary Art (Sedalia MO), exhibition dates, 2008  
    Jan/Feb:17  
Sparks, Liz, works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:21, 22  
Spears, Larry, works photos, 1999 Sep/Oct:40  
Special Mottled Blue Glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2002 Nov/Dec:18  
Speckled Transparent Glaze recipe, c/5-6, 2004 Nov/Dec:55  
Spectrum Glazes, 2006 May/Jun:18, 2006 Jul/Aug:18, 2006 Sep/Oct:18, 2006  
    Nov/Dec:16, 2007 Jan/Feb:17, 2007 Mar/Apr:17, 2007 May/Jun:16, 2007  
    Jul/Aug:16, 2007 Sep/Oct:16, 2007 Nov/Dec:18, 2008 Jan/Feb:16  
Speight, Charlotte and John Toki, *Make It In Clay: A Beginner's Guide To Ceramics*,  
    review of, 1997 Jul/Aug:42  
Sperry, Ann, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3  
Sperry, Bob, obituary, 1998 Jul/Aug:7  
Spicer, Carol, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31  
spiders, preventing clogging burners (tip), 2003 Mar/Apr:63  
Spinski, Victor, 2000 May/Jun:16  
    photos of, 1996 May/Jun:16

works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:12, 2003 Jan/Feb:25, 2004 May/Jun:37  
*The Spirit of Clay: A Classic Guide to Ceramics* (Robert Pipenburg), review of, 1996  
Jul/Aug:28  
"The Spiritual Pottery of Al Qöyawayma" (Gail Molnar Pfeifer), 1997 Jul/Aug:8-11  
splash and splatter marks (technique tip), 2000 Mar/Apr:62  
splash pan cushion (tip), 2005 Mar/Apr:66  
Spleth, Tom  
works photos, 2005 May/Jun:35  
workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:21, 2005 Jan/Feb:52, 2005 Mar/Apr:4  
Spodumene Orange Matte glaze recipe, c/8-12 reduction (furn.Debbie Holman), 2006  
Sep/Oct:55  
"Spone: The Human Bone China" (review by Chris Garcia), 2000 Mar/Apr:25  
sponges  
long-handled (tip), 2002 Sep/Oct:62  
stick (new product), 1997 Sep/Oct:40  
stick (tip), 1998 Jan/Feb:50  
synthetic (Sugarloaf), new product, 1996 Nov/Dec:32  
sponges and sponge sticks, 2007 Jul/Aug:49  
*Spotlight '98*, ACC/SE Regional Exhibition, dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:7  
"Spotlight 2007", ACC Southeast, call for entries, 2007 Jan/Feb:17, 2007 Mar/Apr:17,  
2007 May/Jun:16  
spouts  
drip-free (how to make), 1997 Jan/Feb:22-23  
long and sinuous ("how to"), 2001 Sep/Oct:23  
spray booth, building your own, 2003 Jan/Feb:37, 53  
spray booth turntable (tip), 1998 Mar/Apr:54  
"The Spray Bottle is Your Friend" (Vince Pitelka), 2008 Jan/Feb:55-56  
spray equipment  
buying information (Jenna McCracken), 2006 Nov/Dec:46-49  
choosing, 2003 Mar/Apr:31, 39  
spraying glazes, in the work of Steven Hill, 2006 Jan/Feb:30  
spraying masks (tip), 2007 Sep/Oct:63  
spraying underglazes, in the work of Tom Hubert, 2005 Nov/Dec:12-15  
sprigging  
precise, how-to article, 2003 Sep/Oct:20, 23  
as used in the work of Halldor Hjalmarson, 2003 Mar/Apr:48-49  
"Sprigging: A Precise Method" (Lana Wilson), 2003 Sep/Oct:20, 23  
"Sprigging: Casual and Unconventional" (Lana Wilson), 2003 Nov/Dec:20  
"Spring Brookdale Park Fine Art and Crafts Show", call for entries, 2006 May/Jun:19  
springs, strings, wires & toggles, in the studio, 1998 Jul/Aug:49, 52  
"spritzel" design glazing tip, 1998 Jul/Aug:54  
Spruce Blue Glaze recipe c/6 oxidation, 1996 Jul/Aug:21  
"Squared Forms from Round Pots" (Bill van Gilder), 2004 Jul/Aug:38-39  
St. John's Black glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2001 Jan/Feb:43  
St. Petersburg Clay National 2003, call for entries, 2003 May/Jun:54  
Stabley, David, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:19

Staffel, Bonnie, award notice, 2003 Nov/Dec:9  
Stafford, Mathew, works photos, 2003 May/Jun:38  
"Stained Surfaces" (Linda Ganstrom), 2000 Mar/Apr:16-19  
stains  
    Black Stain recipe, 2003 May/Jun:55  
    Copper Stain recipe, 2001 Sep/Oct:50  
    high-fire color, 1996 Mar/Apr:25-26  
    inclusion pigment, 1996 Mar/Apr:25-26  
        more colors available, 1996 Jul/Aug:3  
        sampler (new product), 1996 Nov/Dec:32  
    working with, 2007 Jul/Aug:28  
Stair, Julian, 2005 Nov/Dec:29  
    photo of, 2005 Nov/Dec:27  
Staley, Chris, 2000 May/Jun:50  
    article about, 1998 May/Jun:10-12  
    cover photo, 1998 May/Jun:1  
    exhibition dates, 1999 May/Jun:7  
    works photos, 1996 Nov/Dec:5, 21, 1998 May/Jun:1, 10-12, 2004 Jul/Aug:15, 2005  
        Mar/Apr:45  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15, 31, 1999 Mar/Apr:61  
"Stamp and Slam: Soft Slab Handbuilding with Lana Wilson" (K.T.Anders), 2000  
    Nov/Dec:32-34  
"Stamp on It" (Bill van Gilder), 2006 Mar/Apr:27-28  
stamp pad release agent (tip), 2007 Jan/Feb:73  
stamping, in the work of Kristen Keiffer, 2003 Jan/Feb:16-19  
stamps  
    how to make (Bill van Gilder), 2007 Mar/Apr:29-32  
    for marking pot bottoms (tip), 2008 Jan/Feb:64  
stamps (decorating)  
    creating, 1998 Jul/Aug:38, 1998 Sep/Oct:39  
    organizing (tip), 2005 Nov/Dec:66  
    tips, 1996 Sep/Oct:27, 1997 May/Jun:46, 1998 Jan/Feb:50, 1999 Jan/Feb:54, 2000  
        May/Jun:54, 2000 Nov/Dec:62, 2002 Sep/Oct:62  
Standard Ceramic Supply Co., 2006 May/Jun:58, 2006 Jul/Aug:30, 2006 Sep/Oct:45,  
    2006 Nov/Dec:64, 2007 Jan/Feb:60, 2007 Mar/Apr:60  
standards  
    for judging pots, 2001 Jul/Aug:15, 28  
    metals in drinking water (1996), 1996 Mar/Apr:14  
Standardt, Ken  
    article about, 2008 Jan/Feb:33-37  
    works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:33-37  
Standhardt, Ken, works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:1, 5  
"Standing Room Only: Scripps 60th Ceramic Annual", exhibition review (Tom  
    Zwierlein), 2004 May/Jun:36-39  
Stanhope, Stacey, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:24, 2006 Nov/Dec:54, 2007 Mar/Apr:38  
Stannard, Ann, studio fire, 1998 Jul/Aug:7

Stanton, Ian, works photos, 1999 Jul/Aug:40  
"Starbrick Clay National 2006", exhibition dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:10  
Starbuck, Beth, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:24  
Starr, Irma, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 1999 Jan/Feb:48, 2000 Mar/Apr:34  
"State of Clay", exhibition photos, 2006 May/Jun:20-21  
"The State of Clay" exhibition photos (Steve Branfman), 2002 Sep/Oct:54-55  
Staubach, Suzanne, *Clay: The History and Evolution of Humanind's Relationship with Earth's Most Primal Element*, review of, 2006 Jul/Aug:71-72  
"Steamin", exhibition photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:28-31  
Stein, Kala, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:19  
Steinberg, Donna, StreetLife Gallery, 1998 Sep/Oct:17  
Steinhauser, Wolfgang, works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:46  
"Stephen Hill Visits Las Vegas" (Cory Roth), 1996 Jan/Feb:17-18  
Stern, Aviva, on discouragement, 1997 May/Jun:34  
Stern's Miracid Glaze c/10, 1997 Jul/Aug:13  
"Steve Branfman Leads Raku Weekend" (Rebecca Jernigan & Jackie Allen), 1997  
Jan/Feb:25-26  
"Steve Tobin: Exploded Earth" exhibition dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:14  
Steve Tool *see* The Steve Tool  
"Steven Cousens: An Emerging Artist in Vegas" (Alan Burgess), 2001 Nov/Dec:22-26  
Steven Hill Slip Trail (used by Cat Jarosz), 2001 Sep/Oct:24  
"Steven Hill's Secrets to Form & Surface" (Polly Beach), 2006 Jan/Feb:28-31, 2006  
Mar/Apr:53-54  
Stevens Cochran, Grechen, workshop dates, 1998 Jul/Aug:28  
Stevens, Shelley, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:60  
Stichter, Beth Cavener, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:48  
"Stiff Slab Construction" (Susan Chappellear), 2003 Sep/Oct:42-43  
"Stiff-Slab Handbuilding" (work of Richard and Mari Peeler), 2001 Nov/Dec:32-33  
"Still Life", call for entries, 2004 Jan/Feb:9  
Stillwell, Madeline, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:61  
stilts  
    soft brick (tip), 2002 Jul/Aug:62  
    tacks as substitute (tip), 2000 Sep/Oct:54  
Stinson, Lisa, workshop dates, 1998 Jul/Aug:15  
Stockdale, Scott, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:54  
Stoeckli, Sonja  
    article about, 2004 Mar/Apr:32-35  
    works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:6, 32-35  
Stone, Judy, works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:14  
stones, wedging (tip), 1999 Mar/Apr:62  
Stonewall Gallery, "Krystallos 2007", exhibition dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:25  
"Stoneware and Porcelain" (Jack Troy) exhibition dates, 2005 Mar/Apr:10  
Stoney Lithium glaze c/06, 2002 Jan/Feb:51  
storage  
    pot parts (tip), 2007 Nov/Dec:63  
    studio, article about, 2003 May/Jun:23, 60

Storer, Terri, works photos, 1999 May/Jun:41  
storing pot parts (tip), 2007 Nov/Dec:63  
Story, Kathryn, works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:50  
"Story Pots & Motherhood" (Marlene Ferrell Parillo), 2002 Mar/Apr:48-50  
Stover, Marilyn  
    article about, 1998 Jul/Aug:16-18  
    cover photo, 1998 Jul/Aug:1  
    works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:16-18  
strainer, for small amounts of glaze (tip), 2003 Sep/Oct:65  
strainers, teapot, removing burrs inside strainer holes (tip), 2004 Mar/Apr:66  
straining, glazes (tips), 2001 Sep/Oct:54, 2002 Mar/Apr:62  
Straney, David, photo of, 2002 Jan/Feb:54  
Strang, Mimi, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:63  
"Strange Figurations", Limner Gallery, exhibition call for entries, 2006 May/Jun:18  
Strasser, Robert, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:41  
Strawder, Janice, 1999 Jan/Feb:51  
    works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:41, 50  
StreetLife Gallery and Studio, article about, 1998 Sep/Oct:17  
"Stretching the Surface: Wet Fluting" (Bill van Gilder), 2006 Sep/Oct:31-32  
"Strictly Functional Pottery National"  
    article about, 1996 Sep/Oct:16-17, 2002 Sep/Oct:16-19  
    call for entries, 1996 Nov/Dec:7, 1997 Nov/Dec:15, 1998 Sep/Oct:7, 15, 1999  
        Sep/Oct:26, 1999 Nov/Dec:13, 2000 Nov/Dec:52, 2001 Nov/Dec:35, 2002  
        Sep/Oct:46, 2003 Sep/Oct:52, 2004 Sep/Oct:48, 2005 Sep/Oct:22, 2005  
        Nov/Dec:45, 2006 Sep/Oct:66, 2006 Nov/Dec:66, 2007 Sep/Oct:50, 2007  
        Nov/Dec:17, 26  
    exhibition dates, 1999 May/Jun:7, 2000 Jan/Feb:9, 2000 Mar/Apr:34, 2004  
        Sep/Oct:48  
    exhibition photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:16-17, 2002 Sep/Oct:16-19, 2007 May/Jun:18-22  
"Strings, Springs, Wires and Toggles in the Studio" (Bill Van Gilder), 1998 Jul/Aug:49,  
52  
Strnad, Cindy  
    "Are You Wares Microwave Safe?" (Cindy Strnad), 2001 Mar/Apr:15, 23  
    "Elements of a Terrific Teapot", 2002 Mar/Apr:13, 15, 44  
    "How to Make Goblets", 1998 Nov/Dec:38-39  
    "How to Pull Great Handles", 1998 May/Jun:20-21  
    "An Income from Claywork", 1999 Jul/Aug:15, 21, 34  
    The "Making of Plates and Platters", 2000 May/Jun:27-29  
    "Mixing Your Own Glazes", 1999 Jan/Feb:18, 38, 44, 49  
    "A Process for Pitchers", 1999 Nov/Dec:15, 44  
Strontium Crystal Magic glaze recipe (Steven Hill, furn.Brian J.Taylor), c/10 salt/soda,  
2007 Jan/Feb:53  
Stryker, Bob, "Tools & Applications for Web Design", 2002 Jan/Feb:13-15  
Stubbs, Carol, "Pyromania '99", 1999 Jul/Aug:16-17  
Stubbs, Paul, photos of, 1997 Nov/Dec:18  
Studio Art Centers International (SACI) scholarship, call for applications, 2005

Mar/Apr:10

*Studio Days '97*, exhibition dates, 1997 Jul/Aug:7

"Studio Options: Finding a Space of Your Own" (Steve Branfman), 1997 Mar/Apr:19, 30-31

"Studio Storage Solutions" (Vince Pitelka), 2003 May/Jun:23, 60 studios

air purification systems for (new product announcement), 2001 Jan/Feb:55

building for safety, 2001 Jan/Feb:37, 42, 2001 Sep/Oct:28, 47

community, 1997 Sep/Oct:33-34, 2002 Sep/Oct:32-33

cooperative, 1997 Mar/Apr:30, 1999 Jan/Feb:15

disasters, 1998 Jul/Aug:7, 2000 Jan/Feb:35, 2001 Jan/Feb:4, 15, 22

eliminating dust (tip), 2003 Jul/Aug:63

free clean paper on which to sit pots (tip), 2007 Jan/Feb:73

furniture, tips, 1997 May/Jun:46, 2002 Nov/Dec:36, 2005 Nov/Dec:33-35

large group, 1997 Mar/Apr:19

location, choosing, 2004 Jan/Feb:63-64

molds and bacterias, 1997 Mar/Apr:27

moving heavy equipment (tip), 2007 Nov/Dec:63

one-person, 1997 Mar/Apr:30

organizing (Vince Pitelka), 2006 May/Jun:65-66

for persons with physical challenges, 1999 Jan/Feb:29-31

planning and layout, 1996 Nov/Dec:25-27

seating issues to consider, 2002 Nov/Dec:36

small group, 1997 Mar/Apr:30

storage solutions, 2003 May/Jun:23, 60

tiny (5 x 9 ft.), 2007 Nov/Dec:64

tools for maintenance, (Vince Pitelka), 2006 Sep/Oct:65-66

Stuempfle, David, works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:36

style, developing your own, 1997 Jul/Aug:35, 2000 Jul/Aug:27-28, 43

"Stylish Elements" (the work of Jay Jensen) (by J. John Johnsen), 2001 Jul/Aug:23-27

styrofoam block, for sharps (tip), 1999 Sep/Oct:54

styrofoam peanuts, as drying support (tip), 2000 Mar/Apr:62

styrofoam plate, glazing tool (tip), 2006 May/Jun:63

"Sublime Servers" exhibition review, 2000 Sep/Oct:25

"Success Stories" (Lana Wilson), 2004 Sep/Oct:24-27

"Successful Formulas for Colored Clay Bodies" (Richard Zakin), 1997 Mar/Apr:25, 27

"Successful Wheel-Throwing Techniques" (Stephen Jepson), 1996 Jan/Feb:8-9

Sucheki, Ann, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:48

Sugar Maples Center for the Arts (Windham NY), kiln-building workshop, 2007 Mar/Apr:42-45

"Sugar Maples Soda Kiln" (Bruce Dehnert & Susan Beecher), 2007 Mar/Apr:42-45

Sul Ross Invitational, exhibition photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:51

Sullivan, Meghan, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:40

Sullivan, Terry, workshop dates, 1997 May/Jun:14

Sullivan, Tim, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:24

Summers, Wendy, "Making Mega-Pots with Mark Hewitt", 2004 Nov/Dec:50-53

Sun Spot glaze recipe c/04 (Trevor Youngberg), 2002 May/Jun:43  
Sun Valley Rutile glaze recipe c/9-10, 1998 Nov/Dec:30  
Sunderlich, Janis Mars, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:33  
support systems, temporary, foam core, 1999 Sep/Oct:15, 43  
Suraci Gallery (Marywood University, Scranton PA), "Ceramics of Jack Troy" *see*  
    "Ceramics of Jack Troy"  
Sures, Jack, award news note, 2002 Nov/Dec:13  
*Surface: New Form/New Function*, call for entries, 1997 Sep/Oct:7  
*Surface Decoration for Low Fire Ceramics* (Lynn Peters), book review, 1999 Jul/Aug:45  
surface design  
    "Decoration and Ornament" (Pete Pinnell), 2001 May/Jun:18, 21, 29  
    "Surface Design Inspiration" (Lana Wilson), 2000 Mar/Apr:12-13  
    "Three Paths to Surface Design" (Kurt Wild), 2001 May/Jun:51, 59  
"Surface Embellishment: Using Sprigs and Stamps" (work of Halldor Hjalmarson) (Kim  
    Sertich), 2003 Mar/Apr:48-49  
surface embellishment of Ken Standhardt, "The Church Key Potter", 2008 Jan/Feb:33-37  
surface experiments *see* Gartside, Brian  
surfaces, non-glossy or light sheen, article about, 2000 Mar/Apr:16-19  
surfaces, sensuous, article about, 2000 Jan/Feb:50-51  
Surform tools, 2006 Jul/Aug:65-66  
Surls, James, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3  
Surrey Art Gallery (Surrey BC), "Ceramics, Ethics and Technology: Materials, Method  
    and Modernism" *see* "Ceramics, Ethics and Technology:..."  
survey results (readers), 2006 Mar/Apr:13  
"Survival of the Artist" (one year after Hurricane Katrina) (Jamie Bussey), 2006  
    Sep/Oct:41-44  
"Surviving a Critique" (Pete Pinnell), 2006 Jan/Feb:19, 21  
suspension agent, new product, 1998 Nov/Dec:53  
Suze's Black Slip recipe c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:37  
"Svend Bayer Workshop" (Patrick Caughy), 1998 Sep/Oct:32-34  
"Svend Bayer's Thai-style Wood Kiln" (Joyce Michaud), 2000 Nov/Dec:43-46  
Swain, Chandler, works photos, 1999 Jul/Aug:41  
Swalla, Mary Jo, "*Path Toward Peace* Cooperative Tile Project for the Year 2000", 1998  
    Nov/Dec:49  
Swanson, Kent, works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:24, 2001 Mar/Apr:49  
Swanson, Linda, 2003 May/Jun:39  
Swanson, Richard, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:29  
Swartz, Jane, story about, 2002 Jul/Aug:21  
Swauger, Debra  
    article about, 1997 May/Jun:40-41  
    photos of, 1997 May/Jun:40-41  
    "Sea Urchin" demo, 2000 Jan/Feb:24  
    works photos, 1997 May/Jun:40-41, 2000 Jan/Feb:24, 2002 Jan/Feb:54  
Sweet, Marvin, *The Yixing Effect: Echoes of the Chinese Scholar*, 2006 Sep/Oct:71  
Sweet, Melissa, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:35  
Sweezy, Nancy, *The Potter's Eye: Art and Tradition in North Carolina Pottery* (Mark

Hewitt and Nancy Sweezy) (as reviewed), 2005 Nov/Dec:63-64  
Sweiger, Brad, photos of, 1996 May/Jun:12  
Swink, Clint, workshop dates, 1996 Jul/Aug:25  
SWO glaze recipe c/03, 2005 Jul/Aug:19  
Swope, Dodi, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:52  
Sylwester, Laurie, works photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:36  
"Symptoms vs. Problems II" (Marc Ward), 2003 Nov/Dec:53  
"Symptoms vs. Problems" (Marc Ward), 2003 Sep/Oct:53

## T

"Tables, Shelves, and Ware Carts" (Vince Pitelka), 2005 Nov/Dec:33-35  
*Tableware in Clay, from Studio and Workshop* (Karen Ann Wood), review, 1999  
Nov/Dec:47  
"Tae Kwon Potter" (Pete Pinnell), 2006 Nov/Dec:23-25  
Taft, Lisa, 1997 Jan/Feb:19  
workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52  
TAG Gallery (Santa Monica CA), "Santa Monica 2007 California Open Exhibition", call  
for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:15  
Takaezu, Toshiko, 1996 Sep/Oct:7  
exhibition dates, 2005 Nov/Dec:10  
photos of, 1998 May/Jun:46, 2004 Jul/Aug:20  
presentation dates, 2004 Jul/Aug:20  
works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:20  
Takamori, Akio  
award notice, 2004 Sep/Oct:10  
brief bio, 1997 May/Jun:33  
works photos, 1997 May/Jun:33, 2005 Sep/Oct:55  
Takayama-Ogawa, Joan, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:39  
Takehara, John, *The Diversity of Australian Ceramics* (video, reviewed), 1998  
May/Jun:44  
Takemoto, Henry, work briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:29  
Takahara Raku Glaze recipe, 2000 Nov/Dec:24  
"Taking a Shine to Shinos" (Pete Pinnell), 2000 Jan/Feb:18-20, 2000 Mar/Apr:15, 22, 51,  
2000 May/Jun:18-20, 34, 2000 Jul/Aug:20  
"Taking High-Quality Photos of Your Work" (John Hesselberth), 1998 Mar/Apr:35-37,  
1998 May/Jun:35-37  
"Taking Temperature" (Marc Ward), 2004 Jan/Feb:61  
"Talavera—Mexico's Gift To The Ceramic World" (Habeeb Salloum), 2003 Jul/Aug:58,  
63  
"Tales of Vermiculite and Talc" (Monona Rossol), 2000 May/Jun:23  
Tall, Cheryl  
article about, 2002 Sep/Oct:26-27  
brief profile, 2003 Mar/Apr:9  
photos of, 1999 May/Jun:24  
works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:14, 2001 May/Jun:25, 2002 Sep/Oct:27, 2003  
Mar/Apr:8.115.19



workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:26  
Taller Ceramica (Cuba), works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:32  
"Tammy Garcia: Stretching Santa Clara Style" (Gail Molnar Pfeifer), 1999 Mar/Apr:8-11  
Tamura, Roppo, *Building Your Own Kiln: Three Potter Give Advice and Instructions*,  
review of, 2004 Nov/Dec:63-64  
Tan Gold Ash glaze recipe c/10, 2006 Mar/Apr:59  
Tang, Brendan  
"From Mud to Manga: Exploiting the Airbrush", 2004 Jan/Feb:26-28  
works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:41, 2004 Jan/Feb:4, 26  
Tanjala, Barbara, photos of, 1998 May/Jun:14  
"A Tank Rubric" (Marc Ward), 2006 May/Jun:67, 72  
Tanner, James  
honors notice, 2003 Nov/Dec:9  
photos of, 1996 May/Jun:16, 1998 Jan/Feb:23  
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31  
tape resist, in slip decorations, 2005 May/Jun:24-26  
tar paper bats *see* bats  
Tarantino, Claudia, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:30, 2006 Jul/Aug:62, 2007 Jan/Feb:39,  
2007 Sep/Oct:19  
Target Gallery (Alexandria VA)  
"Mixed Messages", call for entries, 2006 Sep/Oct:18  
"Roots and Branches" exhibition, call for entries, 2006 Nov/Dec:16  
Tarkasis, Kostas, *Clay in Art International*, review of, 2007 Jul/Aug:57  
Tarkington, Beth, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:23  
Tashima, Hirosune  
photos of, 1999 May/Jun:25  
works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:21  
"Tatsuzo Shimaoka" (Pamela Fletcher), 1997 Mar/Apr:29  
"Tatsuzo Shimaoka" (Richard Busch), 2001 Nov/Dec:10-11  
tattoos, in the work of Jacqueline Thompson, 2003 Sep/Oct:24-27  
Taunton, Tim  
works photos, 2000 May/Jun:41  
workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:55  
"Tax Recordkeeping Tips for Clay Workers", 1996 Mar/Apr:29  
"Tax Tips for Clay Artists" (Polly Beach), 1998 Jan/Feb:21  
taxes, legitimately lowering, 2000 Jan/Feb:15, 34  
Taylor, Brian J.  
article about, 2007 Jan/Feb:34-37  
works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:63, 2007 Jan/Feb:7, 34-37, 53  
Taylor, Elmer  
works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:36  
workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:31, 2001 May/Jun:26  
Taylor, Glenda, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:40  
Taylor, Linda  
article about, 2007 Jul/Aug:42-45  
works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:8, 42-45

Taylor, Matthew, "Throwing Deeply-Textured Pots", 2008 Jan/Feb:38-40  
Taylor, Patrick, "A Tradition of Wood Firing at the Hambidge Center", 2004  
Jan/Feb:48-51  
Taylor, Richard, crossword puzzles, 2001 May/Jun:61, 2001 Jul/Aug:61  
Taylor, Richard C., works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:41  
Taylor, Sam, works photos, 1996 Nov/Dec:21  
tazze da impagliata (parturition sets), article about, 2001 Jan/Feb:24-27  
tea ceremony and raku, 1998 Sep/Oct:47  
"Tea" exhibition, Santa Fe Clay Gallery (NM), dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:17  
tea kettle recall, 2002 Mar/Apr:5  
teacher, becoming your own, 1998 May/Jun:18  
teachers, clay (great), award for, nominations invited, 2008 Jan/Feb:9  
teaching  
    to adults, 2002 Sep/Oct:47, 2002 Nov/Dec:42  
    certificate from Hood College, 2005 Mar/Apr:42-43  
    "Critiques for a Class—or Your Own Work" (Lana Wilson), 2004 Jul/Aug:25, 27  
    "Letting Students Find Their Way With Clay" (Ben Putnam), 2003 Mar/Apr:26  
    Pete Pinnell article, 2001 Jan/Feb:50, 59  
    in your own studio, 1998 Nov/Dec:17-20  
"Teaching and Learning" (Pete Pinnell), 2001 Jan/Feb:29, 50, 59  
Teague, James, retrospective exhibition dates, 2005 Nov/Dec:10  
Teal Blue glaze recipe, c/5-8 oxidation, 2004 Mar/Apr:59  
"Teapot Forming 2008: A Juried Exhibition", RedSky Gallery (Charlotte NC), call for  
    entries, 2008 Jan/Feb:16  
teapot strainers, removing burrs inside strainer holes (tip), 2004 Mar/Apr:66  
teapots  
    hand-built, John Glick "how-to", 1997 Jul/Aug:19  
    thrown, Cindy Strnad "how-to", 2002 Mar/Apr:13, 15, 44  
    thrown and altered, Jay Jensen "how to", 2001 Jul/Aug:27  
    thrown and hand-built, Pete Pinnell "how to", 2001 May/Jun:32-35, 50  
    thrown and hand-built, Steven Cousens "how to", 2001 Nov/Dec:26  
    triangular, Lambeth Marshall "how-to", 1999 Nov/Dec:42-43  
    Yixing, artists conduct U.S. workshop, 2003 Jan/Feb:42-43  
    Yixing (book about), 2001 Nov/Dec:52  
    Yixing-type teapot-making process photos (Pete Pinnell), 2001 May/Jun:32-35, 50  
"Teapots: Object to Subject", Texas Tech University Museum (Lubbock TX), exhibition  
    dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17  
techniques  
    black on white, 1998 Mar/Apr:18  
    colored clay, 1996 May/Jun:20-21  
    forming, of Silvie Granatelli, 1999 Mar/Apr:35-36  
    glazing, 1996 Nov/Dec:17  
    paperclay sculpture, 1999 Sep/Oct:12-13  
    parts and darts, 1997 Nov/Dec:26  
    Pre-Columbian pottery, 1998 Sep/Oct:50-51  
    press molding (tips), 1996 Nov/Dec:22

of Sandi Pierantozzi and Neil Patterson, 1997 Nov/Dec:24-26  
toggle and tie, 1998 Jul/Aug:52  
*see also* teapots; thrown and altered  
"Techniques & Inspiration" (Lana Wilson & Janis Mars Wunderlich), 2006  
Nov/Dec:27-28  
"Tecnargilla 2002" exhibition dates (Rimini, Italy), 2002 Sep/Oct:7  
"Tecnargilla 2004", exposition review, (Polly Beach), 2004 Nov/Dec:28-31  
"Tecnargilla 2004" (Rimini, Italy), event dates, 2004 Jul/Aug:10  
"Teeny, Tiny & Test Kilns" (Brian Cordyack), 1998 Sep/Oct:24, 26  
Tefft, Charlie  
article about, 2005 Nov/Dec:30-32  
works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:6, 30-32  
Teihet, Justin, works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:40  
"Telling Tales: A Celebration of the Narrative in Contemporary Studio Ceramics, Glass  
and Sculpture", Dashwood Galleries (Calgary AB), 2007 Nov/Dec:19  
Temmoku glaze recipe  
c/10 reduction, 2004 Jan/Feb:30  
c/10 salt, 2004 May/Jun:34  
Temmoku glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2005 Nov/Dec:32  
Temple, Byron, 2004 Nov/Dec:14-16  
In Memoriam, 2002 May/Jun:7  
works photos, 1998 May/Jun:22  
workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:19, 1998 Mar/Apr:48  
Temple White glaze recipe c/8-12 reduction, 2005 Mar/Apr:55  
*The Ten Books on Architecture* (Vitruvius), discussed, 2001 Jul/Aug:15, 28  
*Tending the Fire: The Story of Maria Martinez* (Juddi Morris), book review, 1999  
Jan/Feb:45  
Tenmoku Glaze c/10, 1996 Jul/Aug:21  
Tenmoku glaze recipe c/9-11 reduction, 2002 Jul/Aug:51  
Tennant, Al, works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:36, 2006 Sep/Oct:20  
Terpstra, Karen  
"The Joy of Style", 2000 Jul/Aug:27-28, 43  
works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:27  
Terr, Julia, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:22, 2007 Sep/Oct:47  
Terra cotta clay body recipe, 2001 Jan/Feb:27  
"Terra Cotta Warriors" (Qin Shi Huang, Shaanxi Province, China), photo of, 2008  
Jan/Feb:21  
"Terra Firma: Contemporary Ceramics from San Angelo Museum of Art's Collection",  
exhibition dates, 2005 Jul/Aug:10  
Terra Incognito, Posey Bacopoulos workshop, 2003 May/Jun:16-18  
*Terra Sculptura, Terra Pictura: Ceramics of the Classical Modernists* (Univ. of PA  
Press), review of, 1995 Nov/Dec:3  
"Terra Sig Basics: A Little Background" (Pete Pinnell), 2002 Jul/Aug:36-38  
terra sigillata  
in barbeque pit fire, 1998 Nov/Dec:44  
calgon substitutes, 2002 Sep/Oct:45

how to make, 2002 Sep/Oct:29-31, 2002 Nov/Dec:21-23, 2003 Jan/Feb:21-23  
instant (Aaron Lee Benson), 1997 Mar/Apr:12  
Mud & Fire, 1996 Nov/Dec:41  
of Pete Pinnell, 1997 Nov/Dec:11, 2002 Jul/Aug:36-38, 2002 Sep/Oct:29-31, 2002  
Nov/Dec:21-23, 2003 Jan/Feb:21-23  
recipes, 1996 Nov/Dec:41, 1997 Nov/Dec:11, 2001 Jan/Feb:27, 2001 Jul/Aug:30,  
2002 Sep/Oct:26, 2005 Jul/Aug:20, 2005 Sep/Oct:47  
substitute (recipe), 1997 Mar/Apr:12  
in the work of Alice Munn, 2006 May/Jun:41-42  
in the work of Deb LeAir, 2007 Sep/Oct:40-43  
"Terra Sigillata: Which Clays to Use" (Pete Pinnell), 2002 Nov/Dec:21-23  
Terra Sigillata recipe, 2005 Sep/Oct:47  
terra turchina, term defined, 1999 Sep/Oct:50  
Terri Vance's Tile Clay recipe (raku to c/10), 1998 Sep/Oct:11  
Terricota 4 (Cuban ceramic artist group), 2001 Jan/Feb:33  
Teruyama, Shoko, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:21  
testing  
glazes (and understanding unity formulas), 2002 Sep/Oct:38-39  
glazes (laboratory for), 1996 Mar/Apr:14, 1998 Sep/Oct:29  
testing dug clay (tip), 2001 Sep/Oct:46  
"Testing for Barium Leaching" (Monona Rossol), 1996 Mar/Apr:14  
*Texas Clay Exhibition 1998*, call for entries, 1997 Nov/Dec:7  
"Texas Clay Festival", 2007 Sep/Oct:13  
"Texas Clayfest: 15 years and still growing..." (Karmien Bowman), 2007 Sep/Oct:48-49  
Texas Tech University Museum (Lubbock TX), "Teapots: Object to Subject", exhibition  
dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17  
Texas Tech University School of Art (Lubbock TX)  
"Clay on the Wall: 2007 Clay National"  
call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:16  
exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17  
texture  
article about achieving, 2000 Sep/Oct:29  
in the work of Jeff Brown, 2006 Jul/Aug:51-54  
in the work of Ken Standhardt "The Church Key Potter", 2008 Jan/Feb:33-37  
in the work of Matthew Taylor, 2008 Jan/Feb:38-40  
"Texture" exhibition, Arts + Literature Laboratory (ALL Gallery), call for entries, 2006  
May/Jun:19  
texture wrap, technique of Halldor Hjalmarson, 2006 May/Jun:43-45  
textured surfaces, of Billie Mitchell, 2003 Sep/Oct:35-37  
textures  
slab (tips), 1998 Jan/Feb:50, 2002 Nov/Dec:63  
technique, 1997 Nov/Dec:26  
Thailand  
CeramAsia 2005 ceramic fair (Bangkok), dates, 2005 Jul/Aug:10  
field expedition dates, 2002 Jan/Feb:5, 2003 Jan/Feb:20  
Thailand & Laos, field expedition dates, 2002 May/Jun:5

"That Spring Thing: A Recycled Raku Kiln" (Marc Ward), 2003 May/Jun:42-43  
"That's a Very Good Question..." (Pete Pinnell), 2003 Nov/Dec:13, 15  
thawing frozen propane tank (tip), 1996 Nov/Dec:46  
"The Beauty of Pots With A Purpose" (K.T. Anders) (work of Brian J. Taylor), 2007  
Jan/Feb:34-37  
"The Church Key Potter: Ken Standhardt's Secrets to Surface Embellishment" (K.T.  
Anders), 2008 Jan/Feb:33-37  
"The Hand of Toshiko Takaezu", Zanesville Art Center (Zanesville OH), exhibition  
dates, 2007 Nov/Dec:19  
"The Inconvenient Truth for Potters" (David Hendley), 2007 Jul/Aug:62-63  
"The Middle of Everywhere" (Pete Pinnell), 2008 Jan/Feb:21-23  
"The Object and Making: Function and Meaning", Haystack Mountain School of Craft  
(Deer Isle ME), 2007 Jul/Aug:16  
"The Power of Red", Penland School of Crafts (Penland NC), exhibition dates, 2007  
Jul/Aug:17, 2007 Sep/Oct:16  
The Steve Tool, 2007 May/Jun:33, 2007 Jul/Aug:67, 2007 Sep/Oct:67, 2007 Nov/Dec:52  
"The Way of Clay: A Workshop with Marc Lancet" (Barbara McKenzie), 2006  
Nov/Dec:38-41  
"There's No Single Way" (Vince Pitelka), 2007 Nov/Dec:53-54  
thermocouple  
    burn-out, preventing, 1996 May/Jun:26  
    explanation and problem prevention, 2006 Jan/Feb:57  
    safety systems, 1998 Sep/Oct:37  
thermocouples, checking out, 2003 Sep/Oct:53  
"Thick Slip Decoration" (Bill van Gilder), 2004 Nov/Dec:38-39  
thickeners (glaze), 1998 May/Jun:31  
thickness, testing tips, 1999 Mar/Apr:62  
Thiel, Kelly, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:41  
Thies, John, works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:54  
thin set, choosing and using, 2002 Nov/Dec:15, 57, 2003 Jan/Feb:15, 53  
"Things Your Mama Said" exhibition dates, 2005 Jul/Aug:10  
"3rd International Triennial of Ceramics" (Belgrade), call for entries, 2003 Sep/Oct:10  
"3rd World Ceramic Biennale 2005 International Competition", call for entries, 2004  
May/Jun:10  
"30 Ceramics Sculptors", John Natsoulas Gallery (Davis CA), exhibition dates, 2007  
Mar/Apr:16  
"This Holiday Season, Could you Help A Fellow Potter?" (Lana Wilson) (Brian Nettles'  
Katrina experience), 2007 Nov/Dec:27-28  
thixotropes, 1998 May/Jun:30  
Thomas, Brother, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:14  
Thomas, Carina, works photos, 1999 Jul/Aug:40  
Thomas, George, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52  
Thomas, Ryan, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:57  
Thomas, Skeff, works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:21, 2001 Sep/Oct:41  
Thompson, Andréé Singer, workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:21  
Thompson, Bill, workshop dates, 1996 Mar/Apr:19

Thompson, Harmony, photos of, 2007 Sep/Oct:45  
 Thompson, Jack, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:20  
 Thompson, Jacqueline, 1998 Nov/Dec:1  
   article about, 2003 Sep/Oct:24-27  
   works photos, 2003 May/Jun:41, 2003 Sep/Oct:4, 24-27  
 Thornton, Catherine, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:41  
 "Three Books on Picasso's Ceramics" (Steve Branfman), 2007 Nov/Dec:66-67  
 3517 Shino c/10, 2000 Jul/Aug:20  
 "Three Guys\* and Some Pottery", pottery sale photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:38-39  
 "Three New Glazes" (Pete Pinnell), 2005 Mar/Apr:19, 21  
 "Three Paths to Surface Design" (Kurt Wild), 2001 May/Jun:51, 59  
 "Three Potters: Mark Shapiro, Karen Swyler, and Steven Branfman", Foster Galler  
   (Noble and Greenough School, Dedham MA), dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17  
 "Three times Three" (Susan Tunick) (K-12 Connection), 2003 Sep/Oct:58-60  
 "Through the Eyes of the Jurors" (Jean Lehman), 2002 Sep/Oct:16-19  
 throwing  
   basic techniques, 1996 Jan/Feb:8-9  
   clean (tip), 1998 May/Jun:54  
   competitions, 1998 Mar/Apr:3, 1998 Sep/Oct:47  
   large pots, 1996 Jan/Feb:13, 1998 Mar/Apr:42, 2003 Jan/Feb:28-29, 2006  
     May/Jun:51-54  
   miniatures, 1999 Mar/Apr:51-53  
   plates and platters, 2000 May/Jun:28-29  
   posture tips, 1998 Mar/Apr:21  
   protecting cut fingers during (tip), 2002 May/Jun:62  
   recovering from collapsed walls, 1995 Nov/Dec:11, 2002 Sep/Oct:62  
   sectional, 2003 Jan/Feb:28-29  
   standing, 1997 Mar/Apr:46, 1998 Mar/Apr:20-21, 2001 May/Jun:62  
   techniques, *See* van Gilder, Bill  
   techniques of Joyce Michaud (article), 1999 Jul/Aug:27-30  
   tips from the pros, 2000 Jan/Feb:25  
   using your feet, 1997 Jul/Aug:40  
   water (slippery-smooth; tip), 1996 Sep/Oct:27  
 "Throwing Deeply-Textured Pots" (Matthew Taylor), 2008 Jan/Feb:38-40  
 "Throwing Large Forms" (work of Charlie Riggs, story by J.D. Riggs), 2003  
   Jan/Feb:28-29  
 "Throwing Marbled Clays" (Bill van Gilder), 2005 Jul/Aug:43-44  
 "Throwing Miniature Pots" (Seri Kaar, story by J.D. Riggs), 1999 Mar/Apr:51-53  
 throwing sticks and jug fingers, 2007 Jul/Aug:50  
 thrown and altered, 1997 Nov/Dec:24-26  
   Bill Buckner, 2004 Nov/Dec:46-47, 49  
   Bill van Gilder, 2004 Jul/Aug:38  
   Cat Jarosz, 2001 Sep/Oct:23  
   David Crane, 1999 Mar/Apr:35-36  
   Jay Jensen, 2001 Jul/Aug:23-27  
   Jeff Oestreich, 2001 Jul/Aug:32-35

Kristen Kieffer, 2003 Jan/Feb:16-19  
Mary Chappelhow, 2003 May/Jun:56-57  
Pete Pinnell, 2001 May/Jun:32-35, 50  
Ron Meyers, 2005 Mar/Apr:14-18  
sketches, 1996 Jul/Aug:27  
tips, 2000 Jan/Feb:25  
thrown and handbuilt, work of Cathy Broski, 2002 Jul/Aug:46-47  
thrown and pressed textures, 2007 Jul/Aug:29-32  
"Tight Bats" (Rae Ellsay), 2003 May/Jun:29  
"tight" vs. "loose", as descriptors, 1998 Sep/Oct:23  
"Tile: Matter & Motif", exhibition photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:22-24  
"Tile: Out of the Box", call for entries, 2001 Jul/Aug:7  
Tile #6 slip recipe, c/10 salt, 2004 May/Jun:34  
Tile 6 Slip recipe c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:13  
"Tile Artists Unite in Washington, D.C." (Lynn Hume), 2002 Mar/Apr:22-25  
Tile Body 2A c/6, formula, 1997 Mar/Apr:25  
Tile Body 4 c/6, formula, 1997 Mar/Apr:25  
tile cutter, mosaic (tip), 2000 May/Jun:54  
Tile Heritage Foundation 1997, symposium, dates, 1997 Jan/Feb:21  
"Tile Heritage Foundation Presents Symposium in Santa Barbara" (Roberta Wagner),  
1997 Jan/Feb:19-21  
tile house, mosaic, 2006 Jan/Feb:23-25  
tile-making, Paul Lewing, 1997 Jan/Feb:21  
tile project  
    K-12 "The Millennium Wall: A Kid's Tile Project" (Melanie Vangsnes & Polly  
    Beach), 2001 Sep/Oct:43-44  
    K-12 "The Tree of Life", 2002 Jan/Feb:59  
    K-12 "Transitional Tiles", 2001 May/Jun:27-28  
    *Path Toward Peace* (announcement), 1998 Nov/Dec:49  
"Tile Quilt: A Memorial to the World Trade Center" (Melissa Green), 2002  
    Jul/Aug:43-44  
tiles  
    architectural installations, article about, 1999 Jan/Feb:50-51  
    Cancer Survival Wall, 1999 Nov/Dec:7  
    ceramic wall reliefs by Susan Tunick, in NYC Public School 222, 2003  
    Sep/Oct:58-60  
    drying surface (tip), 2000 Sep/Oct:54  
    "International Ceramic Tile Triennial" ("elit-tile 2002/03"), photos, 2003  
    Sep/Oct:32-34  
    making really nice rounded edges (tip), 2002 Sep/Oct:62  
    mosaic group project in Greece, 1998 May/Jun:14-15, 49  
    packing (tip), 2003 Jan/Feb:63  
    setting (thin set, grout, and sealant), 2002 Nov/Dec:15, 57, 2003 Jan/Feb:15, 53  
    shrinkage template tip, 1999 Jul/Aug:54  
    Talavera, 2003 Jul/Aug:58, 63  
    wild, mural work of Jane Larson, 1999 Jul/Aug:50-53

"Tiles in the Capital: A Monumental Legacy"  
article about, 2002 Mar/Apr:22-25  
symposium announcement, 2001 Sep/Oct:5  
"Tiles in the Twin Cities" symposium dates (Minnesota), 2002 Sep/Oct:7  
"Tiles of Erie: Preservation & Possibilities", symposium dates, 1999 Sep/Oct:7  
"Tiles of Twin Cities" symposium report (James Lang & Sarah Millfelt), 2003  
Jan/Feb:51-53  
Tilton, Anne, "John Tilton's Crystalline Matts", 1997 Mar/Apr:40-41  
Tilton, John  
article about, 1997 Mar/Apr:40-41  
works photos, 1996 Sep/Oct:25, 1997 Mar/Apr:40-41, 1998 Jul/Aug:14, 2002  
May/Jun:49, 2006 Nov/Dec:21  
at workshop, 2006 Nov/Dec:18-21  
Tilton's Basic Crystalline Matt c/10, 1997 Mar/Apr:41  
"Time and Place" (Tony Clennell and David Hendley), 2004 Jan/Feb:63  
*Time in Tandem: The Story of Jim and Nan McKinnell* (video) (The Evergreen Gallery),  
review of, 2004 Jan/Feb:45  
"Time to Get the Lead Out" (Monona Rossol), 2001 May/Jun:15, 54  
"Timeless Vessels", Society of Arts and Crafts of Boston, exhibition dates, 2007  
Jan/Feb:15  
Tin Barn Pottery/The Kiln Doctor, 2006 May/Jun:76, 2006 Jul/Aug:64, 2006 Sep/Oct:64,  
2006 Nov/Dec:66, 2007 Jan/Feb:33, 2007 Mar/Apr:26, 2007 May/Jun:56  
Ting Ching Glaze c/10, 1997 Nov/Dec:34  
Ting, Susan, works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:46  
Tischler, Maynard, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30, 1998 May/Jun:8  
Tisdale, James, works photos, 1997 May/Jun:36  
Tisnado, Jim, 2000 Jan/Feb:47  
titanium, in experimental glaze surfaces, 2005 May/Jun:43  
Titus, Calvin, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:51  
"To Mix or Not To Mix: Weighing the Benefits of Wet vs. Dry Clay" (Jeff Zamek), 1996  
May/Jun:11, 14  
Tobin, Farley, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30, 1998 Sep/Oct:52  
"Todd Leech's Salku Encounters" (Joy Hought), 2006 Mar/Apr:36-39  
correction, 2006 Sep/Oct:13  
toggle and tie technique tip, 1998 Jul/Aug:52  
Toki, John, workshop dates, 2000 Nov/Dec:60, 2001 Jan/Feb:58, 2004 Jan/Feb:55  
Toki, John and Charlotte Speight, *Make It In Clay: A Beginner's Guide To Ceramics*,  
review of, 1997 Jul/Aug:42  
Tolstoy, Countess Carolinda  
article about, 2006 Jan/Feb:26-27, 64  
photos of, 2006 Jan/Feb:26  
works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:26-27  
Tom Coleman's Black glaze recipe c/10 oxidation or reduction, 2003 Jan/Feb:18  
*Tom Turner: Two Day Workshop* (Tom Turner), review of, 2008 Jan/Feb:62  
"Tom Turner resurfaces" (Rick Berman), 2004 Mar/Apr:14-16  
Tom Turner's Ash glaze recipe, 2005 Nov/Dec:56



Tomasulo, Alexsandra C., works photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:37  
Tonguis, Kate, brief article about, 2006 Sep/Oct:41-42  
"Too Hot To Handle!" (the raku of Ray Johnson), 2007 Jul/Aug:39-41  
"Too Much Fun Isn't Always Healthy" (Monona Rossol), 1997 Sep/Oct:39  
tool organizer (tip), 2004 May/Jun:66  
"Tool Safety: Lung Hazards" (Vince Pitelka), 2004 Sep/Oct:23-24  
"Tool Safety: Skin & Eye Hazards" (Vince Pitelka), 2004 Jul/Aug:33-34  
tools  
banding wheel tower (adjustable), 2006 Jul/Aug:58-59  
banding wheels, 2005 Mar/Apr:33-35, 2005 May/Jun:33-35  
bevel-cutting (new products), 1998 Sep/Oct:35  
blowtorch (using on clay), 2001 Sep/Oct:23  
building a ball opener, 1998 Jul/Aug:20-21, 31  
caliper accuracy (tip), 1995 Nov/Dec:11  
calipers (tip), 2000 Jul/Aug:54  
chamois substitute for finishing rims (tip), 2005 Jan/Feb:62  
chucks for trimming (tip), 2005 Mar/Apr:66, 2005 Sep/Oct:66  
circle cutter, 1996 Jul/Aug:14  
clay dimpler (tip), 2006 Sep/Oct:79  
clay gun dies (easy) (tip), 2007 Mar/Apr:73  
clay slicer (25 pound capacity) (tip), 2006 Sep/Oct:79  
cost/ quality/ efficiency considerations (Vince Pitelka), 2005 Jul/Aug:33-35  
cutting, 2003 Jul/Aug:34-35, 2004 Mar/Apr:39  
damp box (tip), 2006 Mar/Apr:82  
damp boxes and drying cabinets, 2003 Nov/Dec:45, 62  
drilling, 2004 May/Jun:31  
drying: hair dryers, heat guns, propane torches, weed burners, 2004 Jan/Feb:31, 60  
free (tips), 2005 May/Jun:66  
glaze seive holder (tip), 2004 Nov/Dec:66  
glaze strainer (tip), 2006 Mar/Apr:82  
glazing tongs (mini) (tip), 2007 Mar/Apr:73  
grinders and grinding media, 2002 Mar/Apr:21  
handbuilding (Vince Pitelka), 2006 Jul/Aug:65-66  
hole punch (tip), 2000 Nov/Dec:62  
from kitchen, hardware store, flea market, 2002 Jan/Feb:21  
makeup pads substitute for finishing rims (tip), 2005 May/Jun:66  
the making of *see* Pitelka, Vince  
measurements for making sets (tip), 2005 Jan/Feb:66  
measuring and gauging (dedicated gauges), 2006 Mar/Apr:63-64  
measuring and gauging (shrinkage ruler), 2006 Jan/Feb:33-34  
mosaic tile cutter (tip), 2000 May/Jun:54  
needle/brush combo (tip), 2003 Mar/Apr:63  
needle (new product), 1996 Jul/Aug:20  
needle tool holder (tip), 2006 Mar/Apr:82  
new on the market (summer 2007), 2007 May/Jun:57-58  
organizer for, 2004 May/Jun:66

paddles (tip), 2004 Sep/Oct:66  
peelers and corers (tip), 2007 Sep/Oct:63  
piercing, 2003 Jul/Aug:34-35  
pot grinders (article), 1996 Sep/Oct:19  
press-mold clay pusher (tip), 2001 May/Jun:62  
punching, 2004 May/Jun:31  
removal of tight bats (tip), 2005 Jul/Aug:66  
ribs (article, Vince Pitelka), 2003 Sep/Oct:45  
ribs (tip), 2000 Jan/Feb:54  
rolling pin depth rings (tip), 2007 May/Jun:73  
rolling pins, 2006 Jul/Aug:65-66  
saving from throwing out (tip), 1999 Jul/Aug:54  
scoring, 2003 Jul/Aug:34-35, 63, 2005 Nov/Dec:66  
scraper holder (tip), 2003 Sep/Oct:65  
selecting (basics of), 2001 Jan/Feb:21-22  
shrinkage rulers, 2006 Jan/Feb:33-34  
simple tools and materials, 2002 Sep/Oct:37  
slip trailer (new product), 2003 Jan/Feb:59  
slip-trailing, tips, 1996 Jan/Feb:13, 1997 Jan/Feb:46, 1997 Sep/Oct:46  
small clay balls (tip), 2000 May/Jun:54  
small wax containers (tip), 2006 Sep/Oct:79  
smoothing (for handbuilding) (tip), 2004 Jul/Aug:66  
sources (tip), 2004 May/Jun:66  
spray bottle (is your friend) (Pitelka), 2008 Jan/Feb:55-56  
studio maintenance, 2006 Sep/Oct:65-66  
surform, 2003 Jul/Aug:34-35, 2006 Jul/Aug:65-66  
terra sigillata, 2005 Sep/Oct:33-35  
texture and pattern, 2002 Jul/Aug:23, 2002 Nov/Dec:63  
throwing, 2007 Jul/Aug:49-50, 2007 Sep/Oct:51-52  
tool safety: lung hazards(Pitelka), 2004 Sep/Oct:23-24  
tool safety: skin & eye hazards (Pitelka), 2004 Jul/Aug:33-34  
trimming, replaceable blades (new product), 1997 Mar/Apr:22  
trimming chucks (tip), 2005 Mar/Apr:66  
trimming lid (tip), 2003 Nov/Dec:66  
turntables, 2005 Mar/Apr:33, 35  
use for old CDs (tip), 2005 Mar/Apr:66  
as used in other countries, 2007 Nov/Dec:53-54  
ware boards (sheetrock), 1996 Jul/Aug:27, 1996 Nov/Dec:46  
wedging table (tip), 2006 Jan/Feb:66  
wiggle wires (van Gilder), 2004 May/Jun:57-58  
wine coaster/trivet template (tip), 2005 Mar/Apr:66  
"Tools & Applications for Web Design" (Bob Stryker), 2002 Jan/Feb:13-15  
"Tools fo Altering" (Vince Pitelka), 2007 Mar/Apr:57-58  
"Tools for Terra Sig" (Vince Pitelka), 2005 Sep/Oct:33-35  
"Tools for Throwing" (Vince Pitelka), 2007 Jul/Aug:49-50  
"Tools to Maintain Your Studio" (Vince Pitelka), 2006 Sep/Oct:65-66

"Tools You Can Make" (Vince Pitelka), 2001 Mar/Apr:21-23  
Topping, Lea  
    article about, 2001 Jan/Feb:56-59  
    photo of, 2001 Jan/Feb:59  
    works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:56-57  
"Torch It" (Vince Pitelka), 2004 Jan/Feb:31, 60  
Torché-Hong, Kelly, works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:35  
Toronto, Gardiner Museum reopening announcement, 2006 Jul/Aug:17  
Torpedo Factory Art Center, call for entries, 2004 Nov/Dec:10  
Tortoise Shell glaze c/6, 1999 Mar/Apr:30  
"Toshiko Takaezu: The Art of Clay", exhibition dates, 2005 Nov/Dec:10  
Toshiko Takaezu Book,, 2006 May/Jun:26  
"Totem Poles: A Learning Tool for Collaborative Projects" (Dennis Smith), 1999  
    Sep/Oct:16-17, 22  
Touch of Moon Glaze recipe c/610 reduction or oxidation, 2005 May/Jun:26  
"A Touch of Porcelain" (exhibition review by Susan Filley), 2000 May/Jun:24-25, 50  
"Tour de Clay" ceramic art exhibitions during NCECA, 2005 Jan/Feb:44-49  
"A Tour of Pottery in New Mexico" (Gail Pfeiffer), 1996 Jul/Aug:24  
Tourtillott, Suzanne, ed. *The Penland Book of Ceramics* (with Deborah Morgenthal, ed.),  
    2005 Jul/Aug:64  
Towne, Maggie, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:40  
Townsend, Brenda B., works photos, 1999 Sep/Oct:40  
tozan kilns, 2007 Jan/Feb:42-45  
Track, Bernadette, workshop dates, 1996 Jul/Aug:25  
Track, Soje, workshop dates, 1996 Jul/Aug:25  
*Trade Secrets: Cruisin' for Clay*, *Clay Times* potters conference at sea, dates, 2007  
    Sep/Oct:9-10, 13, 2007 Nov/Dec:15, 2008 Jan/Feb:13  
"Tradition: The Formula" (Scott K. Meyer), 1996 Mar/Apr:6-7, 30  
"A Tradition of Wood Firing at the Hambidge Center" (Patrick Taylor), 2004  
    Jan/Feb:48-51  
Traditional Ash Glaze recipe (furn.Conner Burns), c/10-11 reduction, 2007 Mar/Apr:49  
*Traditions in Transition*, exhibit photo, 1998 Jan/Feb:22  
Traditions Mexico, pre-Columbian workshop and exchange, dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15  
train kiln, firing, 1999 Nov/Dec:52, 2002 Nov/Dec:24, 26  
"Transcending the Naked Truth" (Pete Pinnell), 2004 May/Jun:19-21  
"Transformation and Use: New Works by Ken Matsuzaki", Pucker Gallery (Boston),  
    exhibition dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:18  
"Transitional Tiles" (Yonina Blech-Hermoni), 2001 May/Jun:27-28  
"Transitions from Wheel to Table" (workshop with Jeff Oestreich) (K.T.Anders), 2001  
    Jul/Aug:32-35  
transport protection for newly-glazed not-fired work (tip), 2001 Jan/Feb:62  
transporting fragile pots (tips), 2007 May/Jun:73, 2007 Jul/Aug:65, 2007 Nov/Dec:63  
"A Travelogue of British Potteries" (Lynn Durant), 1997 May/Jun:28-30  
*Treasures of the Creative Spirit* (Robert Piepenburg), review of, 1999 Sep/Oct:45  
"The Tree of Life" K-12 Project (Jackie Allen), 2002 Jan/Feb:59  
trees, in the work of Bonnie Belt, 2003 Nov/Dec:36-38

Tremaine Gallery, Hotchkiss School, "Clay: The Art of Earth & Fire" exhibit info, 2006  
May/Jun:16

"A Tribute to Jared Branfman" (Annie W., Annie M., and Cindy Bracker), 2005  
Nov/Dec:62

"Tribute to the Kiln Gods", exhibition photos (Carl Schoenberger), 2004 May/Jun:48-50  
trimming  
    containing scraps (tip), 2007 Mar/Apr:73  
    cushioning/holding materials (tip), 2000 Jan/Feb:54  
    feet (when clay is soft) (tip), 1997 Sep/Oct:46  
    hold-down tip, 2007 Jul/Aug:65  
    lids (tip), 2005 Nov/Dec:66  
    plates (tips), 1996 Nov/Dec:46, 2000 May/Jun:28-29, 2003 Nov/Dec:66  
    platters (to prevent warping) (tip), 2006 Jul/Aug:79  
    scrap control tip, 1997 Jul/Aug:46, 2002 May/Jun:62

Trinity Ceramic Supply, 2006 May/Jun:30, 2006 Jul/Aug:30, 2006 Sep/Oct:26, 2006  
Nov/Dec:13, 2007 Jan/Feb:13, 2007 Mar/Apr:32, 2007 May/Jun:33, 2007  
Jul/Aug:54, 2007 Sep/Oct:56, 2007 Nov/Dec:56, 2008 Jan/Feb:56

Tripaldi, Luca, workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:45

"Triple Take", Mudfire Gallery (Decatur GA), exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16

Triplett, Kathy  
    *Handbuilt Ceramics*, review of, 1997 Sep/Oct:44  
    works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:47, 2005 Mar/Apr:28  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 2001 May/Jun:45, 2002 Mar/Apr:39, 2003  
    Mar/Apr:61, 2005 Mar/Apr:4

trompe l'oeil  
    examples of, 2004 May/Jun:37  
    exhibition photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:24-25  
    work of Billie Mitchell, 2003 Sep/Oct:35-37  
    work of Sandy Culp, 2006 Sep/Oct:34-37

"Trompe L'Oeil of Sylvia Hyman" (Susan Demay), 2001 Jul/Aug:46-49

trouble-shooting, saggar firing, 2000 May/Jun:33

Trovas, Dimitris, 1998 May/Jun:14

Trovas, Susan, 1998 May/Jun:14

Troy, Jack  
    article about, 2000 Sep/Oct:10-13  
    exhibition dates, 2005 Mar/Apr:10  
    photos of, 2000 Sep/Oct:13, 2003 May/Jun:25  
    works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:10, 1998 Nov/Dec:10, 2000 Sep/Oct:11-13  
    workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:21, 1998 Mar/Apr:30, 1998 May/Jun:23, 2000  
    May/Jun:44, 2001 Mar/Apr:52, 2004 Sep/Oct:59, 2005 Jan/Feb:8

"The True Grit on Grinding" (Monona Rossol), 1996 Sep/Oct:19

Truitt, D., works photos, 1998 May/Jun:16

Truitt, Penny  
    article about, 2004 Jan/Feb:42-44  
    large-slab process photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:43-44  
    works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:40, 2004 Jan/Feb:42

workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:21  
"Truly titanium: Experimental Surfaces for the Adventurous" (Brian Gartside), 2005  
May/Jun:43  
Truro Center for the Arts, 2006 May/Jun:76, 2006 Jul/Aug:76, 2006 Sep/Oct:76  
Tucker's Pottery Supplies, Inc., 2006 May/Jun:29, 2006 Jul/Aug:64, 2006 Sep/Oct:22,  
2006 Nov/Dec:11, 2007 Jan/Feb:26, 2007 Mar/Apr:26, 2007 May/Jun:56, 2007  
Jul/Aug:58, 2007 Sep/Oct:33, 2007 Nov/Dec:54, 2008 Jan/Feb:27  
Tudball, Ruthanne  
article about, 1998 Jul/Aug:10-13  
correction, 1998 Sep/Oct:9  
works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:10-13  
workshop dates, 2000 Sep/Oct:52, 2001 Jan/Feb:18, 2001 May/Jun:45  
tuned flue, 1998 Mar/Apr:29  
Tunick, Susan  
"Three times Three" (ceramic wall reliefs in NYC PS 222), 2003 Sep/Oct:58-60  
works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:4  
workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52  
"Tuning In to The Pottery Underground" (Tom Zwierlein), 2005 May/Jun:63  
Turkey, the ways of potters there (Vince Pitelka), 2007 Nov/Dec:53-54  
Turner, Gail, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:60  
Turner, Kevin L., works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:48  
Turner, Robert  
exhibition dates, 2005 Mar/Apr:8  
lecture dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:52  
obituary, 2005 Sep/Oct:10  
photo of, 2000 Jul/Aug:7, 2005 Sep/Oct:10  
works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:10  
workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 2000 Jan/Feb:42  
Turner, Tom  
article about, 2004 Mar/Apr:14-16  
photos of, 2007 Sep/Oct:6  
*Tom Turner: Two Day Workshop*, review of, 2008 Jan/Feb:62  
"What is the American Ceramic Tradition?", 2004 Mar/Apr:17-18, 63  
works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:1, 14-18, 2007 Sep/Oct:6  
workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:6  
turntable (tip), 1998 Mar/Apr:54  
Turquoise glaze recipe c/04 (Trevor Youngberg), 2002 May/Jun:43  
Turquoise Glaze recipe c/5, 1998 Jul/Aug:33  
Turquoise Glaze recipe c/5 oxidation, 2005 Nov/Dec:51  
Turquoise Oribe Glaze recipe, c/8-10 wood, 2008 Jan/Feb:47  
Turquoise Variation raku glaze recipe (on Richard Behrens Crackle), (furn.Ray ohnson),  
c/016 raku, 2007 Jul/Aug:55  
Turtle Glaze recipe c/9 oxidation, 2003 Mar/Apr:58  
Turtle Island Pottery, award notice, 2003 Nov/Dec:9  
Tustin, Gayle, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:24  
TV pottery show (Bill van Gilder), 2004 May/Jun:14-17

25th Anniversary Cup Exhibit at Lill Street Gallery, 2000 Jul/Aug:24-25  
"21st Century Ceramics in the U.S. and Canada"  
    exhibition dates, 2003 Sep/Oct:10  
    exhibition review, 2003 Nov/Dec:24-27  
"27th Annual Ceramics Exhibition at Crossman Gallery" (Mike Flanagan), 1997  
    May/Jun:33  
*20+ Years of Tozan Kilns: An International Wood Fire Conference*  
    Northern Arizona University  
    article (Rand Heazlitt), 2007 Jan/Feb:42-45  
    dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:80  
twist ties  
    easy to tie and untie (tip), 2004 Jul/Aug:66  
    heavy duty (tip), 2004 May/Jun:66  
"Two Potters from the Netherlands" (Steve Branfman), 1997 Jan/Feb:44  
type transfer, on ceramics, 1998 Jan/Feb:44-46

## U

Udell, Nancy, "For What It's Worth", 2006 Jan/Feb:50-51  
"Ukhamba: Masterwoks of Zulu Potters", Douglas Dawson's West Loop Gallery  
    (Chicago), exhibition dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17  
UNCW (Wilmington NC), "Bowls 2007", call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:17, 2007  
    Jul/Aug:15  
"Under Pressure: How Do You Rate?" (Marc Ward), 2007 Sep/Oct:53, 67  
underglaze decorations  
    in the work of Jacqueline Thompson, 2003 Sep/Oct:24-27  
    in the work of Ron Meyers, 2005 Mar/Apr:14-18  
    in the work of Tom Huber, 2005 Nov/Dec:12-15  
underglaze pencil, mechanical, 2003 May/Jun:59  
underglaze pens, new product, 1996 Jul/Aug:20  
underglazing  
    article about, 1999 Mar/Apr:24-27  
    the colorful work of Trista Chapman, 2004 Jul/Aug:28-31  
"Understanding Kiln Shutdowns" (Marc Ward), 2000 May/Jun:37  
"Understanding Natural Gas" (Marc Ward), 2005 Jul/Aug:57  
"Understanding Pilots" (Marc Ward), 2004 Jul/Aug:53  
"Understanding Propane" (Marc Ward), 2005 May/Jun:57  
"Underutilized Clay Tools" (Vince Pitelka), 2003 Jul/Aug:34-35  
"Undisciplined", exhibition dates, 3rd Biennale of Ceramics in Contemporary Art,  
    Ligurian Rivera (Italy), 2006 Jul/Aug:18  
"Unexpected Health Risks for Potters" (Monona Rossol), 1999 Mar/Apr:23, 60  
unity  
    demystifying (John Hesselberth), 2002 Sep/Oct:38-39  
    software and book recommendations, 2003 Jan/Feb:10  
unity molecular formula, 2007 Jan/Feb:23-25  
"The Universal Language of Clay" (Tony Clennell & David Hendley), 2004  
    Sep/Oct:61-62

University of Alabama (Tuscaloosa AL), *Alabama Clay Conference*, 2007 Sep/Oct:13, 2007 Nov/Dec:15, 2008 Jan/Feb:14

University of Arkansas Ceramics Dept Fine Arts Center (Fayetteville AR), "Ceramic Objects/Conceptual Material", dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17

University of Arkansas Fine Arts Center (Fayetteville AK) *see Crafting Content: Ceramic Symposium 2008*

University of Arkansas Monticello (Monticello AR) *see "National Juried Cup Show"*

"University of Dallas Regional Ceramics Competition", (Irving TX), call for entries, 2006 Sep/Oct:19

"University of Indianapolis 2007-2008 Campus Sculpture" competition, call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:15

University of Indianapolis, Dept. of Art and Design *see "Clayfest 2006"*

University of New Mexico (UNM) anagama kiln, 2004 Nov/Dec:35-37

University of North Alabama, *Alabama Clay Conference* dates, 1997 Jan/Feb:7, 2004 Jan/Feb:9, 2006 Sep/Oct:16

University of Oklahoma, Fred Jones Jr. Museum of Art, acquisitions, 2006 Nov/Dec:15

University of PA Press, *Terra Sculptura, Terra Pictura: Ceramics of the Classical Modernists*, review of, 1995 Nov/Dec:3

University of the Pacific, exhibition announcement, 2003 May/Jun:13

University of Tulsa School of Art (Tulsa OK), "Red Heat: Contemporary Work in Clay", exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16

"Unrestricted" exhibition, call for entries, 2005 Nov/Dec:10

Unterman, Joshua, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:6

Updated Riggs Pop-off Slip recipe, 2003 Jul/Aug:32

"Uranium: Still Ticking in Some Potteries" (Monona Rossol), 1996 May/Jun:19

uranium glazes, news notes, 1996 Jul/Aug:3

Urbanski, Joyce, pit firing article about, 1997 Jan/Feb:30-31

Urlacher, Rebecca, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:40

urns, funerary, exhibition photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:18-20

U.S. Pigment Corp., 2006 May/Jun:66, 2006 Jul/Aug:78, 2006 Sep/Oct:78, 2006 Nov/Dec:56, 2007 Jan/Feb:72, 2007 Mar/Apr:72, 2007 May/Jun:72, 2007 Jul/Aug:58, 2007 Sep/Oct:62, 2007 Nov/Dec:62, 2008 Jan/Feb:27

U.S. Pottery Games and Cambridge Pottery Festival, 2003 Sep/Oct:28-29, 31

"Useful Work Surfaces" (Vince Pitelka), 2002 May/Jun:23, 50

"Using the Bench Grinder to Make Simple Tools" (Vince Pitelka), 2001 May/Jun:42, 45

*Utilitarian Ceramics National*, call for entries, 1999 Sep/Oct:7

"Utilitarian Ceramic National", call for entries, 2001 Sep/Oct:5

"Utilitarian Clay II: Celebrate the Object" (Polly Beach), 1996 Nov/Dec:20-23

"Utilitarian Clay III: Celebrate the Object", 2000 Nov/Dec:48-49

"Utilitarian Clay III: Symposium Insights" (Lisa Post), 2001 Jan/Feb:40-41

"Utranglasur und Persischblau" (Uran Glaze and Persian Blue), exhibition dates, 2005 Sep/Oct:10

## V

Val Cushing HF3 White Slip c/4-12, 2003 Jan/Feb:18

Vale, Mika, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:44

Valley Craft Network, 1998 Jul/Aug:48  
"Vally Possony" (Roberta Wagner), 1997 Sep/Oct:20-22  
Val's Blue-Black glaze recipe, c/9 reduction, 2003 Nov/Dec:44  
Val's Blue Black glaze recipe c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:37  
valves  
    baso (Marc Ward), 2007 Mar/Apr:59  
    burner, types explained, 1999 Sep/Oct:36  
van Achterberg, et.al., *Jan De Rooden, Ceramic Artist*, review of, 1997 Jan/Feb:44  
Van den Dool, Monica, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:63  
van Erp, Ruth, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:46  
van Gilder 2007 Workshops, 2007 Mar/Apr:69, 2007 May/Jun:69, 2007 Jul/Aug:61,  
    2007 Nov/Dec:32, 2008 Jan/Feb:20  
van Gilder, Bill, 2006 Jan/Feb:47  
    photo of, 2002 Jan/Feb:9, 2004 May/Jun:6, 15, 2006 Jan/Feb:49, 2007 Sep/Oct:10  
    works photos, 1998 May/Jun:22, 1998 Nov/Dec:41, 2004 May/Jun:1, 15-17, 2005  
        Jul/Aug:54, 2006 Jan/Feb:48-50, 2007 Sep/Oct:10  
    , workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:62, 2006 Jan/Feb:42, 2006 Mar/Apr:14, 80  
    "A Simple Handbuilt Basket", 2007 Nov/Dec:29-32  
    "An Introduction to Clay", 2002 Nov/Dec:42  
    "Can You Handle It?", 2004 Jan/Feb:57-58  
    "Clay Classes for Adults", 2002 Sep/Oct:47  
    "Coiled Attachments", 2004 Mar/Apr:57-58  
    "Deep Dish Handbuilding", 2003 Jul/Aug:23, 44  
    "Different Ways to Center Clay", 2003 Jan/Feb:58  
    "DIY Pottery" Comes to Television, 2004 May/Jun:14-17  
    "Fancy Footwork", 2005 Mar/Apr:37-39  
    "Fine Tuning Fluting Methods", 2006 Jul/Aug:31-32  
    "Handbuilt Bowls", 2005 May/Jun:37-39  
    "How to Get Even: Pulling Up Consistent Walls", 2003 May/Jun:36-37  
    "In A Slump", 2003 Sep/Oct:46  
    "Making a Pedestal Cake Plate", 2008 Jan/Feb:29-32  
    "Making Plates", 2007 Jan/Feb:29-32  
    "More Methods for Marbleizing", 2005 Sep/Oct:43-45  
    "Multi-faceted Forming Methods", 2006 May/Jun:31-33  
    "One-piece Covered Boxes", 2004 Sep/Oct:38-39  
    "Opening Up: The Possibilities", 2003 Mar/Apr:23  
    "Put A Lid On It", 2005 Nov/Dec:43-44  
    "Put Another Lid on It", 2006 Jan/Feb:43-44  
    "A Rim Project" (Bill van Gilder), 2005 Jan/Feb:37-39  
    "Serve 'em Up", 2007 Sep/Oct:29-32  
    "Shared Classroom Tools", 2003 Nov/Dec:46  
    "Squared Forms from Round Pots", 2004 Jul/Aug:38-39  
    "Stamp on It", 2006 Mar/Apr:27-28  
    "Stretching the Surface: Wet Fluting", 2006 Sep/Oct:31-32  
    "Strings, Springs, Wires and Toggles in the Studio", 1998 Jul/Aug:49, 52  
    "Throwing Marbled Clays", 2005 Jul/Aug:43-44



"Waxing and Glazing" (Parts 1 and 2), 2007 Mar/Apr:29-32, 2007 May/Jun:29-32  
"What's Up With Wiggle Wires", 2004 May/Jun:57-58  
*Wheel-Thrown Pottery*, review of, 2006 Nov/Dec:65  
van Gilder Satin Base Glaze recipe c/8-11 reduction, 2003 May/Jun:46  
van Gilder Wood Ash glaze recipe, c/8-11 reduction, 2003 Jul/Aug:44  
Van Hecke, Ada, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:42  
Van Keuren, Jean, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:62  
van Marken, Amy, et.al., *Johnny Rolf, Her Ceramics, Her Gouaches*, review of, 1997  
Jan/Feb:44  
vanBarneveld-Price, Karen, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:40  
VandenBerge, Peter  
works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:27  
workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2001 Mar/Apr:31, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
Vangsnes, Melanie, "The Millennium Wall: A Kid's Tile Project" (with Polly Beach),  
2001 Sep/Oct:43-44  
Vanilla Ice Cream glaze recipe c/6, 1997 May/Jun:43  
"Vapor Glazing with Biz Littell" (Orlene Bates), 2001 Mar/Apr:30, 38-39  
Vargas, Miriam, photo of, 2003 May/Jun:25  
Variation on Blue Hare's Fur glaze c/6 (correction), 1999 Sep/Oct:8  
"Variations on a Theme (in two parts)" (Pete Pinnell), 2002 Jan/Feb:38-39, 2002  
Mar/Apr:38-39  
"Variations on Floating Blue Glaze Formulas" (Martin Small & Dan Feibig), 2002  
Jul/Aug:56-59  
*The Vase* exhibition, call for entries, 2001 Nov/Dec:5  
Vasefinder Nationals, dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:80  
Vasquez, John, cane handle-making method, 2000 Nov/Dec:12  
V.C. Denim Blue c/6 electric glaze recipe, 2005 Mar/Apr:27  
VC Slip for Porcelain recipe c/10, 1996 Mar/Apr:26  
VCT Matt glaze recipe c/10, 1996 Mar/Apr:25  
Veegum, 1998 May/Jun:30  
Vegas Red glaze *see* Coleman's Vegas Red  
Velarde, Kukuli, works photos, 2000 May/Jun:51  
Venco Pug Mills, 2006 Sep/Oct:11  
Venis, Kat, photos of, 1997 Sep/Oct:14  
ventilation systems, checking, 2008 Jan/Feb:58  
"Venturi vs. Forced Air Burners" (Marc Ward), 1996 Jan/Feb:19  
"Venues for Selling Your Work" (Lana Wilson), 2001 Mar/Apr:13, 2001 May/Jun:13  
*Verge*, conference dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:10  
vermiculite, "Tales of Vermiculite and Talc" (Monona Rossol), 2000 May/Jun:23  
Vermont Studio Center, residencies offered, 2004 May/Jun:10  
Verona Park "Fine Art and Crafts" show, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:17  
Very Dry Shino glaze recipe c/9-11, 2002 Mar/Apr:27  
Vessel Body 1 & 2 c/6, formula, 1997 Mar/Apr:25  
"Vessels That Pour", exhibition photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:14  
"Vessels That Pour: A One-Week Workshop with Linda McFarling" (Paul Frehe), 2002  
Jan/Feb:46-50

"Victoria Christen" (Rick Berman), 2000 Nov/Dec:9-11  
"Video: The Diversity of Australian Ceramics" (Steve Branfman review), 1998  
May/Jun:44  
video reviews *see* Branfman, Steve  
*Viewpoint: Ceramics '99*, call for entries, 1998 Sep/Oct:7  
Villafana, Austin (Cuba), 2001 Jan/Feb:33  
"The Village Potters of Ahmednagar" (Rick Berman), 1997 May/Jun:20-22  
"Viola Frey, 1933-2004", 2004 Sep/Oct:21  
Violite glaze recipe c/10, 2006 Mar/Apr:59  
Virginia Artisans Center (Waynesboro VA), "A Twist on Tradition" exhibition, call for  
entries, 2007 Jan/Feb:16, 2007 Mar/Apr:16  
*Virginia Clay Conference*  
dates, 1997 Jul/Aug:34, 1999 Sep/Oct:54  
photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:33  
review of (Roberta Wagner), 2000 Jan/Feb:24-27  
Virtue, Sharon, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:18  
VisGirda, Rimas  
article about, 2004 Sep/Oct:42-45  
works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:49, 2004 Jul/Aug:1, 2004 Sep/Oct:42-45  
workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:42, 2000 Jan/Feb:42, 2000 Mar/Apr:52, 2003  
Mar/Apr:63  
"Visions in Clay", exhibition announcement, 2003 May/Jun:13, 2004 May/Jun:10  
"Visions in Clay" exhibition, call for entries, 2005 Mar/Apr:10  
"A Visit from the Bogeyman: The Kiln Inspector" (Marc Ward), 1998 May/Jun:29  
"A Visit With Martin Möhwald" (Karin Schaller), 1998 Jan/Feb:44-46  
*A Visit with the Artist* video, new product, 1996 Nov/Dec:32  
"Visiting Otto" (work of Otto Heino) (Fran Newquist), 2003 Jul/Aug:46-47  
Visual Arts Alliance Juried Open Exhibition, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:15  
Visual Arts Society of Texas (Denton TX), "National Visual Arts Exhibition" (40th  
Annual), call for entries, 2007 Nov/Dec:17  
"Visual Roots" (Lois Peterson), 2000 Mar/Apr:32-33, 35-36  
Vitreous Slip recipe c/10 (Bob Dixon), 2001 May/Jun:49  
Vitruvius, *The Ten Books on Architecture*, discussed, 2001 Jul/Aug:15, 28  
Vogel, Ted  
photo of, 2004 May/Jun:68  
workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:30  
Vogt, Michael, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:45  
"Voice of the Volcano: David Kuraoka's Pit-fired Works" (K.T. Anders), 2001  
Sep/Oct:30-35  
"Voices from the Pacific Rim: Asian American Ceramists", Platt and Borstein Galleries  
(University of Judaism, Los Angeles), dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17  
Volcanic Ash Glaze recipe, cone 04-9, 2000 Mar/Apr:18  
"Volcanic Ash Glazes" (Mel Jacobson), 1996 Nov/Dec:17  
Volkov, Noi, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:25, 2004 Sep/Oct:31  
volume, calculation formulas (kilns), 1996 Nov/Dec:35  
"Voluntary Safety Program for Ceramic Fiber" (Monona Rossol), 2002 May/Jun:31, 50

von Dassow, Sumi, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:41, 2002 May/Jun:56  
Vorhaus, Kate, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:40  
Voulkos-Balistreri connection, 2002 Mar/Apr:11  
Voulkos Black glaze c/10, 1999 May/Jun:18  
Voulkos-Callas connection, 1996 Nov/Dec:12, 2002 Mar/Apr:11  
Voulkos, Peter  
    interview with, 1996 Nov/Dec:8-14  
    NCECA award, 1997 Jul/Aug:7  
    photos of, 1996 Nov/Dec:9-11, 14, 1997 Jul/Aug:24, 2000 Sep/Oct:8, 2001  
        Sep/Oct:1, 8, 2002 Jan/Feb:1, 2002 Mar/Apr:3, 8-10  
    tribute article, 2002 Mar/Apr:7-11  
    videos about, 2002 Jul/Aug:42  
    works photos, 1996 May/Jun:16, 1996 Nov/Dec:1, 8, 11, 13, 1999 Jul/Aug:43, 2002  
        Mar/Apr:8-9, 11  
    workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 1999 Mar/Apr:21, 1999  
        May/Jun:20, 2000 Mar/Apr:34, 42, 2001 Mar/Apr:31, 2001 May/Jun:7  
    workshop with, 2001 Sep/Oct:6-11  
Voulkos-Snyder connection, 2003 Jan/Feb:12  
"Voulkos Speaks: An Interview" (Rick Berman), 1996 Nov/Dec:8-14

## W

W. Keith and Janet Kellogg Gallery, California State Polytechnic University (Pomona),  
    competition call for entries, 2001 Sep/Oct:5, 2005 Sep/Oct:10, 2006 Sep/Oct:19  
"WAD Clay Institute 4th Juried Clay Annual"  
    WAD Clay Institute (Pittsburgh PA)  
        call for entries, 2006 May/Jun:19, 2007 May/Jun:17  
        exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16  
wadding  
    Chuck Hinds' formula, 2002 Jan/Feb:35  
    high-fire for salt/soda/wood firing, 2005 May/Jun:54  
    mark-free (tip), 2007 May/Jun:73  
Wagner, Roberta  
    works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:20  
    photo of, 2000 Jul/Aug:35  
    "Installing a Ceramic Fountain", 2000 Jul/Aug:15, 34-35  
    "Lea Topping", 2001 Jan/Feb:56-59  
    "Manassas Clay: Birth of a Potters' Cooperative", 1999 Jan/Feb:14-15  
    "Nature in Clay", 1999 Jul/Aug:50-53  
    "Peter King and Architectural Ceramics in Pensacola", 1998 Sep/Oct:10-12  
    "Tile Heritage Foundation Presents Symposium in Santa Barbara", 1997  
        Jan/Feb:19-21  
    "Vally Possony", 1997 Sep/Oct:20-22  
    "*Virginia Clay Conference*" review, 2000 Jan/Feb:24-27  
Wahlstrom, Todd  
    works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:51  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:52

Wainwright, Babette, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:16  
Wald, Deborah Marie, 2000 May/Jun:25  
works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:17, 2000 May/Jun:50  
Wales  
"International Ceramics Festival" (Aberystwyth), dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:7, 2007  
Mar/Apr:16  
International Potters' Festival (Aberystwyth), article about, 1997 Nov/Dec:16-19,  
1999 Sep/Oct:32-33  
International Potters Festival (Aberystwyth), dates, 1997 Nov/Dec:5  
Walker, George, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:25  
Walker, Jason  
photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:25  
works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:17, 2001 Mar/Apr:16  
wall hangings  
Barbara Sebastian "how-to", 2002 Nov/Dec:18  
Lambeth Marshall "how-to", 1999 Nov/Dec:43  
"Wall Works", call for entries, 2002 Jul/Aug:7  
Wallace, Rose, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:40  
Wallick, Tom, works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:8  
walls, making consistent thickness, article about, 2003 May/Jun:36-37  
Wally's Slip (naked raku) recipe, 2003 Jul/Aug:32  
Walnock, Mark, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:56  
"Walnut Creek Clay Arts Guild" (Martha Kean), 2005 Sep/Oct:37-39  
Walsh, Michaelene, 2005 Mar/Apr:55  
works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:54  
Walter Ostrom's Clear 04 Glaze recipe, 2000 Mar/Apr:17  
Walters, Bradley, workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2004 Jan/Feb:55  
Walyer, Mary, works photos, 1999 Sep/Oct:40  
Wandless, Paul Andrew  
*Image Transfer on Clay*, review of, 2007 Mar/Apr:65  
photo of, 2007 Jul/Aug:4  
Wang, Vivian, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:41, 2000 May/Jun:41  
Warashina, Patti  
works photos, 2004 May/Jun:37, 2006 Jul/Aug:63  
workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:52  
Ward Burner Systems, 2006 May/Jun:76, 2006 Jul/Aug:76, 2006 Sep/Oct:76, 2006  
Nov/Dec:71, 2007 Jan/Feb:69, 2007 Mar/Apr:71, 2007 May/Jun:75, 2007  
Jul/Aug:67, 2007 Sep/Oct:67, 2007 Nov/Dec:58, 2008 Jan/Feb:66  
Ward, Jared, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:60  
Ward, Mac  
"Mark Gordon's Textural Forms of "Wonder Clay": Rustic Antiquity", 2006  
Sep/Oct:56-59  
"Weathered Surfaces" (work of Lars Westby), 2007 Jan/Feb:50-51  
works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:63  
Ward, Marc  
"A Fluid Sense of Fun", 2003 Mar/Apr:50

"A Safer Ceramic Fiber", 2000 Jul/Aug:37  
"A Visit from the Bogeyman: The Kiln Inspector", 1998 May/Jun:29  
"A Word About Regulators...", 1999 Nov/Dec:39  
"About Pyrometers...", 2001 Mar/Apr:42  
"An Explosive Topic...", 1999 Jul/Aug:37  
"Anatomy of Frustration", 2006 Jan/Feb:57  
"Anatomy of Propane Firing Systems" (Marc Ward), 2001 Jul/Aug:39  
"Answers to Some Burning Questions", 2007 Jul/Aug:51  
"Apples vs Oranges: Using the Right Comparison?", 2007 Nov/Dec:55  
"Are You in Control", 2004 May/Jun:51  
"Before You Build Your Kiln", 2002 Jan/Feb:36  
"Bisque in a Raku Kiln?", 1995 Nov/Dec:6  
"BTU Requirements for Various Kilns", 1996 Sep/Oct:26  
"Calculating Kiln Volume", 1996 Nov/Dec:35  
"Can You Take the Heat?", 2005 Jan/Feb:57  
"Candling: More on Marc's Pet Peeve", 2007 May/Jun:59-60  
"Debunking Myths", 2002 Jul/Aug:50  
"Does Size Really Matter?", 2000 Jan/Feb:37  
"Draft: How It Affects Gas Firing", 1998 Jan/Feb:26  
"Draft: The Breath of Gas Firing" (Part 2 of 2), 1998 Mar/Apr:29  
correction, 1998 May/Jun:9  
"Firing at High Altitudes", 1997 Nov/Dec:27  
"Firing Hints Learned the Hard Way", 2001 Nov/Dec:37  
"Flame Retention Devices", 2000 Sep/Oct:37  
"Flow Interruption", 2007 Mar/Apr:59  
"Gas-Fired Kilns: to buy or Build?", 1998 Nov/Dec:37  
"Glossary of Gas Firing Terms", 2000 Nov/Dec:36  
"Hot Advice on Buying Burners", 2005 Sep/Oct:57  
"How High?", 2002 May/Jun:36  
"How Long Should You Fire?", 2001 Jan/Feb:39  
"How Much is ... How Much?", 1998 Jul/Aug:37  
"How to Get Even Reduction", 1996 Mar/Apr:27  
"Instruments for Measuring Temperature", 2006 Sep/Oct:67  
"Instruments for Measuring Temperature II", 2006 Nov/Dec:61  
"Instruments for Measuring Temperature III", 2007 Jan/Feb:59, 66  
"Interpreting Gas Pressure Gauges", 1996 Jul/Aug:26  
"Interpreting Kiln Gas Pressure", 1997 Jul/Aug:39  
"Keeping the Flame Burning", 2004 Mar/Apr:55  
"Kiln Materials: Which Are Best?", 1997 Mar/Apr:39  
"More Kiln Building Tips", 2002 Mar/Apr:36  
"On the Shelf", 2006 Jul/Aug:67, 72  
"Planning Strategies for Kiln Building", 2001 May/Jun:55  
"Playing it Safe", 2003 Jan/Feb:52  
"Points to Consider", 2005 Mar/Apr:57  
"Portrayals of Comfort: The Works of Jennifer Allen", 2006 Jul/Aug:34-37  
"Preventing Thermocouple Burn-Out", 1996 May/Jun:26

"Quit Messin' With It" (orifices), 2002 Sep/Oct:53  
 "Rising Fuel Costs Prompt Efficient Firing Strategies", 2005 Nov/Dec:57  
 "Rising Price of Oil: Is Your Studio Prepared?", 2008 Jan/Feb:57  
 "Safety Systems for Gas-Fired Kilns", 1998 Sep/Oct:37  
 "Saving Money Can Be Expensive", 1997 Sep/Oct:42  
 "Symptoms vs. Problems" (BASO valves, thermocouples), 2003 Sep/Oct:53  
 "Symptoms vs. Problems II", 2003 Nov/Dec:53  
 "Taking Temperature", 2004 Jan/Feb:61  
 "A Tank Rubric", 2006 May/Jun:67, 72  
 "That Spring Thing: A Recycled Raku Kiln", 2003 May/Jun:42-43  
 "The Better Way", 2004 Nov/Dec:57  
 "The Mystery of Flame Rectification", 2003 Jul/Aug:53  
 "The Pressure Is On", 2004 Sep/Oct:53  
 "The P's and Q's of CFMs and BTUs" (Marc Ward), 1999 Mar/Apr:31  
 "Troubleshooting Beyond the Burners", 1999 May/Jun:23  
 "Under Pressure: How Do You Rate?", 2007 Sep/Oct:53, 67  
 "Understanding Kiln Shutdowns", 2000 May/Jun:37  
 "Understanding Natural Gas", 2005 Jul/Aug:57  
 "Understanding Pilots", 2004 Jul/Aug:53  
 "Understanding Propane", 2005 May/Jun:57  
 "Venturi vs. Forced Air Burners", 1996 Jan/Feb:19  
 "Water Cautions", 2002 Nov/Dec:45  
 "What? I Can't Hear You!", 2006 Mar/Apr:65  
 "What Size Kiln Do You Need?", 1997 Jan/Feb:38  
 "What's Your Size?", 2000 Mar/Apr:23  
 "When the Regulator Starts Sputtering...", 1999 Jan/Feb:37  
 "Where Do You Stick It?", 2001 Sep/Oct:37  
 "Which Burner Valves Are Right for You?", 1999 Sep/Oct:36  
 "Working with Ceramic Fiber", 1997 May/Jun:39  
 Ward, Susan, works photos, 2000 May/Jun:41  
 Wardell, Sasha, *Porcelain and Bone China*, review by Steve Branfman, 2005 May/Jun:65  
 Wardell, Twyla, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:62  
 "Warding Off the OSHA Inspector" (Monona Rossol), 2005 Sep/Oct:58-59  
 ware boards, sheetrock, 1996 Jul/Aug:27, 1996 Nov/Dec:46  
 "Warm Heart to Cold Finishes" (H. John Johnsen) (article about Marie Gibbons), 2000  
 Nov/Dec:16-19  
 Warner, Jack, "Michael Simon", 1996 Jul/Aug:5-7  
 warping  
     prevention, 1997 Nov/Dec:28-29, 39, 1998 Jan/Feb:33, 36, 2001 Jul/Aug:37  
     prevention (in mugs) (tip), 2006 Nov/Dec:57  
     prevention (in plates) tip, 1998 Mar/Apr:54, 2006 Jul/Aug:79  
     remedy, 1999 May/Jun:54  
 Warren #3 glaze recipe c/5, 1998 Sep/Oct:30  
 Warren MacKenzie: *American Potter* (video), review of, 1996 Nov/Dec:38  
 "Warren Mackenzie: Legacy of an American Potter"  
     North Dakota Museum of Art (Grand Forks ND), exhibition dates, 2007

Nov/Dec:19, 2008 Jan/Feb:16  
Rochester Art Center (Rochester MN), exhibition dates, 2007 May/Jun:14  
"Warren MacKenzie Diagnosed with Silicosis" (Monona Rossol), 2005 Jul/Aug:59-60  
"Warren MacKenzie Workshop" (Beth Wheeler), 1997 Jan/Feb:8-11  
Warstler, Brad, 2003 Sep/Oct:49-50  
washes  
Charlie Tefft (under light layer rutile ash glaze), 2005 Nov/Dec:56  
Jim's Slip (overglaze wash over celadons and tenmokus), 1996 Jul/Aug:21  
Oxide Wash recipe, c/05, 2003 Nov/Dec:44  
Phil May (overglaze washes and decorating pigments), 2002 Nov/Dec:26  
recipes (non-food use only), cone 5-6, 2000 Mar/Apr:17-18  
Sam Scott (overglaze washes over clear glazes), 2002 Sep/Oct:50  
Wasiuta, Vivian, photo of, 2001 May/Jun:11  
"Waste Disposal Rules Alter Ceramic Education" (Monona Rossol), 2005 Jan/Feb:58-59,  
2005 Mar/Apr:59-60  
"Waste Disposal Rules for Ceramic Schools & Businesses" (Monona Rossol), 2005  
May/Jun:55-60  
Watanabe, Setsuo, 2000 Jan/Feb:47  
Watban, Rose, *Picasso: Fired with Passion* (with Clare Finn), 2007 Nov/Dec:66  
water, how much should be added to glazes? (Pinnell), 2003 Nov/Dec:13, 15  
Water Blue Base glaze recipe (Galloway), c/6 oxidation, 2004 May/Jun:59  
"Water Cautions" (slow-firing raku kilns)(Marc Ward), 2002 Nov/Dec:45  
Water Color Green glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2006 Jan/Feb:56  
water in studio, new source of (tip), 2003 Mar/Apr:63  
water tank, for non-plumbed studios (tip), 2006 Jul/Aug:79  
Watkins, James  
article about, 1998 Jul/Aug:27-28  
brief bio, 1997 May/Jun:33  
exhibitions dates, 1999 May/Jun:7  
photos of, 1998 Jul/Aug:28  
works photos, 1997 May/Jun:33, 1998 Jul/Aug:27-28  
workshop dates, 2000 Jan/Feb:53, 2000 Mar/Apr:31, 2001 Mar/Apr:7  
Watson, Andy  
article about, 1997 Jul/Aug:40  
photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:40  
workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:37  
wax resist  
coloring (tip), 2001 Jan/Feb:62  
crayon (tip), 1996 Sep/Oct:27  
decorating, 1999 May/Jun:16-18, 2003 Jan/Feb:35  
design (work of Cathra-Anne Barker), 2008 Jan/Feb:52  
for lids, 2006 Mar/Apr:58  
new product, 1997 Jul/Aug:40  
protecting newly-applied glaze (tip), 2001 Jan/Feb:62  
removal tip, 1998 May/Jun:54, 1999 Nov/Dec:54  
small containers for (tip), 2006 Sep/Oct:79

substitute, 1998 Nov/Dec:54  
working with, 1999 May/Jun:16-18  
waxing  
to control drying (tip), 2001 Nov/Dec:54  
with foam brush (tip), 1999 Jan/Feb:54  
hot (tip), 1997 Mar/Apr:46  
how to (Parts 1 and 2) (Bill van Gilder), 2007 Mar/Apr:29-32, 2007 May/Jun:29-32  
"Waxing and Glazing" (Parts 1 and 2) (Bill van Gilder), 2007 Mar/Apr:29-32, 2007  
May/Jun:29-32  
Waxy White glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation, 2005 Jan/Feb:55  
Wayne Art Center (Wayne PA) *see* "Craft Forms 2000-2007"  
Wazumi, style of coil-building, 1996 Mar/Apr:6-7, 30  
WD40 release agent stamp pad (tip), 2007 Jan/Feb:73  
"We Got Nailed (but we still made pots)" (Sheri Leigh & Polly Beach), 2006 Jul/Aug:11  
"We Interrupt This Program..." (Pete Pinnell), 2007 May/Jun:23-24  
Wear, Bridget Cantu, "On the Edge: Sculptural Works by Eight Women", 2003  
May/Jun:8-9, 27  
"Weathered Bronze Revisited: Part 1" (Pete Pinnell), 2004 Jan/Feb:17-18  
"Weathered Bronze Revisited: Part 2" (Pete Pinnell), 2004 Mar/Apr:19-21  
"Weathered Surfaces" (work of Lars Westby) (Mac Ward), 2007 Jan/Feb:50-51  
"Web Design for Potters" (Bob Stryker), 2001 Nov/Dec:15, 44  
web radio, 2005 May/Jun:63  
web site design, (Bob Stryker, parts 1 & 2), 2001 Nov/Dec:15, 44, 2002 Jan/Feb:13-15  
web sites, helpful for clay artists, 2001 Jan/Feb:12-13, 54, 2002 Jan/Feb:7  
Webb, Kurt B., works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:16, 2004 Jul/Aug:47  
Weber, Mike  
works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:11  
at workshop, 2002 Jan/Feb:32-34  
"Weber Ware Party", workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:12  
Wedel, Tim, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:7, 41  
Wedemeyer, Carol, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:15  
wedging, tip for seniors, 1999 Jul/Aug:54  
wedging stones, tip, 1999 Mar/Apr:62, 2006 May/Jun:63  
wedging table surfaces, 2002 May/Jun:23, 50, 2006 Jan/Feb:66, 2006 May/Jun:63  
Wee, Hong-Ling, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:62, 2007 May/Jun:20, 2007 Nov/Dec:48  
Weeden, Judy, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:40  
"A Weekend with Paul Soldner" (J.D. Riggs), 1999 May/Jun:32-34  
Wehri, Melissa, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:55  
Weideman Red Matte glaze recipe (furn.Natalie Blake), c/3-5 oxidation, 2007  
May/Jun:49  
Weinberg-Benson, Marianne  
"Games People Play" installation (Patricia Hankins), 1998 Nov/Dec:24-25  
works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:24-25  
Weinbrum, Nicole, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:9  
Weinstein, Deborah  
article about, 2003 Jul/Aug:16-19



works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:16-17, 19  
Weisenberger, Cory, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:59  
Weiser, Kurt  
on discouragement, 1997 May/Jun:34  
exhibition photos, 2007 Nov/Dec:20-22  
honors notice, 2003 Nov/Dec:9  
works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:29, 2007 Nov/Dec:1  
workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 1998 Mar/Apr:15, 1999 May/Jun:29, 2000  
Mar/Apr:31, 2001 May/Jun:7  
Welch, Adam, "Old-Garde Ceramic Symposium", 2003 Nov/Dec:49-51  
Welch, Celeste, works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:51  
welcome mat as slab texture tip, 1998 Jan/Feb:50  
"Well-crafted Plates...and Beyond" (Joan Koerper), 2003 Jan/Feb:30-31  
Welsh, Stan  
works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:27, 2006 Jul/Aug:63  
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15  
Wemeke, Thomas, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:40  
Wensley, Doug, *Pottery: A Guide to Advanced Techniques*, review of, 1995 Nov/Dec:3,  
14  
West, Jamey, "Barbeque Pit Firing", 1998 Nov/Dec:43-44  
West, Matt, workshop dates, 2004 Jul/Aug:10  
"West Meets East: A Contemporary Pottery Show" exhibition photos, 2006  
May/Jun:14-15  
West Valley Art Museum (Surprise AZ), "You're Fired" exhibition photos, 2008  
Jan/Feb:18-19  
West Virginia University, study program in China, 2004 Jan/Feb:9  
Westby, Lars  
article about, 2007 Jan/Feb:50-51  
works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:50-51, 53  
"The Western Maryland Junk-a-Gama" (Pat Faville), 1999 May/Jun:43-44, 50  
"Western North Carolina Pottery: The Rodney Henderson Leftwich Collection", Folk Art  
Center (Asheville NC), exhibition dates, 2007 Nov/Dec:19  
Westley, Sandra, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:17  
Westmoreland Art Nationals, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:15  
Wetzel, Anita, workshop dates, 1998 Jul/Aug:28  
Weyant-Betz, Jennifer, "A Kiln of Recycled Materials", 2003 Mar/Apr:44-45  
"What a Dish! Dinnerware and Serving Pieces from RAM's Collection", Racine Art  
Museum (Racine WI), exhibition dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17, 2007 Sep/Oct:17  
"What are Kiln Emissions?" (Monona Rossol), 2002 Sep/Oct:34, 42  
*What Every Potter Should Know* (Jeff Zamek), book review, 1999 May/Jun:45  
"What? I Can't Hear You!" (Marc Ward), 2006 Mar/Apr:65  
"What is the American Ceramic Tradition?" (Tom Turner), 2004 Mar/Apr:17-18, 63  
"What Kind of Stuff Do You Make?" (Lana Wilson), 1998 Nov/Dec:23  
"What Size Kiln Do You Need?" (Marc Ward), 1997 Jan/Feb:38  
"What's New, Pussycat?" (David Hendley and Tony Clennell), 2004 Mar/Apr:61  
"What's Up With Wiggle Wires" (Bill van Gilder), 2004 May/Jun:57-58

"What's Your Cup Size?" (Tony Clennell), 2001 May/Jun:53  
"What's Your Size?" (Marc Ward), 2000 Mar/Apr:23  
"A Wheel by Any Other Name" (Vince Pitelka), 2001 Jul/Aug:42-43  
*Wheel Thrown Ceramics* (Don Davis), 2000 Mar/Apr:38  
    review of, 1998 Sep/Oct:45  
*Wheel-Thrown Pottery* (Bill van Gilder), review of, 2006 Nov/Dec:65  
Wheeler, Beth  
    "Downtown Raku", 1996 Sep/Oct:12  
    "Warren MacKenzie Workshop", 1997 Jan/Feb:8-11  
Wheeler, Geoffrey, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:16, 2001 Jul/Aug:17  
Wheeler, Julie, article about, 2004 Jul/Aug:42-45  
wheels  
    building from car transmission, 2001 Jul/Aug:42-43  
    building from sewing machine? (maybe for tiny pots), 2002 Jul/Aug:42  
    buying a new one, 1996 Mar/Apr:21-23  
    electric  
        Bailey's (new products), 1998 Jul/Aug:34  
        Jepson's Pro Station (new product), 1998 Mar/Apr:43  
        Shimpo table top (new product), 2000 Mar/Apr:52  
    kickwheel, building your own (Frank La Rosa), 2003 Mar/Apr:34-37  
    micro (photo), 2001 May/Jun:22  
    ox cart, 1997 May/Jun:20-21  
    treadle, 1999 Mar/Apr:43-44  
"Wheels within Wheels: A John Leach Workshop" (Mark Burlison), 1996 Sep/Oct:8-9  
"When Pots Become Palettes" (work of Tom Hubert) (K.T. Anders), 2005  
    Nov/Dec:12-15  
"When the Regulator Starts Sputtering..." (Marc Ward), 1999 Jan/Feb:37  
"Where Do You Stick It?" (Marc Ward), 2001 Sep/Oct:37  
"Where the Pot Stops" (K.T. Anders) (work of Blair Meerfeld), 2007 Jan/Feb:46-49  
"Which Burner Valves Are Right for You?" (Marc Ward), 1999 Sep/Oct:36  
"Which Glazes to Use— and Why You Should Care" (John Hesselberth), 2005  
    May/Jun:55  
"Whimsical Craft Exhibit, 4th Annual", Redbrick Gallery (Beverly MA), call for entries,  
    2007 Sep/Oct:15  
"Whimsical Figures of Amy Goldstein-Rice" (K.T. Anders), 2001 Mar/Apr:24-25  
White Bird Matte glaze recipe, c/5-7 oxidation, 2004 Jul/Aug:63  
White, Catherine  
    works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:45  
    workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:49  
White Clay, clay body recipe c/10, 1996 May/Jun:21  
White Matte Glaze recipe c/9-11, 2002 Nov/Dec:26  
White Satin glaze recipe c/10, 2001 Nov/Dec:23  
White Slip recipe c/8-10, 1998 Jul/Aug:13  
White Slip recipe (furn.Mark Gordon), 2006 Sep/Oct:59  
White, Susan K., "Clay Business Wizards", 1998 May/Jun:50-52  
who, where, how, when, what? (thinking about "functional"), 2003 Mar/Apr:20-21

"Why and How to Solicit Feedback" (Lana Wilson), 2007 Jul/Aug:27-28  
"Why Go To Workshops" (Joe Campbell), 1997 Sep/Oct:41  
"Why I Am Not an Earthenware Potter" (M.A. DeRose), 2002 Jul/Aug:54  
"Why Potters Collect Pots" (Rick Berman), 1998 Nov/Dec:10-11  
"Why Unity Formulas?" (John Hesselberth), 2001 Nov/Dec:49  
"Why We Need Teachers" (Kelly Savino), 2007 Jan/Feb:74-75  
Whybrow, Marion, *The Leach Legacy: St. Ives Pottery and Its Influence*, review of, 1997  
Mar/Apr:44  
Wible, David, ed. *Beyond Yixing: The Ceramic Art of Ah Leon*, reviewed, 2000  
Sep/Oct:44  
Wichita Center for the Arts (KS), "Wichita National 2007", call for entries, 2007  
May/Jun:17  
"Wichita National 2007", Wichita Center for the Arts (KS), call for entries, 2007  
May/Jun:17  
Wide-firing Base Glaze recipe, c/5-8, 2004 Nov/Dec:55  
Wike, Patty, "Building a Ball Opener", 1998 Jul/Aug:20-21, 31  
Wilbur, Wynne  
works photos, 2007 May/Jun:7  
workshop dates, 2003 Jul/Aug:7, 2005 Jul/Aug:60  
Wilcox, Sue Ki, "Raku Ho'olaule'a", 1998 Sep/Oct:46-48  
"Wild Dirt: Painting with Clay Minerals" (Maggie Jones), 2004 May/Jun:52-53  
Wild, Kurt  
"Three Paths to Surface Design", 2001 May/Jun:51, 59  
works photos, 1996 Nov/Dec:37, 2001 May/Jun:3, 51, 59  
Wilde-Ramsing, Dina, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:27  
Wildenhain, Frans, influence on Ron Meyers, 1995 Nov/Dec:4  
Wildenhain, Marguerite  
work briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:29  
works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:29  
Wiley, Fern, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:25  
Willard, David, 2001 Jul/Aug:7  
Williams, Debbie, photos of, 2007 Sep/Oct:45  
Williams, Gerry, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31  
Williams, Janet  
(USA/UK), 1999 Jan/Feb:53  
works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:53  
Williams, Rosemary T., "Fance Franck: The Poetry of Nature", 1998 Jul/Aug:50-51  
Willie Helix glaze recipe, c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:13  
Willie Hillux Green glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2004 Sep/Oct:63  
Willoughby, Alan  
works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:40  
workshop dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:48, 2004 Jan/Feb:62  
Willow Ash Glaze recipe c/8-10, 1998 Jul/Aug:13  
Willson, Myron, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:40  
Willy Hillux Green glaze recipe, c/10-11 reduction, 2003 Nov/Dec:44  
Wilson, Kemmons, "work only half a day", 2002 Nov/Dec:58

Wilson, Lana

- brief bio, 2000 Jan/Feb:51
- exhibition dates, 1999 May/Jun:7
- photo of, 2000 Nov/Dec:33, 2003 May/Jun:24
- works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:37, 2000 Jan/Feb:50, 2000 Nov/Dec:3, 32, 2002 Jan/Feb:54
- workshop dates, 1997 Sep/Oct:39, 1998 Jan/Feb:21, 1998 Mar/Apr:30, 48, 1998 May/Jun:23, 1999 Jan/Feb:8, 1999 Mar/Apr:61, 2000 Mar/Apr:36, 2001 Mar/Apr:7, 2002 Mar/Apr:39, 2003 Mar/Apr:61, 2006 Jan/Feb:42
- workshop with, 2002 Jan/Feb:55, 2002 Jul/Aug:4
- "Achieving Texture", 2000 Sep/Oct:29
- "After the Storm: Recovering from Katrina" (Brian Nettles' experience), 2008 Jan/Feb:25-26
- "The Amazing Mosaic Tile House" (work of Cheri Pann and Gonzalo Duran), 2006 Jan/Feb:23-25
- "Applying Thin Set, Grout, and Sealant", 2003 Jan/Feb:15, 53
- "Become Your Own Best Resource", 2001 Jul/Aug:18, 60
- "Becoming Your Own Teacher", 1998 May/Jun:18
- "Building the Clay Tribe", 2002 Jul/Aug:21
- "Cheryl Tall's Techniques", 2002 Sep/Oct:26-27
- "Confessions of an Electric Kiln Repairman", 2007 Jan/Feb:27-28
- "Constructive Critiques", 1997 Nov/Dec:38
- "Conversations with Nick Joerling", 2007 May/Jun:27-28
- "Could You Leave Your Career for a Life in Clay?", 2007 Sep/Oct:27-28
- "Creating Stamps for Claywork", 1998 Jul/Aug:38, 1998 Sep/Oct:39
- "Critiques for a Class—or Your Own Work", 2004 Jul/Aug:25, 27
- "Defying Procrastination", 2003 Jul/Aug:15
- "Denise Smith's Large Vessels", 2005 May/Jun:24-26
- "Denise Smith's Layered Colored Slips", 2005 Jul/Aug:24-26
- "Design Elements for Clay People, Part 1", 2001 Sep/Oct:18, 47
- "Design Elements for Clay People, Part 2", 2001 Nov/Dec:18, 21
- "Design Thoughts for Clay People", 1999 Nov/Dec:28-29
- "Developing Your Own Style", 1997 Jul/Aug:35
- "Disasters in Clay", 2001 Jan/Feb:15, 22
- "Discouragement: An Irritating or Enlightening Ingredient in the clay Life", 1997 May/Jun:34
- "Expert Answers to Advanced Technical Glaze Questions" (Richard Burkett interview), 2005 Sep/Oct:23-24
- "Fabulous Free Workshops", 2002 May/Jun:21
- "Firing Metal with Clay", 1999 Jul/Aug:38
- "Going Beyond Our Boundaries", 2003 Mar/Apr:15, 39
- "Helpful Hints for Handle Making", 1997 Mar/Apr:15
- "How Tall & Wide Should It Be?", 2000 Jul/Aug:39
- "How to Cheat: Firing Damp Work", 2005 Jan/Feb:25, 27
- "Incremental Additions for Faster Glaze Testing", 2000 May/Jun:35, 38
- "Intriguing Uses of Commercial Glazes", 2002 Mar/Apr:18-19

"Is There A Fire in Your Future?", 2000 Jan/Feb:35, 42  
"Jeff Oestreich's Working Process", 2005 Nov/Dec:23-24  
"Jim Romberg's Thoughts on Critiques", 2006 Mar/Apr:23-24  
"Julia Galloway: Part I", 2004 Jan/Feb:23-24  
"Julia Galloway: Part II", 2004 Mar/Apr:25, 27  
"Laurie Rolland's Helpful Hints on Clay Molds, Glazing, and Production", 2003  
May/Jun:15, 55  
"The Magic Damp Box", 2004 Nov/Dec:25-27  
"Making Cane Handles", 2000 Nov/Dec:12-13  
"Making Your Own Brushes", 1999 Mar/Apr:12, 28  
"A Mind Set on Thin Set, Tiles, and Grout", 2002 Nov/Dec:15, 57  
"More Confessions from an Electric Kiln Repairman", 2007 Mar/Apr:27-28  
"Mud Mamas II", 2006 Jul/Aug:27-29, 72  
"New Ideas for Handles and Feet", 1998 Jan/Feb:34-35  
"A Penland Glaze Workshop", 2005 Mar/Apr:25-27  
"Pot Luck with Glazes", 1997 Sep/Oct:35  
"Project Plan: Box with a Drawer", 1999 May/Jun:37, 42  
"Rosemary Boost's "Cheater" Mosaics", 1999 Sep/Oct:34  
"Sana Krusoe's Cheesecake Line Blend Glaze Class", 2002 Jan/Feb:18-19  
"Some New & Unusual Glazes", 1999 Jan/Feb:23, 49  
"Sprigging: A Precise Method", 2003 Sep/Oct:20, 23  
"Sprigging: Casual and Unconventional", 2003 Nov/Dec:20  
"Stamp and Slam: Soft Slab Handbuilding" (K.T.Anders article), 2000  
Nov/Dec:32-34  
"Success Stories", 2004 Sep/Oct:24-27  
"Surface Design Inspiration", 2000 Mar/Apr:12-13  
"Techniques & Inspiration" (with Janis Mars Wunderlich), 2006 Nov/Dec:27-28  
"This Holiday Season, Could you Help A Fellow Potter?" (Brian Nettles' Katrina  
experience), 2007 Nov/Dec:27-28  
"Venues for Selling Your Work" (Lana Wilson), 2001 Mar/Apr:13, 2001  
May/Jun:13  
"What Kind of Stuff Do You Make?", 1998 Nov/Dec:23  
"Why and How to Solicit Feedback", 2007 Jul/Aug:27-28  
Wilson, Steven C., "Allen Moe's Artful Dirt", 2006 Jan/Feb:38-39  
Wilson, Tara, works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:17, 2003 Jan/Feb:1, 2005 Mar/Apr:45  
Wilson's disease and exposure to copper: SERIOUS CAUTION!, see Author's Note,  
2006 Sep/Oct:69  
Winchcombe Pottery, 1999 Sep/Oct:33  
Winchester, Tony, 2003 Sep/Oct:31  
photo of, 2003 Jul/Aug:56  
wind chimes tip, 1998 Sep/Oct:54  
Windgate Fellowship awards announcement, 2006 Jul/Aug:16  
Windy Meadows Pottery, article about, 1996 May/Jun:28-29  
wine and clay = good business, work of Rick Hutchinson, 2005 Mar/Apr:30-31  
Winegert, Laura, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30  
Winekoop, Rosalie, workshop dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:48

Winer, Meredith, photos of, 1998 May/Jun:14  
Winner, Mark and Scott, works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:21  
Winograde, Karen, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:42  
Winokur, Paula, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
Winokur, Robert, workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
"Winter Skin Care Tips for Potters" (Monona Rossol), 1997 Jan/Feb:27  
Winters, Andrea  
    article about, 2002 May/Jun:24-25, 27  
    photo of, 2002 May/Jun:25  
    works photos, 2002 May/Jun:25, 27  
wire/bead tying tip, 1998 Jul/Aug:52  
Wirt Shino glaze recipe cone 9-10, 2000 May/Jun:20  
Wirt Shino glaze recipe cone 10, 2000 Jul/Aug:20  
Wirt's Shino glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2004 Sep/Oct:63  
Wise Screenprint, 2006 May/Jun:77, 2006 Jul/Aug:81, 2006 Sep/Oct:81, 2006  
    Nov/Dec:73, 2007 Jan/Feb:63, 2007 Mar/Apr:63, 2007 May/Jun:63, 2007  
    Jul/Aug:56, 2007 Sep/Oct:54, 2007 Nov/Dec:52, 2008 Jan/Feb:22  
Wisner, Michael  
    works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:47  
    workshop dates, 2000 Jan/Feb:53, 2000 Mar/Apr:31, 2001 Mar/Apr:31, 2003  
        Jan/Feb:20, 2004 Jan/Feb:55, 2006 Jan/Feb:42  
*With a Little Help from Friends* (Tom Coleman), 2000 May/Jun:25  
"Within Reach" (Vince Pitelka), 2006 May/Jun:65-66  
Witt Electric Raku glaze recipe c/04, 1999 Jan/Feb:23  
wizard-design pottery, work of Melissa and Jim Hogenson, 1998 May/Jun:50-52  
Wolfe, Daniel, photo of, 2004 May/Jun:63  
Wolfe, Megan, 2004 May/Jun:32  
Wolff, Cheryl, works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:52  
Wolff, Guy, photos of, 1997 Nov/Dec:48  
Wolochowicz, Stephen, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:40  
Women's Bean Project, fundraiser, 2001 Nov/Dec:5  
"wonder clay", 2006 Sep/Oct:56-59  
Wong, Andrew, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31  
Wong, Eric, cane handle-making method, 2000 Nov/Dec:12  
Woo, Marie  
    brief bio, 1997 May/Jun:33, 2003 May/Jun:42  
    works photos, 1997 May/Jun:33, 2003 May/Jun:44  
    workshop dates, 2001 May/Jun:26  
wood ash, as glaze ingredient, 2003 Jul/Aug:27  
Wood Ash Glaze recipe c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:13  
Wood Ash I glaze recipe c/10, 1999 Jul/Aug:18  
Wood, Donald A, "Echizen: Eight Hundred Years of Japanese Stoneware", 1996  
    Mar/Apr:9  
wood fire  
    cup exhibit, 2000 Mar/Apr:54  
    exhibit photos, 2001 May/Jun:16-17

"Wood fire Above Lake Constance" (Dorothea Brandenburg), 1998 Nov/Dec:46-48  
wood fire clay artists, internationally known (named), 2000 Jan/Feb:46-47  
wood fire conferences  
    *20 + 1 Years of the Tozan Kilns: An International Wood Fire Conference*, dates,  
    2006 Mar/Apr:80, 2006 Sep/Oct:16  
    *Different Stokes: 1999 International Wood Fire Conference*, 1999 May/Jun:7  
    call for papers and panels, info, 1998 Sep/Oct:38  
    *Pyrochromatics: An International Symposium on Color in Wood-fired Ceramics*,  
    2000 Jan/Feb:46-47  
"Wood Fire Extravaganza", workshop photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:32-35  
wood fire museums, Greenville Museum of Art, 2000 Jan/Feb:46-47  
Wood-fire recipes, 2008 Jan/Feb:47  
"Wood Fired Elegance: The Work of Donna Craven", North Carolina Pottery Center  
    (Seagrove NC), dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17  
wood firing  
    with France's Pierre-Yves Morvan and Jasmine Martens, 2003 May/Jun:32-34  
    in north Georgia at the Habridge Center, 2004 Jan/Feb:48-51  
Wood Firing 101: Important Points to Consider, 2008 Jan/Feb:44  
"Wood Firing for the First Time" (Lucia King), 2002 May/Jun:16-18  
wood firing workshop, hints for attending (Judi Munn), 2008 Jan/Feb:43-47  
Wood, Jordan Siri, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:25  
Wood, Karen Ann, *Tableware in Clay, from Studio and Workshop* (review of), 1999  
    Nov/Dec:47  
Wood, Lynn, works photos, 1999 May/Jun:40, 2000 Sep/Oct:41  
Wood, Mardi, article about, 2003 Jul/Aug:49-50  
wood-salt firing, "Rand Heazlitt's Well-seasoned Wood Firings", 2004 Nov/Dec:14-17  
Wood Slip recipe, for salt/soda and wood, 2001 Jul/Aug:25  
Woodard, Charity Davis, workshop dates, 2003 Mar/Apr:61  
Woodman, Betty, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:27  
Woodside, Jane, works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:3  
"Woodstoke 2001: A Clay Oddity" (Polly Beach), 2001 Sep/Oct:6-11  
"Wooring Sales" (Tim Eberhardt), 2003 Jul/Aug:28-29  
Worcester Center for Crafts (Worcester MA), "Drink It In", exhibition dates, 2007  
    Sep/Oct:17  
"A Word About Regulators..." (Marc Ward), 1999 Nov/Dec:39  
"Work Only Half a Day" (David Hendley), 2002 Nov/Dec:58  
work table surfaces, article on, 2002 May/Jun:23, 50  
working collaboratively, 2003 Mar/Apr:15, 39  
"Working in Bed" (David Hendley), 2005 Mar/Apr:61  
"Working with A Slump Mold" (Sheila Jenkins), 1996 Sep/Oct:14  
"Working with Ceramic Fiber" (Marc Ward), 1997 May/Jun:39  
"Working with Different Bats" (article), 1995 Nov/Dec:7, 15  
*Working with Function*, call for entries, 1998 May/Jun:23  
"Working with New Precious Metal Clays" (Polly Beach), 1998 May/Jun:24-25, 42  
"Working with Wax Resist" (Kate S. Murray), 1999 May/Jun:16-18  
"Workmanship and Design" (Steve Branfman), 2002 Sep/Oct:44

Works Gallery (Philadelphia PA), "Danish Ceramics" *see* "Danish Ceramics"  
workshop articles, Steve Branfman, 1997 Jan/Feb:25-26  
workshop dates, article, 1998 Mar/Apr:15, 30-31, 48, 52  
workshop guide, 1998 Mar/Apr:15, 30-31, 48, 52, 1998 Sep/Oct:31, 49, 52-53  
"Workshop Moments with Phil Rogers" (Joyce Michaud), 1999 Jan/Feb:10-12  
workshops  
    "fabulous free" (Lana Wilson), 2002 May/Jun:21  
    online searchable database, 2001 Jul/Aug:7  
    why attend, 1997 Sep/Oct:41  
World Ceramic Biennale Korean International Competition (CEBIKO), call for entries,  
    2002 Jul/Aug:7, 2006 Sep/Oct:18  
World Ceramic Exhibition Korea (WOCEK), photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:46-47  
*World Ceramics, from Prehistoric to Modern Times* (Hugh and Marjorie Munsterberg),  
    review of, 1999 Sep/Oct:45  
"World Women: On the Horizon," Baltimore Clayworks, exhibition call for entries, 2006  
    May/Jun:19  
"World Women: On the Horizon", call for entries, 2006 Jan/Feb:10  
*Worldviews: Maya Ceramics from the Palmer Collection*, exhibit dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:7  
Worthington Clear glaze recipe c/05-03, 2001 Jan/Feb:27  
Wostrel, Rebekah, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:33  
Wouters, Patty, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:52  
Wranosky, Cheryl, works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:41  
"Wrapping it Up with Texture" (Halldor Hjalmarson), 2006 May/Jun:43-45  
Wright, David  
    works photos, 1998 May/Jun:22  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 1998 Sep/Oct:52-53, 1999 Jan/Feb:48, 1999  
        May/Jun:30, 53, 2000 Mar/Apr:60  
Wright, Gerald W., "Building a Crossfire Updraft Kiln", 2002 Nov/Dec:28-29  
Wright, Stephen  
    article about, 2005 Mar/Apr:48-50  
    photo of, 2005 Mar/Apr:48  
    works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:6, 48-50  
Wright, Tony, works photos, 2002 May/Jun:57  
Wright's Drum Glaze recipe c/02, 2005 Mar/Apr:50  
Wright's Drum Slip recipe c/02, 2005 Mar/Apr:50  
Wu, Kun-shan, works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:53  
Wunderlich, Janis Mars, 2005 Mar/Apr:53-54  
    "Mud Mamas III", 2006 Sep/Oct:27-28  
    "Techniques & Inspiration" (with Lana Wilson), 2006 Nov/Dec:27-28  
    works photos, 1996 May/Jun:13, 2004 Sep/Oct:47, 2004 Nov/Dec:24, 2005  
        Mar/Apr:53, 2006 Sep/Oct:27  
    workshop dates, 2000 Jan/Feb:42, 2000 Mar/Apr:52, 60  
Wurtz, Erica  
    works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:21  
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30  
www.ArtistHelpNetwork.com, free resources for potters, 2002 Jan/Feb:7



Wygant, Catherine  
article about, 2002 Jan/Feb:42-43  
works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:43

## X

Xavier Gonzalez, 2006 May/Jun:81  
Xavier Gonzalez Workshops, 2007 Nov/Dec:61, 2008 Jan/Feb:61  
Xavier's Warm Jade Green glaze c/6, 2002 Jan/Feb:51  
Xia, Lu Wen, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:24  
Xiem Gallery (Pasadena CA)  
"Clay: The Ecstatic Skin of the Earth", call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:15  
"Covering the Surface" (Tom and Elain Coleman exhibition), 2006 Sep/Oct:17

## Y

*Y-2-Clay Virtual Exhibition*, call for entries, 1999 Jul/Aug:7  
Yaki, Onda, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:15  
Yamane-Lee, Minake, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:16  
Yamogishi, Kazumi, photos of, 1999 Jan/Feb:30  
Yanagi Soetsu, photo of, 2002 Mar/Apr:10  
Yancey, Bryan  
article about, 2006 Jul/Aug:38-40  
photo of, 2006 Jul/Aug:40  
works photos, 38-40, 2004 May/Jun:36  
workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:77  
Yancey, Melinda, works photos, 2002 May/Jun:40  
*Yao Ware Ceramic Art Conference*, dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:4  
Yasenchack, Mark, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:41  
Yasuda, Yakeshi, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:36  
Yellin, Robert Lee, *Ode to Japanese Pottery* (review by Steve Branfman), 2006  
Mar/Apr:71  
Yellow Ash Black glaze recipe c/10, 2001 Nov/Dec:23  
Yellow Ash glaze recipe c/8-10, 1999 May/Jun:35  
Yellow Celadon glaze recipe c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:13  
Yellow Condensate glaze recipe (furn. Conner Burns), c/9-11 reduction, 2007  
Mar/Apr:49  
Yellow-Green Glaze recipe c/5 oxidation, 2005 Nov/Dec:52  
Yellow Orange Matte glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2005 Sep/Oct:56  
yellow pages in the studio (tip), 2007 Jan/Feb:73  
Yellow Paint glaze recipe c/04, 2002 Sep/Oct:43  
Yellow Slip recipe, for salt/soda and wood, 2001 Jul/Aug:25  
Yellow Streak glaze recipe (furn. Conner Burns), c/9-11 reduction, 2007 Mar/Apr:49  
Yenawine, Patricia, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:15  
"The Yin & Yang of Pottery Making: A Workshop with Jane Shellenbarger and Andrew  
Brayman" (K.T. Anders), 2006 Sep/Oct:51-54  
*The Yixing Effect: Echoes of the Chinese Scholar* (Marvin Sweet), review of, 2006  
Sep/Oct:71

Yixing Symposium and China Ceramic Tour, dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:50  
Yixing teapots, artists conduct U.S. workshop, 2003 Jan/Feb:42-43  
Yixing-type teapot-making process photos (Pete Pinnell), 2001 May/Jun:32-35, 50  
Yokel, Fred, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:15, 2007 Jul/Aug:19  
Yoppolo, Gwendolyn, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:54  
York, Michelle Tock, works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:41  
Yoshimoto, Cathryn, works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:40  
Yost, Bob, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:40  
*You Are The Miracle: Exploring the Power of the Creative Process* video (Andrea Simmons), review of, 1996 Nov/Dec:38  
"You Bet I Wood!" (Tony Clennell), 1999 Nov/Dec:52  
Young, Cynthia  
    works photos, 2001 May/Jun:17  
    workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:27  
Young, Jane Hodges, "A Complementary Blend: Clay + Wine = Good Business" (article about Rick Hutchinson), 2005 Mar/Apr:30-31  
Youngberg, Trevor, "Programmable Low-fire Glazes", 2002 May/Jun:43-44  
Youngman, Vicky, works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:52  
"You're Fired", West Valley Art Museum (Surprise AZ), exhibition photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:18-19  
Yutzy, Heather, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:56

## Z

Zacharias, David, works photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:36, 2001 Jan/Feb:27  
Zagar, Isaiah, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52  
Zaikine, Zak, works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:1  
Zajac, Joe, works photos, 1997 May/Jun:37  
Zakin, Richard  
    "A New Porcelain-Like Cone 3 Stoneware Body", 1997 Jul/Aug:33-34  
    article about, 1996 Jul/Aug:16, 19  
    "Fragment of the Ceramic Palace", 1996 Nov/Dec:28-29  
    photos of, 1996 May/Jun:13  
    "Successful Formulas for Colored Clay Bodies", 1997 Mar/Apr:25, 27  
    works photos, 1996 Jul/Aug:19, 1997 Mar/Apr:25  
    workshop dates, 1995 Nov/Dec:10, 1996 Mar/Apr:14  
Zakin White glaze recipe, c/6, 2003 Nov/Dec:57  
Zakin's Green glaze recipe c/6, 1997 Sep/Oct:40  
Zamek, Jeff  
    "Clay: An Ongoing Process", 2004 Jul/Aug:54-56  
    photos of, 1999 Jul/Aug:33  
    *Safety in the Ceramics Studio*, review by Steve Branfman, 2002 Nov/Dec:55  
    "To Mix or Not To Mix: Weighing the Benefits of Wet vs. Dry Clay", 1996 May/Jun:11, 14  
    *What Every Potter Should Know* (review of), 1999 May/Jun:45  
    workshop dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:52, 2000 Mar/Apr:36  
Zanesville Art Center (Zanesville OH), "The Hand of Toshiko Takaezu" *see* "The Hand

of Toshiko Takaezu"

- Zao Bi, works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:53
- Zayas, Adam, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52, 2004 Jan/Feb:62
- Zaytceva, Irina, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:6
- Zaytceva, Irina S., works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:6
- Zbornik, Kristen, 1999 Mar/Apr:58
- "Zen and the Art of Centering" (Stephen R. Cox), 2005 Sep/Oct:30-31
- Zentner, John, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:41
- Zhang, Wanxin, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:16
- Ziegler, Marla, works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:40
- Ziegler, Scott J., works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:54
- Zimmer, Scott, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:53
- Zimmerman, Arnold, workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:20
- Zindel, Laura, works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:17, 2004 Jul/Aug:46
- Zoltowski, Lea, works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:41, 2004 Sep/Oct:41
- Z's Favorite Ash glaze recipe c/9-10 reduction, 2001 May/Jun:30
- Z's Tecoesque Green glaze recipe c/6 oxidation, 2001 May/Jun:30
- Zulu beer vessels, on exhibit, dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17
- "Zulu Fire: Ardmore Ceramics from South Africa", Craft and Folk Art Museum (Los Angeles CA), exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17
- Zwart, Bee, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:40
- Zwierlein, Tom
- glaze recipes, 2001 May/Jun:30
  - "Making Your Own High-quality Images With the EZ Cube", 2007 Nov/Dec:51
  - "Paul Soldner: American Master", 1997 Mar/Apr:8-11
  - "Penryn Reflections", 2001 Sep/Oct:12
  - "Tuning In to The Pottery Underground", 2005 May/Jun:63
  - works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:23, 2007 Nov/Dec:8